VOLUME 10917

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

OCTOBER 2 1931

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
2	Berengaria	Southampton	102
	Morro Castle	Havana	19
	Homeric	Nassau	31

10917

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10 917
Oct 2-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY..MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 5 1943....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 5 1943.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL OCT 9 1931
BILL NO. 239226 BILLED

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

10917

C.P.O'Brien 2

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

W Pinsell
Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cards Punched 10/7/31 M.K.
Vr. Clerk
Cards Verified 10/21/31 RC
Cards Cl
Clerk

Am 10-2-31

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th SEPTEMBER, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 543080	BAILEY	ROBERT	49	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3-14J P.V. 180	LONDON	24 SEP 1931	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	TRANSIT 543081	WALL	EDGAR	58	-	M	M	ENGINEERING CONTRACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3.(14) P.V. 186	LONDON	25 SEP 1931	ENGLAND	LONDON
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10		LINES 3 TO 30 BLANK																		
11																				
12		J W Simpson																		
13		PURSER.																		
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

04-15 3-3 transit
04-15 3-3 transit
11 10 am I Chubney Engs

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

- 2 -

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 19 31

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (she or it) seek admission as an immigrant, or temporarily as a visitor? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father- WILLIAM BAILEY. CONISTON, MT. PLEASANT. WEYBRIDGE. ENGLAND	CHINA V VANCOUVER	-	YES	BRIT. AMER TOB. CO. LONDON	$20	YES	1 WK 12 MAY 1929	NEW YORK	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA via CANADA	NO	IN TRANSIT 1 wk.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	Fr	BRN	BLUE	NONE
1	WIFE MRS. KATIE WALL. 30 BIRCHER ENG GROVE. ACTON. LONDON ENGLAND	V. MONTREAL	-	YES	SELF	$1000 YES	NO	-	-	Empress Hotel. Victoria B.C. IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	IN TRANSIT 1 wk.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	ND	5	7	Fresh	DRK	HZL	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. BRITTEN MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. T. Britten

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 19 31

at NEW YORK

A. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money drawn, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

W. Purcell
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPTEMBER., 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MABBS	FRANCIS	24	-	M	S	BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	PV SEC 3-6 Treaty of Commerce (6) 208	MONTREAL.	5 AUG.31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK																			
3		W.S. Baynton																			
4		PURSER																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

11 10 am J Clibrey Insps.

93

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	SARAH (COMM) MOTHER MRS.S.MABBS.15B GOSSAM RD.							4-3	1928		AUG. 1931	C/o MINCING TRADING CORP 112 WALL STREET.	Judg-	Duration of stay																
1	ROTHERHITHE.LONDON.S.E.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1931	NEW YORK		NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	YES	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRH	FAIR	BRN	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTEN MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

W. Parnell

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP." as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

A. Purcell

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISE MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

W. Purcell

Deputy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 543063	ANSON	GEORGE W	38	-	M	M	TOBACCO MFTURER	YES	ENGLISH 3082	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOWDON	SEC.3.(2) P.V. 56	Bus BRISTOL	15 SEP.31		ENGLAND	BRISTOL
2	[illegible]	BROCKLEBANK	THOMAS A L.	32	-	M	S	SHIPOWNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.(2) P.V. 2/2	Bus Liverpool	9/23/3		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
3	[illegible]	CLAISSE	HERBERT L	47	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.(2) P.V. 3466	Bus LONDON	7 NOV.30		ENGLAND	LONDON
4	TRANSIT [illegible]	ENNIS	LAWRENCE	60	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	WST.CALDER	SEC.3.(2) P.V.1784	Rail tran. LONDON	21 SEP 31.		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
5	TRANSIT [illegible]	ENNIS	MARGARET	58	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	HELERTON	SEC.3.(2) P.V.1784	Rail tr. LONDON	21 SEP.31		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
6	TRANSIT [illegible]	FELDENHEIMER	WILLIAM	58	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOLVERHAMPTON	SEC.3.(2) P.V.1705	Bus LONDON	14 SEP 31		ENGLAND	BRIGHTON
7	TRANSIT [illegible]	FELDENHEIMER	DOROTHY	49	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BUXTON	SEC.3.(2) P.V.1786	Bus LONDON	21 SEP 31.		ENGLAND	BRIGHTON
8	TRANSIT 543060	LEWIS	ALEXANDER G	37	-	M	M	ART DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.(2) P.V. 1744	3-2 Bus LONDON	18 SEP.31		ENGLAND	LONDON
9	TRANSIT 543072	HOLT	EDITH	22	-	F	S	NONE	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Shaw, Lancs.	SEC 3.(2) PV. 194	Pl. Manchester	24th Sep.31		England	Stockport.
10	TRANSIT [illegible]	TIMMS	JOHN G.	31	-	M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Moreton-in-Marsh	SEC 3. (2) PV. 6006	3-2 Bus London	22nd April31.		England	London.
11	TRANSIT [illegible]	CUMMINGS	JOHN	30	-	M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Fenwick	SEC 3 (2) PV. 686	Bus London	29th July, 1931.		England	London.
12	TRANSIT [illegible]	MCMILLAN	ARCHIBALD	31	-	M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	West Bridgford.	SEC 3 (2) PV. 6004	Bus London	22nd April, 1931		England	London.
13	[illegible]	ROBERTSON	WILLIAM H.	35	-	M	S	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	SEC 3. (2) PV. 5139	Bus London	7th March, 1931.		England	London.
14	[illegible]	WOOLLEY	WILLIAM B	48	10	M	M	Shipping Agent.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	SEC 3. (2) PV. 1884	3-2 Bus Londnn	24th Sept, 1931		England	London.
15	~~BAILEY~~	~~ROBERT~~		~~49~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MERCHANT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	SEC 3. (2) PV. 180	LONDON	24th SEPT. 1931		~~CHINA~~	~~SHANGHAI~~
16	TRANSIT 543073	STUART	SOPHIE C.A.C.	58	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	SEC 3. (2) PV. 1915	Bus. LONDON	25th SEPT 1931		ENGLAND	LONDON
17	~~WALL~~	~~EDGAR G.~~		~~58~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	ENGINEERING CONTRACTOR	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~		LONDON			~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
18	TRANSIT 543062	JOHNSON	GEORGE M.	42	-	M	M	CHINA CLAY MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STAFFORD	SEC.3 (2) PV. 36	Bus. PLYMOUTH	1 SEP 31		ENGLAND	ST.AUSTELL
19	TRANSIT 543071	PATERSON	LESLIE M.	41	-	M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3. (2) PV.1782	Bus. LONDON	21 SEP 31.		ENGLAND	AYLESBURY
20	TRANSIT 543061	ANNAN	FANNIE	42	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	SEC 3. (2) PV 1896	RL. LONDON	24 SEP 31.		ENGLAND	LONDON
21	[illegible]	TURNBULL	ALEXANDER	49	-	M	M	BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	CAMELON	SEC 3. (2) PV.204	Bus. EDINBURGH	21 MAR 31.		ENGLAND	INVERESK
22																					
23																					
24		LINE 15 BAILEY ROBERT TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 26 LINE 1 LINE 17 WALL EDGAR G. TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 26 LINE 2 LINES 22 TO 30 BLANK																			
25																					
26		W S Pearson PURSER.																			
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to the country of which he is a subject, after a temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 How is prison or almshouse, or institution for feeble-minded or insane, supported (by family or relative)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	WIFE.DINAH M L.ANSON DRUID STONE.DRUIDSTOKE.BRISTOL.	ENG.V. n.y.	-	-	NO	IMPERIAL TOB. CO	YES	YES	1 MTH SEP 1930	RICHM OND	25th OCT 1930	L & Bond BUSINESS IMPERIAL TOBACCO CO RICHMOND VA.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FSH	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER.HON.LADY BROCKLEBANK NUNSMERE.SANDIWAY.CHESHIRE	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	60 DYS 1930	NEW YORK	15 APRIL 1930	THE CUNARD.S.S.CO LTD 25 BROADWAY.NEW YORK N.Y	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	FAIR	GREEN	NONE
3	WIFE.MRS DAISY CLAISSE 54 ETON AVE.LONDON.	ENG.V. N.Y	-	-	NO	GILLETTE IND. LONDON	YES	YES	60 days 1930	NEW YORK & BOSTON	15 DEC 1930	Ronald Carr Sent GILLETTE SAFETY RAZOR CO BOSTON MASS.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE
4	EDWIN LAWRENCE - FRIEND 23 HEATHDENE RD.STREATHAM.LONDON	AUSTRALIA V.FRISCO.	-	-	YES	SELF	$1000 YES	YES	1 MTH 1927	N.YORK	OCT. 1927	NEPHEW- JOHN JACKS 75 SOUTHERN-PARK-WAY.ROCHESTER N.Y	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FSH	BRN	GREY	NONE
5	DO	AUSTRALIA V.FRISCO	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1 MTH 1927	N.YORK	OCT. 1927	DO	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FAIR	GREY	BRN	NONE
6	SISTER.MRS BILLY PAPPENHEIM 48 GROSVENOR SQ.LONDON.	ENG.V. N.Y	-	-	YES	SELF	$1000 YES	YES	10 DYS MAY 1928	N.YORK	MAY 1928	C/O EDGAR BROS (BUSINESS FRIENDS) 50 CHURCH ST. NEW YORK.N.Y	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	GREY	BRN	NONE
7	SISTER/LAW DO	ENG.V. N.Y	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	10 DYS MAY 1928	N.YORK	MAY 1928	DO	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
8	WIFE.MRS FLORENCE LEWIS 434 UPPER RICHMOND RD.PUTNEY.	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	$750 YES	YES	3 WKS 1930	NEW YORK	MAY 1930	Mrs Lewis - Son & Manves. 383 MADISON AVE.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	BRN	HZEL	NONE
9	FATHER:- John R. Holt, Strathmere, Broadway, Stockport,	Eng N.Y.	-	-	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend:- Miss Sara Worthington, Shawnee on Delaw	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fr	drk	blue	none.
10	MOTHER Mrs.Margaret Timms Posse Cottage, Moreton-in-Marsh Glos.	Eng N.Y.	-	-	No	Midland Bank Ltd.,	Yes	Yes	1931	N.York	Aug. '31	Midland Bank Ltd., C/o Cunard, W.14th St., N.Y.	No	5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fsh	fr	grey	none.
11	Father:- J. Cumming, Weirston, Nursery Ave., Kilmarnock, Ayrshire.	Eng N.Y.	-	9	Yes	As above	Yes	Yes	1931	N.York	9th SEPT '31.	As above.	no	5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	frsh	brn	brn	none.
12	Brother:- Ronald McMillan, 28A Henry Rd, W.Bridgford, Notts.	Eng N.Y.	-	-	Yes	As above	Yes	Yes	1931	N.Y.	Sept. '31.	As above.	No	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	frsh	grey	blue	none.
13	FATHER- John H. Robertson, 87, Burns Rd, Aberdeen.	Eng N.Y.	-	9	Yes	As above	Yes	Yes	1931	N.Y.	10th Aug. '31	As above.	No	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	grey	grey	none.
14	Wife:- Mrs. Woolley, 32, Vallance Rd, Alexander Park N.22	Eng N.Y.	-	-	Yes	Self	$300 Yes	No	-	-	-	BUSINESS- NATIONAL FREIGHT CO. INC PIER 2 N.R. NEW YORK. N.Y.	No	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	grey	grey	none.
15	~~FATHER- WILLIAM BAILEY, CONISTON~~ ~~MR.PLEASANCE, PENRIDGE - ENG~~	~~CHINA V VANCOUVER~~	-	-	~~YES~~	BRIT. AMER. TOB. CO. LONDON	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~192~~	~~NEW YORK~~	12th MAY ~~1929~~	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA	NO	~~60 DAYS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5½~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BRN~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
16	DAUGHTER MRS CORNELIA KEITH CLOTHALL HOUSE, BALDOCK, HERTS	ENG V. N.YORK	-	-	YES	SELF	$250 YES	YES	192⁰	NEW YORK JULY & BOSTON 192⁰	-	for transit Invert HACKENSACK HOSPITAL HACKENSACK, N.J.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
17	~~WIFE- MRS. KATIE HALL 30 BIRCH GROVE, ACTON, LONDON.~~	~~ENG V. N.Y.~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~IN TRANSIT TO CANADA~~	~~NO~~	~~7- DAYS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~FRSH~~	~~ENG~~	~~HAZEL~~	~~NONE~~
18	FRIEND MR. JOHN KEY POLTAIRE, ST. AUSTELL. CORNWALL	ENG V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	$150 YES	YES	VISITS 1925/ 1930	N.YORK	20 OCT	BUSINESS-THE ENGLISH CHINA CLAY SALES CORP. 551-5th AVE N.YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRSH	HZL	BLACK	SMALL FINGER LEFT HAND DAMAGED.
19	WIFE-MRS. OLIVE PATERSON "FOX HILL" WENDOVER RD. AYLESBURY BUCKS	ENG V N.Y.	-	-	YES	BIFURCATED & TUBULAR RIVET CO. LONDON	$1000 YES	YES	1 MTH 1930	BOSTON	8th OCT 1930	Judson L. Thompson Co Watches STATLER HOTEL, BOSTON	NO	30 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE
20	HUSBAND. MR. JAMES O. ANNAN 64 GLOUCESTER TERR. LONDON. W..	ENG V N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	$500 BORN & YES	YES	2 MTHS 1927	N.YORK	19th OCT	MOTHER- MRS. ELLEN QUINN 927-5th AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
21	WIFE MRS. MARY TURNBULL, ESK PARK INVERESK. SCOTLAND	SCOT V N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	$500 YES	YES	1 MTH 1931	N.YORK	28th JUN	BUSINESS HARRISON & MACFARLANE MILLS BLDGS. ELPASO. TEXAS	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote (or full text of this question))	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				If Yes— Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE.DINAH M L.ANSON DRUID STONE.DRUIDSTOKE.BRISTOL.	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	NO	IMPERIAL TOB. CO	YES	YES	1 MTH SEP 1930	RICHM OND	25th OCT 1930	L. N. Reid BUSINESS IMPERIAL TOBACCO CO RICHMOND VA.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FSH	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER.HON.LADY BROCKLEBANK NUNSMERE.SANDIWAY.CHESHIRE	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	60 DYS 1930	NEW YORK	15 APRIL 1930	THE CUNARD.S.S.CO LTD 25 BROADWAY.NEW YORK N.Y	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	FAIR	GREEN	NONE
3	WIFE.MRS DAISY CLAISSE 54 ETON AVE.LONDON.	ENG.V. N.Y	-	-	NO	GILLETTE IND. LONDON	YES	YES	60 days 1930	NEW YORK & BOSTON	15 DEC 1930	Arnold Constable GILLETTE SAFETY RAZOR CO BOSTON MASS.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE
4	EDWIN LAWRENCE.- FRIEND 23 HEATHDENE RD.STREATHAM.LONDON	AUSTRALIA V.FRISCO.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1 MTH 1927	N.YORK	OCT. 1927	NEPHEW- JOHN JACKS 75 SOUTHERN-PARK-WAY.ROCHESTER N.Y	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FSH	BRN	GREY	NONE
5	DO	AUSTRALIA V.FRISCO	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1 MTH 1927	N.YORK	OCT. 1927	DO	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FAIR	GREY	BRN	NONE
6	SISTER.MRS KILLY PAPPENHEIM 48 GROSVENOR SQ.LONDON.	ENG.V. N.Y	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	10 DYS MAY 1928	N.YORK	MAY 1928	C/O EDGAR BROS (BUSINESS FRIENDS) 50 CHURCH ST. NEW YORK.N.Y	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	GREY	BRN	NONE
7	SISTER/LAW DO	ENG.V. N.Y	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	10 DYS MAY 1928	N.YORK	MAY 1928	DO	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
8	WIFE.MRS FLORENCE LEWIS 434 UPPER RICHMOND RD.PUTNEY.	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	3 WKS 1930	NEW YORK	MAR 1930	Lewis - Lon & Munro 383 MADISON AVE.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	BRN	HZEL	NONE
9	FATHER:- John R. Holt, Strathmere, Broadway, Stockport,	Eng.V N.Y.	-	-	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend:- Miss Sara Worthington, Shawnee on Delaw	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fr	drk	blue	none.
10	MOTHER Mrs.Margaret Timms Posse Cottage, Moreton-in-Marsh	Eng N.Y.	-	-	No	Midland Bank Ltd.,	Yes	Yes	1931	N.York	Aug. '31	Midland Bank Ltd., C/o Cunard, W.14th St., N.Y.	No	5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fsh	fr	grey	none.
11	Father:- Glos. J. Cumming, Weirston, Nursery Ave., Kilmarnock, Ayrshire.	Eng V N.Y.	-	8	Yes	As above	Yes	Yes	1931	N.York	9th SEPT '31.	As above.	no	5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	frsh	brn	brn	none.
12	Brother:- Ronald McMillan, 28A Henry Rd, W.Bridgford, Notts.	Eng N.Y.	-	-	Yes	As above	Yes	Yes	1931	N.Y.	Sept. '31.	As above.	No	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	frsh	grey	blue	none.
13	FATHER- John H. Robertson, 87, Burns Rd, Aberdeen.	Eng V N.Y.	-	8	Yes	As above	Yes	Yes	1931	N.Y.	10th Aug.	'31 As above.	No	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	grey	grey	none.
14	Wife:- Mrs. Woolley, 32, Vallance Rd, Alexander Park N.22	Eng V N.Y.	-	-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	BUSINESS- NATIONAL FREIGHT CO. INC PIER 2 N.R. NEW YORK. N.Y.	No	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	grey	grey	none.
15	FATHER- WILLIAM BAILEY, CONISTON MOTHER- MARGARET, WEYBRIDGE, ENG	CANA VANCOUVER	V	-	YES	BRIT. AMER. TOB. CO. LONDON	YES	YES	1 Yr	NEW YORK	12th MAY 1929	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
16	DAUGHTER MRS CORNELIA KEITH CLOTHALL HOUSE, BALDOCK, HERTS	ENG V. N.YORK	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920	& BOSTON	NEW YORK JULY 1923	HACKENSACK HOSPITAL HACKENSACK, N. J.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
17	WIFE- MRS. KATIE HALL 30 BIRCH GROVE, ACTON LONDON.	ENG V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH	BRN	HAZEL	NONE
18	FRIEND MR. JOHN KEY POLTAIRE. ST. AUSTELL. CORNWALL	ENG V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	VISITS 1925/ 1930	N.YORK	20 OCT	BUSINESS-THE ENGLISH CHINA CLAY SALES CORP. 551-5th AVE N.YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRSH	HZL	BLACK	SMALL FINGER LEFT HAND DAMAGED.
19	WIFE-MRS. OLIVE PATERSON "FOX HILL" WENDOVER RD. AYLESBURY BUCKS	ENG V N.Y.	-	-	YES	BIFURCATED & TUBULAR RIVET CO. LONDON	YES	YES	1 MTH 1930	BOSTON	8th OCT	Judson L. Thompson Co STATLER HOTEL, BOSTON	NO	30 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE
20	HUSBAND. MR. JAMES G. ANMAN 64 GLOUCESTER TERR. LONDON. W..	ENG V N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	BORN & 2 MTHS 1927	N.YORK	19th OCT	MOTHER- MRS. ELLEN QUINN 927-5th AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
21	WIFE MRS. MARY TURNBULL. ESK PARK INVERESK. SCOTLAND	SCOT V N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1 MTH 1931	N.YORK	28th JUN	BUSINESS HARRISON & MACFARLANE MILLS BLDGS. ELPASO. TEXAS	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. BRITTEN MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "HERENGARIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. J. Britten

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 31

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

W. Pascall

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA* . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 26th SEPTEMBER , 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		RICHARDSON	MONTEFIORE	41	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	S.AFRICA	CAPE PROVINCE	08-67 STOYTERVILLE NQ IV SEC 4 255	LONDON	23 SEP 31		ENGLAND	LONDON
2																					
3																					
4		LINES 2 to 30 BLANK																			
5																					
6		J.H.S. Lennon																			
7		PURSER.																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is passage paid, and by whom, if by letter, etc., for care and protection of the immigrant, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to a foreign country when no longer required for purpose for which admitted	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER-SIR LEWIS RICHARDSON PORTMAN COURT, PORTMAN SQUARE LONDON	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913/1929	N.YORK	15th JUL 1929	BUSINESS-L. RICHARDSON & CO. INC 22-8-38th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FLE	BRN	BRN	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER-SIR LEWIS RICHARDSON PORTMAN COURT, PORTMAN SQUARE LONDON	•	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913/1929	N.YORK	15th JUL 1929	BUSINESS-L.RICHARDSON & CO.INC 22-W-38th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FLE	BRN	BRN	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTEN MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "BERENGARIA" *, from* CHERBOURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. T. Britten

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 1931*

at NEW YORK

U. S. Pinell

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

H.C. Pearsall
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "HERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

U.S. Pensall
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPTEMBER., 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BAIRD	MARJORIE	22	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	SEC 3.(2) PV. 90	EDINBURGH	19 SEP 31.		SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
2		ARKLE	FRANK	37	-	M	M	MANUFACTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	PV SEC 3 (2) 51	BRISTOL	11 SEP.31.		ENGLAND	WESTON SUPER MARE.
3		~~TURNBULL~~	~~ALEXANDER~~	~~49~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~BROKER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~SCOTLAND~~	~~CAMELON~~	PV SEC 3 (2) 204	EDINBURGH	21 MAR.31.		~~SCOTLAND~~	~~INVERESK.~~
4		LEWIS	ISAAC	47	-	M	W	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC 3.(2) PV. 821	LIVERPOOL	6. FEB.31.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
5		OWEN	HAROLD	46	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	LONDON	P.V. SEC 3. (2) 1859	LONDON	25.SEPT.31.		ENGLAND	CHELTENHAM
6		~~ANNAN~~	~~FANNIE M.~~	~~42~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~NONE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~									
7		BUSHMAN	LAURA	64	-	F	W	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	PV. SEC 3 (2) 1078	SOUTHAMPTON	14 SEP 31		ENGLAND	LYNDHURST
8		BUSHMAN	MARGARET	26	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIGGLESWADE	PV. SEC 3 (2) 1080	SOUTHAMPTON	14 SEP 31		ENGLAND	LYNDHURST
9																					
10																					
11		LINE 3 TURNBULL ALEXANDER TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 19 LINE 21																			
12		LINE 6 ANNAN FANNIE M. TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 19 LINE 20																			
13		LINES 9 to 30 BLANK																			
14		PURSER																			
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to be a citizen of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See question 28 and text of law in this connection)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time the intended stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FATHER MR WILLIAM BAIRD. DAL-											FRIEND- MRS. MARGARET MEELOCK.																		
1	VEEN. DAVIDSON MAINES. SCOTLAND	SCOT.	NY.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	998 9TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Ext. to 1-12-32 GOOD	NO	5	8	FRH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	WIFE. MRS. ARGLE. 1 WOODLAND RD.							6 MTHS				C/o IMPERIAL TOBACCO CO.		3																
3	WESTON SUPER MARE. SOMERSET. ENG	ENG.	NY.	-	NO	EMPLOYERS	YES	YES	AUG 1922/3	VA.	JAN 1923	RICHMOND, VA. C/o H. ERLSON & Bro. FARNAM.	NO	MOS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FRH	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	WIFE: MRS. LEWIS, GLOVELLY, CHARVILLE PARK, AUVETON, NR. MIDDLESEX.	ENG.	NY.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1931	N. YORK	15 MAR 1931	PEABODY HOTEL, MEMPHIS TENN.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
5	WIFE: EDITH M OWEN, 346, BERKHAMSTED RD, CHISWICK, LONDON.	ENG.	NY.	-	Anglo SAXON PETROLEUM Co. Ldn.	APL/MAY 6 WKS	YES	YES	1930	ST. LOUIS.	15 MAY 1930	FRIEND- RICHARD VA. DER WOUDE, SHELL BUILDING, ST. LOUIS.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	SCAR ON NOSE.
6																														
7	SON-MR. ROBERT BUSHMAN 62 GREEN ST. GROSVENOR SQ. LONDON	ENG V. H.	NY.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	9 WKS 1890	N. YORK	1890	FRIEND JOSEPH LUCAS. OLD HOMESTEAD, GIBBSBORO, N.Y.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRSH	BRN	HZL	NONE
8	BROTHER -do-	ENG	N.Y.	-	YES	MOTHER ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-	-do-	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—409

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. BRITTEN MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E.T. Britten

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 19 31

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

A.T. Pennell
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPTEMBER., 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	FLETCHER	RICHARD	79	-	M	M	MANUFACTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SILSDEN	PV SEC 3 (2) 131	BRADFORD LONDON	24 SEP.31		ENGLAND	SILSDEN.
2		FLETCHER	ISABELLA	78	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SILSDEN	PV SEC 3 (2)				ENGLAND	SILSDEN
3	TRANSIT	ARNOLD	ARTHUR	60	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GREENWICH	PV SEC 3 (2) 53	BRISTOL.	12 SEP.31.		ENGLAND	BRISTOL
4		ARNOLD	HILDA	51	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	PV SEC 3 (2) 53	BRISTOL	12 SEP.31.		ENGLAND	BRISTOL
5		ARNOLD	ARTHUR	60	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	PV SEC 3 (2)				ENGLAND	LONDON
6		ARNOLD																			
7	TRANSIT	HENDERSON	MILDRED	47	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GOOSE GREEN	PV SEC 3 (2) 1716	LONDON	27 AUG 31.		ENGLAND	BEXHILL.
8	TRANSIT	ROBERTSON	JACK	22	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROCHESTER	PV SEC 3 (2) 1688	LONDON	15 SEP .31		ENGLAND	BEXHILL.
9	TRANSIT	QUINNEY	ROBERT	65	-	M	M	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	PV SEC 3 (2) 137	MANCHESTER	25 AUG 31		ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT
10	TRANSIT	CANNON	FLORENCE	32	-	F	S	MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BONVILSTON	PV SEC 3 (2) 1292	LONDON	27 AUG.31.		ENGLAND	LONDON
11	TRANSIT	LEVER	SAMUEL	62	-	M	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	PV SEC 3 (2) 1291	LONDON	27 AUG.31.		ENGLAND	LONDON
12	TRANSIT	LEVER	MARY	56	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 4813 (CANADIAN CITIZEN IN TRANSIT.) PV SEC 3				ENGLAND	LONDON
13		BUCHMAN	LAURA	64	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	(2) 1673 PV SEC 3	SOUTHAMPTON	14 SEP.31		ENGLAND	LYNDHURST
14		BUCHMAN	MARGARET	26	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIGGLESWADE	(2) 1680	SOUTHAMPTON	14 SEP.31		ENGLAND	LYNDHURST
15	TRANSIT	BARKBY	JOSEPH	69	-	M	M	MINISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COVENTRY	PV SEC 3 (2) 973	LONDON	12 AUG 31.		ENGLAND	LONDON
16	TRANSIT	BARKBY	MAGGIE	64	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COLNE	PV SEC 3 (2) 974	LONDON	12 AUG 31.		ENGLAND	LONDON
17	TRANSIT	HARTLEY	CHRISTIANA	58	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COLNE	PV SEC 3 (2) 209	LIVERPOOL	21 SEP 31.		ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT
18	TRANSIT	WEBSTER	JOHN	47	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	WALES	LLANDEGAI	PV SEC 3 (2) 1763	LONDON	18 SEP 31.		ENGLAND	ULTING.
19	TRANSIT	MUNRO	CHARLES	59	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	PV SEC 3 (2) 170	EDINBURGH	2 FEB.31.		SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
20	TRANSIT	SCHILLING	FRANCIS	59	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	GERMAN	GERMANY	COLOGNE	PV SEC 3 (2) 1791	LONDON	21 SEP 31.		ENGLAND	LONDON
21	TRANSIT	KEMBALL	HAROLD	45	-	M	M	MANUFACTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FOREST GATE	PV SEC 3 (2) 1404	LONDON	2 SEP 31.		ENGLAND	INGATESTONE
22	TRANSIT	WILKS	WILLIAM	46	-	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MERTHYR TYDVIL.	PV SEC 3 (2) 6158	LONDON	30 APL 31.		ENGLAND	LONDON
23	TRANSIT	TAMLYN	FRANCIS	68	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COLLINGBOURNE	PV SEC 3 (2) 1684	LONDON	15 SEP 31.		ENGLAND	LONDON
24	TRANSIT	TAMLYN	REBECCA	64	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EDGWARE	PV SEC 3 (2) 1685	LONDON	15 SEP 31.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
25	TRANSIT	WORTHINGTON	JOHN R	37	-	M	M	COTTON MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	SEC.3.(2) P.V. 210	LIVERPOOL	23 SEP.31		ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD
26	TRANSIT	HURLIMANN	ERWIN	51	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	SWITZERLAND	SWIT	SWITZERLAND	OTTENBACH	SEC.3.(2) P.V.80	ZURICH	10 SEP 31.		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
27	TRANSIT	HURLIMANN	LILY	55	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	IRISH	MALTA	VALETTA	SEC.3.(2) P.V. 81	ZURICH	10 SEP 31.		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
28	TRANSIT	LEWIS	JAMES A	65	-	M	W	ART DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCANDINAVIAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC.3.(2) P.V.1745	LONDON	18 SEP.31		ENGLAND	LONDON
29	TRANSIT	THOMSON	HUGH B	28	-	M	S	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG	SEC.3.(2) P.V.1677	LONDON	15 SEP.31		S.AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG
30	TRANSIT	CHEATLE	GEORGE L	66	-	M	M	SURGEON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BELVEDERE	SEC.3.(2) P.V. 1771	LONDON	19 SEP 31.		ENGLAND	LONDON

LINE 2 FLETCHER ISABELLA NOT ON BOARD
LINE 4 ARNOLD ARTHUR DUPLICATED ON LINE 4
LINE 5 ARNOLD HILDA DUPLICATED ON LINE 5

LINE 13 BUSHMAN LAURA TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 16 LINE 7
LINE 14 BUSHMAN MARGARET TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 16 LINE 8

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether in possession of an unexpired ticket or passage through to a country contiguous to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, admonition, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether in the United States or elsewhere	Length of time in the United States	Whether in the United States or elsewhere										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	SON- MR THOMAS FLETCHER.	V.							JUN/JUL																					
1	THE ELMS.SILSDEN.YORKS.	ENG	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	5 WKS 1900	WILKES BARRE Pa.	JUL 1900	THE BILTMORE HOTEL ATLANTA.GEORGIA.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRH	GREY	GREY	NONE
2	---------AS ABOVE----------	ENG	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES				----------AS ABOVE----------	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRH	GREY	BLUE	NONE
	SON.MR ARTHUR ARNOLD.99 TALBOT											WARREN,																		
3	RD.OLD TRAFFORD.MANCHESTER.	ENG V	MONTREAL	-	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND MR.W.A.WHITNEY. 67 UNION ST.WORCESTER.MASS.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRH	DRK	BRN	NONE
	SON.	ENG												60																
4	AS ABOVE	V.	MONTREAL	-	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRH	BRN	GREY	NONE
5	----------																													
6	---------WILLIAM																													
	HUSBAND.MR/HENDERSON.49 DELAWARE	ENG																												
7	RD.BEXHILL.KENT.ENGLAND.	V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	HOTEL McALPINE NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRH	GREY	GREY	NONE
	STEP-FATHER	ENG												60																
8	AS ABOVE	V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-do-	NO	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FRH	BRN	BRN	NONE
	SON.MR HAROLD QUINNEY.52 GOULDEN													60																
9	RD.WITHINGTON.MANCHESTER.LANCS	ENG V	N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	THE BILTMORE HOTEL ATLANTA GA.	NO	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRH	GREY	GREEN	NONE
	FRIEND LESLIE MR.V.H.GAULT.34	ENG				Explorer See			3 DYS		20th	PLAZA HOTEL. 59TH STREET.		3																
10	CHESTER SQUARE.LONDON.ENGLAND	V MONTREAL	-	-	YES	Line 11	YES	YES	APL 1927	N.YORK	APL	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FRH	BLK	GREY	NONE
		ENG							3 WKS		5 SEP			3																
11	AS ABOVE	V MONTREAL	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	AUG 1926	WASH.	1926	AS ABOVE	NO	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRH	BRK	GREY	NONE
		ENG V							3 WKS		5 SEP			3																
12	AS ABOVE	MONTREAL	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	AUG 1926	WASH.	1926	AS ABOVE	NO	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRH	DRK	HAZEL	NONE
	SON.MR.R.H.BUSHMAN.62 GREEN ST.											J.LUCAS.OLD HOME		2																
13	GROSVENOR SQ.LONDON.ENGLAND.	ENG.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1890.	N.Y.C.		STEAD.GIBBS SORO.N.J.	NO	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRH	BRN	HAZEL	NONE
														6																
14	---------AS ABOVE----------	ENG	-	-	YES	MOTHER	YES					----------AS ABOVE----------	NO	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	SON- ARTHUR MR.A.BARKBY.HARTLEY	ENG							VISITS 1911		SEPT			4																
15	CRES.SOUTHPORT.LANCS.ENGLAND.	V. N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	& 1928	N.YORK	1928	ROOSEVELT HOTEL NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRH	GREY	BLUE	NONE
		ENG V.							VISITS 1911		SEPT			4																
16	AS ABOVE	N.Y.	-	-	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	& 1928	N.YORK	1928	-do-	NO	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRH	GREY	GRET	NONE
	JOHN BRO/LAW MR.J.HIGHHAM.LANCASTER	ENG									AUG			4																
17	RD.BIRKDALE.LANCS.ENGLAND.	N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923	N.YORK	1923	THE BILTMORE HOTEL ATLANTA Ga.	NO	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRH	GREY	HAZEL	NONE
	SON.MR.IAN WEBSTER.ROSMEADE.	AUSTRALIA									15 DEC	BUSINESS-AMERICAN SMELTING &		68																
18	ULTING.ESSEX.ENGLAND. ALEXANDRIA	VANCOUVERN.Y.	N.YORK		YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.C.	1918	REFINING CO. 120 BROADWAY N.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRH	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
	WIFE.MRS.A.MUNRO.CASTLEHAVEN.	N.Y.							VISITS 1910		15 JUNE.	C/o MESSRS.J.P.MORGAN & CO.		4																
19	TRINITY.EDINBURGH.SCOTLAND.	SCOT.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1931	N.Y.C	1931	WALL STREET.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRH	GREY	GRET	NONE
	DAUGHTER MARY SCHILL 67 CAMPDEN HILL	ENG							1 WK		AUG	RITZ CARLTON HOTEL.		3																
20	COURT.KENSINGTON.LONDON.ENG.	V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.C	1930	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FRH	GREY	BLUE	NONE
	BROTHER. MR JAMES KEMBALL. 59	ENG										C/o CHARLES PFITZER & CO.		30																
21	AVONDALE RD.BROMLEY.KENT.	MONTREAL	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	(BUSINESS FRIENDS) NEW YORK.NY.	NO	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRH	BRN	GREY	NONE
	SISTER.MRS.ISABEL EDMUNDS	V. N.Y.				KEMBALL BISHOP								30																
22	18 BICKFORD RD, WOLVERHAMPTON ENGLAND ANASTASIA	ENG.	-	-	YES	& CO.LONDON	YES	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRH	BRN	BRN	NONE
	DAUGHTER.MISS.A.TAMLYN.74 WOODSTOCK								1 MTH		OCT	C/o ANGLO-AMERICAN LIFT VAN		30																
23	AVE.GOLDERS GREEN.LONDON.	ENG V N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	N.YORK	1923	32 BROADWAY.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRH	GREY	BLUE	NONE
									1 MTH		OCT			30																
24	AS ABOVE	ENG V N.Y.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1923	N.YORK	1923	AS ABOVE	NO	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRH	GREY	BRN	NONE
	WIFE.MRS MARY WORTHINGTON	ENG.V							1 MTH		APL			60																
25	"STANWAY" GANTON RD.HESWALL.CHES.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	MAR 1926	PHILA.	1926	MEMPHIS TENN PA.	NO	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
	BROTHER GUSTAV - HURLIMANN	SWITZ.				VISITS DURING 1926, 1928					MCH.	THE PLAZA.5TH AVENUE.		60																
26	VOLTA STR.63 ZURICH.SWITZERLAND	V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK	1930	NEW YORK N.Y	NO	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLND	GREY	NONE
	BRO/LAW	SWITZ				VISITS DURING 1926, 1928					MCH			60																
27	DO	V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK	1930	DO	NO	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	AUBN	BLUE	NONE
	LAUGHTER/LAW MRS. FLORENCE LEWIS	ENG.V.							5 WKS		MARCH			60																
28	434 UPPR RICHMOND RD.PUTNEY,LONDON	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	NEW YORK	1930	383 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK N.Y	NO	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	FSH	GREY	BLUE	NONE
	SISTER.MRS ANNE MORRISON	S.AFRICA				3 MTHS SEPT 1928 and					AUG.	STANDARD BANK OF S.AFRICA		60																
29	RAMSDEAN END,PETERSFIELD.HANTS.	V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	3 MTHS 1929 SELF	YES	YES		NEW YORK	1929	WALL STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	AUB.	HZEL	NONE
	CLARA LADY/CHEATER	ENG.V.							6 WKS		AUG			60																
30	ULSTER PLACE-90 MARLEBONE.W.	N.Y	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	JUL/AUG 1930	NEW YORK	1930	PLAZA HOTEL.NEW YORK.N.Y	NO	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	SCAR-LEFT AAILLA

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

51.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.T. BRITTEN MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

R.T. Britten

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 19 31

at NEW YORK

W. Tunsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

W Pownall
Imm Inspr
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPTEMBER., 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		NEVE	RITA	24		F	S	PIANIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	QIV SEC 5 56882	LONDON	12 SEP.31.		ENGLAND	LONDON
2		HOLT	ROBERT L	28		M	S	SURGEON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHAW	QIV SEC 5 61240	LIVERPOOL	21 SEPT.31.		ENGLAND	STOCKPORT
3																					
4		MS Purser																			
5		LINES 3 to 30 BLANK																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

18 15 9 Scanning Grp

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or has been in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien belongs to the race which is coming to the United States in small number	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien belongs to the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	MOTHER MRS/ NEVE. 5 LEDRINGTON RD.								13 JUL		9th																			
1	CRYSTAL PALACE. LONDON. ENG.	-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1931	N. YORK	JUL	[illegible] - 15 p.m. STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	VISIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRH	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER: JOHN ROBERT HOLT, STRATHMERE, BROADWAY, SEVENTOM.	-	MD	BALTIMORE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	2 WEEKS JUL/AUG 1931	SHAWNEE DELAWARE PA.	9th SEP	FRIEND: CHARLES C. WORTHINGTON, SHAWNEE ON DELAWARE, PENN.	NO	VISIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. BRITTEN (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 19 31

at NEW YORK.

A. Parsell

Immigration Officer.

14—20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

W. C. Powell

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—20

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HOWARD	HENRY	72		M	W	CLERGY MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	SEC.10.R.P. 707587	WASHINGTON	23rd Apl 1931		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		~~MORRIS~~	~~HARRIET~~	~~55~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~WAITRESS~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	~~SEC.10.R.P. 708070~~	~~WASHINGTON 25 APL 31~~			~~U.S.A.~~	~~NEW YORK~~
3		STONE	MAIE	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10.R.P. 710937	WASHINGTON	29 APL 31		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		RUTTER	WILLIAM John	60		M	S	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TEDBURY	SEC 10 R.P. 722583	WASHINGTON	27 MAY 31		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		DRINKWATER	LILLIAN A.	53		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HANDSWORTH	SEC 10 R.P. 723527	WASHINGTON	28 MAY 31		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		McDOWELL	FLORENCE M.	46		F	S	MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	SEC 10.R.P. 701931	WASHINGTON	10 APL 31		U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
7		FARICY	HARRIET	51		F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 10. RP. RP 689843	WASHINGTON	11 MAR 31		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8																					
9																					
10		LINE 2 MORRIS HARRIETT NOT ON BOARD LINES 8 TO 30 CANCELLED																			
11																					
12																					
13		PURSER.																			
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is alien going, as to the means, if overland by vehicle?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	SON-								1925/		JUN 6	HOME																		
1	REV. ARTHUR E HOWARD. 41 PRINCE ALFRED RD. WAVERTREE. LIVERPOOL.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1931	NEW YORK	1931	277 PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK CITY. NEW YORK.	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2	~~MRS ADAMS~~ ~~995 DANES RD. FOREST GATE. E.18~~	-	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~MRS. G. J. GEER~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~			~~19 JUN~~ 1931	~~C/O MRS G. GEER 1088 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FAIR~~	~~GREY~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
3	MR. THOMAS CHADWICK C/O BOWMAN BILTMORE HOTELS TRAVEL SERV. DEWAR HSE. HAYMARKET. LONDON	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922/ 1931	NEW YORK	JUN 19	MR. CHARLES STONE - (HUSBAND) 170 BROADWAY, NEW YORK. N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
4	SISTER- MRS. SARAH WRIGHT 12 DOWNEND PARK, HORFIELD, BRISTOL	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER SEE 23	YES	YES	1910/ 1931	N. YORK	20th JUN	EMPLOYER- MRS. CORNELIA HOYT 869 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	FATHER- FREDERICK IRIMWATER 62 UPPER HOLLAND RD. SUTTON- COLDFIELD	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER SEE 23	YES	YES	1913/ 1931	N. YORK	29th JUN	EMPLOYER- MR. GERALD WARBURG 161-E-74th STREET. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRSH	GREY	BLUE	NONE
6	COUSIN- MRS REBECCA HUGHES 63 LINDSAY ROAD. DUBLIN. I.F.S.	-	PENN	PHILADELPHIA	YES	EMPLOYER SEE 23	YES	YES	1922/ 1931	PHILA-DELPHIA	23rd May	EMPLOYER- MR. WILLIAM L. SEXTON 205 W. CHESNUT AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	FR	GREY	NONE
7	SISTER. MRS EMILY WHEELER. 2 LECKFORD PL. OXFORD. ENGLAND	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER SEE 23	YES	YES	1911/ 1931	N. YORK	3rd APL	EMPLOYER MRS EMILIA HAGGERSLOUGH 15-E-69th ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
																									5	4	FRSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Bound Brook, Conn.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTEN MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

W C Pownall

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," or the other fiscal be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA", Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 26th SEPTEMBER, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	FRANCE 49939	CARRIERIX	RENE	36	7	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	04-11 FRANCE	ST. ILPRIEIX	P.V. SEC 3 (4) 3	STRASBOURG	23 SEP 1931	FRANCE	MULHOUSE
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK																		
9		W S Jamison																		
10		PURSER.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—888

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

18

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or opposition to all organized government? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (especially if he has a return ticket)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife- ELISE GADONNIEX 5A RUE CASTELNEAU, MULHOUSE HEDDEREX FRANCE	JAPAN V SEATTLE		YES	SOC COM DES POTASSES. MULHOUSE	YES	YES	MAR 1930 APL 1930	N.York	BUSINESS. N.V. POTASH EXPORT MIG 19-2-44TH STREET. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FRSH	DRK	GRY	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. BRITTEN MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from CHERBOURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. T. Britten
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

A. Parnell
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 19 31

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	HAJNY	EM JAN	39	-	M	S	CONSUL	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	CSECHOSLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	CSECHOSLOVAKIA	NA MORAVE	DIPLOMATIC SEC 3. (1) P.V. 8	Legation PRAGUE	11 SEP. 31		U.S.A. NEW-YORK	NEW YORK.
2	DIPLOMAT	FERRARA	ORESTE	50	-	M	M	AMBASSADOR	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH AMERICAN	CUBA 83	HAVANA	SEC 3. (1) PV. 1343	DIPLOMATIC VISA HAVANA	6 JAN 31.		83 U.S.A.	WASHINGTON
3	DIPLOMAT	FERRARA	MARIA L.	45	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH-AMERICAN	CUBA 83	HAVANA	SEC 3. (1) PV. 1343	DIPLOMATIC VISA HAVANA	6 JAN 31.		83 U.S.A.	WASHINGTON
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10		LINES 4 TO 30 BLANK																			
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10 or Yearning Days

P.R. Seymour
PURSER

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—459

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether the intended is in a class for care and protection of the feeble-minded, insane, epileptic, or mentally defective	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the intended is coming in pursuance of a previously existing contract, or in response to general solicitation?	Length of time the intended remains in the United States	Whether the intended is in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER RUFENA HASNA MESTO 3da NA MORAVE C.SLOVAKIA	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922/1931	NEW YORK	SEPT 1931	CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN CONSUL GENERAL NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	FRIEND- COL. CHAS AGUIRRE SAN RAFAEL 300, HAVANA, CUBA	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	JUN 1930/1931	WASHINGTON	2 SEP 1931	CUBAN EMBASSY WASHINGTON. D.C.	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Plo	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FRIEND -do-	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	HUSBAND ABOVE	YES	YES	JUN 1930/1931	WASHINGTON	2 SEP 1931	-do-	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Frch	BRN	BRN	NONE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he a polygamist?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether under order of exclusion, deportation, or removal, or arrested and excluded or deported at any time	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER RUFENA HASNA MESTO 3da NA MORAVE C.SLOVAKIA		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922/1931	NEW YORK	SEPT 1931	CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN CONSUL GENERAL NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	UNDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	FRIEND- COL. CHAS AGUIRRE SAN RAFAEL 300, HAVANA, CUBA	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	JUN 1930/1931	WASHINGTON	2 SEP 1931	CUBAN EMBASSY WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	UNDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Ple	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FRIEND -do-	-	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	HUSBAND ABOVE	YES	YES	JUN 1930/1931	WASHINGTON	2 SEP 1931	-do-	NO	UNDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fresh	BRN	BRN	NONE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. BRITTEN MASTER *, of the* "BERENGARIA" *, from* CHERBOURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. T. Britten

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 31

at NEW YORK

A. C. Pennell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

21

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CPT. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "HERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jeppo'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 19 31

at NEW YORK

A. J. Pearsall
Im Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—439

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FURST	JACQUES Jules	34	-	M	M	ART DEALER	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	SEC.4.a IMM.V 208	PARIS	19 SEP.31		FRANCE	PARIS
2																					
3																					
4		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK																			
5		J W Turnbow																			
6		PURSER.																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

22

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—486

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 22

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, city, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to be in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SIMONE SISTER MRS / STORA 32 BD HAUSSMANN.PARIS	F	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929 1931	NEW YORK	25th MAY	HOME 47-E-88th STREET NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. T. BRITTEN MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "BERENGARIA" *from* CHERBOURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. T. Britten

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER, *19*31

at NEW YORK

W. C. Powell

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 19 31

at NEW YORK

W. Pennell
Im Insp
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 43068	BARBER	HORATION	55	-	M	M	RETIRED ARMY OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	SEC.3.(2) P.V. 238	LONDON	13 JLY.31		ENGLAND	LONDON
2		HUTTER	MATHIAS	52	-	M	M	TOURIST AGENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	TUTTLESTEIN	SEC 3. (2) PV.123	MUNICH	8 OCT 1930		GERMANY	BERLIN
3	TRANSIT 43073	SCHETTINI	LOUIS	35	-	M	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	MONACO	MONTE CARLO	SEC 3.(2) P.V.530	PARIS	16 SEP 31		FRANCE	PARIS
4		BRIOSCHI	ELISA	26	-	F	S	MAID	YES	ITALIAN FRENCH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	MILAN	SEC 3 (2) P.V. 2724	PARIS	15 JUN 31		FRANCE	PARIS
5																					
6																					
7		LINES 5 to 30 BLANK																			
8																					
9		J.W. Simmons PURSER.																			
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 19 31

24

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he going to join a relative or friend, or has he a definite position to go to, or is he going at his own risk?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exclusion, proceeding, or action by the United States	Whether excluded and deported before	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE.BERTHA.L.BARBER	SWITZ.V.						YES/				Mr. Bates			"Days															
	KER ARLETTE.DINARD.ILLE-ET-VILAINE	N.Y.	-		NO	SELF	YES	YES	APL 1931	N.YORK	22nd MARCH 1931	N.Y. Trust Co ARMY & NAVY CLUB. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO		10/ 6 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	MR ROBERT HUTTER FRANCE	GERMANY					N/00					Mr Plumbeck																		
	KAULBACH STR 3a MUNICH	N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1 MTH 1931	BOSTON	6th JUN	BUSINESS-RAYMOND WHITCOMB CO. BOSTON. MASS	NO		3 MTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BRN	HZL	NONE
3	FATHER- CLAISE SCHETTINI	FRANCE				EMPLOYER			2 MTHS			EMPLOYER-BENGOSH AIMEE GALITZINE			2															
	VILLA LE HOME BEAUSALEIL, FRANCE	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SEE 23	YES	YES	OCT 1928	N.YORK	14th DEC	HOTEL GOTHAM NEW YORK N.Y.	NO		MTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-9	IRK	IRK	IRK	NONE
4	AUNT. MRS. BERTRIS BRIOSCHI	FRANCE				EMPLOYER						EMPLOYER			2															
	25 RUE FRANCOISE PREMIERE. PARIS FRANCE	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	-	-do-	NO		MTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	IRK	IRK	BRN	NONE
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTEN MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from CHERBOURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 19 31

at NEW YORK

W E Parnell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

25

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 19 31

at NEW YORK

W.E. Purcell

Jno Bishop

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—28

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CNV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 43071	BODMER	HENRY	41	-	M	M	BANKER	YES	GERMAN 2/3048 ENGLISH ITALIAN	YES	SWITZER LAND	SWISS	SWITZER LAND	ZURICH	SEC. 3.(2) P.V. SEC 3.(2)	Bus- ZURICH	15 SEP. 31		SWITZ ERLAND 36	ZURICH
2		SCHETTINI	LOUIS	35		M	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	MONACO	MONTE CARLO	P.V. 530 SEC 3(2)	PARIS	16 SEP. 31			
3		BRIOSCHI	ELISA	26		F	S	MAID	YES	FRENCH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	MILAN	P.V. 2724	PARIS	15 JUNE 31		FRANCE	PARIS
4																					
5																					
6		LINE 2 SCHETTINI LOUIS TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 21 LINE 3																			
7		LINE 3 BRIOSCHI, ELISA TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 21 LINE 4																			
8		LINES 4 TO 30 BLANK																			
9		PURSER																			
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

11.10 am Lobby Disp

13

90

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, circular, promise, or agreement made in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether visa intends to go into a country which is not the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER. HANS BODMER BARENGASSE 22. ZURICH. SCHWEIZ.	SWITZERLAND	N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	$300	YES	6 WKS MAY/JUN 1929	NEW YORK	11th JUN 1929	Mr. Louis Bean Bankers Trust Co SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL 59th ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	6 wks 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	~~FATHER. MR. B. SCHETTINI. VILLA LE HOME. DRAGUIGNAN.~~				YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES		NEW YORK		C/o GOTHAM HOTEL. 55TH STREET. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	DRK	DRK	NONE
3					YES	DO	YES	NO				AS ABOVE	NO	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether circumcised and deported within one year	Whether circumcised and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER. HANS BODMER BARENGASSE 22. ZURICH. SCHWEIZ.	SWITZERLAND	N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	300	YES	6 WKS MAY/JUN 1929	NEW YORK	11th JUN 1929	Mr. Louis Gras Banco Fruit Co SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL 59th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	6 wks 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	~~FATHER MR. B. SCHETTINI. VILLA LE HOME. BRASCALETTI.~~				YES	~~EMPLOYER~~	YES	YES		NEW YORK		~~C/o GOTHAM HOTEL. 55TH STREET.~~ NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	~~2~~ MOS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	DRK	DRK	NONE
3					YES	DO	YES	NO				AS ABOVE	NO	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

85

I, E.T. BRITTEN MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Purs. or Second Officer)

E.T. Britten

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 19 31

at NEW YORK

A Powell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

27

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

W E Parnell
Surdeputy
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 26th SEPTEMBER R, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 5-43069	THOMAS	BRUNO	50	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN H1079 ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DELITZSCH	PV. SEC 3 (1) 4044	BERLIN	22nd SEPT 1931	GERMANY	BERLIN
2		GADONNEIX	RENE	36	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	STRASBOURG	PV. SEC 3 (1) 3	STRASSBURG	25 SEPT 1931	FRANCE	MULHOUSE
3	5-43066	BESSERER	HEINRICH	43	-	M	M	AGRICULTURIST	YES	GERMAN H1079 ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STASSFURT	PV. SEC 3 (1) 4046	BERLIN	22 SEPT 1931	GERMANY	BERLIN
4																				
5																				
6		LINE 2 GADONNEIX RENE TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 25 LINE 1																		
7		LINES 4 TO 30 BLANK																		
8		W S Symmons																		
9		PURSER.																		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

11.0 am J C Gilbey Insp

18 14

Total passengers . . . . . ✓
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	SISTER MISS. ESSA THOMAS KARLSRUHERST 31,	JAPAN					1 WK			In transit to Japan																	
1	BERLIN	VANCOUVER	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	MAY 1930	N.York	FRIEND HARRY B. HOLLESEN 211 CENTRAL PARK W. NEW YORK	NO	2 Days MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
	~~BERLIN~~	~~JAPAN~~		~~YES~~	~~SOC. SCI. DEP. POTASSE-MULHOUSE~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~MAR 1930~~		~~BUSINESS - N.Y. POTASH REPORT MIG. 19 E. 44th St. NEW YORK N.Y.~~																	
2	~~BERLIN~~	~~SEATTLE~~	~~-~~	~~YES~~	~~MULHOUSE~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~Apr 30~~	~~N.York~~		~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BRN~~	~~GRY~~	~~NONE~~
	WIFE-LICHTERFELDA HESSERER	JAPAN								In transit to Japan																	
3	MARL. ST. BERLIN, GERMANY	VANCOUVER	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	19	-	FRIEND HARRY HOLLESEN 211 CENTRAL PARK W. NEW YORK.	NO	2 days MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTEN MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. T. Britten
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

W. Pinell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

29

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "HUNGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 19 31

at NEW YORK

A.T. Powell
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 26th, 1931.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROUCHAUD	ANDRE Alfred	41		M	M	INSPECTOR	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	LIMOGES	Sect. 5 QIV 37	Paris France	25.Sept.31.	France	Chantilly
2																				
3																				
4		LINES 2 to 30 BLANK																		
5																				
6		W Johnson																		
7		PURSER																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10 E G J Searing Jr

15

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—680

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

30

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct. 2nd, 1931.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he primarily or ultimately intend to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in labor for which he has permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife.Mrs.Francoise Rouchaud 44.Rue bois de Boulogne. Neuilly-s-Seine.	U.S.A.	New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	10 MTHS AUG.1930 to 1st JUL.31	New York.	68-5 Ave Friend.Mr.Douglas MacIntosh 425.Riverside Dr. N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Nat	Fair	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

30

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct. 2nd, 1931.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist or any applicant, admission, or who practices polygamy or believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy	Whether ever before rejected or deported; if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife.Mrs.Francoise Rouchaud 44.Rue bois de Boulogne. Neuilly-s-Seine.	U.S.A.	New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	10 MTHS AUG.1930 to lst JUL.31	New York.	Friend.Mr.Douglas MacIntosh 425.Riverside Dr. N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Nat	Fair	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTEN MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from CHERBOURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

at NEW YORK

W. Pearce

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 19 31

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BRINKWATER	LILLIAN A	53		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WANDSWORTH	SEC.10.R.P 722527	WASHINGTON	29 MAY.31		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		GUIOMAR	AMELIE	40	-	F	S	GOVERNESS	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PLOUEC	SEC.10.R.P 724434	WASHINGTON	1 JUN 31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		OZIL	FANNY Henriette	30	-	F	S	MAID	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	NICE	SEC.10.R.P 724075	WASHINGTON	29 MAY 1931.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		SERVAIS	CATHERINE	43		F	S	MAID	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	LUXEMBOURG	FRENCH	FRANCE	METZ	SEC 10 RP. 712403	WASHINGTON	4 MAY 31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		HENNINGER	MARIE	30	-	F	S	MAID	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NUSEMBERG	SEC.10.R.P 583776	WASHINGTON	14 FEB.31		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		GUILLIEN	MARIE L	59	-	F	S	MAID	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	VARENNES	SEC.10.R.P 718000	WASHINGTON	16 MAY.31		U.S.A.	MEMPHIS
7		EKSTROM	ARNE	23	-	M	S	IMPORTER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	SEC.10.R.P 73928	WASHINGTON	7 JUL 31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8		LAFOSSE	FRANCOISE	58	-	F	S	MAID	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	ST LANDENS	SEC.10.R.P 677196	WASHINGTON	9 JAN. 27		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9	✓	BECARD	MARTHA	56	-	F	W	MAID	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	AUTUN	SEC.10R.P 722860	WASHINGTON	27 MAY.31		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10																					
11																					
12		LINE 1 BRINKWATER LILLIAN A TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 11 LINE 6																			
13		LINES 10 to 30 BLANK																			
14		W Shannon																			
15		PURSER.																			
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10 45 9 Seamen Gangs

16

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he coming in pursuance of a prearranged offer of employment, or has he any definite assurance of employment? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote) (or full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, warrant, or certificate issued or deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily transient in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. FREDERICK BRINKWATER 62 UPPER HOLLAND RD. SUTTON COLDFIELD.		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MR WARBURG	YES	YES			29TH JUNE 1931	RETURNING WITH MR & MRS WARBURG & FAMILY.	NO	UNDET	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER YVES GUIOMAR PLOUEC, FRANCE	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23 EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1921/ 1931	NEW YORK	23rd JUN	EMPLOYER MRS. MARGARET NAM 550 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM UNDET	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	MOTHER- MRS. CALIXTA OLIL 14 RUE GLAISNES, BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23 EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1930/ 1931	NEW YORK	23rd JUN	EMPLOYER- MRS. MARGARET NAMM 550 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM UNDET	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	FATHER EUGENE SERVAIS 14 RUE DE TREVERES, LUXEMBOURG	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER SEE 23	YES	YES	1920/ 1931	N. YORK	12th JUN	EMPLOYER. MR. HOWARD BROKAW. 350 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FRSH	GREY	GREY	NONE
5	FATHER- GEORGE HENNINGER WAHRTER SCHULTASSE 4 NEUREMBERG GERMANY	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER SEE 23	YES	YES	1928/ 1931	NEW YORK	14th MAR	EMPLOYER MRS. LENORA ROSENBAUM 111 EST 56TH STREET. NEW YORK N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
6	EMPLOYER. MRS ADA FULLER 1585 CENTRAL AVE. MEMPHIS TEN.	-	TEN.	MEMPHIS	YES	SEE 23 EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1905/ 1931	MEMPHIS	JUNE 1931	MAID TO MRS ADA FULLER 1585 CENTRAL AVE. MEMPHIS. TENN	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	White	BRN	NONE
7	FRIEND. MR. HARRY STRAUB 345 W 40th STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	1926- 1931	NEW YORK	11th JUL	BUSINESS- 345 W.40TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11½	FAIR	BLND	BRN	NONE
8	MOTHER. MRS THERESE LAFOSSE GARASTONE. ST GANDENS. HTE. GARRONNE FRANCE	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER SEE. 23	YES	YES	1892/ 1931	NEW YORK	20th MAR	EMPLOYER. MR SAMUEL BLOCH 30 W 54TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	BRNT	GREY	BLK	NONE
9	SISTER. MRS. MARIE CHANTREN CHATILLON SUR LOIRE. FRANCE	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER SEE 23	YES	YES	1915/ June 1931	NEW YORK	12th JUN	EMPLOYER MRS. FLORA M. WOLFE 111 EST 56TH STREET. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	PLE	BRN	BRN	NONE
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~FATHER FREDERICK DRINKWATER 62 UPPER HOLLAND RD. SUTTON~~ COLDFIELD	~~N.Y~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~MR WARBURG~~ SEE 23	~~YES~~	~~YES~~				~~29TH JUNE 1931~~ 23rd	RETURNING WITH MR & MRS WARBURG & FAMILY. EMPLOYER MRS. MARGARET NAMM	~~NO~~	~~INDEF~~ PERM	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	GOOD	NO	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~FAIR~~	~~FAIR~~	~~GREY~~	NONE
2	FATHER YVES GUIOMAR FLOUEC, FRANCE	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1921/1931	NEW YORK	JUN	550 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	INDEF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	MOTHER- MRS. CALINTA OZIL 14 RUE GLAIENES, BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23 EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1930/1931	NEW YORK	JUN	23rd EMPLOYER- MRS. MARGARET NAMM 550 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM INDEF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	FATHER EUGENE SERVAIS 14 RUE DE TREVERES, LUXEMBOURG	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER SEE 23	YES	YES	1920/1931	N. YORK	JUN	13th EMPLOYER. MR. HOWARD BROKAW. 350 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FRSH	GREY	GREY	NONE
5	FATHER- GEORGE HENNINGER WARTTER SCHULTASSE 4 NUREMBERG GERMANY	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER SEE 23	YES	YES	1928/1931	NEW YORK	MAR	14th EMPLOYER MRS. LENORA ROSENBAUM 111 EST 56TH STREET. NEW YORK N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
6	EMPLOYER. MRS ADA FULLER 1585 CENTRAL AVE. MEMPHIS, TEN.	-	TEN.	MEMPHIS	YES	SEE 23 EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1905/1931	MEMPHIS	JUNE 1931	MAID TO MRS ADA FULLER 1585 CENTRAL AVE. MEMPHIS. TENN	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	White	BRN	NONE
7	FRIEND. MR. HARRY STRAUS 345-W-40th STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	1926-1931	NEW YORK	11th JUL	BUSINESS- 345 W.40TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11½	FAIR	BLND	BRN	NONE
8	MOTHER. MRS THERESE LAFOSSE GARASTONE. ST GANDENS. PTE. GARRONNE	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER SEE. 23	YES	YES	1892/1931	NEW YORK	20th MAR	EMPLOYER. MR SAMUEL BLOCH 30 W 54TH ST. NEWYORK N.Y	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	BRNT	GREY	BLK	NONE
9	SISTER. MRS. MARIE CHANTRER FRANCE CHATILLON SUR LOIRE. FRANCE	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER SEE 23	YES	YES	1915/1931	NEW YORK	12th JUN	EMPLOYER MRS. FLORA M. WOLFE 111 EST 56TH STREET. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	PLE	BRN	BRN	NONE
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—899

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTEN MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIXTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. T. Britten

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 19 31

at NEW YORK

W. Pinsell

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

Form 430.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14-600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

33

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPTEMBER., 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAKER	ROBERT	57	-	M	S	PHILADELPHIA.PA.	21ST JANUARY.1872.	15 W 55TH STREET.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
2	BROWN	DOROTHY	40	-	F	S	ST LOUIS.MO.	27.Oct. 1890.	530.N.Union Blvd. ST LOUIS.MO.
3	CHAMBERS	CONSTANCE	20	-	F	S	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	8TH MAY.1911.	875 PARK AVE.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
4	CHAMBERS	CONSTANCE	55	-	F	M	BATAVIA.N.Y.	3RD OCTOBER.1875.	DO
5	CHAMBERS	HENRY	56	-	M	M	CLEVELAND.OHIO.	31ST DECEMBER.1874.	DO
6	CHAMBERS	HENRY	22	-	M	S	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	14TH MAY.1908.	DO
7	CRAWFORD	TILLIE	68	-	F	S	MIFLIN.ALLE CO.PA.	24TH JUNE.1863.	WILLIAM TELL HOTEL.PITTSBURGH.PA.
8	COTTLE	FRANK	55	-	M	M	MAINEVILLE.OHIO.	4TH MARCH.1876.	2647 MELROSE AVE.CINCINNATI.OHIO.
9	COTTLE	HELEN	60	-	F	M	ROCHESTER.N.Y.	10TH OCTOBER.1890.	DO
10	COBB	Zoe. D.	80	-	F	W	POTASI.MO.	18.Dec. 1850.	4444 WESTMINSTER PLACE.ST LOUIS.MO.
11	COBB	JOSEPHINE	54	-	F	S	ST LOUIS.MO.	25.Jun. 1877.	DO
12	~~CUTTER~~	~~WILLIAM~~			~~M~~	~~S~~			
13	~~DYE~~	~~BARBARA~~	~~20~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~DEER LODGE,MONTANA.~~	~~25TH OCTOBER.1910.~~	~~500 S.ARDEN BLVD.LOS ANGELES.CAL.~~
14	~~DYE~~	~~NELL~~	~~50~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~DEER LODGE.MONTANA.~~	~~10TH SEPTEMBER.1880.~~	DO
15	~~DU-PONT~~	~~EUGENE~~			~~F~~	~~M~~	~~NEW CASTLE CO.DEL.~~	~~7TH JULY.1873.~~	GREENVILLE.DEL.
16	~~DU-PONT~~	~~ETHEL~~			~~F~~	~~M~~	~~WILMINGTON.DEL.~~	~~12TH SEPTEMBER.1901.~~	DO
17	EASTMAN	GEORGE	75	-	M	M	ROSLYN.N.Y.	12.Mar. 1856	HOTEL PLAZA.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
18	EASTMAN	Caroline	76	-	F	M	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	23.Jan. 1885	DO
19	GOSS	DORIS	27	-	F	S	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	15TH AUGUST.1904.	8214 AUSTIN ST.KEW GARDENS.L.I. N.Y.
20	GRIFFIN	CHARLES	67	-	M	M	KEENE.N.H.	15.Aug. 1864	45 CEDAR ST.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
21	GRIFFIN	LILLIEA	67	-	F	M	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	8.Nov. 1863	DO
22	~~BERCH~~	~~ELIZABETH~~	~~37~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.~~		~~116-11 NEWBURG ST.ST ALBANS.L.I. N.Y.~~
23	HUSSEY	ISABELLA	37	-	F	S	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	22. Jan. 1895	101 PARK AVE.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
24	HOYT	Cornelia	57	-	F	W	Yonkers N.Y.	13.Jul. 1860	969.Park Ave. New York N.Y.
25	~~JOHANNS~~	~~FREDERICK~~			~~M~~	~~S~~			~~PRINCETON.N.J.~~
26	BYRD	WILLIAM	55	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	11TH JANUARY.1876.	63 WALL ST.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
27	CLARK	EDWARD	45	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA.	3RD SEPTEMBER.1885.	7922 LINCOLN DRIVE.CHESNUT HILL.PA.
28	CLARK	HAZEL	45	-	F	M	PORTLAND.ME.	25TH AUGUST.1885.	DO
29	~~BAYARD~~	~~LUCY~~	~~53~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~STATEN ISLAND,N.Y.~~	~~17TH NOVEMBER.1877.~~	~~250 5TH AVE.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.~~
30	~~HERMAN~~ p-	~~BERNARD~~	~~54~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.~~	~~17 MARCH.1877.~~	~~24 PINE STREET.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.~~

LINE 12 CUTTER, WILLIAM NOT ON BOARD
LINE 13 DYE, BARBARA TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 7 LINE 24
Line 14 DYE, NELL TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 7 LINE 23
LINE 15 DU PONT EUGENE TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 10 LINE 11
LINE 16 DU PONT ETHEL TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 10 LINE 12

LINE 22 BERCH ELIZABETH TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 2 LINE 26
LINE 25 JOHANNS, FREDERICK TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 9 LINE 13
LINE 29 BAYARD LUCY TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 7 LINE 12
LINE 30 HERMAN BERNARD NOT ON BOARD

17

Hapsburg Liegs.

W. H. Simpson
PURSER

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

43

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England 16—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPTEMBER., 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

34

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FECKE	CHARLES	57	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	25 SEP 1874	C/o CUNARD LINE.25 BROADWAY.NEW YORK CITY
2	FECKE	FLORENCE	55	-	F	M	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	16 NOV 1876	DO
3	MARSHALL	WARREN	50	-	M	M	CHESTER CO.PA.	30TH OCTOBER.1881.	YORKLIN.DEL.
4	SCARLETT	GEORGE	52	-	M	M	KENNETT SQ. PA.	16 NOV 1879.	KENNETT SQUARE.PA.
5	WHEELOCK	WILLIAM	63	-	M	M	ST LOUIS.MO.	5TH MAY.1868.	998 5TH AVE.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
6	WHEELOCK	MARGARET	56	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. P.P.NO.21310	DO
7	WHEELOCK	THOMAS	17	-	M	S	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	22ND FEBRUARY.1914.	DO
8	EHRICH	WALTER	53	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	7TH SEPTEMBER.1878.	36E 57TH STREET.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
9	EHRICH	ADELAIDE	51	-	F	M	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	27TH DECEMBER.1879.	DO
10	SUTER	EUGENE	44	-	M	M		NEW YORK CITY FEDERAL COURT. 16 OCTOBER.1929. P.P.NO. 134033	30 W 54TH STREET.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
11	SUTER	AUDREY	29	-	F	M		BY PARENTAGE P.P.NO.134033	DO
12	RODE	AUGUSTUS	48	-	M	M	BLOOMINGTON.ILL.	19TH NOVEMBER=1882=	INTERNATION HARVESTER CO.CHICAGO.ILL.
13	LOVEJOY	GEORGE	31	-	M	M	DEPOSIT.N.Y.	21ST FEBRUARY.1900.	255 DARWIN DRIVE.SNYDER.N.Y.
14	ELLIS	FUREY	40	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA.	14TH MAY.1898.	7 TUNBRIDGE RD.HAVERFORD.PA.
15	ELLIS	MARY	32	-	F	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA.	28TH JUNE.1898.	DO
16	BERGLAND	ERIC	50	-	M	S	LEXINGTON.KY.	17TH JUNE.1881.	TOWSON. MD.
17	~~KUHN~~	~~HARTMAN~~	~~72~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~PHILADELPHIA.PA.~~	~~7TH APRIL.1859.~~	~~1420 WALNIT STREET.PHILADELPHIA.PA.~~
18	~~KUHN~~	~~LAURA~~	~~75~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~PHILADELPHIA.PA.~~	~~10TH JANUARY.1856.~~	~~DO~~
19	TITZE	THEODORE	51	-	M	M		SOUTHERN COURT OF NEW YORK. FEBRUARY.1911. P.P.NO.39850	c/o Furness Withy & Co. 30 WHITEHALL STREET. NEW YORK.N.Y.
20	TITZE	PAULINE	51	-	F	M		SOUTHERN COURT OF NEW YORK FEBRUARY 1911 P.P.NO.39849	DO
21	MCINTOSH	DEMPSTER	35	-	M	M	NEWPORT, R.I,	17TH JANUARY, 1896	295, MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK,N.Y.
22	LARKIN	JOHN	69	-	M	M	OSSINING N.Y. ~~NEW YORK, N.Y.~~	15TH JULY, 1862.	32, LIBERTY STREET,NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	HARRIS	CHAS. J.	78	-	M	S	PUTLAN, CONN.	11TH SEPT, 1855.	ASHVILLE, N.C.
24	BEACH	WILLIAM Y	59	-	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	6TH JUNE, 1872.	551, 5TH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	BEACH	MAMIE A	59	-	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	15TH AUGUST, 1872.	- DO -
26	BERGH	ELIZABETH G.	37	-	F	M	NEWYORK. N.Y.	2nd AUG 1894	1611 NEWBERGH ST. ST.ALBANS. L.I. N.Y.
27	BLEIBTREU	JACOB	44	-	M	M		Supreme COURT NEW YORK JULY 1916 P.P.No. 372909	120 Broadway, NEW YORK. N.Y.
28	CARPENTER	FLORENCE R.	69	-	F	W	WOODBURY N.J.	27 SEP 1862	THE KENILWORTH GERMANTOWN. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
29	CARPENTER	FLORENCE R.	26	-	F	S	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	30 SEP 1905	-do-
30	GOODRICH	DAVID MARWIN	55	-	M	M	AKRON OHIO	22 JUN 1876	230 PARK AVE., NEW YORK. N.Y.

LINE 17 KUHN HARTMAN NOT ON BOARD
LINE 18 KUHN LAURA NOT ON BOARD

E Lafayette Insp. 10.30 Ann

PURSER

13

80

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

43

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in U.S.A.) 16—600

14

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th SEPTEMBER, 19 31, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 2nd OCTOBER, 19 31

35

W. & S. 144

43

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAIRBURN	WILLIAM	54	-	M	M		SUPREME COURT. ABATH. MAINE 21st DEC 1897 P.P.No. 286795	WESTWAYO MORRISTOWN N.J.
2	FAIRBURN	ISABELLE	53	-	F	M		BY PARENTAGE P.P.NO.286796	-do-
3	GORDON	ROBERT	44	-	M	M		DISTRICT CT. 25th JUN 1918 BURLINGTON VA. P.P.NO 54272	43 BAILEY ROAD ARLINGTON. MASS
4	HAMMERSLOUGH	EMILIA	76	-	F	W	BOSTON. MASS 2 JAN 1855		15-E-69th St. NEW YORK. N.Y.
5	HOYT	ANDREW	61	-	M	M	RUTHERFORD N.J. 5 FEB 1870		R.F.D. 2. STAMFORD. CONN
6	HOYT	ELMA	59	-	F	M	SOUTHOLD L.I. N.Y. 17 SEP 1872		-do-
7	HARPER	JAMES H.	63	-	M	S	NEW CONCORD OHIO 30 SEPT 1867		1743 W. HARRISON STREET. CHICAGO. ILL
8	JACKSON	MARY	42	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE P.P.NO. 10333	WYCKOFF. N.J.
9	JACKSON	RUTH	19	-	F	S	PATERSON N.J. 28 JUN 1912		-do-
10	LATTA	CARLYLE	61	-	M	M	WASHINGTON. D.C. 17 NOV 1869		DAYTONA BEACH. FLORIDA
11	LATTA	ALICE	55	-	F	M	WEST NEWTON. MASS 27 JUN 1876		-do-
12	PARDEE	HAROLD	45	-	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 11 DEC 1886		160-E-64th STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.
13	PARDEE	DOROTHY D.	39	-	F	M	FAR ROCKAWAY N.Y. 17 JUN 1892		-DO-
14	PAULDING	CHARLES	63	-	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 10 DEC 1868		50 VANDERBILT AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
15	PETER	CECIL M.	43	-	M	M	WELLINGTON. KANS. 10 MAR 1888		5107 SPRINGLAKE WAY BALTIMORE. MD.
16	PIERCE	ROBERT	36	-	M	M		EASTERN DISTRICT CT. DETROIT. MICH 1926 P.P.NO.9155	387 HANNA ST. BIRMINGHAM. MICH.
17	SEXTON	WILLIAM L.	55	-	M	M	WAREHOUSE POINT. CONN 22 APL 1875		CHESNUT HILL PHILADELPHIA PA.
18	SEXTON	JOSEPHINE	34	-	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 11 APL 1897		-do-
19	SEXTON	RICHARD L.	23	-	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 25 JAN 1908		-do-
20	SHARMAN	WILLIAM A.	45	-	M	M	MILWAUKEE. WIS. 5 JUN 1886		60 BROADWAY. NEW YORK. N.Y.
21	STRAUS	HARRY	47	-	M	M		SUPREME CT. WHITE PLAINS N.Y. 26 JUL 1916 P.P.NO. 142333	345-E-40th St. NEW YORK. N.Y.
22	WARBURG	GERALD	30	-	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 12 MAY 1901		101-E-74th STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.
23	WARBURG	MARION	27	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE P.P.NO. 45001	-do-
24	WARBURG	FELIX	7	-	M	S	~~NEW YORK N.Y. 24 MAY 1924~~	BY PARENTAGE P.P.NO. 62280	-do-
25	WARBURG	GERALDINE M.	4	-	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 4 MAY 1927		-do-
26	WILLIAMS	ELIZABETH	35	-	F	M	PORTLAND ORE. 22 AUG 1896		1801 16th STREET. WASHINGTON. D.C.
27	WILLIAMS	SEARS	13	-	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 28 AUG 1918		-do-
28	WILLIAMS	GUY	7	-	M	S	SAN ANTONIO. TEXAS 6 FEB 1924		-do-
29	ZELLER	WALTER	64	-	M	S	LEBANON PENNA. 24.Aug. 1867		307. N.Michigan Ave. Chicago Ill.
30	~~ANNAN~~	~~FANNIE M.~~	~~42~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~BROOKLYN N.Y. 1896~~		~~MOTHER-MRS. QUINN 927 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.~~

LINE 30 ANNAN FANNIE M. TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 19 LINE 20

PURSER

Examined by Inspector at Point Insp. 10:30 Am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed [illegible] (Rev.) 14—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

36 43

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPTEMBER., 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KIRKMAN	RALPH	47	-	M	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	17TH OCTOBER.1883.	46 FULTON STREET.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
2	KIRKMAN	MAY	45	-	F	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	18TH JANUARY.1886.	DO
3	KIRKMAN	ALEXANDER	19	-	M	S	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	19TH APRIL.1912.	DO
4	KIRKMAN	LUCINDA	17	-	F	S	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	9TH JUNE.1914.	DO
5	KIRKMAN	EVE	9	-	F	S	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	7TH JUNE.1921.	DO
6	KIRKMAN	MARY	16	-	F	S	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	22ND FEBRUARY.1916.	DO
7	KIRKMAN	ROBIN	-	10	M	S	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	6TH OCTOBER.1920.	DO
8	~~LINDERMAN~~	~~CHRISTINE~~			F	S	~~BETHLEHEM.PA.~~	~~17TH JUNE.1897.~~	
9	~~LOOMIS~~	~~ELLEN~~	~~70~~	-	F	W	~~HARTFORD.CONN.~~	~~13TH NOVEMBER 1864~~	~~565 PARK AVE NEW YORK CITY N.Y.~~
10	~~LOOMIS~~	~~MADELENE~~	~~37~~	-	F	S	~~HARTFORD.CONN.~~	~~27TH MARCH.1894.~~	~~DO~~
11	~~LINDERMAN~~ 9	~~RUTH~~	~~67~~	-	F	W	~~BETHLEHEM.PA.~~	~~11TH MAY.1864.~~	
12	~~YOUNGKEN~~	~~MARY~~	~~26~~	-	F	S	~~BETHLEHEM.PA.~~	~~NOVEMBER.1904~~	
13	McCLELLAND	CHARLES	28	-	M	S	OTTUMWA IOWA	9 JAN 1903	The HOMESTEAD
14	MACFARLAND	LANNING	33	-	M	M	CHICAGO ILL	15 JAN 1898	~~WINNETKA.ILL~~ EVANSTON. ILL
15	MYERS	LILLA	65	-	F	W	PHILADELPHIA.PA.	22ND SEPTEMBER.1866.	WINNETKA ILL DO
16	LEVERING	KATHERINE	65	-	F	W	PHILADELPHIA.PA.	19TH FEBRUARY.1866.	LONGHURST.ROXBORO.PHILADELPHIA.PA.
17	MAITLAND-JONES	MIRIAM	35	-	F	M	OIL CITY.PA.	2ND FEBRUARY.1896.	DO
18	PIKE	JOSEPHINE	66	-	F	S	CHICAGO.ILL.	5TH SEPTEMBER.1865.	122 W 1ST STREET.OIL CITY.PA.
19	~~PITKIN~~	~~MABEL~~	~~70~~	-	F	W	~~WORCESTER.MASS.~~	~~1ST JANUARY.1861.~~	HOTEL DEL PRADO.CHICAGO.ILL.
20	~~PITKIN~~	~~EDITH~~	~~44~~	-	F	S	~~BOSTON.MASS.~~	~~25TH JULY.1886.~~	~~116 MARLBOROUGH ST.BOSTON.MASS.~~
21	ROBINSON	NELLIE	65	-	F	S	PRINCETON.ILL.	28TH DECEMBER=1865.	~~DO~~
22	SMUCKER	EDWIN	74	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA.	19 FEB 1857	7524 KINGSTON AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.
23	SMUCKER	EMMA	69	-	F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA.	11 JUN 1863	OVERBROOK.PHILADELPHIA.PA.
24	STOUGHTON	EDWARD	85	-	M	M	GILL MASS	21 SEP 1846	DO
25	STOUGHTON	GRACE	58	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE P.P.NO.53559 20	51 5TH AVE.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
26	SMYTH	FRANCIS	61	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	29TH JUNE.1870.	DO
27	SMYTH	GRACE	62	-	F	M	BEVERLEY.MASS.	4TH MAY.1869.	40 WALL STREET.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
28	STRUTHERS	LESTER	~~35~~ 42	-	M	S	SANDUS MASS	18 NOV 1888	DO
29	WRIGHT	HENRY	22	-	M	S	SCHENECTADY.N.Y.	16TH JULY.1908.	211 W.WACKER DRIVE.CHICAGO.ILL.
30	WHITMAN	ROYAL	74	-	M	M	PORTLAND ME.	24 OCT 1857	1273 STRATFORD RD.SCHENECTADY.N.Y.
									71 PARK AVE.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.

LINE 8 LINDERMAN CERISTINE TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 9 LINE 21
LINE 9 LOOMIS ELLEN NOT ON BOARD
LINE 10 LOOMIS MADELENE NOT ON BOARD
LINE 11 LINDERMAN RUTH TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 9 LINE 22

LINE 12 YOUNGKEN MARY TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 10 LINE 24
LINE 19 PITKIN MABEL TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 10 LINE 7
LINE 20 PITKIN EDITH TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 10 LINE 8

H.S. Simmons
PURSER.

Gangway Insp. 10.30 Am.

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG., 26TH SEPTEMBER, 19 31, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 2nd OCTOBER, 19 31

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STORM	JULES P	67	-	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 16 JAN 1865		646 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK N.Y
2	STORM	JANE L	62	-	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 16 JAN 1872		-DO-
3	TRAGETON	OLE O	47	-	M	M	GRAND FORK CO. NORTH DAKOTA. 28 FEB 1884		134 GRAMERCY PL.LOS ANGELE CAL.
4	VAN VOLKENBERG	EDWARD	90	-	M	W	NEW YORK N.Y 6TH JULY 1841		SHERRY SHELLY NETHERLAND NEW YORK.N.Y
5	SANDS	KATE	61	-	F	W	NEW YORK N.Y 14TH FEBRUARY.1870		983 PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK N.Y
6	~~WARBURG~~	~~GERALD~~	~~30~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~NEW YORK N.Y 12TH MAY. 1901~~		~~101 EST 74TH STREET. NEW YORK N.Y~~
7	~~WARBURG~~	~~MARION~~	~~27~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~1926 SEPTEMBER~~		~~-DO-~~
8	~~WARBURG~~	~~FELIX~~	~~7~~	~~-~~	~~9~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK N.Y 24TH MAY. 1924~~		~~-DO-~~
9	~~WARBURG~~	~~GERALDINE F~~	~~4~~	~~-~~	~~9~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK N.Y 4TH MAY. 1927~~		~~-DO-~~
10	~~WOLFE~~	~~FLORA M~~	~~-~~						~~111 E 56TH STREET. NEW YORK N.Y~~
11	~~WILLIAMS~~	~~ELIZABETH~~	~~35~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~PORTLAND OREG. 22ND AUGUST.1896~~		~~1301 16TH STREET WASHINGTON D.C.~~
12	~~WILLIAMS~~	~~SEARS~~	~~13~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK N.Y 28TH AUGUST.1918~~		~~-DO-~~
13	~~WILLIAMS~~	~~GUY~~	~~7~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~SAN ANTONIO.TEXAS 6TH FEBRUARY.1924~~		~~-DO-~~
14	WATSON	LOUISE A	64	-	F	M	CHICAGO ILL. 7TH SEPTEMBER.1867		181 LAKE SHORE DRIVE.CHICAGO.ILL.
15	WENTWORTH	Anne L.	72	-	F	M		PP. 408777. BY MARRIAGE. 27TH FEBRUARY. 1880	314 SOUTH.RIDGEWORTH AV.DAYTONA BEACH. FLORIDA.
16	NAMM	MARGARET	36	-	F	M	NEW YORK.N.Y 28.Apl. 1895		550 PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK N.Y
17	NAMM	NANCY	8	-	F	S	NEW YORK.N.Y 5. Jun. 1923		-DO-
18	NAMM	ANDY	4	-	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y 20. Jun. 1927		-DO-
19	GEER	LOUISE	79	-	F	W	CINCINNATI.OHIO. 3 MAR 1852		1088 PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK N.Y
20	KAUFMAN	ELLA J	62	-	F	W	NEW YORK N.Y 2 JUL 1869		1160 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK N.Y
21	FISHER	Vieve.	69	-	F	W	ELMIRA NEW YORK.N. 19TH MARCH. 1862		875 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK N.Y
22	PULLMAN	MARGARET A	41	-	F	M	Chicago Ill. 14.Feb. 1870		199 LAKE SHORE DRIVE.CHICAGO.ILL.
23	TRUDEL	GEORGE E	60	-	M	M		P.P.No.424584 1894 NEW HAMPSHIRE SUPREME COURT.26TH SEPTEMBER	657 NORTH RIVER RD.MANCHESTER N.H
24	TRUDEL	THEODORA	60	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE P.P.NO. 424584	-DO-
25	TRUDEL	MARIE T.FRANCOISE	25	-	F	S	MANCHESTER N.H 3RD DECEMBER.1905		305 RIMMON ST. MANCHESTER.N.H.
26	~~LOLZMAN~~	~~SIMON~~	~~73~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CINCINNATI, OHIO. 10TH JULY, 1859.~~		~~512, FIFTH AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.~~
27	~~NOLZMAN~~	~~TOBIAS~~	~~65~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CINCINNATI, OHIO. 20TH SEPT. 1866.~~		~~- DO -~~
28	STEIN	~~MILMS A~~	~~63~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~NEW YORK, N.Y. 6TH DEC. XXX. 1868.~~		~~1045 Park AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.~~
29	STEIN	ROSE H.	50	-	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 21ST FEB. 1801.		- DO -
30	SASSARD	VIRGINIA	42	-	F	S	HOUSTON, TEXAS 9TH JUNE, 1889.		38, CENTRAL PARK AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.

LINE 6 WARBURG GERALD TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 4 LINE 22
LINE 7 WARBURG MARION TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 4 LINE 23
LINE 8 WARBURG FELIX TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 4 LINE 24
LINE 9 WARBURG GERALDINE M. TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 4 LINE 25

LINE 10 WOLFE FLORA M. TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 6 LINE 7
LINE 11 WILLIAMS ELIZABETH TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 4 LINE 26
LINE 12 WILLIAMS SEARS TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 4 LINE 27
LINE 13 WILLIAMS GUY TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 4 LINE 28

On Chicago 10.45 am 2 Oct. J. W. Summers
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9 38

S. S. "EREMGARIA" sailing from CHERBOURG 26th SEPTEMBER, 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	EDWARDS	RICHARD G.	23		M	S	BROOKLINE. MASS 28 JUN 1908		69 ATLANTIC AVE. SWAMPSCOTT. MASS
2	EDWARDS	J. HOWARD	65		M	M	PROVIDENCE. R.I. 14 FEB 1866		-do-
3	EDWARDS	Elizabeth P.	58		F	M	CHELSEA MASS 22 JUL 1873		-do-
4	EDWARDS	HAMILTON P.	34		M	M	Brookline Mass. 28th Feb. 1897.		69 ATLANTIC AVE. SWAMPSCOTT. MASS.
5	EDWARDS	Elisabeth Y.	28		F	M	Manchester N.H. 31. Dec. 1903.		-do-
6	FITKIN	ABRAM	53		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 18 SEP 1879		39 BROADWAY. NEW YORK. N.Y.
7	FITKIN	RALPH	19		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 2 MAR 1912		-do-
8	GOODRICH	ANNE M.	27		F	S	BOSTON MASS. 11 APL 1904		MOUNT KISCA N.Y.
9	GOTTLIEB	FREDERICK M.	43		M	M	15SEP 1888	District Court ILLINOIS. ILL 1921 P.P.NO. 4278	433 BRIAR PLACE. CHICAGO. ILL
10	HINDE	Thomas	74		M	M	Bath Co. Ky. 5.Apl. 1857.		1524. Astor St. Chicago Ill.
11	HINDE	Elizabeth	70		F	M	Frankfort Ky. 29.Dec. 1861.		- do -
12	HUDSON	David E.	37		M	S	Montgomery Miss. 8.Jun. 1894.		15.Broad Str. New York. N.Y.
13	JOHANNS	FREDERICK	22		M	S	SETAUKET N.Y. 9 SEP 1909		SETAUKET. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.
14	KANE	JOHN AUSTEN	21		M	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 2 DEC 1910		420 CLINTON AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
15	KELLER	JOSEPH W.	54		M	M		S.DISTRICT CT.N.Y. 3 APL 1903 P.P.NO.299656	655 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
16	KELLER	EMILY A.	52		F	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. 28 JUL 1878		-do-
17	KENAN	Sarah Gr	55		F	M	Wilmington N.C, 17. Feb. 1876.		1705. Market Str. Wilmington N.C,
18	LAWSON	ELSIE	33		F	S	GRANSON CO. VA. 30 SEP 1899		30-E-71st STREET NEW YORK. N.Y.
19	LEOPOLD	Ida. M.	62		F	M	Syracues N.Y. 5.Jul. 1869		1848 - N 17th Str. Philadelphia Pa
20	LIFFINDWELL	MARGUERITE	25		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 9 APL 1906		GLEN SPRINGS, WATKINS GLEN. N.Y.
21	LINDERMAN	CHRISTINE	34		F	S	BETHLEHEM. PA. 17 JUN 1897		54.East Church Str. Bethlehem. Pa.
22	LINDERMAN	RUTH	67		F	W	BETHLEHEM PA. 11 MAY 1864		-do-
23	LOOMIS	OLIVIA	26		F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. 6 SEP 1905		907 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
24	McSHANE	KATHRYN	67		F	W	BATAVIA. ILL 18 MAR 1864		BLACKSTONE HOTEL OMAHA. NEB.
25	MARCH	CLARA	55		F	W	NEW ORLEANS LA. 29 FEB 1876		30-W-54th ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.
26	MARCH	FANNIE	29		F	S	MARCHMONT N.Y. 19 AUG 1902		-do-
27	MATLACK	CONSTANCE R.	29		F	S	MATUNDE R.I. 30 MAY 1902		105 PARK ST. NEW CANAAN. CONN.
28	[illegible]	JOHN S.							
29	MADISON	Charles	34		M	S	New York N.Y. 4.July. 1897.		135. - E -50th Str. New York. N.Y.
30	MARKS	ESTELLE	45		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 23 DEC 1886		249 WEYMAN AVE. NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.

LINE 28 MELCHER JOHN S. TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 5 LINE 24 Oct 2/1931 Clearance 10 45 am

1175 Raymond St

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

43

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in Rotogravure) 6-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

S. S. BERENGARIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, 26th SEPTEMBER, 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

39

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MENDEL	MARGUERITE J.	48	-	F	M			BY MARRIAGE P.P.NO. 56221	993 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
2	MENDEL	JOHN	16	-	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y.	15 SEP 1915		-do-
3	MENDEL	ANDRE	13	-	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y.	16 JAN 1918		-do-
4	FREY	EMILIE	29	-	F	S			SUPREME CT. WHITE PLAINS JUNE 1931 P.P.NO. 431618	8-E-75th Street, NEW YORK. N.Y.
5	PARKS	JENNIE	54	-	F	M	LACEYVILLE PA.	31 MAY 1877		399 HAMMOND STREET CHESNUT HILL. MASS
6	PARKS	BURTON M.	24	-	M	S	BROOKLINE MASS	2 JAN 1907		-do-
7	PITKIN	MABEL	70	-	F	W	WORCESTER. MASS	1 JAN 1861		116 MARLBOROUGH ST. BOSTON. MASS
8	PITKIN	EDITH	44	-	F	S	BOSTON. MASS	25 JUL 1886		-do-
9	PLIMPTON	BARTON F.	37	-	M	S	HOLLIS N.Y.	11 OCT 1894		126 NEWBURY ST. BOSTON. MASS
10	PLUM	MARCO J.	61	-	M	S	NEWARK N.J.	27 DEC 1870		509 PROSPECT AVE. NEWARK. N.J.
11	DU PONT	EUGENE	58	-	M	M	NEW CASTLE. CO. DEL.	17 JUL 1873		BRANDYWINE DEL.
12	DU PONT	ETHEL	50	-	F	M	WILMINGTON DEL.	12 SEP 1881		-do-
13	ROSENBAUM	LENORA	65	-	F	W	NEW YORK. N.Y.	30 JAN 1866		111- E-56th Street NEW YORK. N.Y.
14	ROSENBERG	BERTHA M.	68	-	F	M	SYRACUSE N.Y.	16.Aug.1864		Majestic Hotel. PHILADELPHIA PA.
15	ROSENTHAL	BENJAMIN L.	63	-	M	M	Chicago Ill.	5.Nov. 1867		AMBASSADOR HOTEL CHICAGO ILL.
16	ROSENTHAL	HANNA S.	61	-	F	M	CHICAGO ILL.	25.SEPT. 1873		-do-
17	STEWART	EUFAIN	61	-	F	M	EARLY CO. GA.	1.NOV. 1870		1605- 12th Str. COLUMBUS Georgia.
18	STOKES	JAMES	25	-	M	S	PHILADELPHIA PA.	23 NOV 1906		R.F.D. 1. MEDIA. PA.
19	SHERMAN	WILLIAM T.	40	-	M	M	EL PASO TEXAS	13 JAN 1891		24950 WARNER ST. WOODBURY. N.J.
20	SCHWAB	WILFRED	45	-	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	18 JUN 1886		20-E-34th STREET NEW YORK. N.Y.
21	SCHWAB	EDNA	32	-	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	2 APL 1899		-do-
22	WENDELL	EDWARD	28	-	M	M	ROCKPORT MASS.	11.AUG. 1903.		67. BROAD STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.
23	WISE	JESSIE K.	61	-	F	M	KENANSVILLE N.C.	30.JUL. 1870.		1713.MARKET STR. WILMINGTON N.C.
24	YOUNGMAN	MARY M.	27	-	F	S	BETHLEHEM PA.	1.NOV. 1904		732. HAWTHORNE RD. BETHLEHEM PA.
25	McKEON	MARY	49	-	F	M			SUPREME CT. NEW YORK. N.Y. 14 Apl.1931 P.P.NO.395 156	418-E-51st STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.
26	MORGAN	EUGENE	34	-	M	S	CHICAGO ILL.	16.APL. 1897.		1117. N.CLARK STR. CHICAGO ILL.
27	BUHLMANN	FRIEDA E.	34	-	F	S			CLEVELAND DISTRICT CT. 2 FEB 1929 P.P.NO. 356036	11½-E-76th St. NEW YORK. N.Y.
28	WARREN	ELIZABETH S.	62	-	F	W	BOMBAY N.Y.	12 FEB 1869		411-S-40th STREET. OMAHA. NEB.
29										
30	LINES 29 and 30 BLANK									

Oct 2/1931 L'Dalleader/10 Yrs Ans

W S Rayner

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

40

43

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 25th, 1931., Arriving at port of New York, 1931.

W. A. S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STOHLMAN	W. FREDERICK	45	-	M	S	N. Y., Brooklyn, 21st March, 1886.		10, Mercer St., Princetown, N.Y.
2	STOHLMAN	ELIZABETH ~~C. Frederick~~	69	-	F	W	N. Y., Brooklyn, 2nd June, 1862.		216, Columbia Heights, Brooklyn.
3	BUCHMANN	LOUISE.	30	-	F	S		Supreme Court Chicago, PP. 268147. 23rd May, 1928.	[redacted], Ambassador Hotel, 1300 W. State Street, Chicago.
4	LOOMIS.	CHARLES A.	47	-	M	M	Cambridge Ill. 24.Apl. 1864		4333.Oak Str. Kansas City, Mo.
5	LOOMIS.	DOROTHY	44	-	F	M	Boliver. Ohio. 12.Oct. 1887		As above.
6	MIGEL	PARMENIA	23	-	F	S	N,Y., New York. 4 JUN 1908.		Father:- Moses C. Migel, 960, Park Ave., New York City.
7	EIDEL	MARY	39	-	F	S	N.Y., Sparrowbush, 5th May, 1892.		Father:- George Eidel, 272, Peronia Way, Rutherford, New Jersey.
8	HADDEN	ALEXANDER	69	-	M	M	N.Y., New York, 11th Sept., 1862.		138, E. 19th Street, New York.
9	HADDEN	MAUDE	51	-	F	M	Mass. LEYDEN 29 JUN 1880.		As above.
10	BULOVA	ARDE	42	-	M	S	NEW YORK 24th OCT 1889		580 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
11	BACHUS	EDWARD W.	71	-	M	M	JAMESTOWN N.Y. 1 DEC 1860		2201 LAKE OF THE ISLES BLVD MINNEAPOLIS MINN
12	BAYARD	LUCY	53	-	F	W	STATEN ISLAND N.Y. 17th NOV 1877		250 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
13	BEAHAM	HELEN	49	-	F	S	JEANVILLE OHIO 4 NOV 1883		WALNUT APTS. 51st & WORNALL ROAD KANSAS CITY. MO.
14	CALHOUN	William J.	28	-	M	M	New York N.Y. 19. Sept. 1903.		325. Marine Ave. Brooklyn.
15	COSMAN	JACK T.	48	-	M	S	PROTON. N.Y. 10TH MAR 1883		1540 BROADWAY, NEW YORK. N.Y.
16	CLINTON	FRANK C.	19	-	M	S	BOISE IDAHO 14th JUN 1912		623 S.HOBART STREET, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
17	COLLIER	BARRON	58	-	M	M	MEMPHIS. TENN 23rd MAR 1873		8-E-75th STREET, NEW YORK. N.Y.
18	COLLIER	JULIET	47	-	F	M	MEMPHIS. TENN 16th SEP 1887		-do-
19	COLLIER	BARRON JR.	23	-	M	S	MEMPHIS. TENN 24 APL 1908		-do-
20	COLLIER	Charles M.	60	-	M	M	EARLY CO. GA. ~~Memphis Tenn.~~ 19 FEB 1866		-do-
21	COMER	Georgie	63	-	F	M	Aitken S.C. 26.Jul. 1868		45.E.44th Str. Savannah Ga.
22	DRIEGER	Mary	58	-	F	W	New York N.Y. 20.Dec. 1872		4.E. 78th Str. New York. N.Y.
23	DYE	NELL	50	-	F	M	DEER LODGE. MONTANA 10 SEP 1880		500 S.ARDEN BLVD. LOS ANGELES. CAL.
24	DYE	BARBARA	20	-	F	S	DEER LODGE MONTANA 25 OCT 1910		-do-
25	DYER	George R.	62	-	M	W	Providence R.I. 24.Jun. 1869		Brookville L.I. New York.
26	DAVIS	NORMAN H.	51	-	M	M	NORMANDY TENN 9 AUG 1878		59-E-79th STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.
27	DAVIS	MACKIE P.	52	-	F	M	BRENTWOOD TENN 14 MAY 1877		-do-
28	DE PORCERI	HENRI B.	43	-	M	M		U.S. DISTRICT CT. NEW YORK N.Y. AUG 19 1926 P.P.NO. 735	HOTEL AMBASSADOR, NEW YORK. N.Y.
29	[redacted]	RHODA	38	-	F	S	WEEHAWK N.J. 23 MAY 1893		609-W-115th ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.
30	GALITZINE	Aimee G.	54	-	F	D	Sacramento Cal. 5.Dec. 1877.		Hotel Gotham. New York. N.Y.

Oct 2/1931 Blaikeadon 10.45 am
Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

41

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 26TH SEPTEMBER., 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DOUGLAS	OSCAR	52	-	M	M	FALL RIVER.MASS.	19TH JUNE.1879.		116 E 56TH STREET.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
2	STIFF	ALICE	43	-	F	M	KINGSTON.PA.	21ST MAY.1888.		622 STELLE AVE.PLAINFIELD.N.J.
3	SMITH	ISABELLE	16	-	F	S	PLAINFIELD.N.J.	28TH FEBRUARY.1915.		DO
4	WITTER	JERE D	29	-	M	M	WISCONSIN RAPIDS WIS.	4TH SEPTEMBER. 1902		WISCONSIN RAPIDS.WISCONSIN.
5	STONE	MALCOLM B	50	-	M	M	BOSTON MASS.	14TH JANUARY. 1881		80 FEDERAL ST. BOSTON MASS.
6	JONES	ELEANOR	57	-	F	S	ALTONA ILL.	24TH SEPTEMBER. 1873		224 WEST 61ST PLACE.CHICAGO ILL.
7	WOLFE	FLORA M	61	-	F	W	CLEVELAND OHIO.	9th. June .1870.		111 EST 56TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y
8	JONES	LAUDER	62	-	M	M	NEW RICHMOND OHIO.	22ND JULY. 1869		61 BROADWAY. NEW YORK.N.Y
9	BLOCH	SAMUEL	82	-	M	M	WHEELING.W.VA.	6TH FEBRUARY.1850.		38 W 54TH STREET.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
10	BLOCH	BERTHA	70	-	F	M	PARKESBURG.W.VA.	21ST AUGUST.1861.		DO
11	FRANCIS	Betsy C,	43	-	F	M	ST LOUIS.MO.	14TH MAY.1888.		222 N.FOURTH ST.ST LOUIS.MO.
12	FRANCIS	JANE	19	-	F	S	ST LOUIS.MO.	20TH MARCH.1912.		DO
13	~~HOFFMAN~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~59~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~EAST ORANGE.N.J.~~	~~30TH APRIL.1872.~~		~~93 RIDGE ST.ORANGE.N.J.~~
14	~~HOFFMAN~~	~~MARIE~~	~~19~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~ORANGE.N.J.~~	~~10TH JUNE.1912.~~		~~DO~~
15	~~GIOLOTTO~~	~~ELISABETTE~~	~~36~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~COURT OF COMMON PLEAS.HUDSON CO.JERSEY CITY.~~ ~~5TH MAY.1927.~~	~~DO~~
16	~~HARVEY~~	~~ALEXANDER~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			~~DISTRICT COURT.N.Y.~~ ~~6TH FEBRUARY.1917.~~	~~283 NORTH CENTREST.ORANGE.N.J.~~
17	FINUCANE	THOMAS	77	-	M	S	ROME.N.Y.	17. Jul. 1854.		20 PORTSMOUTH TER.ROCHESTER.N.Y.
18	FINUCANE	BERNARD	42	-	M	M	ROCHESTER.N.Y.	16. Jun. 1889.		129 AMBASSADOR DRIVE.ROCHESTER.N.Y.
19	FULLER	ADA	38	-	F	M	LITTLE ROCK.ARK.	4TH AUGUST.1893.		1585 CENTRAL AVE.MEMPHIS.TENN.
20	FULLER	WILLIAM	8	-	M	S	CHICAGO.ILL.	2 APL 1923.		DO
21	SEIGEL	ABNER	33	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	17TH JANURY.1898.		127 W 82ND STREET.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
22	~~JACKSON~~	~~MARY~~	~~42~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~BY MARRIAGE.~~	~~WYCKOFF.N.J.~~
23	~~JACKSON~~	~~RUTH~~	~~19~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~PATERSON.N.J.~~			~~DO~~
24	~~FAIRBAIRN~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~54~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			~~SUPREME COURT.PATH.MAINE.~~ ~~21ST DECEMBER.1897.~~	~~MORRISTOWN.N.J.~~
25	~~FAIRBAIRN~~	~~ISABELLE~~	~~53~~		~~F~~	~~M~~				~~DO~~
26	KAVANAGH	THOMAS J.	28	-	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	27TH APRIL, 1903.		41 East 57th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	REDDINGTON	MARTIN	51	-	M	M	OLYPHANT,PA.	18th SEP 1880		PARK DRIVE SOUTH. RYE. N.Y.
28	REDDINGTON	MRS. ANNETTE	46	-	F	M	ST LOUIS MO.	23 AUG 1885		- DO -
29	REDDINGTON	ANNETTE	16	-	F	S	ST LOUIS MO	8th FEB 1915		- DO -
30	HURXTHAL	CHARLOTTE L.	60	-	F	S	CHILLICOTHE, MO.	3.Sept. 1871		4333. Oak Str. MEMPHIS CITY, MISSISSIPPI

LINE 13 HOFFMAN ARTHUR NOT ON BOARD
LINE 14 HOFFMAN MARIE NOT ON BOARD
LINE 15 GIOLOTTO ELISABETTE NOT ON BOARD
LINE 16 HARVEY ALEXANDER NOT ON BOARD

Oct 2nd 1931, Wadeady 10 45 am
Imp.

W S Seymour
PURSER

LINE 22 JACKSON MARY TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 4 LINE 8
LINE 23 JACKSON RUTH TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 4 LINE 9
LINE 24 FAIRBURN WILLIAM TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 4 LINE 1
LINE 25 FAIRBURN ISABELLE TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 4 LINE 2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Printed (Revised) 14-926

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 42

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG., 26TH SEPTEMBER, 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 2nd OCTOBER, 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BROKAW	HOWARD C	55	-	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	26 OCT 1875		350 MADISON AVE.E.NEW YORK N.Y
2	BROKAW	EDNA	48	-	F	M	NANNET N.Y.	5 JUN 1882		-DO-
3	BROKAW	EDNA	22	-	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y.	13 NOV 1908		-DO-
4	BROKAW	MARGUERITE	18	-	F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	9 JAN 1913		-DO-
5	LINDNER	ELLA	39	-	F	S			CITY HALL CT. LONG ISLAND MARCH 1925 P.P.NO. 12176	-DO-
6	TUTTLE	FREDERICK B	82	-	M	W	CHICAGO ILL.	29. Dec. 1847		2022 SO.MICHIGAN AVE.CHICAGO ILL.
7	BECKER	ARTHUR P	37	-	M	S	[redacted]		District Court P.P.NO. 258971 Chicago Ill. 15.Mar. 1924	-DO-
8	~~BLOCH~~	~~SAMUEL~~	~~82~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~				
9	~~BLOCH~~	~~BERTHA~~	~~80~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~				
10	~~LA FOSSE~~	~~FRANCES~~	~~45~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~				
11	~~BUHLMAN~~	~~EMMA~~	~~34~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~			~~BY MARRIAGE NEW YORK SUPREME COURT 1924~~	~~EMPLOYERS. COL AND MRS F.J.VORROW 11½ EST.76TH STREET NEW YORK N.Y~~
12	CHASE	CHARLES C	68	-	M	M	JERSEY CITY N.J.	4TH JLY. 1863		COVINGTON.KENTUCKY.
13	CHASE	SARA C	68	-	F	M	WHEELING W.VA.	18TH MAY. 1863		-DO-
14	~~FISCHER~~	~~JACK~~	~~35~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~				
15	~~FISCHER~~	~~PAULINE~~	~~34~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~NEW YORK N.Y~~			
16	JOHNSON	FRANCES E	72	-	F	W	PHILADELPHIA PA.	27TH OCTOBER.1858		19th ST & WALNUT ST. THE WELLINGTON.PHILADELPHIA PA.
17	MCINNERNEY	THOS. H	63	-	M	M	DUBUQUE.IOWA	5TH AUGUST. 1867		825 5TH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y
18	MCCURDY	JOSEPHINE B	54	-	F	W	PHILADELPHIA PA	13TH NOVEMBER.1877		WAYNE PA
19	MCCURDY	ALLEN W	27	-	M	S	STRAFFORD PA.	27TH APRIL. 1904		Edgehill Court, Bala-Gynwyd. Pa.
20	MCCURDY	MARION	19	-	F	S	WAYNE PA.	5TH SEPTEMBER.1912		Wayne. Pa.
21	MORROW	FRANK J	58	-	M	M	SALT.LAKE CITY.UTAH	25TH MARCH. 1873		11½ EST.76TH STREET. NEW YORK N.Y
22	MORROW	MILADRED B	53	-	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y	20TH MARCH. 1878		-DO-
23	MELCHER	JOHN S	71	-	M	M	BOSTON MASS.	23RD AUGUST. 1859		68½ William Str. New York. N.Y.
24	MELCHER	HELEN.DE S	42	-	F	M	STH EGREMONT.MASS.	2ND OCTOBER.1888		- do. -
25	PAULSEN	MARY A	25	-	F	D	NEWPORT KY.	19TH FEBRUARY.1906		4TH AND PARK AVENUE.NEWPORT KY.
26	~~PARDEE~~	~~HAROLD~~	~~45~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~NEW YORK N.Y~~	~~11TH DECEMBER.1886~~		~~160 EST.64TH STREET. NEW YORK N.Y~~
27	~~PARDEE~~	~~DOROTHY D~~	~~39~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~FAR ROCKAWAY N.Y~~	~~14TH JUNE. 1892~~		~~DO~~
28	RISSMAN	JOHN	61	-	M	W			P.P.NO.269358 CHICAGO. SUPERIOR COURT.COOK COUNTY ILL. 20TH JUNE.1895	841 BLUE ISLAND AVE.CHICAGO ILL.
29	SPARKS	KATHARINE C.	62	-	F	W	PORTSMOUTH OHIO.	23RD OCTOBER.1868		198 WHEATON PLACE.RUTHERFORD.N.J
30	SWITZLER	GRACE	51	-	F	M	ST LOUIS MO.	12th ~~14TH~~ OCTOBER.1879		RIDGEWOOD & MCKNIGHT ROADS.ST LOUIS.MIS

LINE 8 BLOCH SAMUEL DUPLICATED ON SHEET 6 LINE 9
LINE 9 BLOCH BERTHA DUPLICATED ON SHEET 6 LINE 10
LINE 10 LA FOSSE FRANCES TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 12 LINE 8
LINE 11 BUHLMAN EMMA TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 10 LINE 27

LINE 14 FISCHER JACK NOT ON BOARD
LINE 15 FISCHER PAULINE NOT ON BOARD
LINE 26 PARDEE HAROLD TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 4 LINE 12
LINE 27 PARDEE DOROTHY TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 4 LINE 13

E.K. points Insp. 10.30 Ans

J.W.S. Simmons
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Peninsular Sailing Vessel, (State whether Steamer, "sailing thereunto" or "consigned to owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1931

at New York

U. S. Ferguson
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 26th September 1931, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SREBERK	Salomon	56		M	M	Cookse-ler	yes	Russian Polish Hebr.	yes	Polish	Yiddish	Poland	Postony	NQIV 188 sec.4.	Warsaw	4.11.1931	Poland	Warsaw
2		CARAYAS	Maria (Wife #6)	24	✓	F	M	H.wife	yes	Deutsch Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece 06-18	Naoussa	NQIV201 sec.4.	Athens Dep H (A)	17.Sept.1931	Greece 18	Naoussa.
3		BELLIAN VL 252/858	Redo	31	✓	M	M	writer	yes	English 1-2614	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania 08-31	Piatra Neamt	NQIV 613 sec.4.	Paris Dep H (B)	29.May 1931	France 99	Paris
4		CAVARGNA	Carlo																	
5		CAVARGNA	Letizia																	
6	U. S. Cit.	CARAYAS	Costa (Wife #6)	36	✓	M	M	Waiter	yes	English Greek	yes	USA	Greek	Greece 06-18	Naoussa	American P.P.No.385139.	Wash.19.May 1931		USA	New York
7		DIAMOND	Pauline (Wife #5)	24	✓	F	M	H'wife	yes	Greek French 4-3017	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Amaroussion	NQIV.214 Sec.4.	Paris Dep H (A)	22.Sept.1931	Greece 18	Amaroussion
8	U. S. Cit.	DIAMOND	Gust (Husband #5)	33	✓	M	M	Hatter	yes	Greek English	yes	USA	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	American P.P.No.5326	Wash.5.Apl.1931.		USA	Chicago.
9									Oct 2/1931 Railroader 12 Noon Loop											
10																				
11																				
12		Certifying line 1 Salomon Sreberk.is transferred to sheet 12 line 11. Line 4 Carlo Cavargna to sheet 12 line 7. Line 5 Letizia Cavargna to sheet 12 line 8 and that lines 9 to 30 are blank.																		
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W.E.P.

M S Lyman

Purser.

14

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—421

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

44

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd. October 1931., *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid in own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read (or has any apparent mental or physical defect)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of contract, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Purpose	Length of time alien intends to remain in U.S.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Anna Sreberk Nowiniorska 18 Warsaw Poland	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 1924 1927	N.York	business. Reznik Menschel 40 Canal str. New York	6 months		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	grey	blue	none
2	Mother in law Mrs. Boat. Carayas Niaoussa, Greece	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	yes	no	--------		Husband Mr. C.Carayas 537 21st avenue Astoria L.I.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	bm	brn	none
Friend 3	Mrs. E.H. Montteagle Bankers Trust Paris France	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	N.York	Friend Mr.L.F.Bertschmann. 320 East 57th str.N.York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	Brother-Umberto-Cavargna																										
5	Uncle do																										
6	Father John Carayas Naoussa Macedonia, Greece.	NY	New York City	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1931	NYC	Home.537-1st.Ave Astoria Long Island NY	no	perm.	-	-	U.	-	S.	-	C.	-	5	5	drk	blk	brn	none.
7	Father Jean Remvikos.Amaroussion Athens Greece	Ill	Chicago	no	husband as below	yes	no	-	-	Husband Gus Diamond. 5230 Lake Park Ave. Chicago.Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mdm	brn	brn	none
8	Father-in-law as above	Ill	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1909 1931	Chicago	Home -do- -do-					U.		S.		C.		5	4	fr	light brn	blue	none.
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—698

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Bottier, master, of the Benuganza, from Vera Cruz & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. F. Bottier
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1931

at New York

W. C. Pansell
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria Darling Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1931

at New York.

W. Pearsall

Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—20

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG 26th September 1931, , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HOCH	Antonie	54	✓	F	W	H.wife	yes	Czech. German	yes	Czechosl.	Czech	20-06 Czechoslo-vakia	Mest. Habrova	sec.5. IV 127	Prague Q	12.Sept.1931	06 Czechosl.	Hradec Kralove
2																				
3																				
4		Certifying lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Oct 2/1931 Mallaby 12.45 pm
Insp.

J.M.S. Jamieson
Purser.

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

46

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 24/1931, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother Karel Krupka Hradec Kralove Czechoslov.	Ill.	Chicago	no	daughter	yes	yes	1926/1928	Chicago	daughter Ela Klas 5734 W 22nd street Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Baillen, master, of the Berengaria, from Cobh & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. J. Baillen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 19 31
at New York

W C Pownall
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

47

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C P O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria (sailing) (employed) therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C P O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1931

at Liverpool

W Pennell

Imm Inspt

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—80

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 26th September 1931, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GUIROLA	Roberto	46		M	M	agricultur	yes	Spanish En-		Salvadorian	Salvadorian	Salvador	Sta.Tecla	IV 58 sec.3(2)	Genova	4.2.1931	Salvador	Sta.Tecla
2	VL 232/513	SZPAKOWSKI	Arcadie	48		M	M	Merchant	yes	French Russian	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Troki	PV 594 sec.3(2)	Paris	23.Sept.1931	France	Paris
3		PIERMATTEI	Louise	36		F	M	Merchant	yes	French English	yes	Italian	French	France	Bordighera Dolceacqua	PV 443 sec.3(2)	Paris	9.4.1931	U.S.A.	New York
4		YOUSSEM	Alexandre	44		M	M	Builder	yes	French Russian German English	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Terijokki	IV 595 sec.3(2)	Paris	23.Sept.1931	France	Paris
5	SWEDEN TRANSIT	KIHLGREN	Erik	27		M	M	Engineer	yes	Sweden English Germ.	yes	Swedish	Scandinav.	Sweden	Sandviken	NV 98 sec.3(2)	Stockholm	23.Sept.1931	Sweden	Sandviken
6	TRANSIT FRANCE	ARBERC	Cristobal	28		M	M	Traveller	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Murcia	PV 3 sec.3(2)	Alicante	14.Sept.1931	Spain	Murcia
7		CAVARGNA	Carlo	66		M	W	Merchant	yes	French-Italian English	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Malvaglia	PV.18 Sec3(6)	Turin	24.Sept.1931	Italy	Cuneo
8		CAVARGNA	Letizia	26		F	S	None	yes	French Italian	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Malvaglia	PV.19 Sec.3(6)	Turin	24.Sept.1931	Italy	Cuneo
9	DIPLOMAT	PRENOSZIL	Augusta	43		F	D	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Oka	PV.53 Sec.3(1)	Budapest	14.Sept.1931	USA	Washington.
10		HEEMSKERK	Hermanus	41		M	S	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarmermeer	PV.90 Sec.3(2)	Rotterdam	22.Sept.1931	Holland	Lisse
11	VL 932/764	SREBERK	Salomon	56		M	M	book-seller	yes	Russian-Polish Hebrew	yes	Polish	Yiddish	Poland	Postny	PV.182 Sec.3(2)	Warsaw	11.Apl.1931	Poland	Warsaw
12																				
13																				
14																				

Oct 2 1931 Marlborough 12th pm
Insp

Certifying line 1 Roberto Guirola. Line 3 Louise Piermattei did not embark and that lines 12 to 30 are blank.

W S Jamison
Purser.

Total passengers	9
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—921

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

48

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd.October 1931., *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person who believes he is a member of a race should report that race, even though he may be a citizen or subject of a country which includes persons of several races)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been excluded from or deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~Wife: Mrs. Martha de Quirole Ste. Salvador~~	Salvador			self	yes	~~yes~~	~~1930~~	~~N.York~~	~~in transit to Salvador~~	transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	hr.	blue	none
Friend	Mr.E.Lopato,Victor Hugo 20,Paris France	via NY	Paris	yes	self	yes	yes	Jan 1930	N.York	C/o.National & City Bank. New York City NY.	no	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr	blue	none
3					self	yes	yes	1927 1931	N.York	Husband: Pierre Piermattei 118 West 46 st. New York				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	blue	blue	none
4	Brother-in-law General Prince Soltikoff 7 Rue Basimir Pinel Neuilly France	Neuilly France	Neuilly	yes	self	yes	yes	Jan 1930	N.York	Ambassador Hotel 59th ave. New York	no	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
5	Sandvik Steel Inc. Sandviken Sweden	Sweden	Sandviken	yes	Sandvik Steek Inc.	no	no			Sandvik Steel Inc. Woodworth Bldg. 4CC5 New York City	no	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fr.	fr.	blue	none
6	Brother Mr. Antonio Armero Cabezo de Torres Murcia	via NY Spain	Murcia	yes	self	yes	yes	11.Oct. 1929	N.York	Friend Mr. J.R. Cartagena 100 Hudson street New York	no	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
7	Brother-Umberto Cavargna-via Sieptembre 46,Cuneo Italy	Italy via NY	Cuneo.	yes	self	yes	yes	Oct 1931	New York	Friend John Molinely,98, Park Place New York City NY	no	3mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mdm	gry	brn	none
8	Uncle -do- -do-	Italy NY	Cuneo.	yes	Father as above	-	no	-	-	-do- -do- -do-	no	3mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	drk	blck	none
9	Mother Mrs. Agost Hauer,Gyor 37 Wennesut,Hungary	DC	Washington	no	Emp.Countess Szechenyi Hungarian Legation Wash.DC.	yes	yes	1923 1931	Wash.	C/o.Hungarian Legation Washington DC.	no	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	drk	gry	none.
10	Brother Nicolas Heemskerk Hillegom,Holland.	Holland NY	Lisse	yes	self	yes	yes	7 Jly 1931	NY.	Business House,C/o.Gallagher & Asher 18 Pearl St. NYC.NY.	no	6mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fr.	fr.	blue	none.
11	Wife Anna Sreberk,Nowiniorska 18 Warsaw,Poland.	Poland NY	Warsaw	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 1924 1927	N.York	Business C/o.Rezrik Menschel 40.Canal St. New York City NY.	no	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	gry	blue	none
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Ext. to 2-2-32 File No. 99432/513

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Bartlett, master, of the Bretagne, from Soler & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. L. Bartlett
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of October, 1935
at New York

W. J. Pownall
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

49

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing Cherbourg, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C P O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1931

at New York

W C Pennell
Imm Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—69

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 26th September 1931, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROSEN	William	28		M	M					U.S.C.	naturalized 1925							
2		ROSEN	Bella	4		F	S					U.S.C.	atlantic City N.J.							
3		ROSEN	Pauline	29		F	M	H.wife	yes	Polish English German	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Pod-Kamierz	RP 730649	Washington sect.1C	6.16.1931	U.S.A.	atlantic City N.J.
4	U. S. CH.	STENGE	Emilie	69		F	W	H'wife	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	naturaliz. 9.30.1925	American	P.P.No.376975.Wash.7 May 1931				USA	Bryn Mawr
5		STENGE	Alice	35		F	S	Governess	yes	English	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	Mitau	RP 716596	sec.1C Washington	12 May 1931	U.S.A.	Bryn Mawr
6		KUCHLER	Theoder C	29		M	M	Engineer	Yes	German English	yes	Switzer-land	Swiss	Switzer-land	Zurich	RP.747321 Sec.10.	Washington	8.Aug.1931	USA	Philadelphia
7	U. S. CH.	KUCHLER	Eleanor	19		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	USA	American	USA	Philadelphia	P.P.No.427726.Wash.29th.		July 1931	USA	Philadelphia
8		MIKA	Anna	61		F	W	None	yes	German English	yes	Czechoslo vakia	Slovak	Czechoslo vakia	Susice	RP.705926 Sec.10.	Washington	20.Apl.1931.	USA	Chicago.
9																				
10																				
11																				
12		Certifying line 1 William Rosen. line 2 Bella Rosen. line3 Pauline Rosen did not embark and that lines 9 to 30 are blank.																		
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

M S Chapman
Purser.

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

50

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd. October 1931., *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (give race and nationality of the people to which each belongs, as "Hebrew," "Irish," "Scottish," "English," "Spanish," "Italian," "Negro," "Mexican," "Indian," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Filipino," "Armenian," "Bohemian," "Magyar," "Croatian," "Dalmatian," "Slovak," "Polish," "Russian," "Finnish," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Greek," "Portuguese," "Roumanian," "Ruthenian," "Syrian," "Turkish," "Welsh," "Scotch," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Danish," "Icelandic," "Lithuanian," "Canadian," "Cuban," "Porto Rican," "Central American," "South American," "West Indian," "Pacific Islander," "East Indian," "Egyptian," or other race, stating which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother-Taube-Roseminer Podkamien-Brodew Poland	N.J.	Atlantic City							Cousin-Samuel-Weiser-94 Livingston-str. New York																	
2	Grand Mother ---do---	N.J.	Atlantic City							---do---																	
3	Mother-in law ---do---	N.J.	Atlantic City		yes-Husband	yes	y.	1921	N.York City	---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	brn	none
4	Sister Mrs.Emily Albert, Soltua St.28.Riga Latvia	Pa	Bryn Mawr	No	self	yes	yes	1904 1931	Pa.	Home 731 Moore ave. Bryn Mawr Pa.				U.			S.			C.		5	6	fr	mxd gy	blue	none
5	Aunt.Mrs.Emily Albert, Soltua St.28.Riga,Latavia.	Pa.	Bryn Mawr	no	mother see above	yes	yes	1907 1931	Bryn Mawr	---do---	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	blue	none
6	Brother-in-law.Dr.L.Hofmann Residenz St.25.Munich.	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Self	yes	yes	1928 1931	Phil.	Home 303,Burnside Ave Sharon Hill,Phil.Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	drk brn	drk brn	none
7	-do- -do-	Pa	Philadelphia	No	husband see above	-	Born Phil. 9.Aug.1912.			-do- -do-	no	perm	U.				S.			C.		5	4½	Fsh	brn	brn	none
8	Mother-Josephine Maule Susice,Czechoslovakia	Ill	Chicago	No	self	yes	yes	1912 1931	Chic.	Daughter Mary Brozek.3059. Irving Park Blvd.Chicago Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	drk	drk brn	brn	none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Butler, Master's, of the Berenguela, from Le Hr. & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Butler
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of October, 1931
at New York

A. T. Parsell
Immigration Officer.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereupon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 28 day of October, 1931.

at NEW YORK

U. S. Com. H. E. Pearsall

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Berengaria Passengers sailing from Southampton, 26th.Sept.1931., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Jean de La Lande BOUDREAU	Martine	23	-	F	S	Missionary Sister	yes	French English	yes	Britain	French	Canada	St.John	NQIV.257 Sec.4.	London	25.Sept. 1931		England	London	
2																						
3																						
4		Certifying lines 2 to 30 are blank.																				
5																						
6								J W Symon Purser														
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd. October 1931., *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to perform labor or service of any kind	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying out purpose for coming in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	The Rev. Mother, St. Margaret's Convent Bethell Ave. London E.16.	-	NY	N.York	yes	Superiors of the order	yes	no	-	-	-	Joining House of our order, 225-E-45th. St. New York City NY.	no	per	mo yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	aub	brn	none.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Butler, master, of the Berengaria, from Cobh & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. T. Butler
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1931

at New York

W. Pinsel
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 9-30

53

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Parkhurst Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C P O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1931.

at New York

W Pownall

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPTEMBER?, 19 31.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MURPHY	MARY L	28		F	S	Missionary Sister	Yes	English French	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	Sec.5. QIV. 16668	LONDON	13 Jne.31.		ENGLAND	LONDON
2		MC CANN	BRIDGET	51		F	S	Missionary Sister	Yes	French English	Yes	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	FALLAGHERN	Sec.5.QIV. 6190	LONDON	22 Sep.31.		FRANCE	ST. BRIEUX
~~3~~		~~BOUDREAU~~	~~MARTINE~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Missionary Sister~~	~~Yes~~	~~French English~~	~~Yes~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~FRENCH~~	~~CANADA~~	~~ST.JOHN~~	~~297~~	~~LONDON~~	~~25 Setp.31.~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
4		AVAKIAN	Aremais	16		M	S	Student	yes	Russian English	yes	Persia	Persian	Persia	Kezaieh	QIV.73. Sec.3.	Teheran-Persia	5.June 1931		Persia	Tabriz
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Oct 2/1931 Blackadder 12 2 pm
Insp

Certifying line 3 Martine Boudreau is transferred to sheet 8 line 1 and that lines 5 to 30 are blank.

J M Symmons
Purser

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd.October 1931., *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See last question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs. M. Murphy, 217, Harehills Lane, Leeds.	-	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	By Superiors of the Order	Yes	No	-	-	-	Joining House of our Order, 225, E. 45th Str, N.York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fr.	Blue	None
2	The Rev. Mother, St. Joseph's Chatelets, St.Brieux	-	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	As above	Yes	Yes	Oct. 1913	NY	Oct 1913	- As above -	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None.
~~3~~	~~The Rev. Mother. St. Margaret's Convent, Bethnal Ave, London E.16.~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.York~~	~~Yes~~	~~As above~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~- As above -~~	~~No~~	~~Perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Drk.~~	~~Aub.~~	~~Brn.~~	~~None.~~
4	Uncle Avak Avakian 184, Boulevard Leopold 2. Brussels.	-	NY	N.York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Uncle. Mesrop Avakian, 330, Wadsworth Ave. New York City NY.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	drk brn	brn	none.
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Butler, master, of the Berengaria, from Soton & Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Butler
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of October, 1931
at New York

W. T. Powell
Immigration Officer.

14—230

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

55

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Benguela Parkhill Sherwood (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1931

at New York

W. Pearsall

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List P

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPTEMBER., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PX-13205-9/18/42 BEDIK	ABRAHAM	28	7	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH 4-1933 ENGLISH	YES	TURKEY	ASSYRIAN	TURKEY 05-55	ELAZIZ	PV SEC 3 (6) 9 Sec. 3(6)	ISTANBUL	10 SEP.31.	99138/810	U.S.A. 55	NEW YORK.
2		HIRASAWA	EIJIRO	33	7	M	S	Clerk	YES	ENGLISH "	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN. 05-47	TOKIO	PV. 878	TOKIO	11 MAR.1931.		JAPAN. 47	TOKIO.
3												E J Lafonte Insp. U.S. Am.									
4																						
5		Certifying lines 3 to 30 blank.																				
6																						
7																						
8			M S Purnell																			
9			Purser.																			
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—020

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd.October 1931, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when, and by which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported whilst one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend. MR.N.KELJIK. 200 UPPER THAMES STREET. LONDON.ENGLAND.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Nov.1920 Aug 1931	NEW YORK	AUG 1931	WIFE.MRS MARY BEDIK. 8260 AUDLEY ST.KEW GDNS.L.I. N.Y.	YES	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
2	FRIEND: MR. M. MYNARY, c/o N.Y.K., LONDON, E.C.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	27.Apl. 1931	NEW YORK	APL. 1931	Friend c/o Mrs. O. Peterson, 7.58th St., New York, N.Y.	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	BRN.	NONE
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Duration of present status

Duration of existing status

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Brittin, master, of the Berenguela, from Colón & Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Brittin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of October, 1931
at New York

W. Pownall
Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

57

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C P O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria Parkhurst Cheswick, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C P O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 1931

at New York.

W Pannell
Immigr
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L[illegible]
IMMIGRATION SER[illegible]

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA, Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 543353	BARRAGAN	ANTONIO	29		M	M	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH 1-1938	YES	COLOMBIA	SPANISH AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	Trans.Cert. No.155 N.J.	London	14.Sept. 1931.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
2	TRANSIT 543357	HARVEY	HUBERT G.	30		M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BERMUDA	HAMILTON	IN TRANSIT TO BERMUDA				BERMUDA	HAMILTON
3	TRANSIT 543354	THOMPSON	BRIAN Edw.	25		M	S	BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Ex Sec 3 Transit Act 135	LONDON	3 SEPT.31.		COLOMBIA	SANTA MARTA
4	TRANSIT 543478	SHEED	FRANCIS J.	34		M	M	PUBLISHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	PV.1858 N.J. Sec.3(2)	London	23.Sept. 1931		ENGLAND	HORLEY.
5	TRANSIT 543647	JOLLY	THOMAS P.	33		M	M	Educ. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALTON	PV.1787 N.J. Sec.3(2)	Birmingh am	24.Sept. 1931		ENGLAND	PRESTON
6	DIPLOMAT Accredited	GABRIEL	VIVIAN	56		M	M	Household H.M.the King.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	PV.425 Sec.3(1) sec.3(2) N.J.	Ext. Office London	1931.		ENGLAND	LONDON
7	TRANSIT 543644	BLEACKLEY	ALINE R	27		F	S	None	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LANCASHIRE	PV.1919	LONDON	23.Sept.31.		FRANCE	CANNES
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Certifying lines 8 to 30 blank

J W Simpson
Purser

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd.October 1931., *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he (alien or citizen, as the case may be) intend to be naturalized? If so, where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote at foot of first page of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE.MRS NORA BARRAGAN. 19 BOWERS WAY. HARPENDEN. HERTS.ENGLAND.	COLOMBIA NY	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO COLOMBIA.	NO	IN TRANS	One day NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	SAL	BLK	BRN	NONE
Mother.	MRS.E.HARVEY.35A PENYWERN RD.																													
2	EASTS COURT.LONDON.S.W.5.	BERMUDA NY	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Jly 1931	N.Y.C.	Jly 8 1931	IN TRANSIT TO BERMUDA.	NO	IN TRANS	Passage NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER.MR EDWARD THOMPSON. 71 SYDENHAM RD.LONDON.S.E.26.	COLOMBIA NY	-	-	YES	Anglo So.American Bank. EMPLOYERS	YES	NO	-	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO COLOMBIA.	NO	IN TRANS	One day NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	WIFE.MRS MARY SHEED.CHESNUTS HORLEY.SURREY.ENGLAND.	ENG. NY	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Jan.-Feb 1930.	N.Y.C.	Feb 1931	Friend REV.J.ELLIOT ROSS. CHAMPAIGN.ILL.	NO	6 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NE	5	8	FRH	DRK	GREY	NONE
5	Wife:Mrs.A.D. Jolly,4, Grosvenor Place,Ashton, Lancs	ENG. NY	-	-	YES	English Elect.(Empl). Co.Ldn.	YES	NO	-	-	-	C/o Bermuda Elect.Light & Power Co.Serpentine Rd, Pembroke,Bermuda.	NO	In trans	Passage NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BRN.HAZL.		NONE
6	Nephew: Mr. E.O. Bleackley, 10, Old Broad St. London.	ENG. NY	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	Dec. 1930	N.Y.	27.Dec 1930	Wife: Mrs.Vivian Gabriel, Ransom Farm, Mt.Visco.N.Y.	NO	60 dys	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
7	Brother: As above.	FRANCE NY	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Aunt: - AS ABOVE -	NO	60 dys	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	gld	blue	NONE
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. T. Boulton, master, of the Berengaria, from Soln & Cherbourg do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. T. Boulton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 19 31

at Newport

W. Pownall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C P O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The British medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C P O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 19 31.

at New York

W Pennell

Immigration Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPTEMBER., 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	WALTER	52	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND	AUCKLAND	PV SEC 3 (2)1708	LONDON	16.Sept. 1931.		LONDON	CAMBERWELL.
2	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	HELEN	50	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	PV SEC 3 (2)1708	London	16.Sept. 1931		LONDON	CAMBERWELL.
3		GARDECHER	Bindiganavale	44	-	M	M	Civil Engineer	YES	ENGLISH	YES	INDIA	East Indian	INDIA	MYSORE	PV SEC 3 (2) 3	MADRAS	1ST SEP.31.		INDIA	MYSORE
4	TRANSIT	SMITH	ALBERT C	30	-	M	S	AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	PV SEC 3 (2) 1659	LONDON	15THSEP.31		ENGLAND	LONDON
5		WESTERHOVEN	LAURENTIUS	31	-	M	S	BULB GROWER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	VOORHOUT	PV SEC.3 (2) 84	ROTTERDAM	18.Sept. 1931	VL 987/316	HOLLAND	VOORHOUT
6		LINDSAY	GEORGE S.	28	-	M	S	Cable Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Trinidad B.W.I.		PV.1893 Sec.3(2)	London	24.Sept. 1931		England	London
7		VAN HAASTER	PETER	20	-	M	S	Salesman	Yes	Dutch English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Noordwyker-Hout.	Sec.3(2) PV. 91	Rotterdam	22 Sept.'31		Holland	Noordwyker-HOUT.
8		HEEMSKERK	HERMANUS	41	3	M	S	Salesman	Yes	Dutch Scan. German, Enz.	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haerlem.		Rotterdam	Sept.24.		Holland	Lisse
9	TRANSIT	TAKEI	Toshiro	41	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	Japanese English	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	PV.883 Sec.3(2)	Tokio	9.May 1931		Japan	Tokio.
10		SUCH	Beatrice	42	-	F	W	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	India	Poona	PV.1281. Sec.3(2)	London	27 Aug. 1931	VL 218-156	USA	Philadelphia
11														E.J. Lapoint. Insp. 11:45 Am							
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Certifying line 8 Hermanus Heemskerk is transferred to sheet 12 Line 10 and that lines 11 to 30 be blank.

W S Jamieson
Purser.

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd.October 1931., *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement or expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before once previously	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Home.82.Bushey Hill Road Camberwell London S.E.5.	Eng. via Frisco	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Touring Holley Hotel New York City NY.	NO	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRH	BRN	HAZEL	NONE
2	AS ABOVE	Eng.via Frisco	-	-	YES	as above HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRH	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	C/o.Trade Commission, Mysore Govt.Trafalgar Sqre, L'don.	India NY	-	-	NO	Mysore Govt EMPLOYERS	YES	NO	-	-	-	C/o ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	10 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRH	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	FATHER MR WILLIAM C SMITH 33 POULERD GDNS.TWICKENHAM.MIDDSX.	ENG.via NY	-	-	YES	HOOKE (Empl) KNOWLES & COYES	YES	YES	Sept-Dec 1930	NEW YORK	16.Dec 1930	HOTEL BILTMORE NEW YORK N.Y	NO	60days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FaH	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	MOTHER.WED JAC WESTERHOVEN NOORHOUT HOLLAND	HOLLAND V. NY	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930 1931	N.York	MAY 1931	C/O INTERNATIONAL FORWARDING CO. NEW YORK N.Y	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Ext. to 62-32	File No. 28887/316						
6	Uncle:- R.W. Guild, "Dalguise" Duchy Rd., Harrogate. Eng.	Eng. NY	-	(Empl.)	yes	Servel Sales 51 E 42nd St New York	Yes	Yes	Feb. 1928	N.York	Feb 1928	Servel Sales Inc., 51, East 42nd Street, New York	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	-	brn	grey	none.
7	Father:- Th. Van Haaster, Zilkerduinweg, 106, P.O.Hillegom	Holland V. NY	-	-	Yes	Empl. M.Verdegaalesons,	Yes	Yes	1928-1931	N.Y.	2nd May 1931	Cosex Co. Inc. Moore Street, New York, N.Y.	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	bld	bld	blue	none
8	HOLLAND. Mr Heinsbergk, Frederiko laan, 1, Hillegom.	Holland	-	-	Yes	-	Yes	Yes	1911-1931	-	7th July 1931	Gallagher & Ascher, 16, Pearl Street, New York	No	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fr	bld	blue	none.
9	Wife Hanna Takei 905, Ichikawa-Cho, Japan.	Japan NY	-	-	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Wife Hanna Takei, 905, Ichikawa-Cho, Tokio Japan	no	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Robinson Hotel 125 St 6-2-32 Good	no	5	6	drk	blck	brn	Mole on outside corner left eye.
10	Mother Mrs.G.L. Worsley 41, Queens Gate Gdns London	Eng. via NY	-	-	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 1931	20.May Phil.	1931	Friend Mrs.F.O'Brien 1324 S Broad St.Philadelphia Pa.	no	6 mths	no	no	6-2-32 none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	drk	brn	brn	none
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Britten, master, of the Berengaria, from Cobh & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

E. T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1931

at New York

W. Pownall
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C P O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1931

at New York.

W E Pannell

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPTEMBER., 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GIBSON	DAPHNE L.	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	RP SEC 10 729552	WASHINGTON	13.June 1931		U.S.A.	TACOMA.
2		GIBSON	ADA	56		F	W	SUP'T	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	RP SEC 10 729565	WASHINGTON	13.June 1931		U.S.A.	TACOMA.
3		JONES	JAMES P.	36		M	M	STATISTICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	RP SEC 10 747769	WASHINGTON	11 AUG.31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
4		SUCH	BEATRICE	42		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	INDIA	POONA.	RP SEC 10				U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA.
5		MANSHIP	JOHN	61		M	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Shepton-Mallet	RP SEC 10 722578	WASHINGTON	27 MAY.31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		MANSHIP	Henrietta	59		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	Scotland	Edinburgh	RP SEC 10 731195	WASHINGTON	16 JUNE.31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
7		WOUTERS	LUCY	50		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	RP SEC 10 722162	WASHINGTON	26 MAY.31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8		NUMMELIN	LYDIA	42		F	W	H'WIFE	YES	FINNISH ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS	RP SEC 10 590627	WASHINGTON	16 APL.30.		FINLAND	HELSINGFORS.
9		LAVERS	NORMAN L	50		M	M	EXECUTIVE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	RP SEC 10 709146	WASHINGTON	25 APL.31		U.S.A.	MONTCLAIR
10																					
11																					
12																					
13		Certifying line 4 Beatrice Such is transferred to sheet 4 line 10 and that lines 10 to 30 are blank.																			
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10 J. Scanning Clerk

W B Summon
Purser

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd.October 1931, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether entitled to enter to classify wholly in status of emigrant under laws of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt. MRS.ARNOLD MAYHEW. HILL HOUSE.POOLE. DORSET=ENGLAND.	-	WASH.	TACOMA.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913 1931	Tacoma	Aug. 1931	HOME: 5340 N.BRISTOL STREET. TACOMA.WASHINGTON.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRH	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	Sister AS ABOVE	-	WASH.	TACOMA.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1906 1931	Tacoma	Aug. 1931	AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FRH	WHITE	BLUE	NONE
3	WIFE.MRS.J.JONES. Apt.F.16 201.St.Georges Gdns.L.I.N.Y.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927 1931	N.Y.C.	SEPT 1931	WIFE.MRS.J.P.JONES.APT F.16. 201 ST GEORGES GDNS.S.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRH	DRK	BRN	NONE
4	~~MOTHER.MRS WORSLEY.41 QUEENS GATE GDNS.LONDON.S.W.7.~~	-	PA.	PHILAD.	YES	SELF	YES	YES		PHILA.		~~HOME: 4324 G. BROAD STREET.~~ PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRH	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	SISTER.MRS TUCKER.91 WHITSON RD.SHIPTON MALLET.SOMERSET	-	N.Y.	FLUSHING	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1898 1931	N.Y.	20.June 1931	FRIEND.MR WILLIAM WINFIELD.N. 13TH ST.FLUSHING.L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRH	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
6	sister-in-law AS ABOVE	-	N.Y	FLUSHING	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1898 1931	N.Y	20.June 1931	AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRH	GREY	GREY	NONE
7	Sister Mrs.FISHER.4 SUNBURY AVE MILL HILL.LONDON.N.W.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922 1931	N.Y.C.	13June 1931	HOME: 132 E 45TH STREET. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRH	DRK	DRK	NONE
8	MOTHER.MRS HELENA JONASSON. RAHKASAARI.VIIPURI.FINLAND.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913 1930	N.Y.C.	28May 1930	HOME: 2056 5TH AVENUE. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
9	Wife Evelyn Lavers, Montclair Banstead Rd.Banstead Surrey	-	N.J.	MONTCLAIR	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1900 1931	NEJ.	May 1931	HOTEL MONTCLAIR.MONTCLAIR.N.J	NO	UNDET	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	DRK	BLK	GREY	NONE
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Bacllen, master, of the Berengaria, from Solin & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. T. Bacllen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1931

at New York

W. C. Powell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

63

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPTEMBER., 19 31, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 2nd.October 1931., 19

W. & S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DEMING	MARY	44	-	F	S	NEW HAVEN.CONN. 14TH APRIL.1887.		558 ORANGE STREET.NEW HAVEN.CONN.
2	GORMACK	GEORGE	39	-	M	M	P.P.No.390294	SYRACUSE.N.Y. Supreme Court 19TH SEPTEMBER.1918.	411 CAMERON PLACE.GLENDALE.CAL.
3	BUTLER	MARY	64	-	F	W	New York City NY 31ST AUGUST.1866.		222 E 71ST STREET.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
4	GARRIGAN	NORA	44	-	F	W	P.P.No.417824	BY MARRIAGE.	Box.140. COLLEGE STATION.TEXAS.
5	LILLARD	NELL	43	-	F	M	P.P.No.423857	BY MARRIAGE.	P.O.BOX.846.LONGVIEW.TEXAS.
6	GREGORY	JENNIE	66	-	F	W	P.P.NO.345648	BY MARRIAGE.	2032 N.VINCENT ST.LOS ANGELES.CAL.
7	GREGORY	ADA	38	-	F	S	LOS ANGELES.CAL. 18TH DECEMBER.1894.		DO
8	COLLINS	DANIEL	58	-	M	M	EAST CAMBRIDGE.MASS. 3RD APRIL.1873.		652 Valley Rd. Upper Montclair NJ.
9	GEMMELL	ROBERT	45	-	M	S	P.P.No.367062	Circuit Court OAKLAND.MD. 1913.	140 Oak Street. OAKLAND.MD.
10	DICKSON	GEORGE	48	-	M	M	P.P.No.420310	SUPREME COURT.BROOKLYN.N.Y. 10TH MARCH.1921.	661 68TH STR ET.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
11	DICKSON	ISABELLA	45	-	F	M	P.P.No.420310	AS ABOVE	DO
12	BURTON	ARTHUR	46	-	M	M	P.P.No.2197	BOSTON.MASS. District Court. 22ND NOVEMBER.1915.	PRIDES CROSSING.MASS.
13	BIRCH	MARIE	71	-	F	M	P.P.No.12654	By marriage	721 65TH ST.OAKLAND.CAL.
14	BIRCH	CHRISTIAN	42	-	M	S	P.P.No.12655	District Court Oakland Calif. 1919.	DO
15	PARROTT	MARY	54	-	F	M	P.P.No.179	BY MARRIAGE.	44 PRINCETON AVE.PRINCETON.N.J.
16	PARROTT	FRANCES	23	-	F	S	P.P.No.180	By parentage	DO
17	BLOCKSIDGE	JOHN	81	-	M	M	P.P.No.428968	SCRANTON.PA. district court 1880.	112 SALEM AVE.CARBONDALE.PA.
18	BLOCKSIDGE	SARAH	72	-	F	M	Carbondale Pa. 12.June 1858		DO
19	JOYCE	JOSEPH	60	-	M	S	P.P.No.392413	LANSING.MICH. Supreme Court 31ST MARCH.1904.	Munith R.F.D.1. JACKSON CO.MICH.
20	PETERSEN	EINAR	49	-	M	S	P.P.No.11801.	Supreme Court San Fransisco Calif. 1910	1290 HAYES ST.SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.
21	PASCOE	SUSIE	66	-	F	W	P.P.No.782	ST LOUIS.MO. 20TH JUNE.1898. Circuit Court	618 W 82ND ST. SEATTLE.WASH.
22	MARSHALL	SIDNEY	55	-	M	M	P.P.No.96604	BINGHAMPTON.N.Y. Supreme Court SEPTEMBER.1917.	83 RIVERSIDE DRIVE.BINGHAMPTON.N.Y.
23	LANE	RALPH	33	-	M	M	PITTSBURGH.PA. 12TH JULY.1897.		871 SPENCE ST.PONTIAC.MICH.
24	LANE	FLORENCE	37	-	F	M	SEDAN.IND. 30TH JULY.1894.		DO
25	BULLOCK	JOHN	19	-	M	S	NEW YORK CITY.N.Y. 29TH NOVEMBER.1911.		280 BROADWAY.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
26	DEAN	JAMES	46	-	M	M	P.P.No.175917	CHEMUNG COUNTRY, County Court UTICA, N.Y. June, 1910.	HOME: 1, Genesee Street, New Hartford, N.Y.
27	LEGNER	JOHN J.	46	-	M	M	Bellevue Ky 23.Aug.1885		3, Sherwood Avenue, Pelham Manor, N.Y.
28	LEGNER	EMMA L.	44	-	F	M	Cincinnati Ohio 11.Dec.1886		- DO -
29	DUFBERG	Alma	58	-	F	W	P.P.No.229913	By marriage	154-W.3rd.St.Oil City Pa.
30	MIZZY	Albert D	47	-	M	M	P.P.No.631109	Federal Court New Haven Conn 1912	105-E-16th.Street New York City NY.

Examined by S. 10 1/2 AM Oct 2/1931

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 508 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

64 67

S. S. Berengaria sailing from Southampton, 26th.Sept.1931 19, Arriving at Port of New York 2nd.October 1931., 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	AVAKIAN	Mescrop	44		M	M	P.P.No.374123	Supreme Court New York City NY 1928	330.Wadsworth Ave.New York City NY.
2							John F. Wright Judge. 10/2/31		
3									
4									
5		Certifying lines 2 to Blank.							
6							J.W.Dunmore		
7							Purser		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24								30	
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—6868

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

65

S. S. Berengaria sailing from Cherbourg, 26.Sept.1931., 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 2nd.Oct.1931., 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Smith sheet 9 line 28								
1	RALEY	Peggy.	11	-	F	S	Duluth Minn 27 Dec 1919		2508-E-1st.St. Duluth Minn.
2	RUBIN	Belle H	25	-	F	M	New York City NY 4.May 1906		921,Washington Ave Brooklyn NY.
3	HIRSH	Ray	52	-	F	M	P.P.No.430074	By marriage	1179-E-27th.St.Brooklyn NY.
4	RICHMAN	Joseph.	35	-	M	S	New York City NY 5.Oct.1896		1806 Ocean Ave.Brooklyn NY.
5									
6									
7		Certifying lines 5 to 30 blank.							
8									
9							J.W.Jamison		
10							Purser.		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John F. Wrylie Insp. 10/2/31.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-608

U. S. Form 638 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9 66

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 26th September, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York 2nd.October 1931., 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DRACOS	Steven	36		M	M	P.P.No.384184	District Court. 9.Nov. 1928 Los Angeles Cal.	113 S'oth str.San Pedro Cal.
2	DRACOS	Dorothy	36		F	M	Fresno Cal. 5.Aug.1895		---do---
3	DANA	Ethel	53		F	M	NY New York June 9th 1878		340 E 72 Str.New York City
4	~~DIAMOND~~	~~Gurt~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Chicago Ill.~~	~~5230 Lake Park ave. Chicago~~
5	GORDON	Louis	45		M	M	P.P.No.400201	By parentage	34 Rowland str. Roxbury Mass
6	GORDON	Esther	45		F	M	P.P.No.400201	by marriage	---do---
7	KNAPP	Anna	62		F	M	P.P.No.429754	by marriage	64 Ann St Bradford Pa.
8	KRUSHA	John	52		M	M	P.P.No.5466	1905 Superior Court Chicago Ill.	11100 S Crawford av. Chicago
9	OSTRANDER	Ruth	26		F	M	Elmhurst L.I. Sept. 24th 1904		9 Jane st. New York City
10	PUCCI	Luigi	47		M	M	P.P.No.674577	Supreme Court New York City NY 28 June 1917	30 West 54th st.N.York
11	SINDELAR	Katherine	61		F	W	Clinton. N.Y. Sept. 14th 1869		328 Sanford ave.Flushing NY
12	ARNOTT	James	52		M	M	St. Louis Mo. January 25th 1879		29 Colonial Circle Buffalo NY
13	~~CARYAS~~	~~Costas~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~9.15.1927 New York~~	~~537 1st ave. Astoria L.I.~~
14	KAMINSKY	Sam	20		M	S	New York December 29th 1911		2574 Fulton str. Brooklyn N.Y
15	MARROCCO	Peter	57		M	M	P.P.No.85594	Southern District N.York June 1896	88 Vreeland Ave Paterson N.J.
16	MARROCCO	Jennie	49		F	M	P.P.No.85594	---b---	-do- -do-
17	MARROCCO	Joseph	58		M	M	P.P.No.363232	District Court June 26th 1931 Morris County N.J.	101 Spring str. Morristown N.J.
18	NELSON	Andrew	59		M	M	Scandia Minn 1st.Apl.1872		305 N 12th ave. East Duluth Min.
19	BONORA	Henry	53		M	M	P.P.No.12428	Superior Court San Fransisco,Calif. 1926	1434-6th.Ave.San Fransisco Cal.
20	DVORKIN	Sydney	25		F	S	New York City.N.Y. 27th.Jan.1906		611-W-112th.St.New York City NY
21	LUTZ	Martin	39		M	M	P.P.No.363324	Supreme Court Jackson Mich. 1919	917 Second St.Jackson Michigan.
22	NEFF	Rosalia	62		F	W	P.P.No.401254	By marriage	719 Military Rd. St.Louis Mo.
23	NORTH	Edmund	20		M	S	New York City NY. 12.March 1911		1835 Camino Palmero Hollywood Calif.
24	OBRADOVIC	Smilja	30		F	M	P.P.No.359840	By marriage	2465-W-Clybourn St. Milwaukee Wiss.
25	OBRADOVIC	Helene	8		F	S	Dugusne Pa. 11.Oct.1922		-do- -do-
26	OBRADOVIC	Maria	8		F	S	Milwaukee,Wiss 10.Sept 1923		-do- -do-
27	~~PRENOSZIL~~	~~A~~							
28	RALEY	Rebecca	45		F	M	Duluth Minn 29 Nov. 1886		2508-E-1st.St. Duluth Minn.
29	RALEY	Robert Jnr.	15		M	S	Duluth Minn 11.July 1915		-do- -do-
30	RALEY	William	14		M	S	Duluth Minn 28 Sept.1916		-do- -do-

Certifying line 4 Gurt Diamond is to be referred to sheet 14 line 8. Line 13 Costas Caryas to sheet 14 line 6. Line 27 A.Prenoszil to sheet 12 line 9

Mat Blenkinsopp 10/1/31 - 10 pm

W S Dennison
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1921

at New York

W. C. Purnell
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—455

Form 509C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 26th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DECAUX	Marguerite	37		F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Sec. 4 (b) NQIV 220	PARIS	25 Sep.31		U.S.A.	New York NY.
2		ROSALES	Alfonso	25		M	S	student	yes	English	yes	Ecuadorian	Spanish	Ecuator	Ibana	Sec. 4 (b) NQIV 221	PARIS	25 Sep.31		U.S.A.	Ithaca N.Y.
3		MODAK	Cyril	25		M	S	teacher	yes	English	yes	India	India	India	Lucknow	Sec 4(c) NQIV 12	Bombay	11 Sep 31		India	Jubbulpore
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

OMITTED

Eliminations. lines 4 to 30 blank.

OCT 3 1931

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ..., *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he (she) read and write?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote on page 2 of this list, and this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father. Etienne Decaux ERI 2 rue Claude Pouillet Paris France	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928 1930	Sept New York	3rd June 1930	Friend. Mrs Mary Hubbell Old Mill Road, Meriden, Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	brn.	blue	none
2	Rafael Rosales Father. Ibana Ecuador	-	N.Y.	Ithaca	yes	self	yes	yes	1931	Mar Ithaca	ca. 1921	220 Erie St. Ithaca N.Y. Mrs Wm Cook	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dr.	bla.	br.	Scar on forehead
3	Father. Edmund Modak, 745 Marhatal, Jubbulpore, India	-	N.J.	Madison	yes	father. see 17	yes	no	.....			Friend. Dr Oscar Buck, Drew University, Madison, N.J.	no	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	lt blk	blk	blk	small scar lt knee
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Britten 1st Offr, of the Berengaria, from Soton & Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1931
at New York.

W. C. Penrose
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

69

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. P. O'Brein, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. P. O'Brein

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1931

at New York

A. T. Pennell

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 26th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GOLDSTEIN	Etlea	61	-	F	D	H.Wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Reni	Sec. 6 (a)(1) QIV 3 BUCAREST 11 Aug.31 American No 224478				Roumania	Poaul
2	U. S. Cit.	GOLDSTEIN	Nettie	30	-	F	M	Naturalised	District Court, Chicago, Illinois, 31st Jan 1930							Issued Washington. 6 May 30				.....	USC .....
3																					
4																					
5		Eliminations. lines 3 to 30 blank																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

OCT 3 1931

H.H. Thompson ..... Purser

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

70

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, immigrant-aid, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is prince or attendance, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote to full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether previously excluded and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother-Jancu Simonnore Podul Furenlui Roumania	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	daughter	yes	no				daughter-Goldstein Hanrich 1510 St.Louis ave. NewYork	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	grey	br	none
2	" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.	"	"	"	"	"	1510 St Louis Av, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Britten. MASTER, of the Berenguela, from Colon & Barbour, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. J. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 19 31
at New York.

W. T. Parsall
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1931

at New York

W. C. Purnell
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GENETELLI	Elvira	29	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian Swiss	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Preonzo	Sec. 10 RP.688063	WASHING.	5 Mar. 31		U.S.A.	New York NY.
2	U. S. CIT.	TARCZYNSKI	John	36	-	M	M	Machinist	yes	Naturalised District Court, Chicago, Ill 26th June, 1928 English	yes	U.S.C.	.....USC.....			A.Passport No.5317 WASHING-TON - 6 May 1931				U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
3		TARCZYNSKI	Sofia	35	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Bukowsko	Sec.10 RP.705516	WASHING.	18 Apr. 31		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
4		POUSTECKTI	Edward	42	-	M	M	Mechanic	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Urdkow	Sec.10 RP.698285	WASHING.	1 Apr. 31		U.S.A.	Ill.Chicago
5		POUSTECKTA	Anna	35	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kubolosko	Sec.10 RP.696470	WASHING.	28 Mar. 31		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
6		BORTOLOMASI	Arturo	48	-	M	M	Musician	yes	English	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Modena	Sec.10 RP.686032	WASHING.	25 Feb. 31		U.S.A.	Cleveland Oh
7	U. S. CIT.	BORTOLAMASI	Josefine	36	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Naturalised Cleveland, Ohio, District Court, April, 1926 English	yes	U.S.C.	.....USC.....			American PP No 600587 issued Washington 21 June 28				U.S.A.	Cleveland Oh.
8	U. S. CIT.	ERICKSON	Solmia	48	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	By marriage.....			American PP 5504 issued Washingto 29th May 1931				U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
9		PERSSON	Thilda	73	-	F	M	None	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Osby	Sec.10 RP.724238	WASHING.	29 May. 31		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
10		STANCIK	Martin	32	-	M	M	driver	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kostolna	Sec.10 RP.584954	WASHING.	5 May. 30		U.S.A.	New York NY.
11		BEINOR	Petronelle	35	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Mazukiai	Sec.10 RP.711712	WASHING.	2. May. 31		U.S.A.	Harway Ill.
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations. lines 12 to 30 blank.

.....PURSER.

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ///

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 OCT 1931, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is person or alien now in the United States, or coming? (Whether by visa, or unregistered by alien's own, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote) (for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father-Teszi Agostino-Preonzo Italy	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1924-1931	New-York	14th March 1931	husband-Genetelli Cesare 417 W.31st str.New York NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr,	br.	br.	none
2	father-Tarczynski Stanisl Ryczvicka 976 Sanoj Poland	-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1913-1931	Chica-go.	18 May 1931	home address-5240 NewPort ave. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	ha	no	no	no	no	no	no	USC good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	father in law -do-	-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1913-1931	Chica-go.	13 May 1931	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	mother-Teresa Pousteckt Urakow Lubics 40 Poland	-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1913-1931	Chica-go.	13 May 1931	home address-736 Temple str. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
5	mother in law -do-	-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1913-1931	Chica-go.	13 May 1931	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	bla.	br.	none
6	Mother-Teresa Bortolomasi Viale Pepiani 17 Bologne Italy	-	Oh.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes	1919-1931	Cleve-land	29th April 1931	home address-1238 Central ave.Cleveland Ohio	no	pem.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
7	-do-	-	Oh.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes	1923-1931	Cleve-land	29th April 1931	-do-	no	perm.	yes	.....	.....	.....	.....	USC	.....	.....	good	no	5	3	fr.	b r.	br.	none
8	sister-Ingrid Joppzon 1 Osley Sweden	-	.....	.....	USC	.....	.....	yes	1925-1931	Chica-go.	4th June 1931	daughter-Eriks on selma-6529 Christiana ave.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	USC good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
9	-do-	-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1925-1931	Chica-go	4th June 1931	Gr.Dghtr. -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	grey	none
10	uncle-Josef Polek Stara Turg Czechosl.	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914-1931	New-York	11 Apr 1931	home address- 66 Green-wich str.New York N.Y.	Wife. Annie Stancik no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	grey	none
11	father-Zelwys Muozapas Judeikelib Pikelin	-	Ill.	Harway	yes	self	yes	yes	1913-1931	Har-way	27th May 1931	homeaddress-1514 Centry ave.Harway Ill.	Husband. Joseph Beinor no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	blue	none
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Britten MASTER, of the Berengaria, from Soler & Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1931
at New York

W E Purnell
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. P. O'Brein, Surgeon of the Berengaria sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Journal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. P. O'Brein

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1931

at New York

W. C. Pownall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26 Sept, 1931.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	NAOUM	SHIET	24		M	S	student	yes	English, Arabic	yes	Iraq	Arab	Iraq	Mosul	Sec 3(1) PV.3	Baghdad	Sep 31		Iraq	Baghdad
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

01-46

Sec 3(1) PV.3

Eliminations. lines 2 to 30 blank.

..... Purser.

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 8 OCT 1931, 19 74

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring, peddling, or other work	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend Thalit Bey Abdul-Nur C/o Public Works Dept, Baghdad, Iraq.	-	Mass	Cambridge	no	Iraq Government	yes	no	.....	.....	.....	Friend. Calls Marked, C/O Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass	no	under	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sal	blk	blk	scar right eyelid.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Bolter Master, of the Berengaria, from Soton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. J. Bolter

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1931

at New York

W. T. Powell

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. P. O. Brein, Surgeon of the Berengaria sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. P. O. Brein

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1931

at New York

W. Pennell

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Berengaria. Passengers sailing from Southampton, 26th Sept, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 499595	PETERSEN	HELGE	24	-	m	s	machinist	yes	English. Danish	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Sgorning	See 3(3) PV 164	Copenhagen	22 Sept, 1931		08 Denmark	Copenhagen
2																					
3																					
4								Eliminations. lines 2 to 30 blank.													
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9								J.W. Freeman PURSER													
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76 77

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 OCT 1931, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized before coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mr H.P. Petersen, Vanebindsig, 30., Horning Denmark	Denmark NY	-	-	no	self	yes	yes	10th Dec 1931	5 days 15 Dec N.Y. 1931		C/o Mr Christiansen, 11 B'way New York City. Joining s.s. GOLDBORG	(Agent for Danmebroge S S Co,) no	Permanent foreign no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	frs	blnd	grey	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Britton Master, of the Bereng aria, from Soton & Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Britton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1931
at New York.

H C Pursell
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

77

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L P. O'Brein, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

L P O'Brein

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1931

at New York

W T Powell

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Berengaria. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th Sept, 1931, 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	WESTGATE	HENRIETTA	64	-	f	m	h'wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	Executive Order 4813 of 29th September 1921				Canada	Winnipeg
2	TRANSIT	HARRIS	ROBERT	18	-	m	s	student	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Executive Order to Canada 4813 of 29th Sept, 1921				Canada	Toronto
3	TRANSIT	LANGER	JOSEPH	59	-	m	m	builder	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Sec 4 TC 603	London	31 Nov 1930		Canada	Vancouver
4	TRANSIT	CHALMERS	CHARLES	62	-	m	m	indept	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Executive Order to Canada 4813 of 29th Sept, 1921				Canada	Vancouver.
5	TRANSIT	PALMER	ROSE	52	-	f	s	nurse	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	New Zealand	Napier Wellington	T C 131 Sec 3(4)	London	2 Sep 31		New Zealand	Auckland
6	TRANSIT	EASTON	ROSE	41	-	f	s	masseur	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	New Zealand	Wellington	T C 130 Sec 3(4)	London	2 Sep 31		New Zealand	Wellington
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Oct 2 1931 Mainbar. 14 to pay.
Dup

Eliminations. lines 7 to 14 blank.

H H Swanston PURSER

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 OCT 1931, *19* 78

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is prison or absconding, or landing tax for care and treatment of the insane, or expected by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Husband. Thomas Westgate, Canada								3 days																			
1	58 East st, Winnipeg, Canada	Buffalo	-	-	yes	self	yes	yes	17th Jan 1931	Boston	20th Jan 1931	Husband. Thomas Westgate 58 East st, Winnipeg Canada	no	tns	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	md	frey	brown	none
2	Mother. Margaret Harris Canada 24. Prince Arthur Av, Toronto	Buffalo	-	-	yes	self	yes	no	----------			Mother. Margaret Harris 24. Prince Arthur Av, Toronto	no	tns	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	grey	blue	none
3	Daughter: Elaine Langer, Canada 329 Alexander St Vancouver	Blain	-	-	yes	self	yes	yes	7th Sept 1921	N.Y.	8 Sept 1931	Daughter: Elaine Langer 329 Alexander St, Vancouver	no	tns	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	frs	fr	blue	none
4	Wife. Johannes Chalmer Canada 3719-2nd Av, W., Vancouver.B.C.	Naigara	-	-	yes	self	yes	yes	13 June 1931	Seattle	2 dys 15 June 1931	Wife. Johannes Chalmers 3719-2nd Av W, Vancouver.B.C.	no	tns	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	frs	grey	grey	none
5	Cousin. Mrs Amy Young, 7 Wairiki rd, Auckland, N.Z.	N.Z. via Canada	Detroit	-	-	yes	self	yes	no	----------			Cousin. Mrs Amy Young, 7 Wairiki Rd, Auckland, New Zealand	no	tns	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	brn	brn	none
6	Brother. Herbert Easton, 83 Wilson st, Wellington, N.Z.	N.Z. via Canada	Detroit	-	-	yes	self	yes	no	----------			Brother. Herbert Easton, 83 Wilson st, Wellington, N.Z.	no	tns	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	brn	hazel	none
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Britten Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct-, 1931
at New York.

W. Pownall
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 19 31

at New York.

W C Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 509 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPT, 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PERKS.	MOLLY.	21		F	S	BOOK KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TUFFLEY	SEC.5. QIV.63612	SOUTHAMPTON	1.SEPT.31.		ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON
2		PERKS.	MARJORIE.K.	15		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	SEC.5. QIV.63611.	SOUTHAMPTON	1.SEPT.31.		ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON.
3		CHISHOLM.	ISABEL.M.	55		F	W	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	SCOTCH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	SEC.5. QIV.7	LONDON	17.AUG.31		ENGLAND	LONDON
4		BENTLEY.	WALTER.E.	66		M	M	CLERGYMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD	SEC.4. QIV.238	LONDON	18.SEPT.31.		U.S.A.	PORT WASHINGTON
5		HOFFMAN	DANIEL	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	DUTCH	YES	BRITAIN	DUTCH	S.AFRICA	CAPE PROVINCE	SEC.5. QIV. 59.	CAPE TOWN	31.Aug.31.		S.AFRICA	STRAND
6															STRAND,						
7																					
8																					
9																					
10								Eliminations. lines 6 to 30 blank.														
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

OCT 3 1931

J.N.Stephenson PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 OCT 1931, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is alien's race, or people, or nationality, as specified by himself?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted or induced to come to the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt MRS.N.JAMES. 304.GRIMESTHORPE RD. SHEFFIELD.YORKS.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER. John Perks Called OAKDALE. LONG ISLAND.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	FR	BLU	THREE MOLES ON RIGHT CHEEK
2	- DO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	LT BRN	BLU	NONE
3	SON.W.B.CHISHOLM.C/O.LLOYDS BANK.WESTBOURNE GVE.BAYSWATER. London	-	D.C	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	YES	1929	WASHINGTON.D.C.	15 Apl 1931		DAUGHTER.M.J.CHISHOLM.SENATE OFFICE BLDGS.WASHINGTON.D.C.	Mary Jean NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
4	COUSIN. MRS.BOOTH. 36.FILEY ST. SHEFFIELD.YORKS.	-	N.Y.	PORT WASHINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	PORT WASHINGTON.LI.N.Y.	30 May 1931	Wife PORT WASHINGTON. LONG ISLAND.N.Y.	Harriet Bentley NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	SAL	GRY	HZL	NONE
5	Father.: Mr. E B Hoffman, 62,Beach rd.,Strand S.Africa.	-	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Friend. James Tyron Mass Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Boston, Mass.	NO	3 YRS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Britten Master, of the Berengaria, from Soton & Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 19 31
at New York

W. C. Purnell
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Journal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

L. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 19 31

at New York

W. Penrod
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 19TH. SETEMBER 1931, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GLOUTON	HELEN ELIZABETH	57	-	F	S	H.HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STAMER	SEC.3.(2) P.V. 1529	London	9 Sept 1931		ENGLAND	CROXLEY
2		MULHALL	JOH ARCHIBAID	32	4	M	S	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	SEC.3.(2) P.V.1104	SOUTHAMPTON	23.SEP.31		CEYLON	COLOMBO
3		SUDBURY	EDWIN RONALD	34	-	M	S	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OUTWOOD	SEC.3.(2) P.V.11	HULL	16.SEP.31		CEYLON	COLUMBO
4		PARKER	NELLIE	53	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLEADON	SEC.3.(2) P.V.40	BRISTOL	1.SEP.31		ENGLAND	WESTON SUPER MARE
5		BLACK	SAMUEL	27	-	M	S	ANTIQUE DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.(2) P.V.828	LONDON	6.AUG.31	YL-232-731	ENGLAND	LONDON
6		MOLONEY	DENIS	26	-	M	S	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KENSAL RISE	SEC.3.(2) P.V. 1315	London	27 Aug 1931		ENGLAND	LONDON
7		HILL	WILLIAM	66	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC.3.(3) P.V.1649	London	14 Sept 31		ENGLAND	LONDON
8		HILL	JESSIE	65	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	N.ZEALAND	ONCHUNGA	SEC.3.(3) P.V.1649	London	14 Sept 1931		ENGLAND	LONDON
9		HOLMES	FRANK	60	-	M	M	MINISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FARNWORTH	SEC.3.(2) P.V. 166	Manchester	10th Sep 31		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
10		LIMON	DAISY GERTRUDE	49	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT	SEC.3.(2) P.V. 1013	Soton	3 Sept 1931		ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH
11		MacDONALD	JOHN	60	-	M	S	MINISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ROSSSHIRE	SEC.3.(2) P.V.158	LIVERPOOL	28.AUG.31		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
12		MacDONALD	MARGARET	61	-	F	S	H.HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ROSSSHIRE	SEC.3.(2) P.V.159	LIVERPOOL	28.AUG.31		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
13		JONES	BERTRAM	62	-	M	W	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HANWOOD	SEC.3.(2) P.V. 56	CARDIFF	23.SEP.31		WALES	ABERGAVENNY
14		NAGLE	JAMES NICHOLAS	40	-	M	M	OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	INDIA	LAYESLINE	SEC.3.(2) P.V.1767	LONDON	16.SEP.31		INDIA	CALCUTTA
15		NAGLE	ETHEL CLARA	39	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHOEBURYNESS	SEC.3.(2) P.V.1772	LONDON	18.SEP.31		INDIA	CALCUTTA
16		IRONSIDE	REDVERS NOEL	31	-	M	S	DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	SEC.3.(2) P.V.1755	LONDON	18.SEP.31		ENGLAND	LONDON
17		CORMACK	ALEXANDER WILLIAM	43	-	M	M	MISSIONARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SUNNY CORNER	SEC3.(2) P.V.1805	LONDON	22.SEP.31		INDIA	POONA
18		DE CASSERES	PERCY	36	-	M	S	ART DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.(2) P.V. 768	MONTREAL	29.DEC.30		ENGLAND	LONDON
19		CHALMERS	CHARLES MALCOLM	62	-	M	M	INDEPENDANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	XXXXXXXXX	DIRECTIVE ORDER	NO.463-		CANADA	VANCOUVER
20		WARNERDAM	PETRUS	21	-	M	M	Salesman	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HARLAND	Sec 3(2) PV 94	Bus. ROTTERDAM	23 SEPT. 1931.		HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM
21		De VRIES	JANIS	37	-	M	M	Bank Auditor	yes	Dutch English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Sec 3(2) PV 77	Bus. Amsterdam	12 Sept 1931		Holland	Noesklyk
22		GUNN	JESSIE	49	-	F	s	Milliner	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Thurso	Sec 3(2) PV 1932	London	26 Sep 31		Scotland	Thurso
23		MACHIN	SAMUEL	34	-	M	M	Elect Fitter	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Stafford	Sec 3(2) PV 179n	Bus. Birmingham	24 Sep 1931		England	Stafford.
24		WEST	ALEXANDER	54	-	M	M	Factory Manager	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	New Zealand England	Wanganui	Sec 3(2) PV 1860	trans. London	23 Sept 1931		New Zealand	Canterbury
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations. 19 Chalmers Charles Malcolm see sheet 14 line 4 line.
lines 25 to 30 Blank.

.....Purser

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], *19* 82

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How he paid for passage, or both the last ticket and the funds, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at end of full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be home to country whence he came, or to which he belongs, or to live permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER. MR.GEORGE SILVER. 34 CONGRAVE RD. ELTHAM.	ENGLAND VIA N.YORK	-	-	YES	SELF	$250 YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. MR.FREDERICK SLIVER. 862 DELAWARE AVE. ST.PAUL.MINN.	NO	12 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER. MR. ROBERT MULHALL 41 CLOVELLY RD. SOUTHAMPTON.	ENGLAND VIA N.YORK	-	-	YES	SELF	$300 YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. MRS. HARDEN CRAWFORD SEA BRIGHT.NJ.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER. JAMES SUDBURY. 48 WESTBOURNE GROVE.SCARBOROUGH	ENGLAND VIA N.YORK	-	-	YES	SELF	$250 YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. MRS. HARDEN CRAWFORD. 655 PARK AVE. N.Y.CITY. N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	HUSBAND. MR. ERNEST PARKER 17 MOORLAND RD. WESTON-S-MARE	ENGLAND VIA N.YORK	-	-	YES	SELF	$200 YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. MR.GEORGE CRANDON 32 FRANCIS PLACE.HILLSIDE.NJ.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
5	FATHER. SOLOMON BLACK. 93 BROADWAY. LONDON N.W.2.	ENGLAND VIA N.YORK	-	-	YES	SELF	$60 YES	NO	-	-	-	Friend. Morris Engelburg 450 S Belmont Av., Newark,NJ	NO	4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	MB	5	8	FRSH	BLCK	BRN	NONE
6	FATHER. MR. JAMES MOLONEY 14 HILLCROFT CRESCENT.WEMBLEY.	ENGLAND VIA N.YORK	-	-	YES	SELF	$325 YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. FRANK WILLIAMS. 20 N.BROADWAY. WHITE PLAINS.NY.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	DARK	BRN	NONE
7	NEPHEW. MR.W SELATER 117 MORSE PK.DRIVE. GLASGOW.	ENGLAND VIA N.YORK	-	-	YES	SELF	$100 YES	NO	-	-	-	c/o Cunard S.S.Co, Ltd., 25. Broadway, N.Y.C. Cunard Tours	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	DAMAGED LEFT EYE
8	NEPHEW. - DO -	ENGLAND VIA N.YORK	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	do Florence	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
9	WIFE. MRS. BESSIE HOLMES 25 MAYFIELD RD. MANCHESTER.	ENGLAND VIA N.YORK	-	-	YES	5 weeks SELF	$150 YES	YES	17th March 1903	24.APL. N.YORK	1903	SISTER.MRS.W HEWITT 23 ROMAINE PLACE.NEWARK.N.J.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
10	HUSBAND. MR. ROBERT LIMON 24 HAREWOOD AVE. BOURNEMOUTH.	ENGLAND VIA N.YORK	-	-	YES	(SEE NO.17) HUSBAND	$50 YES	YES	4 mts 21 July 1906	Oct 8 N.YORK	1906	BROTHER IN LAW. MR.William HEWITT. 23-Romaine Pl,Newark	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
11	FRIEND. DR. JALES LOGAN 29 AIGBURTH DRIVE. LIVERPOOL.	ENGLAND VIA N.YORK	-	-	YES	(SEE NO.23) EMPLOYER	$300 YES	YES	24May 1924	2 wks 7th N.Y. 1924		C/O FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH SYRACUSE.N.J.	NO	5 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
12	FRIEND - DO -	ENGLAND VIA N.YORK	-	-	YES	(SEE NO.23) EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DO -	NO	5 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BRN	HZL	NONE
13	SON MR. JONES 72 MERTHYR ROAD. ABERGEVENNY.	ENGLAND VIA N.YORK	-	-	YES	SELF	$750 YES	NO	----------			Brother. Walter Jones, Penn Byn, Cornwallis Hts, Pa	NO	1 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH	WHTE	GREY	LOST RIGHT ARM
14	SISTER. MISS NAGIE BYCULLA.SOUTHSEA	INDIA VIA N.YORK	-	-	NO	1 month SELF	YES	YES	4th Sept 1922	7 Oct TARPON	1922	FATHER. MR.RALPH NAGLE TARPON SPRINGS. FLA.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH	BRN	GREY	SCAR RIGHT WRIST
15	SISTER-IN-LAW. - DO -	INDIA VIA N.YORK	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER IN LAW. - DO -	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	LGHT	BLUE	SCAR LEFT WRIST
16	BROTHER. MR. WILLIAM IRONSIDE 9 PEMBROKE WALK. LONDON W.8.	ENGLAND VIA N.YORK	-	-	YES	SELF	$600 YES	NO	-	-	-	Friend. Dr Manfred Guttmacher 1814 BUTAN PLACE. BALTIMORE.MD.	NO	1 MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
17	WIFE. MRS.H CORMACK BOX.15. POONA . INDIA.	INDIA VIA N.YORK	-	-	NO	MISSION BOARD	$5000 YES	YES	2 mts 1st May 1930	San 30th Fran JUN.	1930	C/O CONFERENCE SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS. OMAHA. NEBRASKA	NO	6 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	BRN	BRN	NONE
18	BROTHER. MR. HENRY DECASSERES 13A MONTPELLIER PARADE.HARROGATE.	ENGLAND VIA N.YORK	-	-	NO	2 weeks SELF	$10 YES	YES	15th July 1931	26July N.YORK	1931	FRIEND. MISS ANNA BEHR. 72 W.48TH.ST. N.Y.CITY. N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
19	~~SISTER. MISS CHALMERS. CANADA~~ 16 VIEW FORTH. EDINBURGH VIA				YES	SELF	YES	YES				3718 2ND AVE W. VANCOUVER BC	NO	IN TRANS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH	GRAY	BRWN	NONE
20	Wife: Mrs. Mary Wammerdam, 10, Beukendaam, Sassenheim, Holland	Holland NY	-	-	yes	6 weeks SELF	$150 YES	YES	3rd April 1931	1st June N.Y.	1931	Friend. Mr John Schraff National Forwarding Co., 6, State Street, New York.	NO	4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLND	BLUE	NONE
21	Father. Seaman De Vries , 15 Nordwag , Scestdyk, Holland	NY (Buenos Ayres)	-	-	yes	self	$200 yes	yes	1917 1925	29 aug N.Y.	1925	Friend. Walter J Hoffman, C/o N.C.B., 55 Wall st, N.Y.C	no	14 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	bld	blue	none
22	Brother. Mr Donald Gunn,,19 Duncan st, Thurso, Scotland	NY	-	-	yes	self	$250 yes	no	----------			Brother. Mr David Gunn 323-5th av, N.Y.C.	no	3 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	brn	none
23	Wife. Mrs M Machin, 129 Weston rd, Stafford, England	NY	-	-	yes	English Elect Co	$150 yes	no	----------			Bermuda Electric Light & Power Co, Pembroke, Bermuda, B.W.I.	no	1wk trs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr	brn	brn	none
24	Wife. Mrs Christine West, 34 Matai St, Christchurch, N.Z.	N.Z. San Fran	-	-	yes	self	$250 yes	no	----------			Wife. Mrs Christine West, 34 Matai st, Christchurch,N Z	no	trans	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fr	brn	blue	none
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Ext. to 10-2-32 File No. 9242/326

Ext. to 7-V-32 File No. 19427/23

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Britten Master, of the Bereng area, from Ports of Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1931
at New York.

W. Pannell
Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria sailing steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

L. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1931

at New York

A. T. Pennell
Im Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPT, 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 53442	STEWART.	JOAN.A.	42	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	TC 128	London	1 Sept 31		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
2	UNDER 16	STEWART.	PENELOPE.	5	-	F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	England	Wimbledon	TC 128	London	1st Sept 1931		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
3	UNDER 16	STEWART.	HOPE.	3	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	Mexico	Tolteca	TC 128	London	1st Sept 1931		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
4	TRANSIT 53442	MORRELL.	GLADYS.	43	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BERMUDA	SOMERSET	Executive Order to Bermuda 4813 of 29th Sept, 1921				BERMUDA	SOMERSET
5		~~PALMER.~~	~~ROSE.~~	~~52~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NURSE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ZEALAND~~ NEW ZEALAND	~~NAPIER~~	~~Sec.3.~~ PV.				~~NEW~~ ZEALAND	~~AUCKLAND~~
6		~~MASTON.~~	~~ROSE.~~	~~41~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~MASSEUR~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ZEALAND~~ NEW ZEALAND	~~WELLINGTON~~	~~Sec.3.~~ PV.				~~NEW~~ ZEALAND	~~WELLINGTON~~
7	TRANSIT 53449	MC NICKLE	ANDREW.S.	33	-	M	M	MARINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	CRICKLEWOOD	SEC.3.(2) TC 158	London	15 Sept 31		ENGLAND	LONDON
8	UNDER 16	STEWART.	PATRICIA.	11	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	MEXICO	FRESNILLO	Sec.3.(2) TC 128	London	1st Sept 1931		ENGLAND	WIMBLEDON
9	UNDER 16	STEWART.	HELEN.	11	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	MEXICO	FRESNILLO	SEC=3=(2) TC 128	London	1st Sept 1931		ENGLAND	WIMBLEDON
10	TRANSIT 53442	CROOKSTON.	GEORGE.M.	22	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC.3.(2) TC 161	London	16 Sept 1931		ENGLAND	MAYBRIDGE.
11	TRANSIT 53442	VAZ.	DAVID.C.	57	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WEST INDIAN	B.W.I.JAMAICA.KINGSTON		EXECUTIVE ORDER.NO.4813. of Sept 29th 1921				ENGLAND	LONDON
12	[illegible]	VAZ.	EVELYN.M.	21	-	F	S	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WEST INDIAN	B.W.I.JAMAICA.KINGSTON.		EXECUTIVE ORDER.NO.4813. of Sec.3.				ENGLAND	LONDON
13		~~WESTGATE.~~	~~HENRIETTA.~~	~~64~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'HOLD~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~ENGLISH~~	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	PV.				CANADA	~~MAN~~
14		~~WESTGATE.~~	MAUREEN.	25	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	~~MAP~~ [illegible]	PV. SEC.3.				CANADA	WINNIPEG.MAN
15	TRANSIT 53442	ANDERSON.	INGRID.M.	20	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN	LANNA-HIDINGEBRO.	TC 129	London	1 Sept 1931		SWEDEN	OREBRO
16		~~HARRIS.~~	~~ROBERT.~~	~~40~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~STUDENT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~CANADA~~	~~MONTREAL~~	~~EXECUTIVE ORDER NO.4813.~~				~~CANADA~~	~~TORONTO~~
17		~~WEST.~~	~~ALEXANDER.M.~~	~~50~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~FACTORY MANAGER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~NEW ZEALAND~~	~~WAIRARIN~~	~~SEC.3.~~ PV.				~~NEW~~ ZEALAND	~~CANTERBURY~~
18		~~PETERSEN.~~	~~HELGE~~	~~24~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Medical~~	~~YES~~	~~DANISH ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DENMARK~~	~~SCANDINAVIAN~~	~~DENMARK~~	~~SCOUNDING~~	164	~~CORENHAGEN~~	~~25 SEPT. 1931.~~		~~DENMARK~~	~~COPENHAGEN~~
19		~~DE VRIES~~	~~JANIS~~	~~47~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Bank auditor~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~HOLAND~~	~~DUTCH~~	~~HOLAND~~	~~AMSTERDAM~~ AMSTERDAM					~~HOLAND~~	~~AMSTERDAM~~
20		~~MACHIN~~	~~SAMUEL~~	~~64~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Textile Electrical engineer~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~STAFFORD~~	~~Sec.3.~~ PV.				~~ENGLAND~~	~~STAFFORD~~
21	TRANSIT 53442	DREW	EDWARD	32	-	M	S	Marine Engineer	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	VICTORIA	Sec 3(3) TC 187	London	25 Sept 1931		AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
22		~~LANGER~~	Joseph	59	-	M	M	Builder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London			~~25th~~ Sept., 31 ~~26th~~		Canada	Lancaster, N.H.
23		~~GUNN~~	Jessie-Mr	49	-	F	S	Milliner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Thurso	1932	London	Sept., 31		Scotland	Thurso
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

(12) Miss Montgomery Dress. 17/05 F.M.

Eliminations. line 5 Palmer Rose see sheet 14 line 5
line 6 Maston Rose see sheet 14 line 6
line 13 Westgate Henrietta see sheet 14 line 1
line 14 Westgate Maureen M.O.B.
line 16 Harris Robert see sheet 14 line 2
line 17 West Alexander see sheet 6 line 24
line 18 Petersen Helge see sheet 15 line 1
line 19 De Vries Janis see sheet 6 line 21
line 20 Machin Samuel see sheet 6 line 23
line 22 Langer Joseph see sheet 14 line 3
line 23 Gunn Jessie see sheet 6 line 22
lines 24 to 30 blank.

.....PURSER.

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 OCT 1931, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien belongs to the class of persons who are inadmissible by reason of the provisions of section 3 of the act of 1924, as amended, relating to the literacy test?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien belongs to the class of persons excluded by the immigration act of 1924										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. LEAR SCHOENFELD. 134 PEPYS LROAD. WIMBLEDON.LONDON.S.W.3.	MEXICO	Laredo	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	24 June 1931	3 dys NY	27th June 1931	HUSBAND. A.P.STEWART. PROVIDENCIA.COLONIA DEL VALLE. MEXICO.D.F.	NO	7 DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BLU GRY	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER. - DO -	MEXICO	Laredo	-	YES	FATHER	-	YES	24th June 1931	3dys N.Y.	27th June 1931	FATHER. - DO -	NO	7 DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	child	-	-	-
3	- DO -	MEXICO	Laredo	-	YES	FATHER	-	YES	24th June 1931	3 dys NY	27th June 1931	- DO -	NO	7 DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	child	-	-	-
4	Sister MISS.CAROL MORRELL.THE BEECHES.ROPLY.HANTS.	BERMUDA	NY	-	YES	SELF	50 YES	YES	20th June 1931	1 day NEW YO- RK.N.Y.	20 Jne 1931	HUSBAND.COMMANDER.J.S.MORRELL .CORVELLA HILL.SOMERSET.BERMUDA.	NO	DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	LT BRN	GRN	NONE
5	~~MRS.A.YOUNG. 7.WAIREKI RD. MOUNT EDEN.AUCKLAND.N.ZEALAND.~~	~~NEW ZEALAND~~			~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~					~~YES~~	~~DS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~FR~~	~~BRN~~	~~BRN~~	~~NONE~~
6	~~H.H.EASTON. 63, VILGO ST. WELLINGTON.N.ZEALAND. MOTHER~~	~~NEW ZEALAND~~			~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~					~~NO~~	~~DS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~DRK~~	~~BRN~~	~~HZL~~	~~NONE~~
7	SISTER.MISS.I.K.MCNICKLE.18. YARRELL MANS.QUEENS CLUB.GDS.W. KENSINGTON.LONDON.	ENGLAND	NY	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1 Month 13 May 1931	Los Angeles	14June 1931	Wife. Soledado McNickle 1 d.Des Hamburgo,15,Mexico City	NO	IN TRANS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLU	TATOO ON LEFT FORE ARM
8	AUNT. MISS.M.SCHOENFELD. 134. PEPYS RD.WIMBLEDON.LONDON.S.W.	ENGLAND VIA.N.Y.	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	Nov 21 1925	23 Nov N.Y.	1925	FATHER.MR.STEWART. PROVIDENCIA COLONIA DEL VALLE.MEXICO.	NO	IN TRANS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
9	- DO -	ENGLAND VIA.N.Y.	-	-	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	2 days Nov 21 1925	23 Nov N.Y.	1925	- DO -	NO	IN TRANS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
10	FATHER.JAMES CROOKSTON.ONTRAM HOUSE.WAYBRIDGE.SURREY.	COLOMBIA VIA.N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1 day 27 July 1931	NEW YO- RK.N.Y.	28 July 1931	. APARTADO.335. BOGOTA. COLOMBIA.	NO	IN TRANS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
11	Friend SIR.WILLIAM MORRISON. HARBOUR ST.KINGSTON.JA.B.W.I.	JAMAICA VIA.N.Y.	-	-	no	SELF	YES	YES	9 weeks 19 Sept 1921	NEW YO- RK.N.Y.	11Nov 1921	FRIEND. JAMES.S.WATSON. 117.W. .120 ST. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRN	BLK	BRN	NONE
12	- DO -	JAMAICA VIA.N.Y.	-	-	no	FATHER	-	YES	2 weeks2nd Dec 1931	NEW YORK N.Y.	18 Dec 1929	- DO -	NO	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BRN	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	~~[illegible]~~	~~CANADA~~			~~YES~~	~~MRS.E.STEWART~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1931~~	~~BOSTON~~	~~1931~~	~~SON. FRED WESTON.JR.~~	~~NO~~	~~3 DS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BRN~~	~~GRY~~	~~NONE~~
14	~~[illegible]~~	~~CANADA~~			~~YES~~	~~MISS ESTHER~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1919~~	~~BOSTON~~	~~1919~~	~~BROTHER.~~	~~YES~~	~~60 DS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~FR~~	~~AUB~~	~~BRN~~	~~NONE~~
15	UNCLE.KARL DAVIDSON. KLOSTEIGATAN 9. OREBUR.SWEDEN.	Mexico Laredo	-	-	YES	MRS.A.B.STEWART WIMBLEDON.	yes	NO	-	-	-	C/O.MRS.STEWART. PROVIDENCIA.1. COLONIA DEL VALLE.MEXICO.D.F.	NO	IN TRANS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	LT BRN	BLU	NONE
16	~~MOTHER. MRS.HARRIS. 33. CORNWALL GDNS.LONDON.S.W.7.~~	~~CANADA~~			~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~				~~HOME. 24.FRANCIS ARCHER AVE. TORONTO.ONT.~~	~~NO~~	~~IN TRANS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~6~~	~~2~~	~~FR~~	~~FR~~	~~BLU~~	~~NONE~~
17	~~MR.WARD.C/O.BRADLEY DRYFUS & SONS LTD.15.FARRINGDON RD.LONDON.E.C.1.~~	~~NEW ZEALAND~~			~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~					~~NO~~	~~IN TRANS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~6~~	~~1~~	~~FR~~	~~BRK BRN~~	~~BLU~~	~~NONE~~
18	~~Father. Mr. E. P. Petersen, Svanetundsvej 30, Soeborg, DENMARK,~~	~~DENMARK~~			~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~				~~C/O C. F. Christensen, 11, Nordenskiold Vej, Jointing S.S. "Cardigan", now in~~	~~NO~~	~~IN TRANS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~FR~~	~~FAIR~~	~~GRY~~	~~NONE~~
19	~~Father. S. de Vries, 15, Noorderweg, Soestdyk, Holland,~~	~~ALTER~~			~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1917 1926~~	~~New York~~	~~1925~~	~~c/o The National City Bank of N.Y., 55, Wall Str, New York,~~	~~NO~~	~~14 dys.~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~FR.~~	~~FLD.~~	~~BLU.~~	~~NONE~~
20	~~Wife. Mrs. M. Machin, 196, Weston Rd., Stafford, England.~~	~~ENG.~~			~~YES~~	~~English Electric Co.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~				~~C/O Bermuda Electric Light & Power Co., Dockyard, Bermuda.~~	~~NO~~	~~IN TRANS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~HAZ.~~	~~NONE~~
21	Father: Edward Drew, 20, Page St., Albert Park,Melbourne, Victoria, Australia.	AUSTRALIA	NY	-	YES	Stanley & Jno.Thompson, E.C.2.	YES	NO	-	-	-	c/oMerr S.S.Co.Inc., Silver Hse. 32,Pearl St. NY. New York city. Joining S.S."Silverpalm".	NO	IN TRNST	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
22	Friend:- Mr.W.E.J. Doe, 2, Francis Rd., Hounslow West, Brother:- Mr. Donald Gunn,	Canada Thurso	-	-	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910- 1912	San Francisco	-	New York.	No	in Trst	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fr	grey	blue	none
23	19, Dunca Street, Thurso, Scot.	Scot.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				325, Fifth Ave., New York.	No	in Trst	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	brn	none.
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Bretten Yeats, of the Berengaria, from Soton & Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lt, Brette
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1931

at New York

W C Pressell
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berenguria, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 19 31

at New York.

W. Parsell

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH. SEPTEMBER 1931, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		EVANS	SARAH	53		F	W	HOUSE MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BRITON FERRY	SEC.10. R.P.				U.S.A.	OHIO
2		CHASTEAUMEUF	EDMUND JAMES	38		M	S	SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLUMSTEAD	SEC.10. R.P.708000	717484	28th Apl 1931		U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
3		NALLY	JANE	39		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	SHIPSTOWN	SEC.10. 710289 R.P.	WASHINGTON	28.APL.31		U.S.A.	WAYNE Pa
4		HANCOCK	FREDERICK Helen	29		M	S	FOOTMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	SCOTSCALDER	SEC.10. R.P.747464	WASHINGTON	10.AUG.31		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
5		MORSKY	VIVI Edna	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	FINNISH	Yes	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	JAAKIMA	SEC.10. R.P.710188	WASHINGTON	16 MAY.31.		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
6		MAKKI	MATTI	35		M	M	Labourer	Yes	FINNISH	Yes	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	PYHASLAMI	SEC.10. R.P.704952	WASHINGTON	27 APR.31.		U.S.A.	IDAHO
7	U.S.CH.	MAKKI	HILJA Mary	24		F	M	Housework	Yes	U.S.Born	Yes	Born in U.S.A. at Mullan, Idaho 18th Aug,1907		USC	U.	American PP No 361393 issued Washington 14 Apl 31				USC	
8		KAHKOLEN	AINO Hendrina	42		F	S	Domestic	Yes	FINNISH	Yes	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	JOENSUU	SEC.10. R.P.703634	WASHINGTON	12 APR.31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9		SALO	WILLIAM Theodor	35		M	M	Baker	Yes	FINNISH	Yes	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	TAIPPE	SEC.10. R.P.696788	WASHINGTON	28 MCH.31.		U.S.A.	[illegible]
10		SALO	AINO Alexandra wife	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	FINNISH	Yes	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	AHLAINEN	SEC.10. R.P.696787	WASHINGTON	28 MCH.31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11		SAINE	LEMI Marie	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	FINNISH	Yes	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	PHYARANTA	SEC.10. R.P.699805	WASHINGTON	APR.31.		U.S.A.	BOSTON.
12		CARLSON	IDA	59		F	W	Housewife	Yes	SWEDISH ENGLISH	Yes	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS	SEC.10. R.P.706026	WASHINGTON	20 APR.31.		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.
13		GRAHAM	WELSH	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CARMARTHEN	SEC.10. R.P.729509	WASHINGTON	13 JUN.31.		U.S.A.	DETROIT
14	U.S.CH.	GRAHAM	HELEN d	9		F	S	Scholar	U.S.Born	Born in Detroit, Mich. 27th Aug,1922				USC		American PP 404957 issued Washington 13 June 31				U.S.A.	DETROIT
15		HARRISON	JOAN	20		F	S	Teacher	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC.10. R.P.725804	WASHINGTON	4 JUN.31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
16		JOHANNES	MANYA	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	TURKEY	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	CONSTANTINOPLE	SEC.10. R.P.674830	WASHINGTON	DEC.30.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
17	U.S.CH.	JOHANNES	JOANNE	1		F	S	Child	U.S.Born	Born in U.S.A. at New York N.Y. 3rd Feb.1930				USC by birth						USC	
18		NORDEN	ANNA	47		F	S	Cook	Yes	SWEDISH	Yes	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN	BOLLERAS	SEC.10. R.P.666743	WASHINGTON	26th Feb.,31.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO
19		MCCARTHY	JOHN Rus	34		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	JOHANNES-BURG	SEC.10. RP.754278	WASHINGTON	5th Sept.31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
20																Johannesburg Sep 12 39 PM Oct 2, 1931					
21																					
22																					
23								Eliminations. line 1 Evans Sarah N.O.B. lines 20 to 30 Blank.													
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

86

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 OCT 1931, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See note at foot of this sheet for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted to come, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~SISTER. MRS. PHILIPS~~ ~~DIAMOND. CWEMCH.LLANELLY.~~	~~OHIO~~	~~CLEVELAND~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1899 1931~~	~~CLEVE LAND~~			~~1297 W.106TH.ST.CLEVELAND.OHIO.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BRN~~	~~BRN~~	~~NONE~~
2	FATHER. GHASTEAUNEUF (EDMUND) 76 RAGLAN ST. PLUMSTEAD.L'DON.	-	PA.	PHILA DELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930 1931	6 MAY DEVON	1931	FRIEND. MR. PATRICK GINLEY 1811 N.11TH.ST.PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN	BRN	MOLE LEFT SIDE CHIN
3	SISTER. MISS CHARLOTTE NALLY CLONMELLON. CO.WESTMEATH. I.F.S	-	PA	PHILA DELPHIA	YES	(SEE NO.23.) EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1907 1931	27 MAY WAYNE	1931	EMPLOYER. MRS.G McCURDY Josephine 107 W.LANCASTER AVE. WAYNE.PA. Employer. Saxhan Drury	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLCK	GREY	NONE
4	MOTHER. MRS. MARY HANCOCK WELBECK. WORKSOP.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929 1931	2 SEPT. N.YORK	1931	3 EAST 95TH.ST. N.Y.CITY. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
5	Mother: Mrs. Helena Morsky, Jaakkima, Finland.	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927- 1931	27 May N.YORK	1931.	Home: 641, 41st Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. Sister. Ellida Lagren	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
6	Father: Mr. Ville Kokkomaki, Pyhasalmi, O.L., FINLAND.	-	IDAHO	MULLAN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1913- 1931	MULLAN 27 May IDAHO.	1931.	Home: Box 234, Mullan, Idaho.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DRK	GRAY	SCALE IN BACK.
7	.....	.....				USC						Home: - as above -	.....										USC							
8	Brother: Mr. Paavo Kahkonen, Joensuu, Vlamylly, Finland.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926- 1931	27 May N.YORK	1931.	Miss Selma Leeman (Friend.) Home. 3.W.123rd st, N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BR.	BLE	NONE
9	Father: Mr. Fredrikb Salonen, Polvikatu 4, rappu 5, Tampere, Finland.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920- 1931.	27 May N.YORK	1931.	Home: 60n, West 182nd Street, New York. c/o Sundvik.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BR.GR.	BLUE	NONE
10	Father-in-Law: - as above -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	1920- 1931.	27 May N.YORK	1931.	Home: - as above -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BR.	BLUE	NONE
11	Father: Mr. Frans O. Saimio, Polttila, Pyharanta, FINLAND.	-	Mass	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926- 1931.	BOSTON 28 May MASS.	1931	Home: 35, Byron Street, East Boston, Mass. Uncle. Andrew Lahti	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BR.	BLUE	NONE
12	Sister: Mrs. Lydia Aalto, Museig. 33.C.47. Helsingfors, Finland.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1902- 1931.	27 May N.YORK	1931.	Home: 317, 43rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. Daughter. Olga Ansiegrid	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BR.	GREY	NONE
13	Mother: Mrs. A Tobin, Richmond Cottage, Carmarthen, South Wales.	-	Mich.	DETROIT	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1909- 1931.	DETROIT 20 June MICH.	1931.	Husband. Donald Graham : 20904, Six Mile Rd., Detroit, Mich.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
14	Gr.Mother.	.....				USC						- as above -	.....										U.S.C.							
15	Father: Robert Harrison, 18, Huskiston St., Liverpool, Eng.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929- 1931	3rd July N.YORK	1931.	Sister: Miss Faith Harrison, 115, W.70th St., New York, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
16	Husband: Mr.A.Johannes, 2, Ngaglik, Soerabaia, Tarva, Jel.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928- 1930.	13 Dec N.YORK	1930.	Friend: Miss B.A.Bouchdanion, 59, Bible House, New York. Baldzar	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	LT.	BRN.	BR.	NONE
17	..l.					U.S.C.						do											USC.							
18	Brother: Per Vorden, Alfta, Sweden.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925- 1931.	7th May CHICAGO	1931.	Sister: Mrs. Evelyn Langdon, 5247, University Ave., Chicago, Ill.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DRK. BRN	GREY	NONE
19	Father. John McCarthy 16 Centre Mt St, J'Burg.S.A.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	Y S	SELF	YES	YES	1926/ 1931	13 Sept N.YORK	1931.	Wife: Mrs. Anna McCarthy, 535 Park Ave, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	Scar corner mouth.
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Britten Master, of the Berengaria, from Soton & Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1931

at New York

W. T. Powell
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

87

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

L P O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1931

at New York

W. Pennell

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Form 509C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA", Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPT, 19 31.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DIEDRICHS.	HELENE.L.	34	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP.725183	WASHINGTON	3 June 31		U.S.A.	BOSTON
2		DIEDRICHS.	ALICE.	67	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP. 724032	do	29May31		U.S.A.	BOSTON
3		ANDERSON.	JAMES.	26	-	M	M	engineer	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	London	Sec 10 RP 72508	Washington	9 June 1931		U.S.A.	Jersey City
4		ANDERSON.	EMMA.	26	-	F	M	H'WIFE	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	London	Sec 10 RP. 727509	do	9 June 31		USA	Jersey City
5		SMITH.	ROBERT.	49	-	M	S	BUTLER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP.694976	do	25 Mar 31		U.S.A.	TUXEDO
6		DUTTON.	ETHEL.	51	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SALE	SEC.10 RP. 691819	do	17 Mar 31		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7		WHATFORD.	ICY.	48	-	F	S	H'KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	E.MOLSEY.	SEC.10 RP.72520 6	do	6.MAY.31		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8		ANDERSON.	LAWRENCE.	26	-	M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC.10 RP.746830	do	6 Aug 31		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9	U.S.Cit.	ANDERSON.	MILDRED.	28	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	(On husbands British Passport No 103064 holds no other papers) U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	BORN IN U.S.A.				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10		WEBSTER.	ANDREW.C.	29	-	M	S	ACTUARY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	SEC.10 RP. 746928	Washington	7 Aug 1931		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11		HEARD.	ELIZABETH.	31	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	SEC.10 RP.749224	Washington	15th AUG.31.		U.S.A.	N.ARLINGTON
12		WILLS.	RONALD.A.	29	-	M	S	DENTAL MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHALDON	SEC.10 RP. 731127	Washington	17 June 1931		U.S.A.	WEST HAVEN
13		CUTHBERT.	MARJORIE.	43	-	F	S	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEREFORD.	SEC.10 RP.703835	WASHINGTON	15.APR.31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
14		MURRAY.	EMMA.E.	59	-	F	W	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP.702397	WASHINGTON	11.APR.31.		U.S.A.	RICHMOND HILL
15		JINKS.	ADA.A.	42	-	F	M	LEATHER WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP.695656	WASHINGTON.	26.MAR.31.		U.S.A.	GLOVERSVILLE
16		JONES.	CLARE.A.	29	-	F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COLCHESTER.	SEC.10 RP.708948	WASHINGTON.	25.APR.31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
17		MACDONALD.	CHRISTINA.	46	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	NEW PITSLIGO.	SEC.10 RP.730570	WASHINGTON.	16.JUN.31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
18		DYHOUSE.	MARGARET.D.	36	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	SEC.10 RP.685581	WASHINGTON	24.FEB.31		U.S.A.	QUOGUE.L.I.
19	U.S.Cit.	DYHOUSE	STEPHEN.	5	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	SCOTCH	Born in U.S.A. Patchogue L.I. 14th Oct,1925 .....USC.....		U.S.CITIZEN				U.S.A.	QUOGUE.L.I.
20	U.S.Cit.	DYHOUSE.	ISABEL.	4	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	SCOTCH	Born in USA a Patchogue, L.I. 10th Feb,1927 .....USC.....		U.S.CITIZEN				U.S.A.	QUOGUE.L.I.
21		DUMOND.	ADA	30	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	C.ISLANDS.	GUERNSEY.	SEC.10 RP.700222	WASHINGTON.	6.APR.31.		U.S.A.	MELROSE
22	U.S.Cit.	DUMOND.	BETTY.	7	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	Born USA Malrose, Mass, 16th Sept, 1924						U.S.A.	MELROSE.
23		HANSON.	JENNY.	31	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CAERNARVON	SEC.10 RP.708255.	WASHINGTON.	25.APR.31.		U.S.A.	BARGER.TEX.
24		SHILVOCK.	LUCY.	46	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HALESOWEN	SEC.10 RP.668998.	WASHINGTON.	29.NOV.30		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
25		THISTLETHWAITE.	ALICE.A.	68	-	F	W	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SLEAFORD	SEC.10 RP.699416.	WASHINGTON.	3.APR.31.		U.S.A.	PIRU.CAL
26		FORD.	GLADYS.	31	-	F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DEVIZES.	SEC.10 RP.698881	WASHINGTON.	2.APR.31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
27		JONES.	WINIFRED.	31	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP.672972	WASHINGTON.	10.DEC.31.		U.S.A.	WASHINGTON
28		BARR.	JESSIE.M.	27	-	F	S	GOVERNESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	JOHNSTONE	SEC.10 RP.731803.	WASHINGTON.	18.JUN.31.		U.S.A.	RYE.N.Y.
29		MURRAY.	EMMA	-	-	F	M					BRITAIN		England	Bristol	Sec 10 RP 732620	Washington	20th June 1931		U.S.A.	Bryn Mawr
30		BUYTON-SMITH	CONSTANCE	25	-	F	S	teacher	yes	English	yes	BRITAIN	English								

Line 29 Murray Emma see line 14

.....Purser.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 OCT 1931, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, warrant, or permit, or after deportation from the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien belongs to the class (a country scheduled in the immigration law, if admissible)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien immigrant or alien visitor or citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Aunt MRS.HOLLOWAY.											Sister. Miss Elsie Crittenden																
1	25.HOWITT RD. HAMPSTEAD.LONDON.N.W.3.	-	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925 1931	BOSTON MASS	10.JUL 31	366.COMMONWEALTH AVE. BOSTON.MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
2	Sister - DO -	-	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930 1931	BOSTON MASS	10.JUL 31	Daughter - DO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GRY	BLU	NONE
3	FATHER. MR.C.ANDERSON. 63.DES--FORD RD.CORRINGTON.LONDON.E.16.	-	N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	yes	yes	1927 1931	Jersey City	29 Jly 1931	Uncle. Mr David Webster 267 Bowers st, Jersey City.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	brn	brn	none
4	FATHER-IN-LAW. - DO -	-	N.J.	Jersey City	no	husband above	yes	yes	1928 1931	Jersey City	29Jly 1931	- DO -	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	brn	none
5	C/O.ADMIRAL.A.G.HOTHAM..67. Friend. EGLESTON SQ.LONDON.S.W.1.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925 1931	Hoboken N.J.	6.MAY 31	C/o.MRS.WILSON. 1229.GARDEN ST. HOBOKEN.N.J.	Friend. Mary NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	SAL	DRK BRN	GRY	NONE
6	FATHER.THOMAS DUTTON.15.BERKE--LEY DRIVE. WALLASEY.CHESHIRE.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1931	NEW YORK. N.Y.	6.JUN. 31	419.W.119TH ST. APT.3A. NEW YORK.N.Y.	Friend. Mrs Relva Ruggles NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
7	Sister 8.BRIDGE RD. Mrs Maria Wild EAST MOLESLY.SURREY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1911 1931	NEW YORK. N.Y.	8.JUL 31	907. 5TH AVE. NEW YORK.N.Y.	Employer. Mrs Annie Clark NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	LT BRN	GRY	NONE
8	Father, John Anderson 10.NORWICH RD. WAVERTREE.LIVERPOOL	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927 1931	NEW YORK. N.Y.	28.AUG 31	315. EAST 88TH ST. NEW YORK.N.Y.	Sister/Law. Ruth Brexendorf NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FR	FR	BLU	NONE
9	- DO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	-	BORN	IN U.S.A.	------		Sister. DO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	brn	brn	brn	none
10	MOTHER.MRS.MARGARET.WEBSTER.335 HILTON DR.WOODSIDE.ABERDEEN.SCOTLAND	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929 1931	NEW YORK. N.Y.	26.AUG 31	227.BURBANT AVE. GRANT MANOR.STATEN ISL..ND.N.Y.	Friend. Mrs Jane Wilson NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
11	FATHER.JOSEPH.S.HEARD.JERRISON COTTAGE.NEW STEVENSON.HOLYTOWN.SCOTLAND	-	N.J.	N.ARLINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920 1931	N.ARLING-TON.N.J.	31.AUG 31	50. EXTON AVE. NORTH ARLINGTON.N.J.	Friend. Mrs Mary Martin NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3		BLK	BRN	NONE
12	80. CRAVEN AVE. SALISBURY RD. PLYMOUTH. Father. William Wells	-	CONN	WEST HAVEN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929 1931	NEW HA-VEN.CONN.	12.AUG. 31	17.BAY VIEW PLACE. WEST HAVEN.CONN.	Brother/Law. James Dennelwaek NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3		BLK	BRN	SCAR IN BACK OF LEFT EAR.
13	MOTHER.MRS.C.CUTHBERT.HOLMWOOD. SAXMUNDHAM.SUFFOLK.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1931	NEW YOR-K.N.Y.	29 May 1931	FRIEND.H.F.STURSBERG. 17.E.94TH ST. NEW YORK.N.Y.	Herbert NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR	BRN	BLU	
14	DAUGHTER. MRS.E.L.BATEMAN.HMS--LEIGH.59.GUMMERSBURY RD.EALING.W.5.	-	N.Y.	RICHMOND HILL	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925 1931	BROOKLYN N.Y.	26 May 1931	DAUGHTER.MRS.MURRAY.107.21.110 ST.RICHMOND HILL.L.I.N.Y.	Maud NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	FR	BLU	NONE
15	Mother.MRS.ELIZABETH.WEAVER.48.YORK PLACE.BRITANNIA SQ.WORCESTER.	-	N.Y.	GLOVERS-VILLE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921 1931	Glover sville	28 May 1931	FR.HUSBAND.MRS.W.H.JINKS.207E. S.MAIN ST.GLOVERSVILLE.N.Y.	Walter NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
16	MOTHER.MRS.C.JONES.EARL SOHAN.NR.WOODBRIDGE.SUFFOLK	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930 1931	NEW YO-RK.N.Y.	20 June 1931	FRIEND.MRS.L.HARRIMAN. 2.EAST. 67TH ST. NEW YORK.N.Y.	Kitty NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	FR	GRY	NONE
17	BROTHER.WILLIAM MACDONALD.52 BOLTON DR.GLASGOW.S.E.SCOTLAND	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920 1931	NEW YO-RK.N.Y.	17.JUL 31	1240. BARK AVE. NEW YORK.N.Y.	Friend. Ethel Sears NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LT	BLK	BRN	NONE
18	~~STEPHEN DYHOUSE.~~ GLENBURN. BALINA.FIFESHIRE. Malcolm Scott	Father.	N.Y.	Patch-ogue	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921 1931	NEW YORK N.Y.	27 April 1931	HUSBAND.S.DYHOUSE.PO BOX.702 PUOGUE.L.I.N.Y.	Stephen NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
19	C/Father DC - -	-	N.Y.	Patch-ogue	YES	MOTHER	----	YES	BORN	IN U.S.A.	----	FATHER. - DO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	.....USC.....						
20	C/Father DO -	-	N.Y.	Patch ogue	YES	MOTHER	----	BORN	I N	U.S.A.	------	- DO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	.....USC.....						
21	Mother. Mrs Alice Jorey St, Peters, Guernsey.C I	-	MASS	MELROSE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1931	MELROSE MASS	27th May 1931	HUSBAND.C.DUMOND. 29. W.WYOMING AVE. MELROSE.MASS.	Charles NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	DRK	BRN	NONE
22	Gr.Mother do	-	MASS	MELROSE	YES	MOTHER	-	YES	....USC.....			FATHER. - DO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	FATHER.MR.GRIFFITHS.3.CRAIG TERR.BRYNMAWR.NR CAERNARVON.WALES	-	TEX	BORGER	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1923 1931	BORGER Texas	17Jne 31	HUSBAND.HILDING HANSON.BOX. 537. BORGER.TEXAS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT	LT BRN	GRY	NONE
24	SISTER.MRS.EMILY PARSONS.47. HALES RD.HALESOWEN.WORCESTERSHIRE.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1930	NEW YORK. N.Y.	1.JUL 30	FRIEND. MISS.M.M.MULLALLEY. 201.WEST.108.ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.	Margaret NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
25	FRANCIS.G.THISTLETHWAITE.63. MILTON RD.BEXHILL-ON-SEA.SUSSEX.	Son	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921 1931	PIRU C.A.	16May 1931	DOROTHY.M.THISTLETHWAITE.363. JEFFERSON AVE.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	GRY	BLU	NONE
26	MOTHER.MRS.FORD. BISHOPS CANNINGS.DEVIZES.WILTS.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930 1931	NEW YO-RK.N.Y.	12th June 1931	FRIEND.MRS.JOHN FYFFE= 309.E.57TH ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
27	Mother. Mrs Mary Osmand 16 Lampetter st,Bislington	-	D.C	WASHING-TON	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1927 1931	WASHING-TON.D.C.	16June 1931	HUSBAND.E.M.JONES. 2233.16TH ST.WASHINGTON.D.C.	Edward NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	FR	BLU	NONE
28	Sister. Elizabth Lodden Barr 20 Hag rd, Johnston Renfrewshire	-	N.Y.	RYE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929 1931	RYE. N.Y.	1.AUG. 31	MrD BAYNE. POLLY PARK RD RYE.N.Y.	Employer Donald. NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	AUB	BLU	NONE
29																												
30	Mother. Mary Boyton-Smith Bramble Corner, Walton Clevedon, Somerset.	-	Pa	Bryn Mawr	yes	self	yes	1st Oct yes 1930		Bryn Mawr	29th Aug 1931	Friend. Mrs Francis Hoddinott 918 Old Lancaster rd, Bryn Mawr, Pa.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rdy	frs	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Britten Master, of the Berengaria, from Soton & Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1931
at New York

W. E. Prince
Immigration Officer.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA *Sailing from* CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 26th 1931, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. OCT 1931, 19

89

94

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~GOLDSTEIN~~	~~Nettie~~	~~30~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Chicago Ill. Jan. 31st 1930~~	~~1510 St. Louis ave. Chicago Ill.~~
2	DOTY	Samuel	83	-	M	W	Rome N.Y. July 3rd 1848		505 West 112 str. New York city NY
3	SCHWARB	Charles F.	28	9	M	S		District PP 359327 New York NY. July 7th 1927	531 W. 179th str. New York city NY.
4	LUGHINA	Louise	35	-	F	M		District PP 383545 New York N.Y. April 1st 1929	336 East 156th str. New York NY.
5	FIETTA	Andreina	39	-	F	M		Federal Court PP 418651 Syracuse N.Y. April 13th 1929	400 Union Place. Syracuse NY.
6	FIETTA	Louis	17	-	M	S		By parentage PP 418651	-do-
7	GAUTIER	Alfred	63	-	M	S		Common Pleas New York NY. June 12th 1889 PP 56756	106 West 105th str. New York NY.
8	HALSTEAD	Wallace	47	-	M	S	New York NY. 27th March 1882		216 Bowne str. Flushing, L.I.
9	HALSTEAD	Beatrice	52	-	F	S	New York NY. 21st Jan 1872		-do-
10	LINE	Helene M.	39	-	F	D	Chicago Ill. Sept. 4th 1891		4343 Oak str. Kansas city Kans.
11	PROFTI	Evanthi	30	-	F	M		Circuit Court PP 5192 Cook county Ill. ~~Jan. 17th 1901~~ 17 Jan 24	425 South Duncan str. Chicago Ill.
12	NORTZ	Robert	66	-	M	M		District Court PP 259349 New York N.Y. 1896, 5th April	96 Front str. New York N.Y.
13	NORTZ	Edward	28	-	M	S		By father do- PP 423458	-do-
14	ROBBINS	Horace W.	24	-	M	S	Baltimore Md. Jan. 16th 1907		Camden Maine.
15	DUNLAP	David W.	31	-	M	S	Bowerston Ohio. May 9th 1900		139 East 46th str. New York NY.
16	POULIN	Beatrice U.	50	-	F	S	Lewiston Maine. June 26th 1881		242 state str. Portland Maine
17	CHARLES	Aderman	42	-	M	W		Must U. PP 290043 Camp Dix N.J. July 12th 1918	551 5th ave. New York N.Y.
18	HAYS	WILHELMINA W.	67	-	F	M		By marriage PP 437037	19 Lincoln Av Glens Falls N.Y.
19	GRODSKY	Morris	40	-	M	M		Circuit Court 14th PP 2270 Cook county Ill. Sept. 1914 ~~PP 2270~~	2915 W. Division str. Chicago Ill.
20	GRODSKY	Reta	39	-	F	M		by marriage PP 181653	-do-
21	GRODSKY	Marion	11	-	F	S	Chicago Ill. March 8th 1920	18113	-do-
22	DOOLEN	Clem D.	38	-	M	S	Vernon Ill. Aug. 8th 1893		236 Hyslip ave. Westfield N.J.
23	FREESE	Herbert L.	38	11	M	M	Lewiston, Maine. Oct. 9th 1892	52	44 West str. Newburgh N.Y.
24	FREESE	Monica	39	11	F	M	Farmington Iowa. Oct. 27th 1897		-do-
25	KUCHARIK	George	65	-	M	W		Circuit Court PP 414901 Chicago Ill. March 17th 1899	1722 S. Halsted str. Chicago Ill.
26	KUCHARIK	Anna	18	-	F	S		By parentage PP 414901 Circuit Ct	-do-
27	JICHA	Emily	28	3	F	S		Wheaton Ill. Jan. 17th 1929 PP 5631	42 E. Chicago Ill. Westmont Ill.
28	SOUKUP	Albert	54	-	M	M		By fathers papers 431604	3431 East 147th str. Cleveland Ohio.
29	SOUKUP	Zdenka	53	-	F	M		By marriage PP 431604	-do-
30	GELLER	Tessie	30	-	F	M		District Court PP 279850 New York N.Y. March 14th 1927	701 W. 180 str. New York NY.

line 1.
Eliminations: Goldstein Nettie. see shee 12 line 2.

8 & 9 by Westpoint Invs 1:15 pm 10/2/31

J. M. Jameson ..... PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

90

S. S. BERENGARIA Sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 26/19 31, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 2 OCT 19[illegible], 19

94

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~CUPTOL~~	Frankel			M				
2	DENNIS	Jay	32	8	F	S	Bangor, Me 30th Nov 1899		37 West 72nd str. New York NY.
3	NORTON	William	41	-	M	S	Boston Mass. Sept.29th 1890		Boston City Club. Boston Mass.
4	KUBAT	Frank	48	-	M	M		Superior Ct PP 398257 Chicago Ill. Oct,1908	93 North Quincey Street Hinsdale, Illonois
5	KUBAT	Antonie	44	-	F	M		By marriage PP398257	-do-
6	KUBAT	Charles	18	-	M	S	Chicago Ill. 3rd March 1913		-do-
7	KUBAT	Frank	12	-	M	S	Chicago Ill. 11 Aug 1918		-do-
8	KUBAT	Joseph	34	-	M	S		County Court PP 395302 Burke S.Dak. May 1927	-do-
9	YOUNG	Elisabeth	41	3	F	W		Federal Ct PP 395131 Cleveland Ohio. June 15th 1929	1431 East Bld.Cleveland Ohio.
10	~~KARAKAS~~	Srerena			F	W		~~Youngstown Ohio.~~	~~417 Kyle str.Youngstown Ohio.~~
11	ZEIF	Martin	47	-	M	W		Supreme Court PP 402574 New York 6th May 1914	75 4th ave.New York city NY.
12	ZEIF	Helena	14	-	F	S	New York NY. 12 Dec,1917		-do-
13	SPANIERMAN	Fred	45	-	M	S		District Court PP 29849 Seattle Wash. ~~1906~~ 3rd Feb,1915	218 E.72 str.New York NY.
14	GELLER	Bertha	34	-	F	M		District Court PP 244251 New York City NY 10th Feb,1930	701 180 str. New York NY.
15	HENNESSY	Margaret	25	9	F	S	Ft.Riley Kansas.Sept.14th 1905		238 Grove ave.Pacific Grove Cal.
16	RENOUARD	Edward	55	-	M	M	Denver Colorado - May 22nd 1876		318 5th ave.Brooklyn NY.
17	ENDRENY	Emil	33	-	M	S		District Ct, 2nd New York NY. June 1930 PP 408687	332 E.84th str.New York city NY.
18	Mc.NALLY	Patrick	37	-	M	S	Brooklyn, NY 13th Oct,1894		655 Park ave.New York NY.
19	~~FARR~~	~~Helene~~			F	S			
20	~~LEWIS~~	~~Lillian~~	~~48~~	-	F	W	~~New Orleans La. Jan.1st 1883~~		~~502 St.Peter str.New Orleans La.~~
21	~~LEWIS~~	~~Elisabeth~~	~~19~~	-	F	S	~~New Orleans La. March 7th 1912~~		~~-do-~~
22	~~JOHNSON~~	~~Doroty~~			F	S	~~New Orleans La. Dec.12th 1909~~		
23	THOMPSON	Ruth	24	11	F	S	New Haven Conn. June 18th 1906	50	224 Elm Street West Haven, Conn
24	THOMPSON	Helena	23	11	F	S	New Haven Conn. June 22nd 1907		-do
25	FELDMAN	George	35	-	M	M	Chicago Ill. March 15th 1896		s.Netherland Plaza Hotel-Cincinnati O.
26	FELDMAN	Grace	31	-	F	M	Chicago Ill. Sept.20th 1900		-do-
27									
28									
29									
30									

M A Flynn Supervising 19/2/31 11Am

Eliminations. line 1 Cuptol Frankel N.O.B.
line 10 Karakas Serena N.O.B.
line 19 Farr Helen N.O.B.
line 20 Lewis Lillian N.O.B.
line 21 Lewis Elizabeth N.O.B.
linem22 Johnson Doroty N.O.B.
lines 27 to 30 blank.

J W S Jamison .....PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

91

S. S. BERENGARIA Sailing from CHERBOURG SEPTEMBER 26th, 19 31, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. SEP 30 1931, 19

C	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	1	RICE	Eleanor	37		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. Aug.27th 1898		530 Old York Rd.Philadelphia Pa.
	2	RICE	Eleanor	10		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. Aug.16th 1921		-do-
	3	LORINTZ	Joe	32		M	M		District Court PP 438923 New York N.Y. March 5th 1928	927 Faile str.Bronx N.Y.
	4	RIDPATH	Mabel	42		F	M	Brooklyn, NY 14th July,1889		New Sharon, Iowa
	5	~~HUDSON~~	David	37		M	S	~~Montgomery Mo. June 8th 1894~~		~~15 Broad str.New York city NY.~~
	6	STARCEVICH	Steve	48		M	M		County Court 389847 Ronald Wash. May 4th 1914	416 E.2nd str.Cle Ehern Wash.
	7	VELASCO	Paz	26		F	M	Manilla P.I. Nov.18th 1904		2255 Felix Huertas str.Manilla P.I.
	8	VELASCO	Mariano	8		M	S	Manilla P.I. Oct.6th 1923		-do-
	9	GOYENA	Pilar	25		F	S	Manilla P.I. Oct.20th 1905		-do-
	10	TARR	Helene	34		F	S		Bronx Supreme Court PP 408161 New York N.Y. 1928	2042 Grand ave.Bronx N.Y.
	11	ROWNTREE	Glabys	31		F	S	Bartlett Texas June 17th 1900		181 Lake Shore Drive Chicago Ill.
	12	Mc.CONN	Marica	24	24	F	S	~~Mexico Mo. May 2nd 1907~~	By parentage PP 391853	2524 Warring str.Berkelen Cal.
	13	ZURAW	Katerine	25		F	S	Ausonia Conn. Nov.25th 1905		New Haven Rd.Derby Conn.
	14	ZURAW	Mary	29		F	S	Derby Conn. ~~Oct.9th~~ 1902 10th Sept		-do-
	15	GOLDBLUM	Sydney	34		M	S		By parentage ~~New York N.Y. 1900~~ PP 370865	580 5th ave.New York N.Y.
	16	BRODY	Fannie	18		f	s		Bronx Supreme Court New York PP 390939 Sept,1928	5415-14th Av, Brooklyn, NY
	17	CRYSTAL	Yisco	33		f	s		By parentage PP 397085	220 E 16th st, N.Y.C.
	18	~~DENIS~~	Jay							
	19	HARRIS	Jacob	38		M	S	New York NY 20th April 1893		1454 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn
	20	MODAK	Cyril							
	21	McCONVILLE	Gerald	34		M	S	Scranton, Pa 9th April,1897		533 Broadway, Newark, NJ
	22	NAOUM	Sheet							
	23	WOODBRIDGE	Janet	23		F	S	North Adams, Mass 2nd April,1908		37 Washington Sq, W., N.Y.C.
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

54

M. H. Reed Inspector 14/9/31

line 18 Dennis Jay see sheet 9 line 2.
line 5 Hudson David, N.O.B.
Eliminations. line 20 Modak Cyril see sheet 13 line 3
line 22 Naoum Sheet see sheet 16 line 1
Lines 24 to 30 blank.

19

J. W. Dunmore
.....PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

94

Form 6900
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92

S. S. BERENGARIA Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH.SEPTEMBER, 19 31, Arriving at Port of ~~NEWYORK~~ NEW YORK 2 OCT 1931, 19

94

C	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	1	SMITH	KEITH	43	-	M	D	SPENCERVILLE. IND. 16th Oct, 1887		2200 SHERMAN AVENUE. EVANSTON. ILL.
	2	McMASTER	SAMUEL ALBERT	25	-	M	S	PHILADELPHIA. PA.. 13TH.JUN.1906		1231 S.57TH. STREET. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
	3	McMASTER	WILLIAM	47	-	M	M	WICHING. W.VA. 2ND.JUN.1884		- DO -
	4	McMASTER	ETHEL	49	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. PP 148242	- DO -
	5	CASELLI	LILLIAN DOROTHEA	40	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. PP 11471 21ST.FEB.1920	454 SOUTH 7TH. STREET. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.
	6	POTTER	MARK	37	-	M	S	MINNEAPOLIS. MINN. 12TH.SEP.1894		414 WEST 118TH.STREET. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
	7	STAMP	SAMUEL	63	-	M	M		DISTRICT COURT. PP 345864 KANSAS CITY. MO. 28TH.APL.1914	509 WEST 31ST. STREET. KANSAS CITY. MO.
	8	STAMP	FLORENCE	41	-	F	M	MIAMATHA. KAN. 17TH.JUL.1890		- DO -
	9	SOLOMON	JOEL	35	-	M	M		DISTRICT COURT. PP 416240 BROOKLYN. N.Y. 23rd Jan 1923	822 CROWN STREET. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
	10	LOW	ESTHER	65	-	F	M		District Court PP 6483 SCHENECTADY. N.Y. MAR.1929	1 STATE STREET. SCHENECTADY. N.Y.
	11	KNILL	CHARLES	62	-	M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT Ct. PP 413580 NEW YORK CITY. N.Y. 11TH.FEB.1929	536 WEST 143RD. STREET. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
	12	KNILL	ELLEN	55	-	F	M		Southern District PP 413580 New York City NY 11 Feb 1929	- DO -
	13	STANIFORD	ARTHUR FOWLER	32	-	M	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 25 May 1899		85 LINCOLN AVENUE. RIDGWOOD NY.
	14	JONES	WILLIAM	52	-	M	M		Supreme Court PP 365000 Jackson Co, Mich 7th May 1915	North Miami Beach, Fla
	15	JONES	HANNAH	52	-	F	M		By marriage PP 365000	-do-
	16	ROUSSEAU	GIDEON	48	-	M	M		DISTRICT COURT. PP 414992 Waco, Texas 17TH.NOV.1914	Ocala. Fla
	17	ROUSSEAU	CHRISTINE	48	-	F	M	ATLANTA. GA. 12TH.DEC.1882		-do-
	18	LIVERMORE	LECHMERE	52	-	M	M		Common Pleas Ct, PP 428333 Elizabeth NJ JUN.1923	15 LEXINGTON AVENUE. JERSEY CITY. N.J.
	19	LIVERMORE	MARTHA	57	-	F	M	Newburgh, NY 30th April,1874		- DO -
	20	HILLMAN	HENRY	18	-	M	S	ELLENVILLE. N.Y. 12TH.SEP.1912		326 EAST 236TH.STREET. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
	21	BARBER	CHARLES	56	-	M	M		SUPREME COURT. PP 77437 FREEBOLD. N.J. 12 Sep 1912	16 ELLIS STREET. FREEBOLD. N.J.
	22	BARBER	ELIZABETH	53	-	F	M		Supreme Court PP 77437 Freebold, NJ 12th Sept,1912	- DO -
	23	FRAZIER	ELSIE	40	-	F	S	PITTSFORD. N.Y. 25TH.JUN.1891		2961 Vicksburgh Av Detroit, Mich.
	24	GERQUID	FLORENCE	63	-	F	M	NAUTUCKET. MASS. 16TH.OCT.1867		76 OXFORD STREET. CAMBRIDGE. MASS.
	25	GUFFE	ROBERT EDWARD	77	-	M	M	OLGA. N.DA. 6TH.AUG.1854	Land Office PP 334823 Grand Fork. N.D. 24th April,1894	OLGA. N.DA.
	26	CADDY	CAROLINE	68	-	F	W		District Court PP 344263 PITTSBURGH.PA. 7TH.OCT.1872	1521 FOUTAIN STREET. ALAMEDA. CAL.
	27	McKINLAY	ALEXANDER	64	-	M	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 30TH.NOV.1867	Eastern District PP 387647 Brooklyn, NY 30th July, 1897	2555 EAST 19TH. STREET. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
	28	McKINLAY	KATIE	65	-	F	M		By marriage PP 387647	- DO -
	29	PENCE	MILDRED	32	-	F	S	WICHITA. KAN. 16TH.SEP.1899		1270 PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
	30	HOLMES	MARGARET	49	-	F	W		BY MARRIAGE. PP 374001 1910	251 S.FAIR OAKS AVENUE. PASADENA. CAL.

Eliminations. 1 to 6 Potter, Mark N.O.B.

W S Symmes .....Purser

Jackson Oct 1931 11 00 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—968

Form 6800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

93

S. S. BERENGARIA Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH. SEPT., 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2 OCT 1931, 19

94

C	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
C	1	HAYWOOD	ALLAN SHAW	42	-	M	M		Circuit Court PP 355300 TAYLORVILLE. ILL. OCT.1916	918 WEST RICH STREET. TAYLORVILLE. ILL.
	2	HAYWOOD	KATE	40	-	F	M		By marriage PP 355300	- DO -
	3	DURHAM	CHARLES	71	-	M	M		District Court PP 612825 Boston, Mass 18th Sept,1922	31 LANGDON AVENUE. ...TERTOWN. MASS.
	4	DURHAM	SARAH	72	-	F	M		By marriage PP 612825	- DO -
	5	WILLIAMS	JOHN	62	-	M	S	GRASSVALLEY. CAL. 28TH.NOV.1868		724 36TH. STREET. OAKLAND. CAL.
	6	JOYNER	MARY	62	-	M	W		Supreme Court PP 385646 NIAGARA FALLS. N.Y. 19TH.NOV..921	711 17TH. STREET. NIAGARA FALLS. N.Y.
	7	JOYNER	ELIZABETH	69	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE PP 385645	- DO -
	8	HOLMES	THOMAS	75	-	M	W		SUPERIOR COURT. 276004 LOS ANGELES. CAL. 27TH.OCT.1896	523 S.FAIR OAKS. PASADENA. CAL.
	9	ROBINSON	HILBRY	36	-	M	M		Brooklyn, NY PP 435806 EASTERN DISTRICT. 20th March 29	402 MARINE AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
	10	JOHANSON	ALICE	26	-	F	S		By parentage PP 430852	12. Avenue J. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	11	TANNENBAUM	SAMUEL	27	-	M	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 17TH.AUG.1904		144 SOMERS STREET. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
	12	GAVIGAN	WILLIAM	25	-	M	S	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y. 1st May 1906		3080 33RD. STREET. ASTORIA. L.ISLAND. N.Y.
	13	FOTHERINGHAM	EDITH	40	-	F	S	Milwaukee, Wisc 23 Nov 1901		15 Abdingdon sq, New York City
	14	SHAW	CHARLES	59	-	M	M	Ashbury Park, N.J. 24th Jan 1869		907 Grand Avenue : Ashbury Park, N.J.
	15	AUGIS	WILLIAM	40	-	M	S		Supreme Court PP 361184 Chicago, Ill. 24th Feb., 1927.	Ill. Home: 3415 S.E.Morland Ave., Chicago,
	16	JOSEPHSON	JULIA	37	-	F	S		District COURT of PP 5411 Cook County, Ill. 28th Jan., 1928.	:5337, N.Clark St., Chicago, Ill.
	17	ANDERSON	ETHEL	33	-	F	S	Fort Du Pow, Washington D.C. Aug. 17th, 1 9 0 7.		: 3047, Montrose Ave., Chicago, Ill.
	18	SAND	WALDEMAR	36	-	M	M	Gardener, Mass 3rd Feb,1895		Home: 522, 35th St., Union City, N.J.
	19	PRACHNAIK	ELLEN	34	-	M	M	Gardener Mass 14 Feb,1897		Home:865,38th Street,Brooklyn,N.Y.
	20	PRACHNAIK	DOROTHY	5	-	F	S	North Bergen, NJ 27 Oct,1925		Home: - as above -
	21	BLUMBURG	ARTHUR G.	32	-	M	M	Atlanta, Ga., 9th Oct., 1928.		Mrs. Esther Blumburg, 1175, Walton Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
	22	WITMER	ANNIE S.	36	-	F	S	Mount Joy, Pa., 9th May, 1895		Mount Joy, Pa
	23	WHEELER	LAURA	57	-	F	S	Maistenac, Wisc, 25th April, 1874		Geneva, Nebraska.
	24	WINGENDER	SARAH	70	-	F	M		PP 389466 By Marriage - 24th June, 1909.	Home :- 2312, West Firth Street, Philadelphia.
	25	VAN SLIKE	MARGARET	39	10	F	S	New York City, N.Y., 24th Nov., 1890		2257, 99th Street, East Elmhurst, Long Island, N.Y.
	26	VAN BENSCHOTEN	AMELIA	32	-	F	S	Arlington, N.J., 5th August, 1899.		325. Cherry Street, Elizabeth, New Jersey.
	27	NEWHARD	ROLAND	23	-	M	S	Mahanoy City, Pa, 19th June, 1908.		Mahonoy City, Pa.
	28	KAPLAN	SAMUEL	34	-	M	M	New York N.Y. 2nd Sept,1897		1772 Vyse Ave, N.Y.C.
	29	NELSON	Simon	39	-	M	S		District Court Boston, Mass 26Sept, 1918	Harrisburg, Pa
	30									

Eliminations. Line 30 blank.

Jahrapky exp. Oct 2-1931 11.02 A.M.

W S Benson PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

C.10 94

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of Oct., 19 31

at New York

A C Pursell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 26th, 1931

No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	3 NAME IN FULL: Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Age: Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	8 Able to—: Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	8 Able to—: Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued: Place	13 Issued: Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 *Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	ELOFF	Stoan	35		M	S	Laborer	yes	English	yes	Canadian	Greek	Greece Molas Statica		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA EX Order 48130 of 29th. Sept. 1921 Can. P. & 9306 Sus 5K.				Canada	Hamilton Ont.
2								Oct 2/1931 Mauretania 1pm Inst.													
3																					
4																					
5																					
6		Certifying that Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10								J W Thurmon													
11								Purser.													
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

95

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd. Oct., *19* 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote at end of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, primarily to labor, permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father-Elia Tales-mola Statica Kastoria Macedon.	Canada Niagra Falls	Canada	Ont. Hamilton	yes	self	yes	—	1910 1931	Short Visits	29 July 1931	244½ James St. N. Hamilton. Ont. Canada IN TRANSIT TOCANADA	No	In Trans	No T	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Berengaria *, from* Southampton & Cherbourg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E.T. Britten

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. *day of* Oct. *, 19* 31

at New York

W.C. Pennell

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.F. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear m that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.F. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of Oct., 19 31

at New York

A.C. Pascal
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

96

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C.8

ALIEN [illegible]
ARRIVAL U. S. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 26th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HAVRATIL	Stepan (head)	59	-	M	M	Tailor	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	20-06 Czechoslov.	Sobulkaj	Sec. 6 (a)(1) QIV 119	PRAGUE	13 Aug.31		06 Czechoslov.	Kyjov
2		HAVRATIL	Josefa (wife)	58	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	20-06 Czechoslov.	Kyjov	Sec. 6 (a)(1) QIV 120	PRAGUE	13 Aug.31		06 Czechoslov.	Kyjov
3																					
4																					
5																					
6		Certifying that Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Oct 2/1931 Mailed by 1st P.M. Swe

P.S. Purser.

Purser.

53

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 68

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd. Oct., *19* 31

97

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			For in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at end of list, etc. this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother-Josef Mavratil Kyjov Morava Czechoslosl.	-	Ind.	Gary	yes	self	yes	no				daughter-Lavelka Mary 725 W.11th ave. Gary Ind.	no perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	grey	grey	none
2	br.in law -do-	-	Ind.	Gary	yes	Husband self	yes	no				daughter -do-	no perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	br.	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

C.8

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd½, day of Oct., 19 31

at New York

A. E. Pennell

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.D. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.D. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of Oct, 1931

at New York

W C Pennell

Immigrant Inspr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

98

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 26th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		RENTLER	Eva	40	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar Born 6th. Dec 1924	Hungary	Magocs	Sec. 10 RP.719237 PP.No.383273,	WASHING.D.C.	May.31		U.S.A.	New York NY.
2	U. S. CIT.	RENTLER	Catharine	6	-	F	S	Scholar	yes	[illegible]	no	U.S.C.	Magyar	U.S.A.	New York NY.	Washington 16th. May 1931	----	----		U.S.A.	New York NY.
3	ADMITTED	FIDALGO	Joao	33	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lobao	Sec.10 RP.653920	WASHING.D.C.	Oct.30		U.S.A.	Taunton Mass.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7		Certifying that Lines 4 to 30 are blank.																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12								Purser.													
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List C7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

99

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd. Oct., 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to practice in the United States the profession or occupation in which he will be employed	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Paszterr Ferenczne-mother Magocs Hungary	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1931	New-York	May 27 1931	Husband: John Rentler home address- 225 East 83 str. New York NY.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	gr.mother -do-	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 1931	New-York	May 27 1931	-do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	U. S. no	no	no	no	C no	no	good	no	----------		child			nnne
3	father-Francisco Fidalgo Lobao Portugal	-	Mass.	Taunton	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1930	Taun-ton	Oct. 10 1930	Friend: Julien Lopuz home address- P.O.Box 297 Taunton Mass. % Fr. Madalena No. 10-2nd St Taunton, Mass	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dr.	br.	br.	none
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

C.7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Berengaria *, from* Southampton & Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E.T. Britten

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. *day of* Oct. *, 19* 31

at New York

W. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C.P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of Oct., 19 31

at New York

A E Pennell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500 B

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 26th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SZMIGIELSKA	Marja	32	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lesmow	Sec. 10 RP.721426	WASHING.	23 May.31		U.S.A.	New York NY
2		HOLOŃKO	Eugenia	30	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Polish	Russian	Poland	Bendein	Sec.10 RP.710177	WASHING.	28 Apr.31		U.S.A.	International Falls Minn.
3	U.S. CIT.	HOLOŃKO	Samuel	8	-	M	S	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	U.S.C. Born 24th. Dec 1922	Russian	U.S.A.	International Falls	Born In U.S.A. ----	----	---		U.S.A.	International Falls Minn.
4	U.S. CIT.	HOLOŃKO	Mira	6	-	F	S	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	U.S.C. Born 1st. Mar 1924	Russian	U.S.A.	International Falls	Born in U.S.A. ----	----	---		U.S.A.	International Falls Minn.
5	U.S. CIT.	HOLOŃKO	Piotr Peter	3	-	M	S	None	no	------	no	U.S.A. Born 12th. July 1927	RUSSian	U.S.A.	International Falls	Born in U.S.A. ---	----	----		U.S.A.	International Falls Minn.
6		PIETRZAK	Zofia	41	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lukowa	Sec.10 RP.691793	WASHING.	17 Mar.31		U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY.
7	U.S. CIT.	PIETRZAK	George	6	-	M	S	None	no	Child ------	no	U.S.C. Born Dec 10th. 1924	Polish	U.S.A. Brooklyn NY.		Born in U.S.A. -----	-----	----		U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY.
8	DEPORTED	CHRISTO	Petro	34	-	M	S	worker	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kabasnitza	Sec.10 RP.675188	WASHING.	23 Dec.30		U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
9		OPARSIS	Christo	28	-	M	D	merchant	yes	English	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Boufi	Sec.10 RP.578674	WASHING.	27 Mar.30		U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
10		~~POTZER~~	Simon	55	-	M	M	merchant	yes	English	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	Riga	~~Sec.10~~ RP.637049	WASHING.	29 Jul.31		U.S.A.	New York NY.
11		FERNANDEZ	Frank	27	-	M	S	baker	yes	English	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bayareas	Sec.10 RP.671036	WASHING.	5 Dec.31		U.S.A.	New York NY.
12		MISOVE ~~COMBO~~	~~Juraj~~ George	42	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Dobroc	Sec.10 RP.734769	WASHING.	26 Jun.31		U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
13		PASMIK	Katerina	27	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Vrbove	Sec.10 RP.707312	WASHING.	22 Apr.31		U.S.A.	Newark N.J.
14		HRNCIR	Anna	36	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Myjava	Sec.10 RP.710044	WASHING.	28 Apr.31		U.S.A.	Newark N.J.
15		STUBNIAK	Matej	33	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kotmanova	Sec.10 RP.658362	WASHING.	24 Oct.30		U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
16		FATMELIS	Elias	39	-	M	M	worker	yes	greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Almyros	Sec.10 RP.719916	WASHING.	20 May 31		U.S.A.	New York NY.
17		CURTI	Celestino Celeste	41	-	M	M	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Premea	Sec.10 RP.700088	Washing.	6 Apr 31		U.S.A.	San Jose Cal.
18	✓	BIRTIC	Josip	53	-	M	M	Laborer	No	Croatian	No	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Gorani	Sec.10 RP.730920	WASHING.	15 Jun.31		U.S.A.	Cleveland O.
19		ORESKOVIC	Paulina	42	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Gorjani	Sec.10 RP.722267	WASHING.	26 May.31		U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
20		MARTINS	Antonio	27	-	M	S	Merchant Farmer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Burguete	Sec.10 RP.729836	WASHING.	13 Jun.31		U.S.A.	New York NY.
21		RUDENBERG	Samuel	41	-	M	S	Laborer	yes	English	yes	Palestinian	Hebrew	Palestine	Safed	Sec.10 RP.536923	WASHING.	15 Oct.29		U.S.A.	Trenton N.J.
22		HERSKOVITZ	Philip	39	-	M	M	worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wilena	Sec.10 RP.746884	WASHING.	7 Aug.31		U.S.A.	N.Brunswick NJ.
23	U.S.C.	KURTZ	Sam	42	-	M	M	Salesman	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Chropo	P.P.No. 416358 Washington 1st. July 1931				U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.
24		KURTZ	Frida	33	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Suskova	Sec.10 RP.737677	WASHING.	6 Jul.31		U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.
25		KURTZ	Lester	5	-	M	S	Scholar	no	------	no	U.S.C. Born 4th. Sept. 1926	Slovak	U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.	Born in U.S.A. -----	-----	-----		U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.
26		KURTZ	Bernat	-	10	M	S	None	no	Child ------	no	U.S.C. Born 16th. Nov. 1930	Slovak	U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.	Born in U.S.A. -----	-----	-----		U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.
27		VERBIC	Michael	39	-	M	S	Laborer	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslave	Slovenian	Yugoslavia	Menges	Sec.10 RP. 706199	WASHING.	20 Apr.31		U.S.A.	Cleveland O.
28		SCHWARTZ	Sarah	39	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Sec.10 RP.694787	WASHING.	24 Mar.31		U.S.A.	New York NY.
29		DANNENBERG	Rosa	48	-	F	W	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Czechoslovak	Magyar	Czechoslov.	Nugvan	Sec.10 RP.736616	WASHING.	1 Jul.31		U.S.A.	New York NY.
30		KUHN	Elisabeth	43	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	Yugoslave	German	Yugoslavia	Filipono	Sec.10 RP.743907	WASHING.	27 Jul.31		U.S.A.	Youngstown O.

Eliminations:

Line No. 10 Potzer Simon did not embark.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 22

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd. Oct., 1931

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Are you a prime or skeleton, or health-ins for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Write yes, or no, in each)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or who belongs to an organization that advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to reside permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father-Makcym Matniejczuk Brody Paland	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928 1931	New- York	June 1931	husband-Jakob Szmigielski 207 ave.A.New York NY.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	grey	none
2	father-Gregory Pejganowicz Kartur Bereza Poland	-	Minn.	Internatio-nal Falls	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1931	Inter-nat'l	Apr. 1931	Husband: Peter Holenko address-520 6th str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	blue	none
3	gr.father -do-	-	Minn.	Internatio-nal Falls	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1931	Intern-at'l Falls	Apr. 1931	-do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	U. S.	no	no	no	no	good	C. no	----------		child	--		none
4	gr.father -do-	-	Minn.	Internatio-nal Falls	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 1931	Intern-at'l Falls	Apr. 1931	-do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	U. S.	no	no	no	no	good	C. no	----------		child	---		none
5	gr.father -do-	-	Minn.	Internatio-nal Falls	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1931	Intern-at'l Falls	Apr. 1931	-do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	U. S.	no	no	no	no	good	C. no	----------		child	---		none
6	father-Michl Kanorowski Lukowa Makow Poland	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1931	Broo-klyn	April 1931	Husband Frank Pietrzek home address- 184 Java str.Brooklyn NY.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	fr.	blue	none
7	gr.father -do-	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 1931	Broo-klyn	April 1931	Father: -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	U. S.	no	no	no	no	good	C. no	----------		child	---		none
8	mother-Elena Christo Boufi Florina Greece	-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1915 1930	De-troit	Jan. 1930	Friend: Jim Garrifin home address-3416 Hastings str.Detroit Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	blue	none
9	mother-Noda Oparsis Boufi Florina Greece	-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 1930	De-troit	April 1930	Father Costa Oparsis home address- 2355 18th str. Detroit Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dr.	dr.	br.	none
10	wife-Emma Petzer Genero str.Paris France	-	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1931	New-York	Aug. 1931	home address-1776 Waaka ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	blk.	br.	none
11	Father: Antonia Fermandez Bayarick.Almenia. Spain	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1930	New-York	Dec. 1930	Friend: Francis Stefan home address-565 3rd ave.New York city NY.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
12	wife-Misove Zuza Dobroc Lucevec Czechosl.	-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1931	De-troit	July 1931	sister-Misove Mary-West. 740 ave.Detroit Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	br.	none
13	father-Stefan Slahov Vrbove Czechoslov.	-	N.J.	Hillside	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1931	Ne-York	June 1931	sister-Julia Zelko 71 Chapman str.Hillside N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
14	husband-John Mrncir Vrbove Czechoslovakia	-	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1931	Ne-wark	June 1931	employer-Samuel Black-124 Springfield ave.Newark NJ.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	blue	none
15	wife-Maria Stubniak Kostimanova Nytna Czech.	-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1930	De-troit	Nov. 1930	Brother/Law Martin Bercour home address- 740 Jefferson str.Detroit Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
16	Mother-Fatmelis Chnik-Almyros Thessaly Greece	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1931	New-York	June 1931	wife-Anna Fatmelis-1766 Lexington ave.NewYork NY.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	br.	br.	none
17	mother-Curti Fortunata Premis Ossola Italy	-	Cal.	S.Jose	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1931	San-Jose	29 Apr 1931	Wife: Caroline Curti home address- 283 Carlisle str.San Jose Cal.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	b r.	none
18	sister-Maria Petrosevic Gorjani Slovenia Yugosl.	-	Oh.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 1931	Cleve-land	June 1931	wife-Julka Birtic-6028 St.Clair ave.Cleveland O.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	b r.	br.	none
19	mother-Marija Sipas Gorjani 10 Croatia Yugosl.	-	Oh.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1931	De-troit	June 1931	sister-Anna Hajdukovich 1492 Wilton ave.Cleveland	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br,	none
20	Fornelos Arcos de Valdevez father-Manuel Martins	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 1931	New-York	June 1931	Cousin: Manoel Gomes S-d'Amovim 65 Downing str.New York NY	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	b r.	none
21	Friend: Nachum Sne,Naatal 25, Haifa.Palestine. Mother: Mrs Kraidel Hes	-	N.J.	Trenton	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1929	Tren-ton	Oct. 1930	brother-Rosenberg Louis-415 Market str.Trenton NJ	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	n o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
22	Lupuck.Poland	-	N.J.	N.Brunswick	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1931	Bruns-wick	Aug. 1931	Wife: Lena Herskovitz home address-114 Louis str. New Brunswick N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	blue	none
23	mother-Katerina Kurtz Chropov Radoseves Czechosl.	-	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1931	Bronx N.Y.	July 1931	Friend: Mr. Levi home address- 1699 Washington ave.Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	U. no	no	S. no	no	no	good	C. no	4	9	dr.	br.	grey	none
24	mother in law -do-	-	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1931	Bronx N.Y.	July 1931	-do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	ar.	br.	grey	none
25	gr.mother -do-	-	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 1931	Bronx N.Y.	July 1931	-do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	U. no	no	S. no	no	no	good	CS no	----------		child	----		none
26	gr.mother -do-	-	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	1930 1931	Bronx N.Y.	July 1931	-do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	U. no	no	S. no	no	no	good	C no	----------		child	--		none
27	brother-Joe Verbic-Menjes Litija Dravska Yugoslavia Mother:	-	Ill.	Joliet	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1931	Cleve-land	May 1931	br.in law-John Gregorich	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	br.	blue	none
28	Weisz Salmane - V Paihony ucca 1429 Budapest Hung. Budapest 24 Hungary	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1931	New-York	April 1931	Husband: Louis Schwartz home address- 326 East 78 str.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
29	brother-Guttman Mihalj	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 1931	New-York	July 1931	Son Otto Dannenberg home address- 320 W.52 str. New York NY.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	blue	none
30	father-Josef Rebber Filipovo Backa Yugosl.	-	O.	Youngstown	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1931	Youngs-town	Aug. 1931	husband-Jakob Kuhn-1725 E.19th str.Youngstown Oh.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

104

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten, Master m *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Berengaria *, from* Southampton & Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E.T. Britten

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2nd. *day of* Oct. *, 19*31

at New York

W. Pownall

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of Oct., 1931

at New York

W. Purnell

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List 501 C3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 26th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		AVILA GONZALEZ-	Antonio	42	-	M	M	Shoemaker	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Spanish	Spain	St.Gulj del Vale	A.Passport No.145548 WASHINGTON 30 Nov.31				U.S.A.	Astoria L.I.
2		AVILA GONZALEZ-	Joaquina	19	-	F	S	H.Hold	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Jaraicejo	NQIV 2 SEVILLE 18 Sept.31				Spain	Jaraicejo
3		VALTA	Giuseppe	47	-	M	M	Black-smith	yes	English	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Bologna	NQIV 198 PARIS 15 Sept.31				U.S.A.	Rochester NY
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8		Certifying that Lines 4 to 30 are blank.																			
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

OCT 3 1931

Purser.

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

103

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd. Oct., *19* 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment by the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother-Torres Eusebia Jaraicejo Caceres Spain	-	L.I.	Astoria	yes	self	yes	yes	1918 1931	Astoria	4 1931	Wife: Patros Avila home address-31-56 34th str. Astoria L.I.NY.	no perm.		yes	no	U. no	no	no	S. no	no	no	C. good	no	6	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	Grand Mother: -do-	-	L.I.	Astoria	yes	Father	Yes					Mother -do-	no perm.		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	Volta Mary Wife: Conflans France	-	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1931	Rochester	26 Aug. 1931	Son: Marion Volta Home address-1048 Clinton ave. Rochester NY.	no perm.		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dr.	dr.	br.	none
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

C3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britton Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of Oct., 19 31

at New York

W. Pennell

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C.P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of Oct., 19 31

at New York

W Pennell

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—29

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 26th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. Cit.	KILLIAN	Josefa	39		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Pelzian	P.P. No. 401696 9th. June 1931, Washington				U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
2		JEDLICKA	Valentin Son	19		M	S	electrician	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Plzen	NQIV 3 PRAGUE 2 July 1931				Czechoslov.	Plzen
3		MALINOWSKI	Radeusz	29		M	S	student	yes	English	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Gdanowied	Sec. 4 (c) NQIV 144 WARSAW 2 Sept.31				U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
4		ODORICO	Livia	38		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Lucca	Sec.(4)(b) NQIV 316 GENOA 23 Sep.31				U.S.A.	Brownsville Pa.
5	U. S. Cit.	ODORICO	Alicia d	11		F	S	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.C.	Italian	U.S.A.	Labelle Pa.	Born 24th Feb 1920 Born in U.S.A.				U.S.A.	Brownsville Pa.
6	U. S. Cit.	ODORICO	Anna d	7		F	S	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.C.	Italian	U.S.A.	Cokeburg Pa.	Born 1st. April 1924 Born in U.S.A.				U.S.A.	Brownsville Pa.
7	U. S. Cit.	ODORICO	Osvaldo Son	6		M	S	scholar	no	Italian	no	U.S.C.	Italian	U.S.A.	Fairview NJ.	Born 10th. Nov 1925 Born in U.S.A.				U.S.A.	Brownsville Pa.
8	U. S. Cit.	ODORICO	Inez d	4		M	S	scholar	no	Italian	no	U.S.C.	Italian	U.S.A.	Luzerne Pa.	Born 27 Oct. 1927 Born In U.S.A.				U.S.A.	Brownsville Pa.
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Certifying That Lines 9 to 30 are blank.

Purser.

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd. Oct., 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read or write, or both, language, or dialect, or not, or refuses, or physically unable, to do so, or exempted by reason of age, or not, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the country whence he comes after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien has resided in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father- Mr.Jedlicka Plzen Rupova 9 Czechosl.	-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1931	13 Chica- go	July 1931	Husband: Joe Killoam home address- 2840 Spring-field ave.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	blue	none
2	father -do-	-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no				Father: -do-																		
3	father-Wladyslaw Malinowski Ludowa 2 Warsaw Poland	-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1928 1931	Chica- go.	Aug. 1931	Friend: Walter Kaczmarek Home A. College of Ty. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	blue	none
4	Brother/Law Oswald Odorico Baniarola, Prov. Udina, Italy.	-	Pa.	Brownsville	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 1931	Browns-ville	Aug. 1931	Husband-Giovani Odorico P.O.Box 8 Brownsville Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br.	br.	none
5	Uncle: nobody	-	Pa.	Brownsville	yes	Mother	yes	yes	1920 1931	Browns-ville	Aug. 1931	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	U. no	no	no	no	S. no	no	C, good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
6	Unsle nobody	-	Pa.	Brownsville	yes	Mother	yes	yes	1924 1931	Browns-ville	Aug. 1931	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	U. no	no	no	no	S. no	no	C. good	no	-------		child			none
7	Uncle nobody	-	Pa.	Brownsville	yes	Mother	yes	yes	1925 1931	Browns-ville	Aug. 1931	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	U. no	no	no	no	S. no	no	C good	no	-------		child			none
8	Uncle nobody	-	Pa.	Brownsville	yes	Mother	yes	yes	1927 1931	Browns-ville	Aug. 1931	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	U. no	no	no	no	S. no	no	C. good	no	-------		child			none
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

C2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Berengaria, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of Oct., 19 31

at New York

W E Pownall
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

C.1

108

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C.P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of Oct., 19 31

at New York

W.C. Fussell
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List G.1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 26th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SAKERIENE	Chaja	37	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Lithuania	Jotainiu	Sec. 6 (a)(2) QIV 293	KOWNO	8 Jun.31		Lithuania	Jotainiu
2	UNDER 16	Sakeras	Solomas	15	-	M	S	scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Lithuania	Jotainiu	Sec. 6 (a)(2) QIV 294	KOWNO	8 Jun.31		Lithuania	Jotainiu
3	UNDER 16	Sakeras	Faivelis	13	-	M	S	scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Lithuania	Jotainiu	Sec. 6 (a)(2) QIV 295	KOWNO	8 Jun.31		Lithuania	Jotainiu
4		JANVARI	Peter	54	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Doje	Sec. 6 (a)(1) QIV 177	BUDAPEST	8 Sep.31	99670/692	Hungary	Amarcs
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

OCT 3 1931

Certifying that Lines 5 to 30 are blank.

W S Simpson

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

107

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd. Oct., 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother-Hinde Goldberg					Husband																						
	Jotainiu Ramygalos past.	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	yes	no				husband-Benjamin Sakeriene 128 Humboldt str. Brooklyn	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	bla.	br.	none
2	gr.mother -do-	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Father see col. 23	yes	no				father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	blue	favus gueri
3	gr.mother -do-	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Father see col. 23	yes	no				father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	Tahacs Sandovere: Daughter				yes	Daughter		yes	1905	Youngs	July	daughter-Janvari Rivka-1220																
	Anarcs Szabolcs Hungary	-	Oh.	Youngstown		see col. 23	yes	yes	1930	town	1930	Hillman str. Youngstown O.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Berengaria *, from* Southampton & Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. *day of* Oct. *, 19* 31

at New York

W. C. Pursell

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of Oct., 1931

at New York

A. Pinard
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

801

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Berengaria. Passengers sailing from Southampton, 26th. Sept., 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MATTAIF	DIMITER	31	6	M	S	Student	Yes	Bulgarian English 3/10/17	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	18-05 Bulgaria	[illegible]	Sec 4 (K) NQIV 42	[illegible] Southampton	21st Sept 1931		05 Bulgaria	Panagurichte	
2														Jul apply of 1 15 Dec Oct 2-1931								
3																						
4																						
5																						
6		Certifying that Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																				
7																						
8																						
9									W S Thompson													
10									Purser.													
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

109

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd Oct, *19* 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Ivan Matteef, Panagurichte, Bulgaria	Bulgaria																												
		N.Y.	-	-	Yes	Society of Friends. London	Yes	No				Friend: Dr Reed, Auburn Theol. Seminary, Auburn. New York	No	1 Yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

P02

I, E.T. Britten, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Berengaria, *from* Southampton & Cherbourg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E.T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. *day of* Oct., *19* 31

at New York

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

110

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing therewith (State whether "Sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of Oct., 1931

at New York

W. Pennell

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—62

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5 Stowaway

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HERMINGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th. Sept., 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
		STOWAWAY																				
1	DEPORTED	JONES	LEWIS	16		M	S	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leeds	None STOWAWAY FOUND ON BOARD T.E. R.M.S. "HERMINGARIA"				England	Harrogate	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5		Certifying that Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																				
6																						
7																						
8																						
9								Purser.														
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

OCT 3 1931

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

111

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd. Oct., 1931

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after carrying transmitted in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Mr. Harry Richard Jones 13 North Terrace, Birstall Yorks. England.	England N.Y.	-	-	No	Stowaway	None	No				c/o The Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd. 25 Broadway, New York	No	Trans	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Dk.	Br.	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

111

I, E.T. Britten, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Berengaria, from Southampton & Cherourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten
commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of Oct., 19 31
at New York

W Pinnell
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

112

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.F. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.F. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of Oct., 19 31

at New York

W. Parnell
Inspr.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of another insular possession, will be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERENGARIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 25TH SEPTEMBER, 19 31.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	ADMITTED	KRISHNAYYA Pasupuleti	GOPALA	29	4	M	M	Lecturer	Yes	English	Yes	India	East Indian	India	Madras	Sec 4(E) NQIV 2	Madras	5 Aug 31	L483/2/26	India	Madras
2		~~MATTEEF~~	~~DEMETER~~	~~31~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~	~~Yes~~	~~Bulgarian English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Bulgaria~~	~~Bulgarian~~	~~Bulgaria~~	~~Saranzy~~	~~NQIV~~	~~48 SOUTHAMPTON~~	~~31~~		~~Bulgaria~~	~~Panagurichte~~
3																					
4																					
5																					
6		Eliminations:																			
7		Line No 2 Matteef Demeter Transferred to Sheet 6 Line No 1																			
8		Certifying that Lines 1 to 30 are blank																			
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

OCT 3 1931

M Sharman
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1/1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd. Oct, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: P.Thoridora Krishnayya, B B Add Rubic Proseutor, Guntar. S.India.	India N.Y.	-	-	Yes	Self	$ 1960	No	----------	----------	----------	Columbia Univ. International House Friend: Dr. J.H. Grant 347 Madison Sq., New York City. N.Y.	No	Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Br.	Bl	Bl.	A Mole on abodmen
2	~~Father --Ivan Matteff, Panagurichte, Bulgaria~~	~~Bulgaria~~ N.Y.	-	-	~~Yes~~	~~Soety of Friends~~ ~~London.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	----------	----------	----------	~~Friend. Dr. Rood Auburn Theol. Seminary, Auburn, New York.~~	~~No~~	~~1 yr.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	5	4	~~Dark.~~	~~Brn.~~	~~Brn.~~	~~NONE.~~
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Bernegaria, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of Oct., 19 31

at New York

W C Pumell

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berangaria, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of Oct., 19 31

at New York

A.T. Pownall

Inspr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 3

All

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LAINO	ALLI	27		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	2-2635 FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	PYHAJAA	SEC.10. RP 698149	703098 WASHINGTON	1 APL.31.		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.
2	21560 M-1/26/32-JK	HEINO	GUSTA F.	50		M	W	LABOURER	YES	FINNISH "	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	LAITILA	SEC.10. RP.717074	722136 WASHINGTON	14 MAY.31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		ERICKSON	RICHARD	60		M	M	LABOURER	YES	Finnish "	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	KALJOK	SEC.10. RP.713420	717871 WASHINGTON	6 MAY.31.		U.S.A.	MUSKEGAN
4		ERICKSON	THEA S ofia	54		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	SWEDISH "	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	PORI	SEC.10. RP.637710	641525 WASHINGTON	21 JULY.30.	Ex to 1/31/32	U.S.A.	MUSKEGAN
5		MAKELA	JALO A lvar	40		M	M	BUTLER	YES	English "	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	ORIMATTILA	SEC.10. RP.711236	714972 WASHINGTON	1 MAY. 31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		MAKELA	MARIANNA	34		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	FINNISH "	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	PINTTIPUDAS	SEC.10. RP.711282	714971 WASHINGTON	1 MAY. 31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7		MAKELA	ANNA	27		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH "	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	PIEKSAMAKI	SEC.10. RP.716410	714993 WASHINGTON	13 MAY.31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8		AHO	TOINI Dagmar	36		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH "	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	ORIMATTILA	SEC.10. RP.704634	709542 WASHINGTON	16 Apr .31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9		AHO	JOHN J	44		M	M	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH "	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	SALASJARVI	SEC.10. RP.715631	709547 WASHINGTON	12 MAY 31.		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
10		LEHTOLEN	ELLI Emilia	25		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	FINNISH "	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	LAITILA	SEC.10. RP.715039	719798 WASHINGTON	11 MAY 31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11		LAUKKANEN	MATILDA Johanna	37		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	FINNISH "	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	KEMIJU	SEC.10. RP.726811	728802 WASHINGTON	6 JUNE 31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
12		TERVALAINEN	ALMA S usanna	31		F	S	Domestic	YES	FINNISH "	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	KELSINKI	SEC.10. RP.714202	713607 WASHINGTON	6 MAY, 31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
13		LESZCZYNSKI	CECYLIA .	48		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	LODZ	SEC.10. RP.692442	496813 WASHINGTON	19 MAR.31.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO
14	U.S.C.A.	LESZCZYNSKI	IRENA	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Born 20 Feb 1921 Polish ... U.S.A. Born 9th. Feb 1928		Chicago		P.P. No. 377055, Washington 7 May 1931			U.S.A.	Chicago
15	U. S. Jul.	LESZCZYNSKI	HELEN	5		F	S	Scholar	No	Child Lithuanian	No	U.S.C.	Polish ... U.S.A.		Chicago		- do -			U.S.A.	Chicago
16		PACHTEWICZ	ALEXANDRA	35		F	S	Cook	YES	ENGLISH	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	TRAKAI	SEC.10. RP.729277	WASHINGTON	15 JUNE 31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Born 20 Feb 1921

Certifying taht Lines 17 to 30 are blank.

Purser

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd. October, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to reside permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER: MR. KUSTAA LAIHO, PYHAMAA, KURSILA, FINLAND	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926/1931	NEW YORK	27 May 1931	Sister Vilma Lehto [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
2	SISTER: MRS. AINA WAIVIO, LAITILA, SUVANTAKA, FINLAND	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924/1931	N.YORK	27 May 1931	Friend: August Hoei [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER-IN-LAW: MRS. MAJA LIISA MASEN, PALLASJARVEN, FINLAND	-	MICH	MUSKEGAN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1880/1931	MICH	28 Apr 1931	Son/Law Edward Higord [illegible] 1885 Franklin St., [illegible]	Temporary	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DRK.	BLUE	NONE
4	MOTHER: AS ABOVE	-	MICH	MUSKEGAN	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1882/1931	MICH	28 Apr 1931	[illegible] 4 children 1151 Deal Av	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	MOTHER: MRS. AURORA MAKELA, HEMMALA, LUHTIAYLA, FINLAND.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912/1931	N.YORK	29 Apr 1931	Friend: Mrs Harvy Lehto [illegible] N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	GREY	NONE
6	MOTHER-IN-LAW - AS ABOVE -	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1912/1931	N.YORK	29 Apr. 1931	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
7	FATHER: MR. ARIN KARPPI, VEHTAKAKI, PELTOSALMA, FINLAND	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923/1931	N.YORK	29 May 1931	Friend: Mrs Smith [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
8	FATHER: MR. JOHAN LINDROOS, MANTSALA, OULUJOKI, FINLAND	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921/1931	N.YORK	29 Apr. 1931	Brother: Seilo Lindos [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
9	FATHER: MR. IISAKKI, ARO, JALASTARVI, JOKIPII, FINLAND.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913/1931	N.YORK	29 Apr. 1931	Brother/Law Seilo Lindos [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DRK.	BLUE	NONE
10	MOTHER: MRS. EMVI LAHTONEN, HUOVESI, KURALA, FINLAND.	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927/1931	N.YORK	27 May 1931	Friend: Paul Sira [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DRK.	BLUE	NONE
11	MOTHER: MRS MIINA LAHDENMAKI, KUCHU, ACUTTA, AVOLINLI, FINLAND	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921/1931	N.YORK	10 June 1931	[illegible] Mr. Morton [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	DRK.	BLUE	NONE
12	MOTHER: MRS. HILENA KOKKONEN, KAAVI, kk. FINLAND.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925/1931	N.YORK	27 May 1931	[illegible] Mrs. Knapp [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	LGT.	BLUE	NONE
13	SISTER: STEFANJA [illegible] SLUPCA, POLAND.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917/1931	CHICAGO	27 May 1931	[illegible] Husband: Stanley Leszczynski [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DRK.	GREY	NONE
14	Aunt: do	-	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Mother	-	Yes	1921	Chicago	1931	- AS ABOVE -	No	Perm --	BORN	U.S.A.														
15	Aunt: do	-	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Mother	-	Yes	1926	Chicago	1931	27 May Father [illegible] Friend: John Jurskas	No	Perm --	BORN	U.S.A.														
16	SISTER: FELICJELLA LAURENTYCAITE, TRASKAVA POST, PANEVEZIC POLAND	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	NO	SELF		YES	1914/1931	N.YORK	17 June 1931	[illegible] STREET, JAMAICA, L.I.	NO	MARR	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DRK.	DRK.	NONE
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Berengaria *, from* Southampton & Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E T Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. *day of* Oct. *, 19* 31

at New York

W Pearce
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.F. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C.F. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 19 31

at New York

W. Pearce
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH. SEPTEMBER 1931, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SMALL	JANE HEGGIE	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC.10. R.P.743927	WASHINGTON	27.JUL.31		U.S.A.	HACKENSACK
2		HARVEY	ANNIE VIVIAN	45		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	St. Erth	SEC.10. R.P.692512	WASHINGTON	10.MAR.31		U.S.A.	GARNDER
3		PAYNE	BERTHA ELIZABETH	43		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	[illegible]	SEC.10. R.P.729734	WASHINGTON	3.[illegible].31		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
4		TAMPLIN	DORIS MAY	25		F	S	CIGAR MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MERTHYR	SEC.10. R.P.705618	WASHINGTON	18.[illegible].31		U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
5	UNDER 16	HARVEY	KENNETH LAURENCE	9		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	St. Erth	SEC.10. R.P.692513	WASHINGTON	[illegible].31		U.S.A.	GARNDER
6		DOYLE	JANET MARY	37		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	[illegible]	SEC.10. R.P.739027	WASHINGTON	[illegible].31		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
7		TYSON	CATHERINE MARY	26		F	S	DRESS MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HANOW	SEC.10. R.P.734850	WASHINGTON	[illegible].31		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
8		LENNON	MARY ELLEN	28		F	S	DRESS MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	[illegible]	SEC.10. R.P.734972	WASHINGTON	8.[illegible].31		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
9		KIRK	JOHN JAMES	22		M	S	ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	BAILLISTON	SEC.10. R.P.748499	WASHINGTON	13.AUG.31		U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
10		SARGEANT	JAMES	35		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SALFORD	SEC.10. R.P.749100	WASHINGTON	13.AUG.31		U.S.A.	PATERSON
11		SARGEANT	MARY ALICE	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DURSLEY	SEC.10. R.P.749105	WASHINGTON	13.AUG.31		U.S.A.	PATERSON
12	UNDER 16	SARGEANT	ARTHUR KENNETH	11		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC.10. R.P.749104	WASHINGTON	13.AUG.31		U.S.A.	PATERSON
13	U.S.Cit.	SARGEANT	DOUGLAS IRWIN	9		M	S	SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	[illegible]	Born in U.S.A. U.S. CITIZEN RP.729985				U.S.A.	PATERSON
14		WHILSMITH	ALICE	38		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WORCESTER	SEC.10.	WASHINGTON	D.3 Jne.31.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations:

Line No. 14 Whilsmith Alice did not embark.
Lines 15 to 30 are blank

W.S.Kennon
Purser.

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 12
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd. Oct., *19* 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring, peddling, or other work	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (primarily or exclusively) or his wife, or both, own the property to be used by them in the U. S.? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote.) (or "Yes" or "No" in this connection)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt; Mrs. Isabel Wood 4 Ormand Rd., Hornay Rise London. England.	-	N.Y.	HACKEN SACK	NO	Mother	$1275	1924 1931	HACKEN SACK	15 Aug 1931		FATHER. WILLIAM SMALL. 10 ANDERSON ST. HACKENSACK. N.J.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLCK	HZL	NONE
2	BROTHER. WILLIAM WEBB. 31 REGAL CRESCENT. EPSOM. SURREY	-	MASS	GARDNER	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1931	NEW	1931	HUSBAND. MR. Arnold HARVEY 108 GLENWOOD ST. GARDNER. MASS.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	AUBN	GREY	NONE
3	BROTHER. FREDERICK FRANER. 3 GROVE RD. CHISWICK. ENG.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926 1931	N.YORK	12 Aug 1931	HUSBAND. MR. William PAYNE. 212 W. 72ND. ST. N.Y. CITY. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLCK	BRN	NONE
4	FATHER. MR. WILLIAM TAPLIN. 4 FRANTON. NEATH GLAM. WALES	-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1929 1931	PHILA-PA	JUN.	Uncle: William Griffiths. 935 S. 70TH. ST. PHILADELPHIA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LIHT	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	BROTH. WILLIAM WEBB. 31 REGAL CRESCENT. EPSOM. SURREY	-	MASS	GARDNER	YES	(SEE NO. 2.) MOTHER	YES	YES	1924 1931	GARDNER	21 MAY. 1931	FATHER. MR. Arnold HARVEY 108 GLENWOOD ST. GARDNER. MASS.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child		DARK	DARK	DARK	NONE
6	MOTHER. MRS. Janet Thornton 5 MARGARET ST. STIRLING.	-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924 1931	N.YORK	22 AUG. 1931	HUSBAND. MR. John DOYLE 203 E. 3RD. SCHENECTADY. N.Y. CITY. NY.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LGHT	BLCK	GREY	NONE
7	MOTHER. MRS. Elizabeth Tyson 14 E. BIXTON ST. BARROW IN FURNESS	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926 1931	BROOKLYN	27 AUG. 1931	FRIEND. MR. William QUIGLEY 1571 E. 34TH. ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	MOTHER. MRS. Esther BOLAND 8 WALKER ST. BARROW IN FURNESS	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927 1931	BROOKLYN	27 AUG. 1931	BROTHER IN LAW. MR. William QUIGLEY - DO -	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
9	FATHER. JAMES KIRK. 144 ? HOLAND'S RD. GLASGOW.	-	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928 1931	CLEVELAND	9 Sept 1931	Friend: Mrs. Nem Ling(OHIO HARTFORD SHOW. CLEVELAND	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
10	SISTER MRS. ? ANNERTON 11 INGLIS ST. CAMBERWELL. LONDON.	-	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1931	PATERSON	24 AUG. 1931	Friend: Mr. James Dunagan 176 E. 24TH. ST. PATERSON. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
11	SISTER IN LAW. - DO -	-	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	(AS ABOVE) HUSBAND	YES	YES	1923 1931	PATERSON	24 AUG. 1931	WIFE - DO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	AUNT - DO -	-	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	(AS ABOVE) FATHER	YES	YES	1923 1929 1931	PATERSON	24 AUG. 1931	WIFE - DO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
13	AUNT - DO -	-	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	(AS ABOVE) FATHER	YES	YES	Sent Paterson 1931		24 AUG. 1931	WIFE - DO -	-	-	-	-	-	- U.	-	- S.	-	C.	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	~~Sister, Rumford, 3, Berley St. Corner Gdns. Werchester~~	-	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~1931~~ 1930?	~~N.Y.~~		~~888 Sixth Ave, Brooklyn. NY.~~	~~NO PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BLK.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE.~~
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Received Nov 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Bernengaria *, from* Southampton & Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E.T. Britten

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2nd. *day of* Oct. *, 19* 31

at New York

W Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Form 639 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 118

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH SEPT, 1931., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2nd. Oct., 1931

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States Insular Possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers		Address in United States
1	KINGSBURY.	ELLEN.	56	-	F	W		P.P. No. 418824	District Court GREENFIELD.MASS. 1st. July 1931	MRS.E.WAGNER. 63.DAVIS ST. GREENFIELD.MASS.
2	MOORE.	GEORGE.H.	58	-	M	S		P.P. No. 348804	U.S.DISTRICT COURT LOS ANGELES.CAL. 23.JAN.31.	1637.S.CATALINA ST. LOS ANGELES.CAL.
3	SHARPHAM.	WALTER.G.	65	-	M	M		P.P. No. 406619	SUPERIOR COURT San Franscico, Cal. 28.MAR.1905	2081.E.SOUTH.BLVD. BRONX. NEW YORK. APT.D.
4	SHARPHAM.	MARY. wife	60	-	F	M		P.P. No. 406619	By Marriage ~~28.MAR.1905~~	- DO -
5	SPACY.	THOMAS.H.	41	-	M	M		P.P. No. 396676	County Court WILKES BARRE.PA. 8.SEPT.1919	329. STATE ST. NANTICOKE.PA.
6	SPACY.	MARY. wife	32	-	F	M		P.P. No. 396676	By Marriage ~~WILKES BARRE.PA.~~ ~~8.SEPT.1919~~	- DO -
7	WILLIAMS.	LILY.	57	-	F	M		P.P. No. 632444	By Marriage	HUSBAND. W.H.WILLIAMS. BOX.1616. CLIFTON.ARA.
8	ENROTH	EINAR.	29	-	M	M		P.P. No. 378440	District Court Cleveland, Ohio 2 0 Feb 1931	Home:- 2603 Fairmont, Blvd, Cleveland, Ohio.
9	HILLSTROM	GEORGE R.	27	-	M	M	Hoquiam, Wash. 8 Dec 1903			Home:- Oakville, Wash, U.S.A.
10	ALENIUS	MARGIT	18	-	F	S		P.P. No. 361570	By Parentage	15918 - 84 Road Jamaica, L.I.
11	KLIMAITIS	GEORGE P.	41	-	M	M		P.P. No. 423907	District Court Camp Trivis Texas. August, 1918.	837, Virginia St., Gary, Ind.
12	MESSIN	GUST	54	-	M	W		P.P. No. 357954	Superior Court, Washington, D.C. 1st Nov., 1920	74, Washington Ave., C/o Antoni Aborski, Yonkers, N.J.
13	SHERP	HELEN	35	-	F	M		P.P. No. 375746	District Court, Pittsburgh, Pa. 29th April, 1931.	1319, Reedsdale Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
14	SIMONS	ADAM	41	-	M	S		P.P. No. 358951	District Court, Pittsburgh, Pa. 4th Dec., 1930.	Box. 1291, Bentleyville, Pa.
15	GORDON	JOSEPH	56	-	M	M		P.P. No. 359564	District Court Pittsburgh. Pa. ~~Mch.~~ 7, 1915	12, Ohio Street, McKees Rocks, Pa.
16	GORDON	JOSEPHINE wife	48	-	F	M		P.P. No. 359564	District Court Pittsburgh. Pa. (Blank papers) 1915	- DO -
17	STEUSTALL.	CARRIE	41	-	F	M		P.P. No. 366873	By Marriage	1, Arlington Washington.
18	SAND	BENJAMIN A	65	-	M	M		P.P.No. 390322	District Court Everett, Wash. Aug 1903	Everett, Wash.
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

John F. Wright Surg. 10/2/31

Certifying that Lines 19 to 30 are blank.

69

Th S Jamieson

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in U.S.A. 14-216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 119

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. CARENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG SEPTEMBER 26th, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York 2nd. Oct., 1931 (D.S.T.)

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MAYER	John	58		M	M	P.P. No. 430678	District Court New Brunswick, N.J. Aug.1921	208 Sandford str.N.Brunswick N.J.
2	MAYER	Annie	55		F	M	P.P. No. 430678	District Court New Brunswick. N.J. Aug 1921	-do-
3	JANDO	Lpuis	19		M	S	Lorain, Ohio 11 Dec 1912		stop 48 - Lorain Ohio.
4	JANDO	Kalman	22		M	S	Lorain, Ohio 1 Aug. 1909		-do-
5	GANSER	Veronika	49		F	M	P.P. No. 397825	District Court Philadelphia Pa. 1913 Aug. 2nd.	321 E.Church str.Bethlehem Pa.
6	VARGA	Mary	18		F	S	Detroit Mich. April 13th 1913		313 Smith str.Woodbridge N.J.
7	VOZAR	Josef	25		M	M	Ledchburg. Pa. 24 Dec 1905		130 S.Walter ave.Trenton Ohio.
8	NEMEDY	Daniel	32		M	W	Keasby, N.J. 17 Nov. 1899		313 Smith str.Woodbridge N.J.
9	PATAKI	Theresa	36		F	M	P.P. No. 404268	District Court Bloomsburg Pa. 1928 4th. June	144 Ridge ave.Bloomsburgh Pa.
10	PATAKI	Violet	9		F	S	P.P. No 404268	By Parentage	-do-
11	HORVATH	Steve	25		M	M	Gates Pa. Oct.20th 1905		1511 Lucy str.Easton Pa.
12	STEFANSIH	~~Stefen~~ Stephen	38		M	M	P.P. No. 418747	Circuit Court Detroit Mich. September 1924	17483 Cameron ave.Detroit Mich.
13	HAUS	Katherine ~~Katerina~~	45		F	M	P.P. No. 425060	Youngstown, Ohio. District Court ~~Canfield Ohio. 1927~~ 1927	R.F.D./3 Canfield Ohio.
14	MOIA	Emilio	40		M	S	P.P. No.352901	Supreme Court New York city NY.Jan.11th 1926	309 W.42nd str.New York NY.
15	ENRIONE	Giuseppe	45		M	M	P.P. No. 388515	District Court Philadelphia Pa. Jan.1924	1127 Cross str.Philadelphia Pa.
16	ENRIONE	Ugolina	44		F	M	P.P. No. 388515	District Court Philadelphia Pa. 2nd. Oct. 1930	-do-
17	ENRIONE	Remo	17		M	S	Philadelphia. Pa. 27 Sept 1914		-do-
18	TONETTI	Augusto	21		M	S	New York NY. March 13th 1910		434 W.40th str.New York city NY.
19	MAZZARO	Donato	35		M	S	P.P. No. 304655	Court of Common Pleas Baltimore Md. Febr.8th 1919	106 Maple str Cumhohoken Pa.
20	PIERI	Palmer	35		M	M	P.P. No. 406401	County Court Minneapolis Minn. Nov.1919	38-30 Rosson ave.Minneapolis Minn.
21	PIERI	~~Maria~~ Mary	35		F	M	P.P. No. 406401	By Marriage 1921	-do-
22	PIERI	Aldo	9		M	S	Minneapolis. Minn 23 Jan. 1923		-do-
23	PIERI	Nacy	2		F	S	Minneapolis. Minn 29 Feb 1929		-do-
24	BERNARDI	Anonte	25		M	S	Thurber Texas Aug. 8th 1906		12021 Strassbaurgstr.Detroit Mich.
25	HERRON	Stella	36		F	M	S.Francisco Cal. April 22nd 1885		44 West 10th str.New York city NY.
26	BYER	Sara	22		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. April 25th 1909		4000 N.Prant str.Philadelphia Pa.
27	LAVENO	Renato	22		M	S	M Lexington Mo.February 5th 1909		769- 9th ave.New York city NY.
28	PETROULIAS	Andrew	37		M	M	P.P.No. 160407	District Court Elmbra, N.Y. 12 June 1927	302 E.Market str. Elmira N.Y.
29	ZANONI	Carlo	15		M	S	Wells Creek Pa. May 6th 1916		1484 Herman str.Brooklyn NY.
30	KOMADINA	Nikola	46		M	M	P.P. No. 414898	County Court Red Lodge Mass. Dec.14th 1911	333 S.3rd str.Stenbenville Oh.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 120

S.S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 26th 1931, Arriving at Port of New York 2nd Oct. 1931

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SIPPEN	Isaac	39	-	M	M	P. P. No. 392691	District Court Brooklyn. N.Y. July 1928	2015 70th str. Brooklyn NY.
2	KAMEN	Rose	26	-	F	M	P.P. No. 397303	Supreme Court Bronx N.Y. September 25th 1929	827 Union ave. Bronx N.Y.
3	HOLT	EDWARD J.	75	-	M	M	P.P. No. 424953	District Court Easton. Pa. 1892	201 Porth St. West Easton Pa.
4	HOLT	ISABELLA	65	-	F	M	P.P. No. 424953	By Marriage.	- do -
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John J. Wright Jr. 10/2/31.

Certifying that Lines 5 to 30 are blank.

W.S. Fenton

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 583
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Print, Revised 14-31)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 121

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 26th 19 31, Arriving at Port of New York 2nd. Oc[illegible] 19[illegible]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KNAP	Stanislaw	13	-	M	S	Chicago Ill. April 30th 1918 5th.		3144 W.41 s tr. Chicago Ill.
2	KNAP	Genevieve	9	-	F	S	CHIcago Ill./Jan.1922		-do-
3	ZYCH	Ad Albert	24	-	M	M	Minneapolis Minn. 1907 19th. Feb. Fort Wain, Ind.		3425 Winter str.Fort Wayne Ind.
4	ZYCH	~~Liliam~~ Lillian	17	-	F	M	~~Minneapolis Minn. 1914~~ Feb 8th P.P. No. 346587		-do-
5	BLUTH	Emanuel	26	-	M	S	~~Brooklyn N.Y. July 24th 1905~~	District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. 24th. July. 1928	63 Bay 22 str.Brooklyn NY.
6	FELDMAN	Herman	22	-	M	S	P.P. No. 361735	District Court Brooklyn. N.Y. 16 Dec 1930	2424 Mermaid ave.Corney Island NY.
7	WELTMAN	Issy	45	-	M	M	P.P. No. 428960	Supreme Court New York C. N.Y. 16 Apr. 1914	54 Bream str. New York NY.
8	ZIEMBA	Antonina	40	-	F	M	P.P. No..354019	Superior Court Chicago. Ill 1929	240 Flenington ave.Chicago Ill.
9	BUCKS	Anna	28	-	F	S	P.P. No. 379228	Supreme Court New York C. N.Y. 1929	3120 Darby str.Brighton Beach NY.
10	~~JEAN~~ JEAN	Marie	34	-	F	D	P.P. No. 412609	by marriage- Sept.19th 1919	205 Commerce Building Everett Wash.
11	HERMANDEZ	Vidal	48	-	M	M	P.P. No.427885	Supreme Court New York N.Y. Dec.1928	2483 27th str.Astoria L.I.
12	NADUBINSKY	John	42	-	M	M	P.P. No. 382451	District Court Canton Ohio. March 23rd 1927	69 Grow ave.Luzerne Pa.
13	JANDA	George	58	-	M	M	P.P. No. 374933	District Court Cleveland Ohio. June 15th 1920	4338 Martin str.Cleveland Ohio.
14	JANDA	Kristy	58	-	F	M	P.P. No. 374933	-do-	-do-
15	HAMAS	John	35	-	M	M	P .P. No. 430983	District Court Philadelphia Pa. Febr.4th 1925	21 Marine Corps- Washington D.C.
16	MAXIM	Maria	32	-	F	W	P.P. No. 387328	by marriage - 1892	5307 Weisel str.Homestead Pa.
17	PETERSKY	James	41	-	M	M	P.P. No. 395566	County Court Chicago. ill - October 1927	5428 Spanlding ave.Chicago Ill.
18	PETERSKY	Rose	34	-	F	M	P.P. No. 395566	County Court Chicago. Illx 9 September 1929	-do-
19	HARTMAN	Jean	45	-	M	M	P.P. No. 200974	Supreme Court New York NY. Aug19th1926	344 West 46th str.New York NY.
20	MILLER	Harry	45	-	M	M	P.P. No. 356998	District Court Cincinnati Ohio. April 24th 1922	1618 Logan s tr.Cincinnati Ohio.
21	MILLER	Anna	43	-	F	M	P.P No. 356998	-do-	-do-
22	GENTA	George	45	-	M	M	P.P.No. 405909	District Court Cornville. Ill 1921	117½South 4th s tr.Springfield Ill.
23	GENTA	Raty	33	-	F	M	P.P. No. 405909	By Marriage 1915	-do-
24	~~FERRERO~~	~~Giacomo~~	~~40~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Bronx N.Y.~~		~~552 Morris ave.Bronx N.Y.~~
25	BARRERA ~~ALONSO~~	Miguel	44	-	M	M	P.P. No.287819	Supreme Court New York N.Y. July 2bd ~~1930~~ 1927	150 West 116 str.New York NY.
26	CORSETTI	Emilio	25	-	M	M	P.P. No. 313869	Supreme Court Long Island N.Y. Dec. ~~8~~th 1928	130-142 Yates Rd.Jamaica NY.
27	NADEL	Helene	45	-	F	M	P.P. No. 384546	Superior Court Chicago Ill. September 1917	5041 S.Artenan ave.Chicago Ill.
28	MERFOGEL	Josef	60	-	M	M	P.P. No. 336493	Supreme Court Bronx N.Y. ~~May 1923~~ 27 June 1927	1314 Brook ave.Bronx N.Y.
29	VOLTAN	John	32	-	M	M	P.P. No. 374166	Superior Court Chicago Ill 2 April 1931	2656 W.24 str.Chicago Ill.
30	BEREGI	Elisabeth	36	-	F	M	P.P. No. 426721	By Marriage	New Brunswick N.J.

Eliminations:
Line No 24 Ferrero Giacomo did not embark

Jahaphy S. 11th Ave Oct 2-193[illegible]

W S Jennings
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

122

S. S. BERENGARIA CUNARD LINE arrived October 3, 1931, 19__, M., from

Case	Line No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
															10/3	√	Ec	10 V T			app. R.P.						
33m	1	FIDALGO Joao	C7	3		PORT IMP PERMIT?	9:30	ZAHASKY														99230/72			28	29	29 Oct
34m	2	CHRISTO Petro	C4	8		GREEK CN 99230/72 no visa	"	SCARINZ	10/3	37	Jack	4/11	74	Jack					Stow	11/13/31	2nd tm	Aquitania			13	13	12 Nov
16m	3	JONES Lewis	5	1		ENG NO VISA L.P.C. STOW	9:30	FLANN	10/3	48	Ec				10/3	60	Ec	11 00	Deal opp.		2nd	10/7 Berengaria			4	5	4
23m	4	MODAK Cyril	13	3		INDIAN VISA?	10:30	"							10/3	√	Jack	12 10									
29m	5	KRISHNAYYA PASUPULETI Copala	4	1		EAST INDIES VISA?	11:00	"																			

N. Y. Form 59
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BERENGARIA CUNARD LINE arrived October 5, 1951, 19—, ——— M., ———, from ———

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
57	1	SAKERIENE Ohaja	10:00	G1	1/3		To call	Hust. Benj. Shapiro, 178 Humboldt St., Bklyn. N.Y.	John	10/3	11			
15m		SAKERAS Solomas												
13m		Paivelis												

T.D. BERENGARIA 10/3/51

Line

Owners

Local Agents

1000. 10/29. 20/1021.

RECEIVED
OCT 1 1931
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York. 19 31.

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Berengaria

from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 737 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 738.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2nd October, 1931, consigned to Cunard; is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 4th October, 1931, for Southampton Via Cherbourg

via United States port of ——— ——— ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

124

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

Sheet No. 1

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such

ited States. 125

19 31, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
YES	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	170	NONE	
DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5'8	168	DO	
YES	49	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	169	NONE	
DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5'7	140	DO	
	36				5'8	168		
	36				5'10	157		
	35				6'0	150		
	34				5'8	156		
	30				6'0	194		
	39				5'10	146		
	39				6'0	176		
	31				5'10	156		
	29				5'8	140		
	26				5'5	136		
	27				5'11	150		
	29				5'9	159		
	30		IRISH		6'0	176		
	22		ENGLISH		5'8	156		
	49		DO		6'3	195		
	42	FEMALE			5'3	116		
	39	DO			5'9	127		
	22	DO			5'8	169		
	50	MALE			6'1	160		
	44	DO			5'8	140		
	28				5'7	159		
	52				5'6	167		
	41				5'8	159		
	29				5'10	158		
	27				5'9	140		
	30				6'0	159		
	22							

M. M. OFFICE
21 SEP 31
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

737

LCD

737

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA , arriving at NEW YORK , 2nd October , 1931, from

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Length of service at sea. IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
BRITTEN	EDGAR	YES	37	MASTER	26/9/31	SO'TON	NO	YES
BISSETT	JAMES	DO	30	STAFF CAPT'N AND STAFF CAPT'N	DO	DO	DO	DO
RODGERS	ERNEST	FIRST PE	30	CHIEF OFFICER	26/9/31	SO'TON	NO	YES
GALE	NEWELL	YES	23	SNR 1ST DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
WATERHOUSE	KENNETH	DO	14	JNR 1ST DO				
CROASDAILE	JOHN L		15	SNR 2ND DO				
LOCKE	JOHN		18	JNR 2ND DO				
COX	WILLIAM		17	SNR 3RD DO				
SHARP	RODNEY		15	JNR 3RD DO				
BROWN	STANLEY		19	CHIEF WIRELESS OPERATOR				
OWLETT	RALPH		15	1ST DO DO				
WILLIAMS	FRANK		12	2ND DO DO				
LOWE	ALBERT		10	3RD DO DO				
BELCHER	SIDNEY		8	4TH DO DO				
ARNOLD	STANLEY		10	5TH DO DO				
BISHOP	EDWARD		10	6TH DO DO				
CROSBY	AIDAN		11	7TH DO DO				
ANDERSON	CHARLES		2	8TH DO DO				
O'BRIEN	CHARLES		13	SURGEON				
TOWNEND	ISABEL		5	NURSE				
DERRICK	WINIFRED	FIRST PE	1	DO				
SMITH	CHARLES	YES	30	DISPENSER				
WYATT	REGINALD	FIRST PE	16	HOSPITAL ATTD'T				
WILLIAMS	THOMAS	YES	4	DO DO				
OWEN	FRANCIS	DO	25	PURSER				
FERGUSON	MALCOLM		18	STAFF PURSER				
EARLEY	JOHN		14	SNR ASST DO				
OTTER	FREDERICK		11	ASST PURSER				
BOLER	RICHARD		9	DO DO				
SLADE	GEOFFREY		2	JNR ASST DO				

L. J. Montgomery Insp.

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
1/Cy. H. Baugh.	43	British	Soton 26.9.31. for transfer to boys Steamer
5/Sr. J. Wheeler	39	do.	" 23.9.31 for transfer to "Caledonia"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
3/Boy. G.A. Blaine.	17	Jamaican		
2nd. C.H. Wickham	35	"	Ex Leander	
4/Cy. G.A. McGlaughan	18	"	Ex Almanzora	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. J. Bartlett
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[OVER]

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

737

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA **, arriving at** NEW YORK **, 2nd October , 1931, from the port of** SOUTHAMPTON

125

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) ~~Name of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
BRITTEN	EDGAR	YES	37	MASTER	26/9/31	SO'TON	NO	YES	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	170	NONE	
BISSETT	JAMES	DO	30	STAFF CAPT'N	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5'8	168	DO	
RODGERS	ERNEST	FIRST PE	30	STAFF CAPT'N AND CHIEF OFFICER	26/9/31	SO'TON	NO	YES	49	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	169	NONE	
GALE	NEWELL	YES	23	SNR IST DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5'7	140	DO	
WATERHOUSE	KENNETH	DO	14	JNR IST DO					36				5'8	168		
CROASDAILE	JOHN L		15	SNR 2ND DO					36				5'10	157		
LOCKE	JOHN		18	JNR 2ND DO					35				6'0	150		
COX	WILLIAM		17	SNR 3RD DO					34				5'8	156		
SHARP	RODNEY		15	JNR 3RD DO					30				6'0	194		
BROWN	STANLEY		19	CHIEF WIRELESS OPERATOR					39				5'10	146		
OWLETT	RALPH		15	IST DO DO					39				6'0	176		
WILLIAMS	FRANK		12	2ND DO DO					31				5'10	156		
LOWE	ALBERT		10	3RD DO DO					29				5'8	140		
BELCHER	SIDNEY		8	4TH DO DO					26				5'5	136		
ARNOLD	STANLEY		10	5TH DO DO					27				5'11	150		
BISHOP	EDWARD		10	6TH DO DO					29				5'9	159		
CROSBY	AIDAN		11	7TH DO DO					30		IRISH		6'0	176		
ANDERSON	CHARLES		2	8TH DO DO					22		ENGLISH		5'8	156		
O'BRIEN	CHARLES		13	SURGEON					49		DO		6'3	195		
TOWNEND	ISABEL		5	NURSE					42	FEMALE			5'3	116		
DERRICK	WINIFRED	FIRST PE	1	DO					~~32~~ 39	DO			5'9	127		
SMITH	CHARLES	YES	30	DISPENSER					50	MALE			5'8	169		
WYATT	REGINALD	FIRST PE	16	HOSPITAL ATTD'T DO					44	DO			6'1	160		
WILLIAMS	THOMAS	YES	4	DO DO					28				5'8	140		
OWEN	FRANCIS	DO	25	PURSER					52				5'7	159		
FERGUSON	MALCOLM		18	STAFF PURSER					41				5'6	167		
EARLEY	JOHN		14	SNR ASST DO					29				5'8	159		
OTTER	FREDERICK		11	ASST PURSER					27				5'10	158		
BOLER	RICHARD		9	DO DO					30				5'9	140		
SLADE	GEOFFREY		2	JNR ASST DO					22				6'0	159		

J. J. Montgomery, Insp.

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
25 SEP 31
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Wm. H. Brough.	39	British	25. 9. 31. for Brough for Lamport & Holt Line.
Thos. A. A. Hand.	44	British	26. 9. 31. for Lamport & Holt Line.
Wm. C. H. Hamilton	18	"	"
Wm. A. McNaughton	18	"	"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. F. Britten Master, of the R.M.S. "Berengaria", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. F. Britten
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of October 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	WARBURTON	JOHN	YES	9/12	JNR ASST PURSER	26/9/31	SO'TON	NO	YES	23	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'11	168	NONE	
2	HARVEY	ERNEST	DO	2	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'7	142	DO	
3	WADE	WILLIAM		2	DO DO DO					23		DO		6'2	160		
4	DUNDERDALE	JOHN		5/12	CLERK					25				5'8	142		
5	MICHILS	LEONARD		9	TOURIST DIRECTOR					42				5'5	127		
6	HARTLEY	HERBERT		20	BAGGAGE MASTER					37				5'5	140		
7	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel "BERENGARIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	COYNE	PETER	YES	12	CARPENTER	26/9/31	SO'TON	NO	YES	47	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	136	NONE	
2	NOBBS	WILLIAM	DO	7	DO MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5'7	161	DO	
3	TIPLADY	JOHN		12	DO DO					47				5'6	156		
4	GRANDY	HAROLD		2	DO DO					34				5'9	160		
5	BAILEY	GEORGE		19	BOS'N					35				5'6	153		
6	VERGE	FRANCIS		20	DO MATE					36				6'0	186		
7	HIBBERD	JOHN		17	DO DO					33				5'6	156		
8	FORD	GEORGE		19	STOREKEEPER					34				5'10	157		
9	BROBSON	ROBERT		22	LAMPTRIMMER					38				5'9	161		
10	SMITH	HORACE		29	Q.M.					45				5'9	176		
11	BAHAIRE	FRANK		29	DO					45				5'8	176		
12	BROWN	HERBERT		30						48				5'6	161		
13	DAVIS	GEORGE		24						44				5'6	160		
14	COOPER	DAVID		28						44				5'8	156		
15	ZULUE	JOHN		6						21				5'8	140		
16	PERKIS	WALTER		35	A.B.					56				5'8	147		
17	BETHELL	JOHN		18	DO					31				5'11	167		
18	FEIRN	MEGGINSON		43						56				5'11	161		
19	YOUNG	GEORGE		35						51		IRISH		5'5	153½		
20	POCOCK	ALFRED		25						46		ENGLISH		5'4	167		
21	GARRETT	HUGH		35						53		DO		5'9	186		
22	DURHAM	HENRY		33						49				6'0	161		
23	REARDON	JAMES		32						48				5'6	146		
24	SOUTHWELL	ALBERT		25						42				5'7	151		
25	~~CARRAHER~~	~~MICHAEL~~		31						50		~~IRISH~~		5'7	176		
26	COMELY	WILLIAM	YES	25	AB	26/9/31	SOTON	No.	YES	50		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	147	NONE	
27	PAYNE	JOHN	Do.	32	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	47		DO	Do.	6'0	186	Do.	
28	DDIAM	STANLEY		16						30				5'9	159		
29	SILKSTONE	HARRY		25						45				5'6	161		
30	JOHNSON	FREDERICK		22						43				5'9	167		

29

3

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

151

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 4

Sheet No. 4 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel "BERENGARIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	GARLAND	FRANK	YES	23	A.B.	26/9/31	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	164	NONE	
2	SHARP	FREDERICK	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5'7	146	DO	
3	HOOKER	WALTER		4						20				5'8	156		
4	MINGALL	ALFRED		5						22				5'9	161		
5	DAWKINS	RONALD		6						24				5'5	146		
6	BAILEY	PERCY		16						31				5'8	150		
7	ARMSTRONG	HUGH		30						46				6'1	196		
8	DUNIN	TIMOTHY		8						25		RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5'4	147		
9	WILLIS	ARTHUR		13						28		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	130		
10	HUDSON	ERIC		14						34		DO	DO	5'6	159		
11	MOODY	EDWARD		17						33				5'6	161		
12	POORE	GEORGE		34						52				5'2	145		
13	BARNES	EDWARD		35						53				5'6	161		
14	HILTON	WILLIAM		12						30				5'10	161		
15	HEASMAN	ARTHUR		30						51				5'6	146		
16	MILES	CHARLES		12						30				5'4	146		
~~17~~	~~COUPER~~	~~ALPHONSO~~		~~5~~						~~22~~				~~5'6~~	~~142~~		
18	LYONS	PATRICK	YES	30	A.B.	26.9.31	SOTON.	NO	YES	52	MALE.	IRISH	BRITISH.	5'6	156	NONE.	
19	GILLEN	ALBERT	DO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	IRISH	DO	5'8	156	DO	
20	COOPER	JOHN		30						46		ENGLISH		5'7	159		
21	MOURANT	ERNEST		26						41		DO		5'7	156		
22	GOODCHILD	FRANCIS		3						20				5'5	143		
23	GIBBONS	HAROLD		2						19				5'7	140		
24	CROOK	ALBERT		20						53				5'6	156		
25	BALLARD	JOHN		22						41				5'11	160		
26	THOMPSON	RICHARD		8						23				5'9	161		
27	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BERENGARIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	TAYLOR	BERTRAM	YES	2	.S.	26/9/31	SO'TON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	140	NONE	
2	HODGES	ALBERT	DO	1	S.	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5'3	127	DO	
3	SYMES	EDWARD		1	BOY [illegible]					16				5'6	130		
4	MAY	CHARLES		5/12	- DO -					15				5'0	116		
5	SOPER	CHARLES		4/12	DO					15				5'7	120		
6	SMYTH	JOHN		15	A.B.					31				5'10	160		
7	ROBERTS	JOHN		IN YEARS						21							
8	MUDD	WILLIAM R	FIRST PE.	22	A.B.	26/9/31	SO'TON	NO	YES	47	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	141	NONE	
9	SMITH	GEORGE	FIRST PE.	1	ORD'Y SEAMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5'6	118	DO	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

(2) Representing Seamen.

M.M. [illegible] SEP 31 [illegible] BOSTON

5

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

C31

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

10000, 10/29. 43/1021.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

6

Vessel BERENGARIA , **arriving at** NEW YORK , , **19** , **from the port of** SOUTHAMPTON

130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	ROBERTS	LLEWELYN	YES	30	CHIEF ENGINEER	26/9/31	SOUTION	NO	YES	49	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'8	186	NONE	
2	DUNCAN	ALEXANDER	DO	25	STAFF CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5'8	187	DO	
3	BALDWIN	MARK		24	1ST SEN 2ND DO					48		ENGLISH		5'8	167		
4	GOVAN	ALEXANDER		20	2ND DO DO DO					48		SCOTCH		6'0	176		
5	SANDERS	VICTOR		29	3RD DO DO DO					49		ENGLISH		5'5	136		
6	KYLE	ANDREW		20	1ST JNR 2ND DO					41		SCOTCH		5'5	160		
7	WILLIAMS	CLEMENT		17	2ND DO DO DO					43		ENGLISH		5'9	160		
8	ROBINSON	JAMES		20	3RD DO DO DO					44		DO		6'0	166		
9	CURWELL	THOMAS		21	1ST SEN 3RD DO					45		DO		5'11	156		
10	EKBERY	JOHN		22	2ND DO DO DO					42		DO		5'6	150		
11	TYLER	WALTER		20	3RD DO DO DO					45		DO		5'9	158		
12	PRICE	SAMUEL		13	1ST JNR 3RD DO					35		DO		5'7½	150		
13	MUNDAY	ROBERT	FIRST PE	11	2ND DO DO DO					32		DO		5'11	175		
14	MC'CULLAGH	JAMES	YES	12	3RD DO DO DO					34		DO		5'10	170		
15	BAIN	JOHN	DO	14	1ST SEN 4TH DO					32		DO		5'8	160		
16	HARVEY	OLIVER		7	2ND DO DO DO					29		DO		5'9	156		
17	LAYFIELD	RICHARD		8	3RD DO DO DO					31		DO		5'7	150		
18	OWEN	JOHN		10	1ST JNR 4TH DO					32		DO		6'0	159		
19	ROBERTSON	ANDREW		15	2ND DO DO DO					33		SCOTCH		5'9	152		
20	HUDSON	SIDNEY		14	3RD DO DO DO					32		ENGLISH		5'9	160		
21	STIRLING	SAMUEL		5	1ST SEN 5TH DO					35		DO		5'6	150		
22	DONALDSON	DAVID		7	2ND DO DO DO					29		SCOTCH		6'0	180		
23	BOOTHROYD	FRANK		13	3RD DO DO DO					36		DO		6'1	165		
24	MOIR	NORMAN		5	1ST JNR 5TH DO					27		ENGLISH		5'10	150		
25	HAMPSON	GEORGE		10	2ND DO DO DO					33		DO		6'0	164		
26	FAIRMINER	REGINALD		12	3RD DO DO DO					31		DO		5'7	156		
27	JONES	JOHN		12	1ST SEN 6TH DO					34		DO		5'8	161		
28	PRICE	SIDNEY		6	2ND DO DO DO					28		DO		5'8	N160		
29	BARNETSON	GEORGE		10	3RD DO DO DO					32		SCOTCH		5'8	159		
30	WALTERS	JOHN		4	1ST JNR 6TH DO					26		ENGLISH		6'1	160		

M. N. S. P. DEPOT
25 SEP 31
SOUTHAMPTON

Line 6

Owners

Local Agents

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

130

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
					2ND JNR 6TH												
1	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	YES	11	ENGINEER	26/9/31	SO'TON	NO	YES	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	169	NONE	
2	DEAN	WILLIAM	DO	6	3RD JNR 6TH DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'9	170	DO	
3	GREAVES	HAROLD		4	IST SEN 7TH DO					26		DO		5'7	146		
4	NEWMAN	GEORGE		4	2ND DO DO DO					25		SCOTCH		6'0	156		
5	WILLOX	ROBERT		5	3RD DO DO DO					26		DO		5'9	147		
6	ELSON	ALEC		5	IST JNR 7TH DO					26		ENGLISH		5'9	161		
7	MACKIE	JOHN		2	2ND DO DO DO					23		SCOTCH		6'1	160		
8	BOYES	LEONARD		2	3RD DO DO DO					23		ENGLISH		5'8	150		
9	MURRAY	DOUGLAS		1	IST SEN 8TH DO					24		SCOTCH		5'6	145		
10	MC'KEEN	WILLIAM		2	2ND DO DO DO					24		DO		5'11	152		
11	MC'EWAN	DAVID		1	3RD DO DO DO					23		DO		5'10	150		
12	HOLT	JAMES		4	IST JNR 8TH DO					26		ENGLISH		5'10	157		
13	BAIRD	DAVID		16	IST ELECTRIC'N					43		DO		5'5	130		
14	SKEELS	WILLIAM		11	2ND DO					35		DO		5'7	146		
15	BAXTER	HECTOR		9	3RD DO					30		DO		5'10	160		
16	HURST	JAMES		2	4TH DO					23		DO		5'6	156		
17	SPINCER	LESTER		4	5TH DO					27		DO		6'1	149		
18	MC'ECHRAN	CHARLES		4	6TH DO					26		SCOTCH		5'10	160		
19	SCOTT	IAN		2	7TH DO					23		DO		5'9	156		
20	CUTMORE	ARTHUR		1	8TH DO					23		ENGLISH		5'9	140		
21	BRINTON	ARTHUR		6/12	9TH DO					27		DO		5'5	137		
22	GATHERER	ROBERT		18	BOILERMAKER					39		DO		5'11	161		
23	MORGAN	BERNARD		20	DO					42		DO		5'7	150		
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M.M. OFFICE RECEIVED 31 SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BERENAGRIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	RIGBY	ALEXANDER	YES	15	1ST PLUMBER	26/9/31	SO'TON	NO	YES	39	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'1	176	NONE	
2	SCRAGG	JONN	DO	9	2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'6	151	DO	
3	COHAM	ARSCOTT		9	3RD DO					33				5'6	136		
4	WINTER	REGINALD		4	4TH DO					27				5'8	156		
5	HANCOCK	ALFRED		1	5TH DO					28				5'8	146		
6	BLIZARD	ARTHUR		5	CINEMA ATTD'T					23				5'7	150		
7	RAMM	HENRY		9	REFRIG ATTD'T					35				5'9	156		
8	CLITHEROE	JAMES		19	DO GREASER					60				5'8	156		
9	DAVIS	HENRY		12	~~DO~~ GREASER ~~DO~~					30				5'10	159		
10	MARNER	WILLIAM		12	~~DO~~ REFRIG. GREASER ~~DO~~					31				5'7	161		
11	MC'DONALD	THOMAS		37	ELECT'L ATTD'T					55		SCOTCH		5'7	157		
12	MARTIN	HUGH		21	DO GREASER					51		WELSH		5'10	196		
13	TALBOT	HENRY		9	DO DO					44		ENGLISH		5'10	176		
14	FLANAGAN	CHRISTOPHER		22	STOREKEEPER					41		DO		5'9	156		
15	DAVIES	WILLIAM		1	DO					40		WELSH		5'6	136		
16	NORMAN	WILLIAM		35	DONKEYMAN					53		ENGLISH		5'5	161		
17	WELSH	WILLIAM		8	DO					31		DO		5'9	176		
18	CARTER	JAMES		30	GREASER					50				5'10	176		
19	BLACKBURN	ARTHUR		20	DO					41				5'8	146		
20	HAMSON	JAMES		11						28				5'9	150		
21	BRIAND	JOHN		15						37				5'10	161		
22	BATTEN	ALFRED		26						52				5'8	146		
23	HAYCOCK	JOHN		8	REFRIG GREASER					27				5'8	161		
24	STRINGER	ARTHUR		29	GREASER					51				5'10	161		
25	MC'GILBRAY	ALEXANDER		41	DO					64				5'8	146		
26	WHITE	JOHN		30						51				5'10	161		
27	THOMAS	JOHN		2						24		WELSH		5'7½	137		
28	POTHECARY	ERNEST		6						25		ENGLISH		5'7	146		
29	BROWN	WILLIAM		37						57		DO		5'6	159		
30	ROBERTSON	JOHN		32						52		SCOTCH		5'5	146		

M. M. OFFICE
21 SEP 31
SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel "BERENGARIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	MAYFIELD	ALBERT	YES	7	GREASER	26/9/31	SO'TON	NO	YES	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	136	NONE	
2	HOUSE	CHARLES	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5'7	159	DO	
3	~~XXXXX~~ WHITE	JAMES	Do.	34	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	56	Do	IRISH	Do	5'7	161	Do	
4	CONNOR	JOHN	Do.	37	DO	Do	Do	Do	Do	60	Do	ENGLISH	Do.	5'10	161	Do.	
5	~~WILLIAMS~~	ALBERT		28						49		DO		5'7	146		
6	CURTIS	WALTER	YES.	24	GREASER	26/9/31	SO'TON	No	YES	43	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	196	NONE.	
7	SMITH	WILLIAM	Do.	19	DO	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	51	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'8	161	Do.	
8	BESSANT	ERNEST		11						31				5'10	167		
9	MORONEY	MARTIN		30						49				5'7	149		
10	WAIN	ALBERT		11						31				5'9	156		
11	WEST	JOSEPH		17						35				5'6	160		
12	HOWARD	GEORGE		27						55				5'5	153		
13	RAWLINS	FRANK		27						46				5'8	146		
14	SMITH	HENRY		25						45				5'6	153		
15	CRIMMINS	JAMES		20	FIREMAN					38				5'8	136		
16	WARBURTON	JOSEPH		33						58				5'10	186		
17	FOX	FREDERICK		32						51				5'5	163		
18	LAWRENCE	PERCY		14						31				5'5	159		
19	WELHAM	REGINALD		7						33				5'10	149		
20	JOYCE	CHARLES		11						27				6'2	178		
21	DONALDSON	EDWARD		7						24				5'10	161		
22	FAIRCHILD	GEORGE		25						45				5'7	150		
23	PAYNE	WILLIAM		3						23				5'10	156		
24	RICKETTS	OWEN		25						43				5'8	160		
25	BONIFACE	FREDERICK		18						38				5'4	142		
26	MALTHOUSE	TOM		22						40				6'0	196		
27	MIDWINTER	WALTER		18						36				5'7	156		
28	WISE	ALFRED		6						37				5'8	160		
29	HAMMOND	ALFRED		6						54				5'3	183		
30	BENNETT	TOM		2						29				5'10	179		

(3)

M. M. OFFICE
26 SEP 31
SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel "BERENGARIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	SHERWOOD	PERCY	YES	6	FIREMAN	26/9/31	SO'TON	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	159	NONE	
2	PRESS	WILLIAM	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5'5	156	DO	
3	SELLERS	WILLIAM		28						47				5'5	150		
4	REEVES	ANTHONY		23						43				5'9	159		
5	ELLOWAY	WALTER		13						53				5'7	136		
6	MARSH	FREDERICK		3						25				5'6	130		
7	HORE	HAROLD		26						52				5'9	161		
8	BURT	SAMUEL		30						47				5'8	161		
9	TOWNSHEND	HARRY		27						50				5'9	176		
10	TAYLOR	JOHN		4						28				6'1	186		
11	OLDING	WILLIAM		26						46				5'5	139		
12	BARRETT	JOHN		35						55				5'5	141		
13	WILKINS	CHARLES		28						49				5'7	147		
14	FREEMANTLE	GEORGE		28						49				5'7	186		
15	PIGGOTT	ARTHUR		9						42				5'6	160		
16	EDMONDS	CHARLES		3						24				5'8	146		
17	BERRY	ARTHUR		16						36				5'6	146		
18	ROBERTS	WILLIAM		7						32				6'2	170		
19	FEE	WILLIAM		16						39				5'6	152		
20	GODFREY	WILLIAM		36						59				5'5	156		
21	SMITH	JAMES		1						30				5'6	156		
22	ROSS	JOSEPH		1						24				5'11	163		
23	WARREN	THOMAS		26						46				5'5	156		
24	BURROWS	WILLIAM		7	TRIMMER					41				6'2	200		
25	RYCROFT	JOHN		10	DO					47				5'7	150		
26	BIRCH	JOHN J		19						54				5'5	136		
27	DURBIN	ALBERT		1						20				5'4	140		
28	FIFORD	CHARLES		15						30				5'5	136		
29	WEBB	ARTHUR		5						24				5'5	139		
30	GARDNER	THOMAS		1						29				5'8	151		

M. M. SERVICE 2 SEP 31 SOUTHAMPTON

10

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BERENGARIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* *, 19* *, from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	QUARTERMAN	JOHN	YES	12	STEWARD	26/9/31	SO'TON	NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	155	NONE	
2	DINNINGTON	WILLIAM	DO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5'9	161	DO	
3	LADE	WILLIAM		28						51				5'3	127		
4	RAMPTON	ALFRED		6						46				5'10	151		
5	PHILLIPS	FREDERICK		6						33				5'6	146		
6	CROKER	ROBERT		28						45				5'8	186		
7	THOM	JAMES		5						25				5'7	156		
8	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	SAUNDERS	CHARLES	FIRST PE	25	TRIMMER	26/9/31	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	136	NONE	
2	CHAFERS	FRANCIS	FIRST PE	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5'7	146	DO	
3	MURPHY	JOSEPH	FIRST PE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	IRISH	DO	5'10	149	DO	
4	BRADLEY	JAMES	FIRST PC	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'10	156	DO	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M.M. OFFICE 25 SEP 31 SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

13

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel BERENGARIA , **arriving at** NEW YORK , , **19** , **from the port of** SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	PIMBLEY	ERNEST	YES.	35	Chief Steward.	26.9.31	SO'TON	NO	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	157	NONE	
2	WESTGARTH	GEORGE	Do.	17	2nd Steward.	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5. 9	212	DO	
3	WHITEHEAD	VICTOR		20	Ex.2nd Stwrd.					46				6. 0	151		
4	MITCHELL	JAMES		30	Restaurant Manager.					52				5.10	156		
5	RODGERSON	REGINALD		8½	Writer.					50				5. 8	180		
6	MILLS	GEORGE		8	1st Asst. Writer.					36				5.10	170		
7	BAKER	GEORGE		9½	Asst. Writer.					24				6. 0	170		
8	HEWITT	HENRY		17	-do-					36				5. 7	126		
9	TITLEY	WILLIAM		31	Barkeeper.					49				5. 7	172		
10	MC KENZIE	JOHN		26	Smokeroom Barkeeper.					42				5. 4	164		
11	MACCOITGAL	HAROLD		13	American Barkeeper.					28				6. 0	144		
12	CROSSFIELD	WILLIAM		23	Asst. Barkeeper.					38				5. 8	196		
13	HAMER	MARK		7	-do-					29				5. 4	140		
14	SPACEY	GEORGE		20	-do-					34				5. 8	176		
15	ROBERTS	GEORGE		18	-do-					36				5.10	197		
16	GIBSON	JAMES		17	Storekeeper.					51		SCOTCH		5. 6	190		
17	GELDERT	JOSEPH		20	Asst. Storekeeper.					43		ENGLISH		5. 9	170		
18	~~XXXXX~~ DOVER	ARTHUR		6	-do-					26		DO		6. 1	172		
19	PURVIS	ROBERT		23	Head Waiter.					37				5. 9	170		
20	WHEELER	FRANK		21	-do-					38				5.10	220		
21	BOYD	ROBERT		21	-do-					41				5. 7	156		
22	BACON	FREDERICK		23	-do-					39				5. 6	140		
23	HESKETH	HENRY		20	-do-					38				5. 9	150		
24	DAWICK	WILLIAM		20	Saloon Steward.					39				5. 4	126		
25	PEDEN	JOHN		20	-do-					35				5. 7	140		
26	COLLINS	PERCIVAL		34	2nd -do- DO					52				5. 5	160		
27	TURNER	GEORGE		18	2nd -do- DO					39				5. 7	200		
28	ROBINSON	JOHN		26	Linenkeeper.					54				5. 9	200		
29	MC GOWAN	GEORGE		16	Asst. Linenkeeper.					36				5. 6	139		
30	NIDD	CHARLES		8	-do-					50				5.11	150		

M. M. OFFICE
26 SEP 31
SOUTHAMPTON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

13 Local Agents

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

137

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	MOORHOUSE	ELLIS	YES.	3	Sal. Pantry Steward.	26.9.31	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	130	NONE	
2	PARSONS	HORACE	Do.	11	Asst. do.DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	
3	PINFOLD	JAMES		10	Asst. do.DO	DO				26				5.7	145		
4	COOM	THOMAS		8	Asst. do.DO	DO				39				5.8	128		
5	BAUER	HENRY		11	Asst. doDO	DO				33				5.5	140		
6	DAVIES	STEPHEN		4½	Pantry Asst./do.					46				5.5	135		
7	WELLSTEAD	HENRY		3½	(Asst. ~~Pntry~~ Pntry (Std.					21				5.11	145		
8	PHILLIMORE	SIDNEY		9	Asst. Pntry Std.					37				5.7	140		
9	DONOVAN	PATRICK		12	-do-					38				5.10	146		
10	HILL	JAMES		3½	-do-					23				5.3	125		
11	WEBBER	FREDERICK		23	Deck Steward.					48				5.7	138		
12	DRAKE	JOSEPH		21	Asst. -do-DO					40				5.8	164		
13	GILLILAND	ROBERT		27	-do-					54				5.3	150		
14	SHACKLADY	JAMES		30	Smokeroom Steward.					52				5.7	180		
15	WOOD	ALFRED		21	Asst. -do-DO					41				5.7	140		
16	MALLINSON	ALBERT		27	Lounge Stwd.					45				5.3	120		
17	MC COY	ALFRED		23	Palm Court Steward.					40		IRISH		5.10	153		
18	KISSANE	MICHAEL	FIRST. P.E.	24	Asst. -do-DO	DO				39		DO		5.8	140		
19	BUTLER	JOHN	YES.	18	Library Stwd.					41		ENGLISH		5.4	140		
20	HIBBS	HENRY	DP.	16	Swimming Pool Attdt.					35		DO		5.6	140		
21	MASON	ARTHUR		6½	Electric. & Turk. Bath Attd.					36				5.8	168		
22	MIGUEL	DONALD		30	Asst. Sun Bath Attdt.					43				5.4	113		
23	NUGENT	FRANK		13	Gym. Attdt.					30				5.7	135		
24	HAYES	ARTHUR		8	Officers Std.					24				5.8	127		
25	HOGG	STANLEY		5	Asst. -do- DO					21				5.6	140		
26	NEWTON	DONALD		5	Engrs. Std.					30				5.8	140		
27	NICHOLLS	BERT		2½	Asst. -do- DO					22				6.0	160		
28	PEDEN	EDWARD		7	-do-					22				5.6	130		
29	WESTAWAY	ROBERT		2	-do-					30				5.8	145		
30	GUMERILL	ROYSTON		10/12	-do-					23				5.3	126		

M. M. OFFICE 25 SEP 31

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	MAYNARD	OGILVIE	YES	2	Asst. Engineers Std.	26.9.31	SO'TON	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	130	NONE	
2	DOLING	ALBERT	DO.	2	-do-	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	
3	BROPHY	DERMOT		9/12	-do-					22				5.6	142		
4	MUNDY	ARCH		5	-do-					21				5.10	160		
5	GIDDINGS	HENRY		5	-do- Petty Mess					22				5.11	134		
6	ATKINSON	OWEN		8	Steward.					42				5.7	162		
7	CROXSON	WILLIAM		12	Ch. Engr's Steward.					30				5.9	145		
8	BARNES	WILLIAM		30	Chief B.R. Steward.					58				5.8	167		
9	BOWSHER	THOMAS		20	1st. Cl. B.R. Stwd. 1st. Cl.					38				5.11	150		
10	MCKENZIE	HENRY		25	Deck B.R. Std.					40				5.8	147		
11	KELLY	JOHN		30	-do- 1st Cl.					53				5.10	140		
12	GARRUD	HARRY		25	B.R. Steward.					45				5.5	156		
13	HUMPHREYS	ROBERT		32	-do-					52				5.8	186		
14	CORDREY	THOMAS		36	-do-					56				5.9	150		
15	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM		~~XX~~	-do-					54				5.7	132		
16	JOLLEY	WILLIAM		20	-do-					42				5.9	150		
17	DUNSBY	SYDNEY		12	-do-					33				5.7	150		
18	BROWN	JOHN		24	-do-					56				5.11	160		
19	OWEN	ALBERT		30	-do-					53				5.2	112		
20	HOUSTON	WILLIAM		12	-do-					49				6.0	198		
21	CADWALLADER	HORACE		21	-do-					43				5.8	130		
22	HOLLOWAY	EDWARD		30	-do-					54				5.8	186		
23	CREASE	CHARLES		15	-do-					42				5.7	127		
24	FRIEND	VICTOR		47	-do-					63				5.6	164		
25	HEWLETT	ALFRED		12	-do-					39				5.11	140		
26	BUCKSEY	PERCY		25	-do-					43				5.7	168		
27	EMERSON	LEONARD		20	-do-					37				5.8	154		
28	PHILLIMORE	HAROLD		25	-do-					42				5.6	160		
29	CUTHBERT	FRED		25	-do-					45				5.5	150		
30	HAYES	JOHN		24	-do-					40				5.2	140		

M. N. & N. Service
SEP 21

Line 15
Owners
Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 16

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	MAJOR	THOMAS	YES	15	1st. Cl. B.R. Std.	26.9.1931	SO'TON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	160	NONE	
2	PEARSON	FREDERICK	Do.	30	-do-	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
3	SQUIRE	WALTER		17	-do-					36				5.9	166		
4	SEDDON	HARRY		20	-do-					40				5.6	164		
5	BICKLE	CHARLES		19	Chf. Boots.					39				5.4	160		
6	SAGAR	NORMAN		10	Boots.					41				5.9	160		
7	BISHOP	PETER		13	Bugler.					51				5.5	142		
8	CROUGHAN	FREDERICK		16	Capt's Servant.					36				5.9	154		
9	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM		16	Staff ~~-at-~~ CAPT'S STWD.					31				5.7	150		
10	HIBDIGE	JOHN		16	Pursers Std.					31				6.	175		
11	FARDO	FREDERICK		7	Drs. Std.					24				5.10	150		
12	JARVIS	WILLIAM		6	Asst. -do- Do-					30				5.11	136		
13	RUBIDGE	LEONARD		12	Chf. Std's Steward.					26				5.7	145		
14	AINSCOUGH	EDWARD		25	Lift Attdt.					37				5.7	142		
15	CAIN	HAROLD		8	-do-					42				5.8	170		
16	GRADY	THOMAS		15	-do-					59				5.7	140		
17	PHIPPS	DOUGLAS		4	-do-					30				5.8	162		
18	PLACE	SAMUEL		8	Silverman.					35				5.6	171		
19	RIVERS	PERCY		4	Fruit Storekeeper.					30				5.6	142		
20	MC SWEEN	JOHN		45	1st. Cl. Wtr. & Bath Attdt.					62				5.6	140		
21	ROCK	HENRY		20	-do-					50				5.7	130		
22	TURNER	ALEC.		20	-do-					42				5.10	140		
23	FAGAN	ARTHUR		15	1st Cl. Waiter.					32				5.11	198		
24	ROBERTS	ERNEST		16	-do-					37				5.10	156		
25	WATKINS	ALFRED		20	-do-					43				5.7	145		
26	LLOYD	ARTHUR		18	-do-					47				5.5	160		
27	BREEN	ERNEST		6	-do-					21				5.10	148		
28	BRIDLE	ARTHUR		12	-do-					53				5.8	156		
29	ARTS	JOHN		25	-do-					48				5.11	145		
30	PEARCE	CECIL		18	-do-					39				5.9	150		

M. M. OFFICE 25 SEP 31 SOU...

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

141

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	GIBBONS	ARTHUR	YES,	9	1st Cl.Waiter	26.9.31	SO'TON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3.	104	NONE	
2	STUMP	SAMUEL	Do.	22	- do -	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	140	DO	
3	WOODHOUSE	HERBERT		24						40				5.6.	130		
4	MARTIN	GEORGE		14						29				5.6.	132		
5	SMITH	CYRIL		8						28				5.9.	144		
6	LAMBERT	WILLIAM		10						25				5.4.	130		
7	SCOWEN	BERT		8						36				5.9.	150		
8	LE CORNU	CLIFFORD		7						21				5.10	156		
9	PHILLIPS	JOB		10						48				5.9.	140		
10	JENKINS	HERBERT		28						48				5.6.	138		
11	SMITH	VICTOR		7						25				6.0.	154		
12	ROBERTS	THOMAS		14						30				5.7.	135		
13	TRUEMAN	GEORGE		16						31				5.3.	126		
14	VASSaLLO	LUIGI		11						33		MALTESE		5.6.	140		
15	MOONEY	THOMAS		17						37		ENGLISH		5.8.	150		
16	RATHBONE	ERNEST		9						44		DO		5.9.	160		
17	BISHOP	ALFRED		10						25				5.7.	145		
18	JONES	JOHN		14						30				5.9.	140		
19	MARETT	ALFRED		15						33				5.8.	140		
20	MIRES	ERNEST		20						40				5.8.	140		
21	AMOS	CHARLES		9						45				5.11	176		
22	DONNELLY	JOHN		20						48				5.5.	130		
23	DOUGLAS	ROBERT		6						30				5.10	147		
24	NORMAN	IVAN		8½						23				5.1.	124		
25	PARKER	WILLIAM		11						36				5.5.	140		
26	STEELE	NATHANIEL		8						32				5.8.	145		
27	PLUME	ARTHUR		10						30				6.0.	165		
28	BRAVINGTON	HAROLD		24						46				5.5.	130		
29	EARNSHAW	THOMAS		16						39				5.6.	140		
30	HENDRY	PATRICK		20						40				5.9.	165		

M. M. OFFICE
25 SEP 31
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

17

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 18

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

142

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	DURHAM	JOHN	YES	12	1st Cl.Waiter	26.9.31	SOUTON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	134	NONE	
2	CAMPBELL	JOHN	Do.	20	- do -	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	150	DO	
3	SIMPKINS	WILLIAM		7						24				5.11	175		
4	POTTER	HENRY		21						40				5.6.	145		
5	MATTHEWS	REGINALD		10						24				5.11	165		
6	SAPP	THOMAS		6						30				6.1.	175		
7	GILBERT	JOHN		6						24				5.7.	140		
8	CALLARD	MURRAY		9						24				5.7.	120		
9	HILL	WALTER		7½						26				5.8.	146		
10	COZENS	FREDERICK		7						32				5.7.	138		
11	BARKER	CHARLES		8						23				5.9.	134		
12	BAILEY	CHARLES		23						39				5.5.	140		
13	CHRISTIAN	STEPHEN		21						35				5.2.	128		
14	BROWN	GEORGE		18						37				5.8.	170		
15	KING	LESLIE		8						23				5.9.	154		
16	BATES	LEONARD		10						24				5.7.	160		
17	KELLAWAY	ALFRED		7						21				5.7.	128		
18	BELLENGER	GEORGE		6						21				5.8.	140		
19	BLYTHYN	WILLIAM		12						26				5.7.	177		
20	POTHECARY	LEONARD		6						22				5.4.	148		
21	MURPHY	OWEN		25	ASST LOUNGE STW'D					42				5.6.	156		
22	HEAD	FREDERICK	YES	18	1ST CLASS WAITER					30				5.7.	140		
23	GOODWIN	ALBERT	DO	16	DO DO DO					29				5.10	150		
24	LONGMAN	CHARLES	FIRST P.M.	25	DO DO DO					44				5.6.	147		
25	DRAPER	LAWRENCE	YES	20	DO DO DO					35				5.8.	170		
26	MERRY	JOHN	DO	4	DO DO DO					19				5.9.	150		
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M.M. OFFICE 25 SEP 31 SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification Card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	ORMAN	STEPHEN	YES	13	Clothes Presser	26.9.31	SOUTON	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1.	136	NONE	
2	DAVIES	THOMAS	Do.	31	Barber	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.3.	120	DO	
3	MURRAY	STUART		8	Barber					45				5.9.	140		
4	WASON	JAMES		6	Barber					25				5.11.	140		
5	STARLING	JOHN		3	Saloon Commis Wtr.					18				5.9.	140		
6	STUBBS	FRANK		3	- do -					18				5.10	145		
7	PATTINSON	ARTHUR		2½						17				5.4.	100		
8	JORDAN	WILLIAM		3½						17				5.4.	112		
9	WIGGINTON	SIDNEY		2						16				6.0.	130		
10	LEWIS	ARTHUR		3½						18				5.3.	129		
11	MURRAY	GEORGE		3½						18				5.10	145		
12	TOLLOW	JOSEPH		4						18				5.10	140		
13	CHUBB	WALTER		3½						18				5.8.	134		
14	BLISS	LAWRENCE		3						18				5.9.	150		
15	BANFIELD	ARTHUR		3						18				5.2.	110		
16	COPELAND	ARTHUR	FIRST. P.E.	2						16				5.6.	140		
17	RYCROFT	JOHN	YES	1						17				5.9.	144		
18	MARSH	JOHN	Do.	3	Radio Messenger					18				5.9.	140		
19	THATCHER	WILLIAM		1	- do -					17				5.2.	112		
20	DONNARUMMA	ARCHIE		2/12	Telephone Boy.					15		ITALIAN		5.2.	110		
21	BENNETT	VICTOR		1/12	- do -					15		ENGLISH		5.2.	126		
22	BIGWOOD	PERCY		4	MESSENGER Boy					18		DO		5.4.	120		
23	MASON	ROY		1	Messenger Boy					17				5.8.	154		
24	SANGER	ERNEST		2	- do -					17				5.4.	115		
25	WEBSTER	JOHN		2/12	- do -					16				5.8.	114		
26	LEWIN	CHRISTOPHER		30	Glory Hole Stwd.					48				5.6.	175		
27	HISCOCK	ROBERT		12	- do -					37				5.8.	160		
28	SWAN	JOHN		10						54				5.7.	140		
29	MACDONALD	ALBERT		3						35				5.6.	160		
30	WILLIAMS	WALTER		28						48				5.3.	128		

M.M. SERVICE 25 SEP 31 SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 20

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

144

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	PLUMMER	SIDNEY	YES	6	Glory Hole Stwd.	26.9.31	SO'TON	NO	YES	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	148	NONE	
2	POPE	HARRY	Do.	4	- do -	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	150	DO	
3	RIDOUT	ARCHIE		11	Gardener					51				5.7.	160		
4	OVENDEN	ALFRED		30	Night Stwd.					50				5.5.	160		
5	JOHNSON	WILLIAM		9	- do -					54				5.8.	140		
6	BELL	GABRIEL		4½	- do -					26				5.7.	140		
7	WHITE	HARRY		17						54				5.7.	140		
8	BERRY	ARCHIBALD		1						40				5.7.	155		
9	GARLAND	WILLIAM		7						35				5.7.	140		
10	BARTLETT	WILLIAM		8	Plate Pantry Steward					48				5.4.	148		
11	WHITE	TOM		2	- do -					20				5.9.	160		
12	WALLACE	JOHN		6						36				5.8.	130		
13	WILKINSON	WILLIAM		10/12						25				5.11.	161		
14	ROWBOTHAM	JAMES		1½						22				5.5.	126		
15	ROWBOTHAM	CHARLES		1/12						19				5.5.	126.		
16	HEWITT	FREDERICK		4	SALOON COMMIS WAITER					18				4.6.	146		
17	WARNER	JOHN		¼	TELEGRAPH BOY					17				5.5.	154		
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M.M. OFFICE 26 OCT 31 SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card.~~ State whether member of crew had preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	COLE	THOMAS	YES.	21	2ND.CL.CHIEF STEWARD.	26/9/31.	SO'TON	NO	YES	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	178.	NONE	
2	RUSSELL	FREDERICK	DO.	23	2ND.CL.SAL. STEWARD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	140.	DO	
3	NICHOLS	HARRY		11	2ND.CL.2ND. SAL.STEWARD.					29				5.8.	145.		
4	WELLSTEAD	HENRY		19	2ND.CL.DECK STEWARD.					35				5.9.	160.		
5	WILSON	PHILIP		12	2ND.CL.SMKRM. STEWARD.					30				5.9.	160.		
6	HOWARD	GEORGE		31	2ND.CL.LOUNGE STEWARD.					46				5.6.	154.		
7	KING	ALBERT		9	BARBER					27				5.6.	130.		
8	COX	ALBERT		18	2ND.CL.PANTRY STEWARD.					33				5.5.	178.		
9	PITT	FREDERICK		6	ASST.PANTRY STEWARD.					47				5.4.	150.		
10	DICKIE	ROBERT		3	-DO-					21				5.4.	150.		
11	WEBBER	ALBERT		21	2ND.CL.B.R. STEWARD.					36				5.5.	130.		
12	PHILLIPS	BERTRAM		36	-DO-					53				5.5.	130.		
13	KNILL	WILLIAM		21						47				5.9.	135.		
14	JONES	ROBERT		21						39		WELSH		5.7.	135.		
15	BAKER	WILLIAM		27						59		ENGLISH		5.5.	140.		
16	BARGE	HARRY		20						41		DO		5.4.	135.		
17	PALIN	EDMUND		9	LIFT ATTDT.					38				5.5.	150.		
18	CHISWELL	GEORGE		9	BOOTS.					42				5.1.	130.		
19	ROBINSON	FREDERICK		7	2ND.CL.WAITER AND BATHS.					42				5.9.	178.		
20	POTTER	HAMILTON		28	-DO-					48				5.10	180.		
21	SAUNDERS	FRED		5	2ND.CL.WAITER					20				5.4.	120.		
22	TIBBLE	PERCY		12	-DO-					40				5.4.	120½		
23	PORTLOCK	WILLIAM		6						25				5.8.	145.		
24	LOFTHOUSE	LEONARD		4						23				5.9.	140.		
25	GAWTHORNE	SYDNEY		5						34				5.8.	156.		
26	FALL	HECTOR		15						28				5.5.	140.		
27	JOURNEAUX	ARTHUR		15						40				5.8.	143.		
28	RICKEARD	CLIFFORD		7						20				5.6.	130.		
29	ROBSON	JOHN		6						22				5.9.	149.		
30	SEARLES	ROBERT		7						25				5.5.	139.		

M.M. OFFICE 25 SEP 31 SOUTHAMPTON

John F. Hibbs Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12.

Sheet No. 22

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	HAYES ~~SEARLES~~	FRANCIS	YES.	9	2ND.CL.WAITER	26/9/31.	SO'TON	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150.	NONE	
2	HOUGHTON	THOMAS	DO.	18	-DO-	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	175.	DO	
3	WILES	HUGH		5						22				5.10	131.		
4	PHILP	JOHN		11						27				5.6.	140.		
5	SAYSELL	WILLIAM		7						45				5.7.	140.		
6	GREEN	CLARENCE		7						30				5.4.	120.		
7	WILKES	HERBERT		1	PLATE PANTRY STEWARD.					27				5.6.	126.		
8	HAGAN	FRANCIS	FIRST. PE	26	NIGHT STEWARD					26				5.2.	110.		
9	CONNOLLY	EDWARD	YES.	2[illegible]	-DO-					43				5.7.	145.		
10	BAHAIRE	FRANCIS	DO.	3	CABIN COMMIS WAITER.					18				5.7.	140.		
11	ROBERTS	JACK		3	-DO-					18				5.9.	136.		
12	RICHARDS	GEORGE		1/12	MESSENGER BOY					14				5.2.	116.		
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

John J. Wright Insp.
12/2/31

M.M. & C. INC. 25 SEP 31 SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

147

Vessel BERENGARIA **, arriving at** NEW YORK **,** **, 19 , from the port of** SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	MCGOVERN	JOHN	YES	20	TOURIST CH STW'D	26.9.31	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	165	NONE	
2	SHEPHERD	WILLIAM	DO.	16	EX DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	170	DO	
3	LUCAS	FRANK		9	DO DO DO DO					26				5.8.	141		
4	DURNFORD	REGINALD		13	TOURIST PANTRY STEWARD					30				5.11	168		
5	LEGGETT	SYDNEY		6	ASST PANTRY STW'D					31				5.7.	130		
6	DURHAM	ERNEST		1½	DO					19				5.0	100		
7	BAILEY	HAROLD		6	BARBER					20				5.9.	150		
8	PARSONS	FREDERICK		14	NIGHT STEWARD					47				5.8.	186		
9	MAYNARD	HENRY		17	DO					45				5.7.	180		
10	KELLY	HAROLD		¼	MESSENGER BOY					19				4.6.	112		
11	POLLN	JAMES		5	TOURIST SALOON STEWARD					20		IRISH		6.2.	192		
12	ALLFREY	ALBERT		8	TOURIST DECK STEWARD					33		ENGLISH		5.11	184		
13	FOX	ALEXANDER		6	TOURIST CAMP ROOM STEWARD					32		DO		5.7	150		
14	BURGER	DOUGLAS		8	TOURIST LOUNGE STEWARD					14				5.10	130		
15	OLDING	PERCY		8	Tourist B.R. STEWARD					33				5.4	130		
16	GAUNT	HARRY		6	- DO -					23				5.8	140		
17	DIXON	LEONARD		23						49				5.7	140		
18	PITCHER	ISAAC		16						31				6.1	175		
19	BURMAN	KENNETH		5						26				5.9	152		
20	AUSTIN	HENRY		6						40				5.9	140		
21	TAYLOR	EDWIN		5						26				5.9	150		
22	TAYLOR	ARTHUR		21						39				5.9	172		
23	SMITHWICK	HERVYN		10						34				5.6	154		
24	MC DOWELL	WALTER		6½	TOURIST WAITER					30				6.1	178		
25	ROWE	WILLIAM		8	- DO -					24				5.5	150		
26	SHARP	ERNEST		4½						23				5.9	154		
27	KING	DUDLEY		3½						30				5.3	150		
28	JARVIS	RICHARD		6						20				5.8	145		
29	HUTCHINSON	JOHN		8						25				5.9	130		
30	SOUTH	GEORGE		4						48				6.0	175		

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

John F. Wright Insp
10/31/31.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

M.M. 2 SEP 31 SOUTHAMPTON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 24

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

148

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* *, 19* *, from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card.~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	~~BAR~~ PARKINSON	FRANCIS	YES.	7½	TOURIST WTR	26.9.31	SO'TON	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	146	NONE	
2	CALLAGHAN	HAROLD	DO.	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	
3	PRICE	HECTOR		7						23				5.4	140		
4	VILLA	VICTOR		6						20				6.0	174		
5	COE	THOMAS		6						21				5.2	120		
6	PHIPPS	WILLIAM		3						39				5.7.	143		
7	GREGORY	THOMAS		5	THIRD CLASS SALOON STW'D					23				5.9.	154		
8	HEATHCOTE	WILLIAM		6	THIRD CLASS PANTRY STEW'D					26				5.10	180		
9	DANCE	JOHN		5½	ASST PANTRY STEWARD					32				5.8.	140		
10	RALLS	FREDERICK		5	NIGHT STEWARD					24				5.7.	153		
11	ORTT	FREDERICK		7½	3RD CL. PUBLIC ROOM STEWARD					39				5.8.	148		
12	SWANSON	COLIN		7	3RD CL. BED ROOM STEWARD					50		NORWEGIAN.		6.0	168		
13	ARNOLD	CHARLES		4	DO					37		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.2.	182		
14	MCHUGH	FREDERICK		3						24		DO	DO	5.6.	144		
15	ROSTEN	SAMUEL		7						42		DO		5.7.	146		
16	KING	WILLIAM		36						52		IRISH		5.4.	168		
17	STERNO	JOHN		3						20		ENGLISH		5.2.	140		
18	HIBDIGE	ERNEST		4						36		DO		5.7.	154		
19	HISCOCKS	ROBERT		27	3RD CL WAITER					27				5.10	142		
20	FREEBORN	WILLIAM		2	DO					25				5.8.	130		
21	GRAYER	JAMES		3½						20				5.7.	132		
22	SHEPARD	NORMAN		3½						19				5.11	136		
23	FOX	DAVID		9						30				5.6.	147		
24	PARKINSON	THOMAS		6½						28				5.6.	140		
25	DICKIE	DUNCAN		3						23		SCOTCH		5.6.	148		
26	TIPLADY	HAROLD		5						19		ENGLISH		5.2.	130		
27	WALLER	WILLIAM		3½						19		DO		5.3.	125		
28	CARDIE	REGINALD		4	TOURIST WAITER					24				5.7.	165		
29	COOK	THOMAS		2	ASST PANTRY STWD					28				5.11	168		
30																	

Fine

Owners

Local Agents

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Arthur F. Wright 10/31/31
Immigrant Inspector.

M.M. SERVICE 31 SEP 31 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made. . .

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height f. in.	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	MARTY	HUBERT	YES	15	Chef	26.9.1931	SO'TON	NO	YES	38	M	FRENCH.		5. 0.	210	NONE	
2	CARDINAUX	FERNAND	DO.	22	Ex Chef	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	SWISS.		5. 5.	156	DO	
3	ROSCOE	JOHN		16	Ex Ex Chef					41		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 0.	17o		
4	SIMMONDS	LEAPOLD		2	Ex Ex Ex Chef					28		DO	DO	5. 8.	150		
5	JOYNSON	SYDNEY		7	Kitchen Clrk					36		DO	DO	5. 4	120		
6	DELION	PAUL		2½	Sauce Cook					25		FRENCH.		5. 5	140		
7	ARNAUDY	PIERE		4	Ex Sauce & Entree Cook					38		FRENCH.		5. 0.	160		
8	TAYLOR	CLIFFORD		10	Asst. Sauce Cook					36		WELSH	BRITISH	5. 8.	135		
9	SAUNDERS	FRANCIS		7	Ex -do-	DO	DO			32		ENGLISH	DO	5. 7	140		
10	BIDDISCOMBE	EDWARD		8	Soup Cook					28		DO		6. 0	160		
11	STONE	FREDERICK		4	Asst. -do-	DO				28				5. 5	130		
12	WOODS	HAROLD		9	Fish Cook					28				5. 4.	140		
13	BEADMAN	LYLE		20	Asst. -do-	DO				38		NORWEGIAN		5. 8.	142		
14	RANSOM	WILLIAM		4	Ex. Asst.-do-	DO				20		ENGLISH		5. 8.	140		
15	WORDINGHAM	DOUGLAS		16	Entremetier & Veg.Cook					31		DO		5.10	168		
16	STEPHENS	CHARLES		8	Ex. Veg. Cook					33				5. 5	140		
17	STANDEN	JOHN		8	Asst. -do-	DO				28				5. 5	120		
18	ATIRILL	PERCY		20	Roast Cook					41				5. 7.	170		
19	HOLLEY	WILLIAM		9	Ex -do-	DO				32				5. 3.	140		
20	BARTHOLOMEW	EDWARD		8	Asst. -do-	DO				27				5. 4.	120		
21	HIBDIGE	JOHN		10	Hors D'Oeuvre Cook					40				5. 5.	143		
22	HUMPHREYS	HORACE		10	Larder Cook					32				5. 9.	140		
23	CHARMAN	ALBERT		5	Ex -do-	DO				32				5. 7.	132		
24	KIMBER	WILLIAM		4	Ex Asst. Larder Cook					20				6. 1.	140		
25	PERRY	SPENCER		14	Grill Cook					30				5. 8.	130		
26	GOOCH	GEORGE		10	Ex -do-	DO				30				5. 5.	145		
27	WESTBURY	CHARLES		25	2nd Cook					43				5. 8.	190		
28	BOYLE	THOMAS		2½	Kitchen Porter					27				5. 6.	160		
29	CHANDLER	FRANCIS		2½	Night Porter					23				5. 6.	140		
30	LOTTO	GIOVANNI		6	Italian Cook					46		ITALIAN.		5. 7.	126		

John F. Wright, Insp.
10/5/31

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 666.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 26

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

150

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	SMITH	MICHAEL	YES	10	Jew Cook	26.9.31	SOUTION	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5. 4.	139	NONE	
2	HEALEY	JOHN	Do	21	2nd Cl Cook	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5. 5.	133	DO	
3	SHAWYER	GEORGE		7	2nd Class Roast Cook					32				5. 8.	150		
4	TIBBLE	JAMES		2½	2nd Class Soup Cook					26				5.10	152		
5	MARKHAM	EDWIN		7	2nd Class Grill Cook					25				6. 0.	160		
6	BANHAM	PERCY		4½	2nd Class Veg. Cook					37				5. 8.	138		
7	CHILD	PERCY		5	Petty Mess Ck.					30				5. 7.	150		
8	DIAPER	FREDERICK W.		10	3rd Cl.Pass. Cook					25				5. 6.	150		
9	DANIEL	JOACHIM		3	Ex DO DO DO DO [illegible]					24		FRENCH.		5. 7.	200		
10	HYDE	ERNEST		4	Ex DO DO DO DO [illegible]					30		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 2.	128		
11	PEARCE	WILLIAM		26	Ship's Cook					49		DO	DO	5. 5.	144		
12	CLAPP	WILLIAM		4	Asst [illegible] -do- DO					30				5.11.	140		
13	SAUNDERS	FRANK		10	Night Cook					26				5. 8.	140		
14	BOWDEN	THOMAS		9	Confectioner					31				6. 0.	180		
15	GIBSON	ALLAN		8	Ex -do-					31				5. 7.	140		
16	LEAL	ALEXANDER		7	Asst.Confect-ioner					26				5. 4.	140		
17	WRIGHT	SAMUEL		32	Chief Baker					52				5.10.	183		
18	KILLICK	EDWARD		11	2nd Baker					46				4. 7.	140		
19	KEMPTON	ARTHUR		5	Ex -do- DO					25				5.11	160		
20	BELL	ERNEST		6	3rd Baker					2[illegible]				[illegible]	170		
21	PRICE	GEOGE		17	Ex. -do- DO					50				5. 5.	145		
22	ROBINSON	WALTER		4	Asst. Baker					29				5.10.	165		
23	ROSS	HORACE		20	-do-					54				5. 7.	140		
24	BARTLETT	ALBERT J.		10	-do-					55				5. 5.	154		
25	SMITH	GEORGE		40	Ch. Butcher					59				5.10.	210		
26	DONCOM	ALBERT		20	2nd Butcher					40				5. 9.	160		
27	VOKES	SIDNEY J.		12	Ex 2nd Butcher					33				5. 7.	140		
28	SMITH	EDWARD		4	3rd Butcher					34				5. 6.	154		
29	LEGEYT	HENRY		11	Ex -do- DO					56				5. 6.	130		
30	SMITH	ALBERT		16	Asst.Butcher					35				5. 6.	140		

John J. Wright, Surgn
10/12/31

Immigrant Inspector.

DEC 31

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10000, 10/29. 23/1021.

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 27 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

151

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of Seaman's Identification Card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	KENT	PERCY	YES.	4½	Asst.Butcher	26.9.31	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 1.	180	NONE	
2	CHARLESWORTH	OLIVER	Do.	6	-do	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5. 7.	144	DO	
3	HANDFORD	REGINALD		9½	Asst. Cook ~~Butcher~~					30				5. 4.	150		
4	WITHERS	WILLIAM		9	-do-					54				5. 7.	150		
5	COUCH	ROBERT		8	-do-					49				5. 3.	150		
6	SMITH	ALBERT		2½	-do-					20				5. 8.	150		
7	LUTON	EDWARD		3	-do-					26				5. 7.	154		
8	DAVIS	ARCHIBALD		7½	-do-					24				5. 9.	220		
9	HILL	JOH		3½	-do-					19				5. 7.	150		
10	TURNER	REGINAID		1	-do-					27				5. 9.	154		
11	BOWELL	ROBERT		3	-do-					32				5. 5.	126		
12	HARROLD	HUBERT		3	-do-					32				5. 9.	140		
13	HILTON	EDGAR		3½	-do-					20				5.11	165		
14	SHEPHERD	FRANCIS		1¼	-do-					23				5. 9.	150		
15	RENOOF	FRANK		5½	-do-					24				5. 2.	136		
16	DOWNING	THOMAS		6	-do-					26				5. 7.	140		
17	ARNOLD	ROBERT		5	-do-					29				5. 7.	96		
18	THOMAS	GEORGE		2	-do-					29				5.11	176		
19	HOUSE	BERTIE		5	-do-					23				5. 8.	140		
20	HOLDING	WILLIAM		1	-do-					30				5. 3.	130		
21	BEGGS	EDITH		5	Bookstall Attdt.					37	FEMALE			5.10	140		
22	LAURIE	ETHEL		6	Kiosk Attdt.					39	DO			5. 5.	114		
23	SMITH	AGNES		9/12	Swim. Pool Attdt.					25				5. 6.	138		
24	YORKE	PHYLLIS		2¼	Turkish Bath Attdt.					28				5. 3.	119		
25	JAMES	EMMA	- FIRST P.E.	6	Chief Stewardess					43				5. 4.	123		
26	WOODMAN	JESSIE	YES.	20	Stewardess					47				5. 3.	100		
27	HIGGINS	EMILY	Do.	17	-do-					40				5. 8.	130		
28	ASPRAY	ADA		9½						48				5. 6.	132		
29	PARKINSON	ELIZABETH		9½						40				5. 4.	140		
30	BRAIN	ELIZABETH		9						40		SCOTCH		5. 6.	~~140~~		

H. M. Wright, Insp.
10.4.31

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 28. 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

152

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of ~~arrival~~	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	ELLIS	AMY	YES	18	Stewardess	26.9.31	SO'TON.	NO.	YES	50	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2.	210	NONE.	
2	DEWHURST	ELIZABETH	Do.	21	-do-	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5.4.	144	DO	
3	KEIGHLEY	MARY		20						49		ENGLISH		5.8.	150		
4	FARWELL	OLIVE		8						35		DO		5.6.	140		
5	HASKELL	FLORENCE		19						50				5.4.	140		
6	WRIGHT	AGNES		8						29				5.4.	128		
7	LEAHY	ROSE		10½						42				5.0.	124		
8	BILSON	JESSIE		11						41				5.3.	140		
9	DOOLEY	ALICE		18						45		FRENCH	BRITISH BY MARRIAGE	5.0.	110		
10	QUIRK	MAY		1						29		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	144		
11	COLLINGS	ESME		2½						27		DO	DO	5.6.	144		
12	LARKMAN	ETHEL		1						28				5.7.	135		
13	RICE	AGNES		4						44				5.6.	160		
14	GADD	LILLY		1						38				5.5.	106		
15	VICK	NORA		7/12						31				5.2.	140		
16	PANZINGER	FRANZISKA		1½						28		AUSTRIAN		5.2.	104		
17	GATT	JOSEPHINE		1/12						33		SWISS	BRITISH BY MARRIAGE	6.0.	135		
18	FERN	GERTRUDE		4½	Bath Attdt.					46		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	136		
19	FOREST	ANNE		3	- do -					36		DO	DO	5.3.	126		
20	IGAR	ANN		5						40				5.3.	139		
21	DRIVER	LOUISA		3½						42				5.2.	139		
22	SAUNDERS	DORIS		3						27				5.6.	113		
23	SANDERS	LILY		5						28				5.3.	144		
24	PARKER	CHARLOTTE		2						28				4.11.	110		
25	HARDY	NELLIE		14						42				4.5.	132.		
26	MARTIN	DECIMA		6	Lady Hairdresser					29				5.2.	112		
27	GRIFFIN	ROSE	— FIRST. P.E	3½	PATH ATTENDT					38				5.3.	108		
28																	
29																	
30																	

I hereby certify that the above-named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

D. F. Thatcher
Master

M.M. OFFICE 30 SEP 31 SOUTHAMPTON

M.M. OFFICE 30 SEP 31 SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See next two pages on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19* _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 29.

21

153

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	SERJEANT	HERBERT-FIRST		1 MONTH	SUPERNUMERARY WIRELESS OPERATOR	26/9/31	SOUTON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	142	NONE.	
2	WEST	RONALD - FIRST		4 YEARS	AB	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	Do	Do	5'8	146	DO	
3	NEAL.	EDWARD	YES	4½ DO	1ST CLASS TRIMMER	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'9	150	Do	
4	BRADY	BERNARD	Do	10 Do	2ND CL Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5'7	136	Do	
5	FLEET	FREDERICK	Do	9 1 Do	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'11	12	Do	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

S. Shearer
Deputy

U.S. IMM. OFFICE
26 SEP 31
NEW YORK

The A. Wilson Brig.
15/3/31

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO. 239222

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 30.

30

155

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

154

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~Nat'l of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight LBS.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	BAUGH	HARRISON.	FIRST. P.E	26 YEARS	EXTRA PURSER	26. 9. 1931	SO'TON	FOR TRANSFER	YES	43	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0	190	NONE	To Re-ship. foreign
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

John S. Wright 10/2/31 Purs.

TO BE TRANSFERRED AT NEW YORK.

American Consulate
Southampton, England
Sept. 26, 1931

M. M. OFFICE
25 SEP 1931
SOUTHAMPTON

American Consulate
Southampton, England
Sept. 26 1931

$2.00
FEE PAID

Seen for the journey to the United States of America.

Fred W. Jandrey
FRED W. JANDREY
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Service No. 842

Line
30
Owners
Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-31

155

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. J. Britten, Master. of the R. M. S. "Berengaria", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. J. Britten
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of October 1931

H. C. Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

30

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 239292 BILLED 1931 9 150

155

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES KREML, Surgeon of the AMER.T.E.L. " MORRO CASTLE " SAILING (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Kreml M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd, day of OCTOBER 1931, 19

at NEW YOK N.Y.

Waitwright
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

10-2-31

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

									TOTAL PASSENGERS
				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					
						UNDER 16 YEARS OF AGE			
	1		13	55					75
			3	1	2				12
				29					29
TOTAL	3		16	56	4				116

Morro Castle
Pub. Ed. Cuba Mail
5/5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	23	52	75
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	8	4	12
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	29		29
Total	60	56	116

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA.CUBA., SEPT. 29TH, 1931.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TEMP STAY 5 M 30	ARANGO	VIRGILIO	34		M	D	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA
2	TEMP STAY 11	ARANGO	JOSE A.	29		M	S	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA
3		YGUINIZ	RAMONA E.	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	GIBARA	NQIV 179	HAVANA	9/21/31		CUBA	HAVANA
4	DIPLOMAT	ALLIEGRO	ANSELMO	32		M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	BARACOA	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA
5	DIPLOMAT	CAMACHO	CESAR	33		M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE CUBA	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

11:25 am

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

156

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., OCTOBER 2ND, *19* 31.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			If not in person or duplicate, or written, how, or transported by whom?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident or to return after accomplishing temporary purpose in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER.FRANCISCO ARANGO 17 & C ST.VEDADO.HAVANA.	CUBA		HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925	N.Y.	1925	HOTEL ANSONIA NEW YORK CITY	YES	IM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MD	BK	BN	NONE
2	WITH BROTHER LINE 1	CUBA		HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	N.Y.	1923	WITH BROTHER LINE 1	YES	IM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BN	BL	NONE
3	BROTHER.NICANOR FERNANDEZ 5.ESCOBAR ST.HAVANA.		NY	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1931	N.Y.	1931	HUSBAND.JOSE V.YGUINIZ 614 W.152ND.ST NEW YORK	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BN	BN	NONE
4	WIFE.ROSA M. SANCHEZ 478-17TH ST.VEDADO.HAVANA	CUBA		HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	1917	HOTEL PLAZA NEW YORK CITY	YES	3M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BN	BN	NONE
5	WIFE.CARIDAD PORRO 109-19TH ST.VEDADO.HAVANA.	CUBA		HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	1928	HOTEL PLAZA NEW YORK CITY	YES	3M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR	BN	BN	NONE
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the AMER. T. E. L. S. MORRO CASTLE from HAVANA CUBA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of OCTOBER 1931, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

J. Yarbrough

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

157

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES KRMCL, Surgeon of the AMER. T.R.L. " MORRO CASTLE SAILING (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY FIVE (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E Krmcl MD
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of OCTOBER 1931, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Wentworth
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. T.M.M.S. "MORRO CASTLE". Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, VER. MEXICO, SEPTEMBER 27th. 1931, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY 542112	ARIAS	JOSE R.	40		M	W	GENEL. MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	PRAVIA	TEMP.STAY 124	MEXICO CITY	SEPT.22.1931	MEXICO	MEXICO DF.
2	TRANSIT 542110	BUZIO	CORIOLANO	37		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ITALIAN ENG.SPAN.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	ALLESANDRE	TRANS.68	MEXICO CITY	SEP.T18.1931	ITALY	ALLESANDRE
3	TRANSIT 542108	DUVERGER	LOUIS	31		M	S	FACTORY DIRECTOR	YES	FR.ENGL. SP.ITALY	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	CHALONNES OF SOINE	TRAN. 74	MEXICO CITY	SEPT.24.1931	SWITZERLAND	NYONS
RES. USA.RET.		DANIEL	JULIO	51		M	M	PHOTA-GRAPHER	YES	ENGL.SPAN.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO DF
RES. USA.RET.		DANIEL	LAURA	51		F	M	W'WIFE	YES	ENGL.SPAN.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEWARK N.J.
6	TEMP. STAY 542104	EWALD	ALBERT	30		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGL.GER.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	INDIA	SINGAPORE	TRANS.68	MEXICO CITY	SEPT.23.1931	MEXICO	MEXICO DF
7	TEMP. STAY 542102	ECHEVARRIA CAMARA	PEDRO	35		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BURGOS	TEMP.STAY 125	MEXICO CITY	SEPT.25.1931	MEXICO	MEXICO DF.
8	DIPLOMAT 542113	SILVA HERZOG	JESUS	38		M	M	TEACHER	YES	ENGL.SPAN.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	SAN LUIS POTOSI	NONE	NONE	Sept 26/31	MEXICO	MEXICO DF.
9	TEMP. STAY 542106	JAFFE	HERBERT	31		M	S	FARMER	YES	GERMAN ENGL.SPAN.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	TRANS. 73	MEXICO CITY	SEPT.24.1931	MEXICO	HUIXTLACIHI
10	DIPLOMAT 542114	LE LORIER	VICTOR	56		M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	BREST	TEMP.STAY 158	PARIS	JULY 22.1931	FRANCE	PARIS
11	TEMP. STAY 542116	PARDO	JUAN	32		M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	TEMP.STAY 117	MEXICO CITY	SEPT.21.1931	MEXICO	MEXICO DF.
12	TEMP. STAY 542116	DEL RIVERO	JOSEFINA	34		F	M	W'WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF.	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO DF
13	TEMP. STAY	DEL RIVERO	CONCEPCION T.	26		F	S	HOME	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF.	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO DF
14	TEMP. STAY	DEL RIVERO	CONCEPCION	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO DF
15	TEMP. STAY 542114	DEL RIVERO	MAGDALENA	17		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO DF
16		VALLES	ROSENDO	24		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO DF.	TEMP.STAY 118	MEXICO DF.	SEPT.20.1931	MEXICO	MEXICO DF
17	DIPLOMAT TEMP. STAY 542115	COSIO VILLEGAS	DANIEL	31		M	M	TEACHER	YES	SPANISH ENGL.GER.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO DF
18		WERNER	MAX M.	40		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	ULANAN	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO DF.
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

158

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., OCTOBER 2nd. 1931, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in following permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	ANET MARIA GUTIERREZ HIDALGO 50 GUANAJUATO MEX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	FR.ANDRES GONZALEZ 62 PINE ST. N.Y.C.	YES	4 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FR.COSTANTINO BELLESERDE URUGUAY 69. MEX. DF.	ITALY	ALLESANDRE	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1931	N.Y.	HOTEL PLYMOUTH N.Y.	YES	4 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	FA.HENRY BUVERGEY DIAZ COVARRUBIA 55.MEX. DF.	SWISS FRANCE	PARIS	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	HOTEL LAFAYETTE N.Y.C.	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	FATHER GEO.A.DANIL Sa.CARMONA y VALLE 106 MEX.	N.J	NEWARK	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1929- 1931	N.J.	HOME 111 NEW ST. NEWARK N.J	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	FATHER ANTONIO FUENTES 7a.DR.LICAYA # 196 MEX. DF	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928 1931	N.J.	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 4	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	FR.R.BARON IMHOF CAPUCHINAS 47 MEX. DF.	GERMANY	HAMBURG	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	SAILING ON STEAMER " ST.LUIS" OCT. 3rd. HOTEL [illegible] N.Y.C.	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
7	BRO. LORENZO R.CAMARON AVE.ISABEL LA CATOLICA 73	MEX.	MEXICO DF.	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	AMERICAN LEAD PENCIL CO 220 FIFTH AVE. N.Y.C.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	MOTHER STEFANIA HERZOG APISCO 20 MEX.DF.	MEX.	MEXICO DF.	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	HOTEL WILLARD WASHINGTON DC	YES	6 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR KNK	BLK	BRN	NONE
9	FR.DR. ROCHE SUAREZ 29 MEXICO DF.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	---------		HOTEL ASTOR N.Y.C.	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
10	SON ROBT.LE LORIER SANTA ROSA VERACRUZ	FRANCE	PARIS	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1931	N.Y.	TRANS. SAILING ILE DE FRANCE OCT.2nd.	YES	I DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	URUGUAY 70 MEX.DF.	MEX.	MEXICO DF	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA N.Y.C.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLK	BLUE	NONE
12	HUSBAND JOSE DEL RIVERO MESONES # 7 MEXICO DF.	MEX.	MEXICO DF	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1924	N.Y.	HOTEL MC.ALPIN N.Y.C.	YES	6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	GREEN	NONE
13	FATHER JOSE DEL RIVERO MESONES # 7 MEXICO DF.	MEX.	MEXICO DF.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	---------		WITH MOTHER LINE # 12	YES	6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
14	FATHER JOSE DEL RIVERO MESONES # 7 MEXICO DF	MEX.	MEXICO DF.	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1924	N.Y.	WITH MOTHER LINE # 12	YES	6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
15	FATHER JOSE DEL RIVERO MESONES # 7 MEXICO DF.	MEX.	MEXICO DF.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	---------		WITH MOTHER LINE # 12	YES	6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
16	SISTER ANNA VALLES DE B. JALAPA 164 MEX.DF.	MEX.	MEXICO DF.	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1924	PHILA.	HOTEL AMERICA N.Y.C.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
17	W.FR EMMA C.VILLEJO PRAGA 58 MEXICO DF.	MEX.	MEXICO DF.	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1929	WASH.DC.	HOTEL WILLARD WASH.D.C.	YES	2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
18	FATHER IRVING WERNER ISABELA CATOLICA 72 MEX.DF.	GERM. ANY	BERLIN	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	WIFE EVA WERNER 71 EAST 97 ST. N.Y.C.	YES	3 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMER. T. & T. L. "MORRO CASTLE, *from* VERACRUZ MEXICO, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2nd. *day of* OCTOBER 1931, *19*

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

159

163

S. S. AMERICAN MORRO CASTLE Sailing from VERACRUZ MEXICO, SEPT 27th, 19 31, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. OCTOBER 2nd, 19 31

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).			If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALLENUP	SUE	44		F	S	PITTSBURGH	PA.	11/19/1886		1127 B'WAY BOULDER COLO.
2	CARLUCCI	FRANCIS	26		M	S	NEW YORK	N.Y.	12/12/1904		2381 GR CONCOURSE BRONX N.Y.
3	GRELL	WILLIAM A	33		M	S	NEW YORK	N.Y.	1/10/1898		853 EAST 12th St BKLYN N.Y.
4	JACKSON	RICHARD	24		M	S	PEN ARGYLE	PA.	11/15/1906		111 N Sobauck AVE PEN ARGYLE PA.
5	HALEY	JAMES	12		M	S	NEW ORLEANS	LA.	8/13/1919		3675 B'WAY NEW YORK N.Y.
6	HEAD	PAUL	56		M	M	NEW YORK	N.Y.	6/10/1955		3214-58 Fleetwood
7	HEAD	CORNELIA	46		F	M	NEW YORK	N.Y.	1/20/1865		WITH HUSBAND LINE #6
8	MC HARG	HENRY	48		M	M	NEW YORK	N.Y.	10/30/1883		UNION LEAGUE CLUB 38 East 37th St NEW YORK N.Y.
9	PAGLIARO	JOSEPH	26		M	S	NEW YORK	N.Y.	6/21/1905		273 PRIMROSE AVE MT VERNON N.Y.
10	PRICE	WESLEY	61		M	M	REDDING	PA.	7/3/1870		HOTEL BENJ FRANKLIN PHILA PA.
11	PRICE	MANDE	59		F	M	GALEN	ILL.	4/6/1872		WITH HUSBAND LINE #10
12	ROTHMAN	PETER	39		M	M	NEW YORK	N.Y.	7/19/1892		EAST NORWICH L.I. N.Y.
13	ROMAINE	ELIZABETH	29		F	D	NEW YORK	N.Y.	11/17/1901		16 EAST 86th ST NEW YORK N.Y.
14	ROMAINE	ELIZABETH P	7		F	S	ORANGE	N.J.	4/27/1924		WITH MOTHER LINE #13
15	ROMAINE	WILLIAM	5		M	S	ORANGE	N.J.	2/28/1925		WITH MOTHER LINE #13 5 PROSPECT PLACE.
16	SCHULTZ	WILLA B	35		F	S	NEW YORK	N.Y.	3/7/1896		TUDOR CITY N.Y.
17	SCHIFF	ADOLPH	24		M	M	NEW YORK	N.Y.	11/26/1906		242 WEST 76th St NEW YORK N.Y.
18	SCHIFF	ADELE	18		F	M	NEW YORK	N.Y.	11/26/1912		WITH HUSBAND LINE #17
19	TORRESSON	WINIFRED	39		F	M	NEW YORK	N.Y.	12/23/1892		120-34th ST WOODCLIFF N.J.
20	TORRESSON	WINIFRED	15		F	S	NEW YORK	N.Y.	5/29/1916		WITH MOTHER LINE #19
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

F CARLUCCI #2 AND J PAGLIARO #9..DISEMBARKED INHAVANA SEPT 29th 1931

Purser

75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160 163

S. S. AMERICAN MORRO CASTLE Sailing from PROGRESO MEXICO, SEPT 23rd, 19 31, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. OCTOBER 2nd, 19 31

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BENNETT	BYRON L	23		M	S	MT VERNON TEXAS 10/28/1907		HARVARD MEDICAL SCHOOL BOSTON MASS.
2	SAUNDERS	GEORGE	31		M	S	SUPERIOR WISC 6/22/1900		HARVARD MEDICAL SCHOOL BOSTON MASS.
3							Ogdensburg Bridge 10 am		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24								70	
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number -3

161

163

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Morro Castle.- Sailing from Havana, Cuba, September 29, 19 31, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. October 2nd 1931, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Black	Grace	26		F	S	New York, N. Y. 8/27/1904		156 15st Bklyn. N. Y.
2	Day	James	34		M	S	Hudson Falls N. Y. 4/5/1896		57 Johns St. Hudson Falls N.Y
3	Dwyer	Margaret	22		F	S	New York, N. Y. 10/31/1906		425 Lincoln Pl. Bklyn, N. Y.
4	Feld	[illegible] Nathan	41		M	M	New York, N. Y. 1/14/1890		Plymouth ave. Brightwater N.Y.
5	Goumy	Julia	34		F	S	Waterbury, Conn.- 7/7/1897		45 Prospect Waterbury, Conn.
6	Jerman	Walter	41		M	S	New York, N. Y. 3/29/1890		360 Wadsworth ave New York, N. Y.
7	Kiernan	Thomas	43		M	S	New York, N. Y. 8/6/1888		179 West 166st. New York, N. Y.
8	Long	Maurice	60		M	M		District Court Plymouth Mass. 1886	231 Belmont ave. Brockton, Mass
9	Lowenberg	Mannie	42		M	M	Boston, Mass 11/21/1888		38 Padnor Rd.- Boston, Mass
10	Lowenberg	Sarah	37		F	M	New York, N. Y. 6/3/1894		With Husband Line 9
NOT 11	Markel	Charles	57		M	M		Southern District Court New York, N. Y. 7/23/1897	~~693 East 178st.~~ New York, N. Y. 144 Old Bergen Rd. Jersey City N. J.
12	Taylor	Rae	32		M	M	Jersey City, N. J. 4/29/1899		
13	Taylor	Marie	23		F	M	Jersey City, N. J. 5/10/1908		With Husband Line 12 2707 Sedgwick Ave. New York City
14	Teller	Hortensia	36		F	M		Husband American Citizen	
15	Teller	Edith	10		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 8/21/21		with mother line 14
16	Teller	Woolsey	8		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1/15/23		With mother line 14 202 Bergen Ave. Hasbrook Heights, N.J.
17	Ulrich	Gustave G.	40		M	S	Jersey City, N.J. 9/7/91		302 Chapel Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
18	Sparnicht	Edna	23		F	S	Jersey City, N.J. 8/3/08		With siater line 18
19	Sparnicht	Milfred	20		F	S	Jersey City, N.J. 1/11/11		2910 Vallejo St. San Francisco, Cal.
20	Baumgartner	John J.	66		M	M	Milwawkee, Wisc. 1/24/65		1249 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Mendez	Ernest F.	21		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 11/1/01		155 John St. New York City
22	Rothschild	Harry S.	63		M	M	Detroit, Mich. 10/16/67	With Alien Member of Family see Manif.# Line 3	614 W. 152nd St. New York City
23	Yguiniz	Laura		11	F	S	New York City 9/26/30		33-80 164th St. Flushing, L.I.
24	Carpenter	Hiran B.	39		M	M	Rooksford, Ill. 4/19/92		With husband line 24
25	Carpenter	Malvina L.	33		F	M	Hartford, Conn. 12/13/98		
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MR. CHARLES MARKEL ON LINE NO. 11 DID NOT SAIL ON THIS STEAMER.....PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

162

163

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ? AMERICAN " MORRO[illegible]ASTLE Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, ..., 19...., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 19....

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GRAHAM	CLARA A.	46		F	M	JERSEY CITY N.J. 8/9/1885		1408 STEINER PL. N.ASBURY PK.NJ
2	GRAHAM	MAE ELIZABETH	24		F	S	JERSEY CITY N.J. 12/24/06		WITH MOTHER LINE # 1
3	KIDD	NINIAN	69		F	M	MT.VERNON N.Y. 9/14/62		371 HEYWARD AVE. MT.VERNON N.Y.
4	KIDD	HELEN	32		F	S	MT.VERNON N.Y. 4/6/1899		WITH MOTHER LINE # 3
5	KORCK	BERTHA A.	31		F	S	ORANGE N.J. 9/19.1900		544 VALLEY ORANGE N.J.
6	KORCK	HILDA F.	29		F	S	ORANGE N.J. 11/19/1902		WITH SISTER LINE # 5
7	RITSON	JOSEPH A.	48		M	M		SOUTHERN DIST.COURT N.Y. 1922	9040 KIPUSH BLVD.[illegible]
8	RITSON	MARJORIE	37		F	M	WORCHESTER MASS. 5/18/1894		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 7
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 aw

75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

163

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES KREML, Surgeon of the AMER. T.R.L. "MORRO CASTLE" SAILING (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY FIVE(25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (I) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E Kreml M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of OCTOBER 1931, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Deputy Collector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. T.R.L. "MORRO CASTLE" . Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ VER. MEXICO, SEPTEMBER 27th. 1931, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TEMP. STAY	BIRO	ALBERT G.	29		M	S	PHARMA CIST	YES	ENGL.FR. SPAN.GERM. DUTCH HUNG.	YES	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	PATROZSENY	TRANS.72	MEXICO CITY	SEPT.24.1931	MEXICO	MEXICO DF.	
2	TEMP. STAY	BOVE	EMILIO	54		M	M	GEN. [illegible]	YES	SPAN. ITAL.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	NAPLES	TRANS.71	MEXICO CITY	SEPT.23.1931	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	
3	TEMP. STAY	BOVE	BEATRIZ	51		F	M	W'IFE	YES	ITAL. SPAN.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	PADUA VENEZIO	TRANS.70	MEXICO CITY	SEPT.23.1931	MEXICO	MEXICO DF.	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

04-19 3-3 82

R Jandorek — Insp 10 30 am

D D

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

164

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., OCTOBER 2nd.1931, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MR.GEIGER HUNGARIAN CONSUL URUGUAY 94 MEXICO DF.	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1930	ALBANY N.Y.	Y.M.C.A. 42nd.ST. N.Y.C.	NO	10 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	BRO.AMEDEO AVE.5 DE MAYO 36 MEX.DF.	ITALY	NAPLES	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1920	N.Y.	NONE SAILING OCT.2nd.S.S. CONTE BIANCAMANO	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	MOTHER TERESA DE GUZMAN COLONIA BOLIVAR CALLE CENTRAL 322 No.75 MEX.DF.	ITALY	NAPLES	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1913	N.Y.	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 2	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L.SVASTROM MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMER. T.S.L. "MORRO CASTLE" from VERACRUZ MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.L.Svastrom

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of OCTOBER 1931, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES NREMO, Surgeon of the AMER.T.E.L. " MORRO CASTLE " SAILING (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Ekendahl M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of OCTOBER 1931, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—20

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA.CUBA., SEPT. 29TH, 1931.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DE GIROLAMO	MARIA	51		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	NAPOLES	R.PERMIT 547869	WASHINGTON.D.C.	NOV.19/1929	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
2	TRANSIT	HOP	ALFREDO LI	27		M	S	FOOD MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	USA.RET.	MORAN	PETER Perez	25		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CARDENAS	R.PERMIT 739967	WASHINGTON.D.C.	JULY 14/1931	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
4	USA.RET.	PELLENBARG	CHRISTIAN	46		M	M	VALET	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HAGUE	R.PERMIT 728313	WASHINGTON.D.C.	JUNE 9/1931	U.S.A.	WASHINGTON D.C.
5		DIEGUEZ	EDILIA C. y Pena	24		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	PUERTO PADRE	NQIV 18	ANTILLA.CUBA.	SEPT.14/1931	CUBA	PUERTO PADRE
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—481

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

166

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., OCT. 2ND, 19 31.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND.JOHN KELLY F ST.BET.7 & 9 VEDADO.HAVANA	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES 100	YES	1931	N.Y.	DAUGHTER.ELVIRA PRAMAGGIORE 145 E.55 ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO	RES.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	LGR	BN	NONE
2	BROTHER.PEDRO LEY 194 NEPTUNO ST.HAVANA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK CITY	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	MOTHER.ASUNCION PEREZ 71 AGUACATE ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES 100	YES	1929 1931	N.Y.	FRIEND.JESUS GRANDA 310 E. 82ND ST.NEW YORK	NO	RES.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BN	BN	SCAR INDEX FIN.RT.HAND
4	BRITISH MINISTER HAVANA.CUBA.	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	YES 50	YES	1931	D.C.	WIFE.KATHERINE PELLENBARG 2655-15 ST.N.W.WASHINGTON.D.C.	NO	RES.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GR	BN	NONE
5	FATHER.BELISARIO DIEGUEZ CENTRAL DELICIAS.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES 44	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.RAFAEL DIEGUEZ 541 W.124 ST.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BN	BN	NONE
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

331

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the AMER.T.S.L. " MORRO CASTLE " from HAVANA CUBA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O L Seastrom

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of OCTOBER 1931, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

167

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. Morro Castle sailing from Havana, Cuba., Sept. 29th, 1931., Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Oct. 2nd, 1931.

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	De Girolamo	Charlotte	20		F	S	New York City Jan. 29th 1911		145 East 55th St. New York City
2	Rodriguez	Marcelina	40		F	S	San Juan, P.R. June 2nd 1890		55 East 103rd St. New York City
3	Peterson	Alma	57		F	M	Sacramento, Cal. Feb. 23rd 1874		551 - 5th Ave. New York City
4	Peterson	Beatrice	26		F	S	San Francisco, Cal. June 18th 1905		With mother line 3
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 o'Tan

81

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

168

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES KREML, Surgeon of the AMER.T.B.L. " MORRO CASTLE SAILING (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Kreml M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER 1931, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W. Jamhowsky
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(CANADIAN PACIFIC) S. S. MORRO CASTLE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., SEPT. 29TH, 1931.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	SAM	PUM CHAN	37	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINSES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
2	TRANSIT	NEN	CHANG WEN	28	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	TRANSIT	LUM	CHANG CHIN	36	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4	TRANSIT	CHO	LAU MU	34	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
5	TRANSIT	YUN	MAK	35	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
6	TRANSIT	YUN	WONG	34	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
7	TRANSIT	YUEN	PUN KAM	38	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
8	TRANSIT	CHIONG	CUAN HAO	32	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9	TRANSIT	TON	LI SER	28	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
10	TRANSIT	YUEN	WONG	34	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

04-44

Delivered to Alien Office
Joseph Schatt

Quarantine Insp
11 30 am

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 1 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

169

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., OCTOBER 2ND, 1931.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
9	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA.	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMER. T. E. L. " MORRO CASTLE *, from* HAVANA CUBA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O K Mallon

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER 1931 *, 19*

at NEW YORK N.Y.

J Hendrick

Immigration Officer.

34—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

170

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES KREML, Surgeon of the AMER. T.B.L. " MORRO CASTLE SAILING (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK NY., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Krueml M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of OCTOBER 1931, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4300

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(CANADIAN NATIONAL)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., SEPT. 29TH, 19 31.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	YUET	LI	32		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
2	TRANSIT	CHAU	BUNG SU	46		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
3	TRANSIT	CHAU	LI	26		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
4	TRANSIT	KAN	FUNG HO	43		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
5	TRANSIT	TAK	TEN	36		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	D
6	TRANSIT	CHAU	NG YAN	38		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
7	TRANSIT	SAY	NG	50		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	D
8	TRANSIT	CHIO	NG TAN	45		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
9	TRANSIT	CHION	LAU	26		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
10	TRANSIT	LAM	CHUN FONG	26		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
11	TRANSIT	MEN	CHAN PUNG	29		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
12	TRANSIT	CHIONG	LI	46		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
13	TRANSIT	FU	LAU	32		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
14	TRANSIT	SENG	LAM	29		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
15	TRANSIT	HON	LOK TAY	27		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
16	TRANSIT	KAU	LAM SUI	28		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
17	TRANSIT	HEN	CHIANG WAH	33		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
18	TRANSIT	YON	LION PAK	41		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
19		LEN	YAN	62		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	D
20																					
21																					D
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					D
29																					
30																					D

All discharged by Chinese Officer Schutt

11 30 am

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—681

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

171

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 2ND, 1931.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ultra paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for any other immoral purpose, or any other additional purpose not expressed or implied, in labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether able intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
9	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
12	CHINESE CONSU.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
13	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	7½	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
14	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	5½	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
15	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
16	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
17	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
18	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
19	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the AMER. T.E.L. "MORRO CASTLE" from HAVANA CUBA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O L Seastrom

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of OCTOBER 1931, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

J Jurkowski

Immigration Officer.

24—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Crew changes S. S. "Morro Castle" Voy. 45. Sailing N. Y. 10/3/31.

James Mc Keegan	Sr. Asst's Purser	USA 35	Replacing	L. Artesesian
William Both	O/ S.	" 29	"	Melvin Brown
John A. Kyman	Carpenter	" 44	"	F. Cunningham
Joseph R. Cornelle Jr. Elect		" 24	"	Theo. Kalischer, Jr.
Richard Cress	Oiler	" 41	"	Joseph O'Rear
George P. Monahan	Stew.Clerk	" 36	"	Henry A. Landen

Other changes in crew were men promoted or rate changed but still remain as members of crew.

172

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shal lby regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.
OCTOBER 3rd.1931, 192

I, master of the AMERICAM (Nationality.) S.S. " MORRO CASTLE
from port of NEW YORK N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 193 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 6 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 194

The above-named vessel arrived at this port OCTOBER 2nd.1931, 192, consigned to WARD LINE; is now lying at PIER NO. 14 N.Y.C., and is expected to sail OCTOBER 3rd.1931, 192, for HAVANA CUBA MEXICAN PORTS via Unites States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

173

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
NONE			

OCT 14 31

14—1618

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. S.S.L. " MORRO CASTLE

Sheet No. 1

182

174

21, 19—, from the port of HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Race*	(6) Nationality	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(10) Whether able to read	REMARKS
1	YES	56	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	189	NONE		
2		49	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	175			
3		33	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	168			
4		52	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	170			
5		36	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	155			
6		27	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5.7	150			
7		35	M	AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5.8	147			
8		27	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	6.	160			
9		36	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.7	179			
10		49	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.9	165			
11		45	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5.9	150			
12		42	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5.9	160			
13		20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5.7	140			
14		21	M		U.S.A.	5.8	156			
15		38	M		U.S.A.	5.8	167			
16		49	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.9	165			
17		45	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5.9	150			
18		33	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5.7	155			
19		48	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5.8	150			
20		26	M		U.S.A.	5.7	145			
21		24	M		U.S.A.	5.8	155			
22		29	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5.7	150			
23		25	M		U.S.A.	5.8	158			
24		21	M	PUERTO RICO	U.S.A.	5.6	145			
25		23	M		U.S.A.	5.7	140			
26		43	M		U.S.A.	5.9	140			
27		45	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5.8	145			
28		40	M		U.S.A.	5.7	150			
29		27	M		U.S.A.	5.8	155			
30		33	M		U.S.A.	5.7	140			
31		40	M	IRISH	IRELAND	5.10	145			
32		28	M		U.S.A.	5.8	156			

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality					
WILLIAM BOTH	29	U.S.A.					
JOHN A. NYMAN	46	U.S.A.					
JAMES MC.KEEGAN	35	U.S.A.					
JOSEPH CORRELLI	24	U.S.A.					
RICHARD CROSS	41	U.S.A.					
GEORGE MONAHAN	36	U.S.A.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Marine Supt. Ward Line

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shal lby regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.

Owners
Local Agents
NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 889

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.

I, master of the AMERICAM (Nationality.) S. S. " MORRO CASTLE, OCTOBER 3rd.1931, 192

from port of NEW YORK N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 193 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 6 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 194

The above-named vessel arrived at this port OCTOBER 2nd.1931, 192, consigned to WARD LINE; is now lying at PIER NO. 14 N.Y.C., and is expected to sail OCTOBER 3rd.1931, 192, for HAVANA CUBA MEXICAN PORTS via Unites States port of DIRECT. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
NONE			

OCT 12 31

14—1613

173

182

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS *19—*

174

(1) Name	(2)	(3) Whether able to read	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Race*	(7) Nationality	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
WILLIAM BOTH	29	M	29	M		U.S.A.	5.6	169	NONE	
JOHN A. NYMAN	46	M	40	M		U.S.A.	5.9	175		
JAMES MC.KEEGAN	35	M	35	M		U.S.A.	5.7	168		
JOSEPH CORRELLI	24	M	27	M		U.S.A.	5.9	155		
RICHARD CROSS	41	M	40	M		U.S.A.	5.7	150		
GEORGE MONAHAN	36	M	45	M		U.S.A.	5.8	147		
		M	45	M		U.S.A.	6.	160		
		M	25	M		U.S.A.	5.7	179		
		M	21	M	PTO	U.S.A.	5.9	165		
		M	25	M		U.S.A.	5.9	160		
		M	29	M	AUS	U.S.A.	5.8	156		
		M	24	M		U.S.A.	5.8	167		
		M	26	M		U.S.A.	5.7	145		
		M	49	M	GE	U.S.A.	5.9	155		
		M	33	M	GE	U.S.A.	5.9	150		
		M	45	M	RU	U.S.A.	5.7	155		
		M	39	M		U.S.A.	5.9	150		
		M	31	M		U.S.A.	5.8	156		
		M	30	M		U.S.A.	5.8	167		
		M	42	M		U.S.A.	5.7	145		
		M	49	M	GE	U.S.A.	5.9	155		
		M	36	M		U.S.A.	5.8	147		
		M	27	M		U.S.A.	6.	160		
		M	35	M		U.S.A.	5.7	179		
		M	27	M		U.S.A.	5.9	165		
		M	56	M		U.S.A.	5.8	160		
		M	49	M		U.S.A.	5.9	160		
		M	35	M		U.S.A.	5.7	140		
		M	52	M		U.S.A.	5.8	167		
		M	56	M		U.S.A.	5.7	145		
		M	55	M		U.S.A.	5.9	155		
		M	40	M	IRE	IRELAND	5.10	145		
		M	28	M		U.S.A.	5.8	166		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

182

POSTED BY U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

31, 19___, from the port of HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS

174

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
FF YES	56	M		U.S.A.	5.6	189	NONE	
	49	M		U.S.A.	5.9	175		
	33	M		U.S.A.	5.7	168		
	32	M		U.S.A.	5.7	170		
	35	M		U.S.A.	5.9	155		
	27	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5.7	160		
	35	M	AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5.8	147		
	27	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	6.	160		
	36	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.7	179		
	49	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.9	165		
	42	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5.9	160		
	30	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5.7	140		
	31	M		U.S.A.	5.8	156		
	38	M		U.S.A.	5.8	167		
	45	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5.9	150		
	33	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5.7	155		
	48	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5.8	150		
	26	M		U.S.A.	5.7	145		
	24	M		U.S.A.	5.8	155		
	29	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5.7	150		
	25	M		U.S.A.	5.8	158		
	21	M	PTO RICO	U.S.A.	5.6	145		
	23	M		U.S.A.	5.7	140		
	45	M		U.S.A.	5.8	148		
	45	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5.8	145		
	40	M		U.S.A.	5.7	150		
	27	M		U.S.A.	5.8	155		
	33	M		U.S.A.	5.7	140		
	40	M	IRISH	IRELAND	5.10	145		
	28	M		U.S.A.	5.8	156		

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
EDWARD KELLY	19	U.S.A.	N.Y. SEPT. 5th.1931
FLETCHER CHUNG	49	U.S.A.	" " 18th.1931
THEO.KALISHER	36	U.S.A.	" " 18th.1931
JOSEPH O'REGO	36	U.S.A.	" " 18th.1931
KASPER LINDSTROM	20	U.S.A.	" " 5th.1931
HENRY LANDON	21	U.S.A.	" " 5th.1931

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE				

Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

Joseph [illegible] Officers and Crew

Richard Cross	Oiler	41	Irish
George P. Hawkins	Fireman	36	Henry A. London

Other changes by reason of which persons are not proved as still remain as members of crew.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

174 182

Vessel AMER.T.B.L. " MORRO CASTLE " *, arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y. *,* OCTOBER 2nd.1931 *, 19___, from the port of* HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		SEASTROM	OSCAR L.	✓	MASTER	9/19/31	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	56	M		U.S.A.	5.6	189	NONE	
2		PERSON	JESS	✓	1ST.OFFICER					49	M		U.S.A.	5.9	175		
3		FREEMAN	IVAN	✓	2ND. "					33	M		U.S.A.	5.7	168		
4		HILL	RAFAEL	✓	3RD "					32	M		U.S.A.	5.7	170		
5		HACKNEY	CLARENCE	✓	4TH. "					35	M		U.S.A.	5.9	165		
6		JENSEN	ALFRED V.	✓	Q'MASTER					27	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5.7	150		
7		DUYICH	THOMAS	✓	"					35	M	AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5.8	147		
8		WADE	GEORGE	✓	"					27	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	6.	160		
9		BLEEGRAFT	MORRITS	✓	CARPENTER					36	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.7	179		
10		CUNNINGHAM	THOMAS	✓	"					49	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.9	165		
11		KRUSER	PETER	✓	PORTMAN					42	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5.9	160		
12		WEINBERGER	EDDIE	✓	"					30	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5.7	140		
13		WARREN	ROBERT	✓	WATCHMAN					31	M		U.S.A.	5.8	156		
14		PICCIONI	JOSEPH	✓	"					38	M		U.S.A.	5.8	167		
15		CROLL.	CHARLES	✓	"					45	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5.9	150		
16		HANTEN	KURT	✓	BOATSWAIN					33	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5.7	155		
17		THEIM	CARL	✓	STOREKEEPER					48	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5.8	150		
18		KING	RAY	✓	A.B.SEAMAN					26	M		U.S.A.	5.7	145		
19		BERG	BENJAMIN	✓	"					24	M		U.S.A.	5.8	155		
20		URBICH	ERNEST	✓	"					29	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5.7	150		
21		GARFINCKLE	IRVING	✓	"					25	M		U.S.A.	5.8	158		
22		FERNANDEZ	GUSTAVO	✓	"					21	M	PTO RICO	U.S.A.	5.6	145		
23		PRICE	GARLAND	✓	"					23	M		U.S.A.	5.7	140		
24		TYLER	GEORGE	✓	"					45	M		U.S.A.	5.8	148		
25		TAFT	NELS	✓	"					43	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5.8	145		
26		GREEN	EARL	✓	"					40	M		U.S.A.	5.7	150		
27		MIHALIK	MIKE	✓	"					27	M		U.S.A.	5.8	155		
28		TORRES	WILLIAM	✓	"					33	M		U.S.A.	5.7	140		
29		STURRT	FRANK	✓	"					40	M	IRISH	IRELAND	5.10	145		
30		KILTZ	JOHN	✓	"					28	M		U.S.A.	5.8	156		

Line ..... NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners ..... NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents ..... NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

O. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

182

175

Vessel AMER.T.SS. " MORRO CASTLE " *, arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y. *,* OCTOBER 2nd,1931 *, 19__, from the port of* HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		CHUDOVSKY	LOUIS		A.B.SEAMAN	9/18/31	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5.7	150	NONE	
2		RINDNER	IRVING		ORD.SEAMAN					19	M	AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5.8	140		
3		GIBBS	EVERT		"					20	M		U.S.A.	5.7	145		
4		BELL	FRANK		"					28	M		U.S.A.	5.9	140		
5		BRAGINTON	ALFRED		"					28	M		U.S.A.	5.9	150		
6		[illegible]	[illegible]		"					19	M		U.S.A.	5.8	145		
7		RHITEMEYER	ALBERT		"					19	M		U.S.A.	5.7	140		
8		[illegible]LON	JOHN		CADET					24	M		U.S.A.	5.7	139		
9		COSTELLO	JAMES		"					19	M		U.S.A.	5.8	140		
10		MENENDEZ	ELIAS		PURSER					33	M	CUBAN	U.S.A.	5.9	145		
11		ABRAHAM	LESTER		SR.ASST. PURSER					24	M		U.S.A.	5.7	140		
12		LANGER	HUGO F.		JR.ASST. PURSER					29	M		U.S.A.	5.8	145		
13		COLEMAN	FRANK		JR.ASST. PURSER					24	M		U.S.A.	5.7	143		
14		KREML	CHARLES		DOCTOR					65	M		U.S.A.	5.8	140		
15		HANDELMAN	SOL		SR.RADIO OP.					31	M		U.S.A.	5.9	170		
16		PERSON	STANLEY		JR. " "					36	M		U.S.A.	5.7	140		
17		MC.GOLDRICK	HARRY		JR. " "					25	M		U.S.A.	5.8	140		
18		ABBOTT	EVAN		CH.ENGR.					48	M		U.S.A.	6.	190		
19		CLARK	ROLLIN		1st.ASST.ENG.					39	M		U.S.A.	5.9	169		
20		OLSEN	ERLING		2ND. " "					B 31	M		U.S.A.	5.8	170		
21		MCGLYN	THOMAS		3rd. " "					28	M		U.S.A.	5.8	150		
22		SANDERS	MICHAEL		4TH. " "					31	M		U.S.A.	5.8	145		
23		HALPIN	JAMES		JR.ENGR.					29	M		U.S.A.	5.9	140		
24		HALPER	CLARENCE		"					36	M		U.S.A.	5.8	145		
25		WOLFF	ALBERT		"					26	M		U.S.A.	5.7	150		
26		HUGHES	WILLIAM		"					30	M		U.S.A.	5.9	145		
27		LARSEN	LOUIS		"					42	M		U.S.A.	5.8	150		
28		COYNE	JOSEPH		"					29	M		U.S.A.	5.8	155		
29		JUSTICE	WILLIAM		CH.ELECT.					29	M		U.S.A.	5.7	150		
30		HARVEY	JAMES		2nd. "					23	M		U.S.A.	5.8	148		

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

176 182

Vessel AMER.T.E.L. " MORRO CASTLE " *, arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y. , OCTOBER 2nd.1931, *19*___, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		JENSEN	ERNEST	✓	3ED.ELECT.	9/16/31	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M		U.S.A.	5.8	150	NONE	
2		MILLS	PERCY	✓	JR.ELECT.					31	M		U.S.A.	5,7	145		
3		TURNER	HUGH	✓	"					21	M		U.S.A.	5.8	150		
4		KALISHER	THEODORE	✓	"					20	M		U.S.A.	5.8	150		
5		LINDSAY	JAMES	✓	REFG.ENG.					29	M		U.S.A.	5.9	155		
6		KNIGLER	SHERMAN	✓	" OILER					22	M		U.S.A.	5,8	140		
7		GEYER	DONOVAN	✓	" "					28	M		U.S.A.	5.8	155		
8		[illegible]	CARL	✓	" "					25	M		U.S.A.	5.8	150		
9		REED	SHIRLEY	✓	PLUMBER					23	M		U.S.A.	5.7	150		
10		MELBARDI	MARTIN	✓	WATERTENDER					36	M		U.S.A.	5.8	161		
11		MYERS	JAMES	✓	"					22	M		U.S.A.	5.7	150		
12		SKELTON	WARREN	✓	"					35	M		U.S.A.	5.9	155		
13		GILBERT	ROBERT	✓	OILER					24	M		U.S.A.	5.8	146		
14		O'REAR	JOSEPH	✓	"					36	M		U.S.A.	5.9	140		
15		KLEIN	CARL	✓	"					30	M		U.S.A.	5.7	150		
16		CHAMBERS	ERNEST	✓	FIREMAN					20	M		U.S.A.	5,8	155		
17		NUEY	ALEX	✓	"					29	M		U.S.A.	5.8	150		
18		DITTER	EDMUND	✓	"					28	M		U.S.A.	5,8	155		
19		GATZEMBIDE	HIRAM	✓	"					22	M		U.S.A.	5.7	140		
20		ECKHOLM	EMIL	✓	"					20	M		U.S.A.	5,8	150		
21		NOBLE	LEE	✓	"					24	M		U.S.A.	5.10	148		
22		HOPWOOD	THOMAS	✓	"					21	M		U.S.A.	5.8	140		
23		PAURSCHOUN	ALFRED	✓	"					36	M		U.S.A.	5,7	142		
24		LINDSTROM	KASPAR	✓	"					20	M		U.S.A.	5.8	150		
25		YONK	JAMES	✓	WIPER					18	M		U.S.A.	5.8	147		
26		FRANDSEN	ROLAND	✓	"					19	M		U.S.A.	5.8	150		
27		BERG	BJARNE	✓	"					25	M		U.S.A.	5.7	145		
28		SMITH	ELMER	✓	"					20	M		U.S.A.	5.9	140		
29		BLOOM	RAFAEL	✓	"					38	M		U.S.A.	5.7	150		
30		NIEVES	THOMAS	✓	"					32	M	PTO.RICO	U.S.A.	5.8	145		

30

Line ..... NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners ..... NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents ..... NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE. 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*..

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

182

177

Vessel AMER.T.B.L. " MORRO CASTLE " *, arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y. , OCTOBER 2nd.1931 *19*___, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		REISLR	[illegible]		STOREKEEPER	9/18/31	NEWYORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5.7	150	NONE	
2		[illegible]	FRANK		ENG.CADET					19	M		U.S.A.	5.7	140		
3		LEVY	MOSES		"					20	M		U.S.A.	5.7	138		
4		REILLY	FRANCES		"					16	M		U.S.A.	5.8	140		
5		WARD	JOE		CH.STEWARD					50	M		U.S.A.	5.9	190		
6		HART	CHARLES		2nd. "					49	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.9	160		
7		GALLEROS	WILLIAM		3rd. "					30	M	GREEK	U.S.A.	5.7	160		
8		HUGHES	EVAN		SALOON "					50	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5,10	155		
9		KIRBY	SARAH		STEWARDESS					45	F		U.S.A.	5.9	140		
10		O'CONNELL	MARY		"					35	F	IRISH	BRITAIN	5.8	140		
11		LANDON	HENRY		SWTDS.CLERK					20	M		U.S.A.	5,7	130		
12		CANNERO	LOUIS		CH.COOK					27	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5.9	140		
13		UCHUPI	ALFONZO		2nd. "					35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	130		
14		OSMRA	MANUEL		3rd. "					26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	140		
15		LOPEZ	JOSE		4th. "					40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	160		
16		ERDAIDE	AUGUSTIN		5th. "					23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	140		
17		NOKUP	OLAF		BAKER					25	M	SCAND.	DENMARK	5.6	140		
18		ASVEST	JOHN		NITE BAKER					58	M	GREEK	U.S.A.	5.7	145		
19		MONASTERIO	AMADIO		BUTCHER					27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	180		
20		ROSELLA	GERVASIO		2nd. "					26	M	SPNAISH	SPAIN	5.9	170		
21		ZABALA	MARIANO		PANTRYMAN					42	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5.8	190		
22		ALUMTIS	ANTONIO		2nd. "					25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	148		
23		MUNASGORIA	MANUEL		2rd. "					42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	140		
24		SERNA	MAURICIO		KITCHENMAN					28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	145		
25		VINCK	DAVID		PORTER					30	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.7	140		
26		MUJICA	LUIS		SCULLION					25	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5.8	145		
27		VALLAN	JOSEPH		"					33	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5.7	150		
28		FERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO		"					49	M	CUBAN	U.S.A.	5.9	155		
29		VENUTOLO	VINCENT		BAKERS SOUL'N					26	M		U.S.A.	5.8	148		
30		JACKSON	VINCENT		TOUR. "					19	M		U.S.A.	5.9	152		

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

179

182

Vessel T.P.L. " MORRO CASTLE " , *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y. , OCTOBER 2nd.1931 , *19* , *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		BURGOS	JOHN		MESSBOY	9/18/31	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	PTO.RICAN	U.S.A.	5.7	140	NONE	
2		RUIZ	JOSE		"					30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	150		
3		RUSSELL	JOHN		STOREKEEPER					32	M	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5.9	165		
4		FERRE	JOHN		ENV.STEWD.					34	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5.9	170		
5		CRISTO	WILLIAM		SMK.RM.STWD.					30	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5.6	140		
6		SORIANO	ISAAC		TEA VER. "					28	M	TURKISH	U.S.A.	5.8	160		
7		SCHOEPPENTHAU	HANS		DECK STEWD.					51	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5.9	170		
8		BOKLUND	ALBERT		"					30	M	FINISH	FINNLAND	5.7	140		
9		JOHNSON	LAWRENCE		TEL.OPER.					30	M		U.S.A.	5.8	140		
10		CHIBOOKIAN	CHARLES		"					19	M		U.S.A.	5.9	145		
11		GOLDSTEIN	MELVILLE		BELLBOY					25	M		U.S.A.	5.6	138		
12		PUCKHABER	JOHN		"					18	M		U.S.A.	5.7	140		
13		STREET	CHARLES		"					27	M		U.S.A.	5.8	145		
14		CAREY	PAUL A.		"					20	M		U.S.A.	5.7	150		
15		AXAMETHY	EMERY		NITE WATCH'N					42	M	AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5.8	145		
16		FITZGERALD	RICHARD		"					25	M		U.S.A.	5.7	140		
17		MC.LEAN	ALBERT		"					25	M		U.S.A.	5.8	145		
18		IGLESIAS	ANGEL		ELEV.OPER.					29	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5.7	150		
19		ROMEO	EMIL		"					36	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5.8	145		
20		BIRKIN	HARRY		"					40	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.7	150		
21		VALLEJO	ANTHONY		LINEN KEEPER					33	M	SPNAISH	U.S.A.	5.8	155		
22		HEITER	BUD		SILVER PANTRY					45	M		U.S.A.	5.7	150		
23		BLAIR	RAY		OFF.MESSMAN					32	M		U.S.A.	5.8	145		
24		THIBODEAU	ARMAND		"					28	M		U.S.A.	5.7	150		
25		VARQUEZ	SALVADOR		"					39	M		U.S.A.	5.8	155		
26		LEVON	MANUEL		"					39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	140		
27		HARRINGTON	JOSEPH		P.O.MESSMAN					25	M		U.S.A.	5.8	140		
28		COSTA	ENRIQUE		"					39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	135		
29		PUCKHABER	JOHN		CH.B.R.STEWD					60	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5.9	170		
30		SCHWARTZ	PETER		"					40	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5.9	148		

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

182

179

Vessel AMER.T.M." MORRO CASTLE, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., OCTOBER 2nd.1931, *19*, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		DOLINSKY	PAUL		B.R.STWD.	9/18/31	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5.7	145	NONE	
2		RIDYARD	ERNEST		"				YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5.8	140		
3		EVERSEN	PETER		"				YES	46	M	DUTCH	U.S.A.	5.7	142		
4		KOCH	HERMAN		"				YES	50	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5.9	140		
5		GONZALVO	HENRY		"				YES	37	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5.7	156		
6		HARDING	WILLIAM		"				YES	52	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.8	150		
7		WALMSLEY	FRANK		"				YES	31	M		U.S.A.	5.7	145		
8		BRIDET	MARIO		"				YES	26	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5.8	150		
9		WILCOX	GEORGE		"				YES	36	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.6	145		
10		ESCUDIN	EDMUNDO		"				YES	45	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5.6	140		
11		BOUGUSON	ELIAS		BATH STWD.				YES	55	M	W-INDIAN	BRITISH	5.9	148		
12		GOMEZ	RICARDO		"				YES	30	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5.6	140		
13		MARTINI	ROBERT		WAITER				YES	43	M		U.S.A.	5.7	145		
14		FRANKS	FRED		"				YES	41	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5.8	150		
15		KLEINFELDT	BRUNO		"				YES	38	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5.9	150		
16		PETERS	AUGUST		"				YES	35	M		U.S.A.	5.8	155		
17		TROY	LEONARD		"				YES	32	M		U.S.A.	5.8	150		
18		THRISONN	ERNEST		"				YES	48	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5.9	155		
19		SCHUCHARDT	ALFRED		"				YES	42	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5.10	160		
20		DELMINA	HIPOLITO		"				YES	32	M	W-INDIAN	U.S.A.	5.10	160		
21		MORENO	ADOLFO		"				YES	34	M	SPANISH	CHILEAN	5.8	155		
22		MORAN	JOHN		"				YES	41	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5.6.	140		
23		GUTIERRES	JOSE		"				YES	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	145		
24		BILBAO	PHILIP		"				YES	37	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5.8	149		
25	X	RAMOS	ANTONIO		"				YES	26	M		U.S.A.	5.9	150		
26		FISHER	WILLIAM		"				YES	26	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5.8	155		
27		MC.GRATH	EDWARD		"				YES	34	M		U.S.A.	5.9	160		
28		D'UVA	JOHN		"				YES	26	M	SP.AMER.	U.S.A.	5.9	156		
29		RIVERS	HARRY		"				YES	48	M		U.S.A.	5.7	160		
30		TURRALAS	FRANK		"				YES	33	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5.8	165		

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *..., of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

180 182

Vessel AMER.T.NL. " MORRO CASTLE " *, arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y. , OCTOBER 2nd.1931 , *19___, from the port of* HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		KOWASKY	EDWARD		WAITER	9/18/31	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M		U.S.A.	5.8	150	NONE	
2		PEER	JACK		"				YES	25	M		U.S.A.	5.7	140		
3		TEJERA	RAFAEL		"				YES	29	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5.9	140		
4		VROUBEK	HENRY		"				YES	21	M		U.S.A.	5.8	148		
5		PEREZ	MANUEL		"				YES	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	150		
6		WATTS	THOMAS		"				YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5.7	155		
7		ARRASCTO	VINCENT		"				YES	21	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	160		
8		DUNHAUPT	OTTO		"				YES	48	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5.9	165		
9		CARDELICHIO	FRANK		BARBER				YES	42	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5.6	140		
10		PEDERSEN	ESTHER		MANICURIST				YES	24	F	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5.7	130		
11		PINTO	AUGUSTIN		TOUR.STEWD.				YES	44	M	PORTUGUESE	U.S.A.	5.9	168		
12		REINER	JOSEPH		TOUR.PANTY'N				YES	29	M		U.S.A.	5.7	150		
13		ROSADO	ANDRES		TOUR.WAITER				YES	24	M	PTO.RICAN	U.S.A.	5.9	155		
14		STRUCHELL	ROBERT		"				YES	54	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.8	130		
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

9/22/31

Mexicanbats
Jaha Mwarra
Quetzalcoatl Ninety Four (194)

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

182

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S. " MORRO CASTLE" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

O. L. Seastrom
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 2nd. *day of* OCTOBER *, 19* 31

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

182

181

Vessel AMERICAN T.E.L." MORRO CASTLE" *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y. , OCTOBER 2nd.1931 , 19 , *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		COFFIEL	ALEXANDER	✓	WORKAWAY	9/27/31	VERACRUZ	DISCHARGED	YES	26	M	AFR.DIX	DUTCH	5.7	158	NONE	Ketchip. S/ Origaba
2		FRANCE	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	DUTCH	5.6	140	"	"
3		WEFFRS	ALEXANDER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	355	M	"	DUTCH	5.7	150	"	"
4		REDENTO	GUILLERMO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	PTO-RICAN	U.S.A.	5.6	145	"	"
5		SMITH	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	PANAMA	PANAMA	5.4	140	"	"
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate No. 152
at Veracruz, Mexico.
This crew list in — 8 — sheets
containing — 199 — names
SEEN for the voyage to the United States
via Havana
9/27/31 Leo Tack
Date American Vice Consul
Fee No. — $ — Service No. —

U.S. CONSULATE VERACRUZ, MEXICO

No. Vessel No fee

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, 9/29/31
SEEN
Direct
John Mann
One Hundred Ninety Eight (198)
Supplementary

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1929

10-2-31

131

182

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the AMER T.E.L MORRO CASTLE do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O L Seastrom
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1931

W Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL ____

SHIP'S NO. ____ DOCK ____ DEC 6 1931

182

I, J B Maguire, Surgeon of the SS Homeric Sailing Thereafter
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of MD BCH BAO.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1. in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J B Maguire
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct., 1931

at New York

Asst Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Oct 10-2-31

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1 Abandoned

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

340 Crew Jos (Italian)
M/C

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S." Homeric" . Passengers sailing from NEW-YORK. ~~Nassau Bahamas 30th Sept~~, SEP 26 1931, 19 31

14—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people†	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Cooling	Arthur	57		M	M	Shipping	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	SYDNEY	805	Ex Order Cruise SOUTHAMPTON	20 JUL 1931.	✓	
2		Godbout	Peter	55		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	British	French	Canada	Carleton		Canadian Passport		✓	
3		Fitter	Elsie	30		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	Wolford	Essex				✓	
4		Tarzan	Solomon	22		M	M	U.S. CITIZEN				Born in March 1902		Philadelphia	Pa.					
5		Cordon	Neville	28		M	M	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Leeds				✓	
6		Mitchell	Rupert	26		M	M	Painter	Yes	do	Yes	British	do	Canada	Toronto		Canadian Passport		✓	
7		Hudson	Frederick	31		M	M	Waiter	Yes	do	Yes	British	do	England	Clapham	SP			✓	
8		Fry	Elsie	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Harwood				✓	do
9		Miller	Simon	41		M	M	Baker	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	England	London				✓	
10		Read	Albert	39		M	S	Shipping	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Bridgewater				✓	New York
11		Shepherd	William	20		M	M	Student	Yes	do	Yes	Canada	do	Canada	Toronto		Canadian Passport		✓	
12		Edwards	Ewart	24		M	M	Waiter	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Oxford		------ do ------		✓	
13		Stiller	Mary	34		F	S	Musician	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Montreal		------ do ------		✓	
14		Lang	Basile	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	German English	Yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	QV. No 91	ROTTERDAM. ~~WASHINGTON~~	4 DEC 1929		
15		Whitel	John	30		M	S	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Whitehall				✓	do
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

DP Bill at Thurs @ 1 pm

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd October, *19* 31 — 183

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after remaining temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
							DATE OF LAST DEPT FROM USA 26/4/31.																				
1	WIFE 10 Hill Road Shirley Soton	England	London	Yes	White Star Line	Yes	Yes	1931	New York	c/o 1 Bway New York	Yes	3 Days	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Med	Brn	Blue	Nil
2	Home Carlton P.O. Canada	Canada		Yes	Self	yes	yes	do	do	Transit to Canada	Yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Med	Brn	Blue	Nil
3	Mother Mrs Pitter 98 Poltney Rd Southwood Tooting	D.C.	Washington England	yes	self	yes	yes	4 yrs	Wash:	American Legation Washington D.C.	no	Farm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Med	Brn	Blue	Nil
4	U. S.									10 New Jersey Ave Staten Isld N.Y.																	
5	Cousin 10 Bessington Place Leeds																										
6	Home 99 Portholiffe Blvd Toronto	Canada		yes	Self	yes	yes	1931	N.Y.	Transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Med	Brn	Blue	nil
7	Sister Miss Vaglen Tooting Surrey Father	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	18 Yrs	NY	131 E 23 St. New York City	No	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Med	Brn	Grey	Nil
8	34 Larkmt Place Clyde Rd Mrs Miller London	do	do	yes	Self	yes	yes	11 Yrs	NY	131 E 23 St. New York City	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Med	Brn	Grey	Nil
9	7 Sandringham Ct Leith Hall Father Mr Lord London	do	Edinburgh	yes	do	yes	yes	3 Yrs	Yes	Yes	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dk.	Brn	Grey	Nil
10	72 Trinity Rd Wimbledon		New York	yes	White Line	yes	yes	1931		340 Fourth Ave Troy N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	Nil
11	14 Chichester St Toronto	Canada		yes	Self	yes	yes	1931	do	Transit To Canada	Yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	do	Brn	Blue	Nil
12	do	do		do	do	yes	yes	do	do	- do -	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	do	Grey	Nil
13	Home 4815 30th St Long I. City	NY	L.I. City	yes	White Star Line	yes	yes	1931	do	321 - 11th St Long I. City	no	Farm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	do	Brn	Nil
14	In Law Mr Lindsay Smith 5 Vreeland Ave Linden	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1931	do	960 W 17 st. New York City	no	Farm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	do	do	Brn	Nil
15	Home 413 West End Av New York	U.S.A.	New York	yes	White Star Line	yes	yes	1930	do	All Visit and w New York	no	Vara	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	do	Fair	Blue	Nil
16																											nil
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J B Bulman MASTER, of the SS "Homeric" from Nassau, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Bulman
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct. 1931
at New York

E P Abbott
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4. List on this form only United States [illegible]

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

184

S. S. Homeric sailing from Nassau NEW YORK SEP 26 1931 29 Sept, 1931, Arriving at port of New York 2 Oct. 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Griffiths	Marjorie	23		F	S	Mau26th 1908	Hoboken N J	
2	Curin	Gertrude	23		F	S	March28th 1908	Yonkers N Y	8a Oakwood Av Oakridge N J
3	Smith	Richard	27		M	S	Jan. 24th 1904	Worcester Mass	165 Minna St Brooklyn N Y
4	Sweeny	Mary	53		F	M	Dec. 13th 1877	Brooklyn N.Y.	142 Vancote St Worster Mass
5	Hardy	Barbara	24		F	S	Jan 14th 1907	Newton Mass	816 Balmoral Ave Bellmore L.I. N
6	Hegarty	Elizabeth	26		F	S	10th Feb1904	New York City	[illegible] Cambridge Mass
7	Heineman	Clementine	25		F	S	Aug. 12th 1906	Port Clinton Ohio	180 31st St Wycliffe NJ
8	Hillary	Edgar	60		M	M	Jan 22nd 1871	Philadelphia Pa.	[illegible] L.I.N
9	Hoefel	George	22		M	M	Dec 28th 1908	New York City	[illegible] N.Y.
10	Hunter	Arthur	41		M	M	8th March 1899	Phila Pa.	8692 213th St Queens Village Long Island.
11	Hunter	Evelyn	30		F	M	9th Dec. 1900	Phila Pa.	[illegible] St [illegible] N.Y.
12	Straub	Arthur	56		M	M	10th May 1873	Middleberg N.Y.	do do do.
13	Straub	Orlena	57		F	M	7th Feb. 1874	do	Middleberg N.Y.
14	Kehoe	Charles F.	25		M		1 Fl. 1 [illegible]	New York NY	do DC
15	Karsh	Charles	42		M	M			[illegible] Blvd New York.
16	Karsh	Ethel	29		F	M		By Parents Citizenship By Marriage	411 West End Av New York City
17	Kaplan	Mrs	26		F		Dec 2nd 1 [illegible]	[illegible] Mass	do do do
18	Klinebiel	Fred	34		M	S			[illegible] Woodycrest Ave Middletown Long Island
19	Klinkowstein	Louis	36		M	M	19th Jan 1895	New York City	Free to Citizenship
20	Klinkowstein	Ruth	28		F	M	22nd Nov 1903	Frenchtown N J	1510 West State Trenton N J
21	Knoderer	Ardlyn	24		F	S	19th Aug. 1907	Phila Pa.	do do do
22	Kraft	Charles	53		M	S	April 20th 1908	Phila Pa.	64 Deerfield Rd., Fairfield Conn.
23									3412 Princeton av. Fairfair Phila.
24	Lund	Frank	63		M	M	17th April 1868	Billinca Mass.	56 Amherst St., Essex Co Lowell Mass
25	Mullady	Bejimen	24		M	S	Oct 12th 1906	Long Island City	5- 47 51st St., Long Island City
26	Mac Intosh	Oline	33		F	M	29th Jan 1898	Wellesley Mass	94 Worcester Norfolk Mass.
27	Green	Lee	29		M	S	17th March 1903	New York City	1046 114th St College Point Long Island
28	Marshall	Peggy	24		F	S	Aug 30th 1907	Atlanta Georgia	3706 72nd St Jackson Heights Long Island
29	Ryan	Lydia	27		F	S	Sept. 8th 1902	Lowell Mass	6 Boyd St. Cherry Valley Mass
30	May	Evelyn	21		F	S	Aug 25th 1910	Bridgeport Conn	50 Wood Av Bridgeport Conn.

Exhibited Aug 1/32

Line 23 Blank

H. Greenslade
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

185

NEW YORK SEP 26 1931

S. S. "Homeric" sailing from Nassau Bahamas 30th Sept, 19 31, Arriving at port of New York 2 Oct, 19 31

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Michael	Irving	33		M	M	14th Nov 1898 New York		158 Jackson Blvd Long Beach L I
2	Michael	Lillian	31		F	M	27th Feb. 1900 New York		do do
3	Mishaels	Beatrice	48		F	M	26 Mar. 1883 Louisville KY		Hotel Carlyle 35 76 t New York
4	Moberg	Ella	29		F	S	25th July 1904 Worcester Mass		1 Duquesne St Worcester Mass.
5	Morrisey	Mary	24		F	S	28th June 1906 Woodbury N J		1117 Franklin St., Wilmington Del.
6	Murphy	Evelyn	34		F	S	3rd Oct 1896 New York City		814 East 51st St New York.
7	Rafferty	FLORENCE ~~Margaret~~	18		F	S	6th Nov. 1912 Philadelphia Pa.		2522 N 9th St Phil. Pa.
8	O'Brien	James	32		M	S	7th Sept 1899 Detroit Mich		New Plaza Hotel Detroit
9	Walsh	Clifford	40		M	M	30th May 1891 Brooklyn NY		Scarsdale New York
10	Walsh	Matilda	39		F	M	8th May 1893 new York City		do
11	Patterson	Roy	30		M	M	15th Oct 1900 Brooklyn N Y		248 Rolling St Linbrook L I
12	Patterson	May	29		F	M	10th June 1901 Brooklyn N Y		do do
13	Barnes	Denham	50		M	S	7th Sept. 1881 Monitwl Mo.		3424 Mt. Pleasant St. Washington DC
14									
15	Maynard	Robert	32		M	S	3rd June 1899 New York City		44 Park Av Yonkers
16	Roy	Leo	42		M	M	15th Sept. 1889 Milledge Village Ga.		1715 Yates Av New York City
17	Roy	Estelle	36		F	M	18th May 1895 La Grange Ga.		do do
18	Roy	Caroline	8		F	S	20th June 1923 New York City		do do
19	Roy	Jean	6		F	S	23th April 1925 New York City		do do
20	Roy	Renee	11		F	S	20th Jan 1920 La Grange Ga		do do
21	Rabinowitz	Sydney	31		M	M	20th Oct 1900 Boston Mass		14 Prentice Rd Newton Mass.
22	Rabinowitz	Helene	11		F	S	29th Nov. 1921 Boston Mass		do do
23	Rafferty	Margaret	22		F	S	4th Dec 1908 Phila Pa.		2502 N 9th St Phila Pa.
24	Smith	Robert	28		M	S	23th Nov. 1902 Worcester Mass	SC	14 Vernon St. Worcester Mass
25	Sanchez	Edna	32		F	S	11th Oct. 1899 Brooklyn New York ~~City~~		816 Bellemore Ave Bellmore L.I.
26	Silverman	Sydney	24		M	M		Fathers Papers	4720 Dent. Ave Pittsburg Pa
27	Silverman	Florence	21		F	M	9th Oct. 1910 Pittsburg Pa.		do
28									
29	~~Smith~~	~~Robert~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~25th Nov. 1902 Worcester Mass~~		~~142 Vernon St Worcester Mass.~~
30									

LINE 30 SMITH ROBERT DUPLICATED LINE 12

LINE 14 BLANK.

H. Prendergast PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—606

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

186

S. S. "Homeric" sailing from NEW YORK SEP 26 1931, 19 31; Arriving at port of New York 2. OCTOBER, 19 31

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MacDowell	Sydney	37		M	✓	6th Dec 1893 Jersey City N J		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓	[illegible] Dec 1893 [illegible]		
3	Murphy	Elizabeth	[illegible]			✓	[illegible] Oct 1908 [illegible]		
4	Clark	Mary	[illegible]			✓	[illegible] Oct. 1879 [illegible]		
5	Clark	Helen	[illegible]			✓	[illegible] Dec 1908 Brooklyn		
6	Baldi	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓	[illegible] Dec 1900 [illegible]		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓	[illegible]		
8	Purvis	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓	[illegible]		
9	Halligan	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓	[illegible] May 1880 [illegible]		
10	Sullivan	June	[illegible]			✓	[illegible] Feb 7th 1907 [illegible]		
11	Farrelly	John	[illegible]			✓	[illegible] Dec 1883 [illegible]		
12	Cleveland	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓	[illegible] Aug 1870 Plymouth Ind.		
13	Blatman	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓	[illegible] Dec. 1884 Delaware Pa.		
14	Bowin	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓	[illegible] Oct. 1896 [illegible]		
15	Metzger	Fred	[illegible]			✓	[illegible] Phila Pa.		
16	Metzger	Elsie	[illegible]			✓	[illegible] Phila Pa.		
17	Johnson	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓	[illegible] Oct 1897 [illegible]		941 WOODCREST AVE N.Y.CITY
18	Johnson	[illegible]	43.		F	M	11. FEB 1888 N.YORK.CITY.		-do-
19	Donnelly	[illegible]	43			✓	[illegible] Dec 1888 Newark N J		
20	Donnelly	Louise	35			✓	[illegible] Dec. 1896 Orchelling Pa.		
21	Tuseman	[illegible]	45			✓	[illegible] Oct 1886 [illegible]		[illegible] Ord Ave [illegible]
22	McGregor	[illegible]	39			✓	[illegible] [illegible] 1896 [illegible] Pa.		
23	Fox	[illegible]	38			✓	[illegible] Nov. 1892 [illegible] by John		[illegible]
24	Turtle	[illegible]					[illegible] Louisville Ky.		
25	Newman	[illegible]	45			✓			[illegible] St. Brooklyn [illegible]
26	Newman	Beatrice	33			✓	1ST DEC 1898 NEW YORK CITY.		
27	Sutherland	[illegible]	34			✓			[illegible]
28	Herr	[illegible]	71			✓	[illegible] Nov 17th 1859 [illegible]		[illegible]
29	Herr	Louise	40			✓	[illegible] 6th April 91 [illegible] Mass		[illegible]
30	Myrion	Benjamin	50			✓	[illegible] Oct 1881 [illegible]		Hamburg [illegible]

SHEET 4/24 TURTLE JACK NOT ON BOARD

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

187

Printed in England) 16—608

S. S. "Homeric" sailing from NEW YORK Nassau Bahamas SEP 26 1931, 29 Sept, 19 31; Arriving at port of New York 2 October, 19 31

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Burke	Michael	62		M	S	Boston Mass	5thAug. 1869	85 HeardvSt., Chelsea Mass.
2	Conklin	James	55		M	M	Huntingdon L.I NY	13th June 1876	Huntingdon L. I.
3	Conklin	Ella	53		F	M	Northport Ca.	12th March 1878	Huntingdon L. I.
4	Tümmerman	Marie	32		F	S	5th Aug 1899	Brooklyn New York	377 82 nd St Brooklyn N Y
5	Bowles	Frank	28		M	S	Tarrytown N. J.	2nd Sept.1903	Tarrytown N. J.
6	Free	Harold	28		M	S	Tarrytown N. J.	7th June 1903	Tarrytown N. J.
7	Seiss	Marie	34		F	S	Elizabeth N.J.	10th Sept 1897	551 Morris Av. Elizabeth N J
8	Jenny	Belle Jurelle	39		M	M	Bay Shore New York	18th Aug. 1891	Southampton L. I.
9	Burton	Charles	41		M	M	New York City	9th March 1890	26 77th Blvd. Jersey City
10	Ramsey	Beveland	34		M	M	Newark N J	2nd Dec. 1897	351 8th Av Newark N J
11	Ramsey	Hazel	34		F	M	Newark N J	1st April 1897	do do
12	Smith	May	39		F	S	New York City	15th Nov. 1891	6109 83rd Av. Brooklyn New York
13	Coleman	Martha	36		F	M	Hoboken N. J.	15th April 1895	7 Hawthorn Av. Troy New York S
14	Prentice	Elizabeth	23		F	S	Troy New York	15th Nov.1908	do do
15	Mc Mahan	Ruth	31		F	S	9th Oct.1900 Danberg Conn.		13 Worcester St Danberg Conn.
16	Walsh	Catherine	32		F	M		By Marriage — 1914	8 Chappaqua New York
17	Palfreyman	Edith	29		F	M		By Marriage — 1913	26 North Texas Av. Atlantic City
18	Palfreyman	Alice	27		F	S	Phila Pa.	28th Feb.1905	do do
19	Keen	John	39		M	M	Phila Pa.	9th May 1892	1521 Spruce St Phila Pa.
20	Keen	Elizabeth	29		F	M	Baltimore Md.	2nd Dec 1901	do do
21	Gaabe	Martha	64		F	M	New York City	17th Nov 1887	344 Ovington Av. Brooklyn New York
22	Gaabe	Millicent	43		F	S	Brooklyn New York	22nd Sept 1888	do do
23	Zimberhoff	Mac	35		F	S	New York City	19th Feb 1896	310 Riverside Drive New York
24	Champlin	George	49		M	M	Providence R I	22nd Feb 1882	113 Chester St Providence R I
25	Champlin	Mabel	26		F	M	Attleboro RI	8th Jan 1905	do
26	Levinson	Gustas	36		M	M		Nat. 5 July 1905 New York Sup Ct.	111 E 67 St. New York City
27	Griffin	John	44		M	M	Albany NY	6th March 1887	4 Warren St. Glen Falls NY
28	Griffin	Katherine	49		F	M	Rensallaer NY	19th July 1882	do
29	Wells	Clara	49		F	M	Baltimore Md.	31 Oct 1882	320 Washington Blvd Springfield Mass
30	Wells	Neilson	35		M	S	Norfolk Va	2 March 1896	do

Hd Dpandy Pass 15/2/1931 12 30 pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

188

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NEW YORK Nassau Bahamas, SEP 28 1931 29 Oct, 1931, Arriving at port of New York 2 Oct, 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	L[illegible]rd	R[illegible]e	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
2	Hell[illegible]	J[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
3	Hell[illegible]	M[illegible]en	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
4	HARDER	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
5	Harder	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
6	[illegible]ler	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
7	Hamilton	Ruth	25		F	S	10th Feb 1906	New York City	140 Manhatten Av Crestwood New York S
8	Ther[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
9	Sheridan	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
10	Wils[illegible]n	Elizabeth	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
11	Fisher	[illegible]lace	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
12	Bo[illegible]len	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
13	Scheckley	vis	38		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
14	Fried	[illegible]vid	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
15	Curtis	[illegible]nes	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
16	Brown	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
17	Otis	[illegible]rton	61		M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	White	Christopher	42		M	M	3rd Aug 1889	New York City	43 Oakwood Av Bogota N J
19	Tallen	Joseph	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	10th March 1903	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Tallen	Helen	28		F	M	26th April 1903	Morristown N J	do do
21	Sheehan	[illegible]	27		F	S	30th Nov 1904	New Britain Conn	[illegible]
22	O'Meara	[illegible]belle	[illegible]		F	S	15th [illegible] 1900	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Nields	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	5th [illegible]ne 1905	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Mc [illegible]llister	[illegible]rgueite	30		F	S	[illegible] Jan 1906	Bronx N Y	[illegible]
25	Haggerty	[illegible]y	30		F	S	1st Nov. 1900	Poughkeepsie N Y	do do
26	Gorden	Helen	26		F	S	23 MARCH 1905	NEW YORK CITY	411 WEST END AVE NEW YORK CITY
27	Lynch	[illegible]ry	57		F	S	17th Dec. 1874	Bridgeport Conn	377 Noble Av Bridgeport Conn.
28	Young	Maud	50		F	S	[illegible]th March 1881	Cleveland Ohio	3717 Joselyn St Cleveland O
29	Swan	Clara	38		F	S	17th April 1903	Corning Ia Iowa	do do
30	Maher	Lena	35		F	S	31st Nov. 1896	Springfield Vermont	774 [illegible] Springfield Mass.

H.S. Dignity Chap. 10/2/1931 12 P.M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

189

NEW YORK SEP 26 1931

S. S. Homeric sailing from Nassau Bahamas, 29 Sept, 19 31, Arriving at port of New York 2 Oct. , 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Allen	Frederick	23		M	S	Dec 2nd 1907	New York City	310 East 44th St New York City
2	Antoinetti	Frank	44		M	M		By Fathers Citizenship	427 Summerville Ave Union City
3	Antoinetti	Valentine	16		F	S	Jun 10th 1915	Hoalton N.J.	do
4	Antoinetti	Francis	11		F	S	Mar 3rd 1920	Union City NJ	do
5	Bailey	Alice	28		F	S	6th June 1902	New York City	315 West 24th St New York City
6	Bankson	Paul	47		M	M	23rd April 1884	Oil City Pa.	4d Hillside Av New Rochelle
7	Bankson	Louise	47		F	M	14th July 1884	New Rochelle	do do do
8	Bankson	Lloyd	17		M	S	2 th Oct 1913	WOODSIDE N.Y.	
9	Bernie	David	38		M	M	Nov 2nd 1892	New York City	310 East 7th New York City
10	Birk	Mark	25		M	S	11 Jan 1906	New York City	720 Riverside Drive N Y C
11	Blodnick	Sabina	28		F	S	Nov. 20th 1903	- do -	1411 Prospect Place Brooklyn N Y 66 Haindale St Rochester N Y.
12	Burger	Frances	36		F	S	18th Sept 1895	Rochester N J	816 Belmoral Av. Belmore Long Island
13	Burke	Lillian	33		F	S	3rd Sept 1897	Brooklyn N Y	
14	Bussler	Florence	24		F	S	27th Dec. 1907	New York City	239 West 71st St New York City New Rochelle N Y
15	Carrothers	Melvina M Carolyn	52		F	M	30th July 1879.	Ithaca N Y	
16	Chamberlain	[illegible]	41		F	S	Sept 13th 1890	Waddington N Y	857 West 70th N Y C
17	Crowell	Collette	25		F	S	Sept 4th 1906	Fostoria Ohio	328 West 39th St New York City
18	Coleman	Dorothy	35		F	S	May 6th 1895	Philadelphia Pa	710 6th Ave Harrisburg N.J.
19	Dempsey	Alice	24		F	S	May 1st 1906	New York City	942 Bonette Av. North Bergen New Jersey 36 Florida Pl Long Beach Long Island
20	Dwyer	Matthew	28		M	S	Oct 8th 1902	New York City	
21	Early	Samuel	49		M	M	Feb 7th 1882	Phila Pa.	6800 Lincoln Drive Phila Pa. 112 Avon Hill St. Cambridge Mass.
22	Esson	Cora	28		F	S	14th Dec 1903	Cambridge Mass	
23	FREEDMAN	HAROLD	36		M	M	28th. DEC. 1894	NEW YORK CITY.	245 N. LONG BEACH AVENUE, FREEPORT. L.I.
24	FREEDMAN	ANTONETTE	30		F	M	20th JAN. 1901	NEW YORK CITY.	do.
25	Gary	Walter	28		M	M	20 Jan. 1903	New York City	153 Monitor St Brooklyn N.Y.
26	Gary	Charlotte	26		F	M	12 Feb 1905	do	do
27	GOLD	AARON	23		M	S	10 JAN 1908	NEW YORK CITY	1475 WHITE PLACE BRONX NY.
28	Greene	Abraham	36		M	M		By Parents Citizenship	14 Harcourt St Boston Mass.
29	Griffiths	Thomas	52		M	M		By Parents Citizenship	20 Oakwood Av. Glenridge N J
30	Griffiths	Ottelie	50		F	M	4th June 1880	Jersey City N J	do do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—608

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Homeric" sailing from NEW YORK Nassau Bahamas SEP 26 1931, 19 , Arriving at port of New York , 19 31

190

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Alexander	Gladys	31		F	S	San Francisco Jan 1st 1900		146 Rutland Rd., Brooklyn
2	Mornan	Gladys	~~26~~ 33		F	S		SUP. COURT Phila Pa. June 29/1923	382 Mansion Av Audubo N J.
3	Musel	Louis	~~28~~ 31		M	M		SUP CT. Augusta Geo. 10 Nov - 1918	6th East 97th New York City
4	Kaufschbaum	Arthur	32		M	M	New York City July 8th 1899		1399 Boston Rd. New York City
5	Kline	Jay C.	37		M	M	Atlantic City N J Sept 20th 1894		3004 Ventnor Av Atlantic City
6	Kune	Numzios	43		M	S	New York City June 24th 1888		523 West 112th N Y C.
7	Kane	Charles	36		M	S	New York City Jan. 7th 1895		523 West 112th N Y C.
8	Sweger	William	33		M	M	Newport Pa. 15th June 1898		902 Hog St. Harrisburg Pa.
9	Sweger	Hazel	35		F	M	Liverpool Pa 14th April 1896		902 Hog St., Harrisburg Pa.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete

OCT - 2 1931 12 30 PM

Herbert Conley Inspector

91

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S. Homeric sailing from NEW YORK Nassau Bahamas, SEP 26 1931 29 Sept, 19 31, Arriving at port of New York 2 October, 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Murray	Irene	36		F	M	17 April 1896	Bridgeport Conn.	[illegible] Bridgeport Conn
2	Murray	Nellie	[illegible]		F	S	10 Mar. 1[illegible]	West Hempstead Long	do
3	Loehrs	Henry	43		M	M		Sup Ct. Elizabeth N.J. Oct 1[illegible]	[illegible] Elizabeth N.J.
4	Loehrs	Anna	37		F	M	29 Feb. 1864	Elizabeth N.J.	do
5	Steniar	Willien	38		M	M	12 Oct. 1[illegible]	Newark N.J.	[illegible] Edgemoor Del.
6	Steniar	Florence	73		F	M	4 Oct. 1[illegible]	Elizabeth N.J.	do
7	Seeler	Ella	44		F	M	5th Aug. 1887	New York City	38 W 66 St New York
8	Seeler	Jane	7		F	S	6 Dec. 1923	New York City	do
9	Sweeny	May	28		F	S	21 Mar. 1902	Raleigh N.C.	[illegible] St. New York City
10	Mason	Joan	32		F	S	25 Jan 1899	Brooklyn N.Y.	[illegible] Clermont Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Elsdell	Helen	24		F	S	20 Dec. 1[illegible]	Hartford Conn.	[illegible] W 13 St. New York City.
12	Schou	Arthur	26		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	PARENTS CITIZENSHIP [illegible] Derwent Place New York
13	Straus	Florence	28		F	M	19 Feb 1902	Denver Col.	[illegible] Highland Park Ill
14	Butler	Henrietta	32		F	S	31 Oct. 1899	do	[illegible] Maryland St. Louis Mo.
15	Newman	[illegible] Mara	29		M	M	30 Sept 1[illegible]	New York City	[illegible] Maryland st. Westchester N.Y.
16	Neumark	Lillian	25		F	M	1st Oct. 1[illegible]	Newark N.J.	do
17	Gracker	[illegible]	66		[illegible]		1st Feb. 1[illegible]	Brooklyn N.Y.	[illegible] William St Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Engel	I. Leonard	37		M	M	7 Dec. 1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] t. [illegible] N.Y.
19	Nobert	Hattie	30		F	M	1 June 1[illegible]	Mount Vernon N.Y.	[illegible] St. Jamaica [illegible] N.Y.
20	Hall	Kate	40		F	M	17 Dec 1[illegible]	Roseland N.J.	[illegible]
21	Robinson	William	45		M	M	10 Sep 1886	Hazelton Pa.	[illegible] [illegible] City
22	Greenstein	Ruth	24		F	S	10 Apl. 1907	Philadel Pa.	[illegible] St. Atlantic City
23	Merslick	Benjamin	32		M	M	18 Feb. 1899	do	[illegible] Atlantic Ave Atlantic City N Y
24	Merslick	Viola le	30		F	M	3 Dec. 1[illegible]	do	do
25	Tobin	Matthew J.	64		M	M	20 June 1867	Brooklyn N.Y.	[illegible] Ridge Blvd Brooklyn N.Y.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete OCT-2 1931 12 30 PM

Herbert Conley Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

192

S. S. "Hon Sic" sailing from NEW YORK, SEP 26 1931, 19..., Arriving at port of New York, 19.. W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	O'Neil	Sarah	66		F	M		By Marriage	[illegible]
	Sullivan	Helen	70		F	M		By Marriage	[illegible]
3	Chapman	Lewis	28		M	S	12th Jan 1903	New Britain Conn	135 [illegible] New Britain Conn
4	Brewer	Neal	40		M	[illegible]	15th Sept. 1891	West Brook Minn	[illegible]
5	Charpless	George	74		M	M	29th Nov 1877	Va Source Penn	[illegible]
6	Charpless	Kate	38		F	M	17th [illegible] 1886	Do	Do Do
	Kuhn	Joseph	78		M	M	21st Oct 1859	New York	[illegible]
8	Kuhn	Mary	70		F	M		By Marriage	Do
9	Martin	HARRY	27		M	S	8th May 1904	Brooklyn N Y	[illegible]
10	Lamarchen	John	73		M	M	4th Nov 1858	Brooklyn N Y	Shrewsbury New Jersey
11	Lamarchen	John V	34		M	M	10th May 1897	New York City	Do Do
12	Lamarchen	Katherine	33		F	M	15th Oct 1904	Newcastle New Jersey	Do Do
13	Cotter	Patrick	45		M	M	29th Nov. 18	New York City	[illegible] New York
14	Wilson	Mary	35 ~~25~~		F	S	~~Ire~~	SUP. CT. BRONX CO. NEW YORK 18 FEB 1921.	5 E 57 ST. NEW YORK C.
15	Burt	William	37		M	M	8th Dec 1894	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Burt	Mary	33		F	M	27th Jan 1898	[illegible]	Do Do
17	Newkick	Elizabeth	29		F	S	14th Jan 1902	Wilmington Del.	[illegible]
18	Thompson	Hazel	27		F	M	[illegible] July 1904	Detroit Mich	[illegible]
19	Greiner	Ida	25		F	S	[illegible] Oct 1906	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Greiner	Herbert	25		M	M	19th April 1903	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Blanding	Mildred	51		F	M	[illegible] Jan 1880	Providence R I	[illegible]
22	Blanding	Mabel	49		F	M	[illegible] 1908	Do	Do Do
23	Curtis	Miss Mae	24		F	S	[illegible] Aug 1907	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Welsch	Gertrude	24		F	S	[illegible] Oct 1907	[illegible]	93 [illegible]
25	Tingy	[illegible]	28		M	S	[illegible] Feb. 1903	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]hall	[illegible]	57		M	M	[illegible] 1874	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Behnke	Carl	41		M	M	[illegible] 1890	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]erlack	[illegible]	66		M	M	[illegible] 1865	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]erbach	[illegible]	23		M	S	[illegible] 1908	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Mills	[illegible]	23		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Complete 12 30 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

193

(Printed in England) 14—606

S. S. HOMERIC sailing from NEW YORK Ex-York NASSAU SEP 26 1931 29 Sept., 19 31, Arriving at port of New York 2nd Oct, 19 31

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pedrick	Lawrence	39		M	M	6 May 1892	Cambridge Mass	2 Burlington St Marble Head Mass
2	Pedrick	Elfrida	34		F	M	18 June 1897	Somerville Mass	do
3	Doyle	Francis	29		F	S	12 Jan 1902	New York City	450 W 46 St. New York City
4	Levinson	Leo	62		M	M		Ct. of Commmon Pleas New York 1897	[illegible] E 14[illegible] St. New York City
5	Durand	Marie	24		F	S	14 Sept 1907	Huntington LI	37 Perin St Huntingdon LI NY
6	Finnegan	Ellen	23		F	S	15 July 1908	New York C.	43 Carver Place Long I. NY
7	Connella	James	43		M	M	14 Nov 1887	Fall River Mass	Cecelia Hotel Baltimore Md
8	Greenberg	Fred	62		M	M	17 May 1889	Newark N.J.	356 Ridge St. Newark N.J.
9	Greenberrg	Minnie	62		F	M	4 Jan. 1869	Newark N.J.	do
10	~~Targon~~	Soloman			M	M	10 Mar. 1902	Philadelphia Pa.	~~N.Y.~~ 701 Atlantic Ave Atlantic City
11	~~Targon~~	Molley							
12	Fuller	Annette	28		F	S	9 June 1903	Wilmington Del	424 W. 21 st St New York.
13	Hintzen	Mary	38		F	M	26 Sept 1893	Louisville Ky.	375 W. 31 St New York city
14	Sullivan	Margaret	32		F	S	10 June 1899	New York City	97 W. 86 St. New York City
15	Keegan	Daniel	46		M	M	25 Nov. 1884	Adams Mass	Conn. 144 Golden Hill St Bridgeport
16	Keegan	Harriet	36		F	M	1st Jan 1895	New Haven Conn	do
17	Fleming	James	60		M	M		Fed . Court Lincoln Mass 1893 By Marriage	800 Clinton Ave Clinton N.J.
18	Fleming	Florence	58		F	M			do
19	Albani	Anthony	40		M	M	28 Aug. 1891	New York City	30 W. 116 St. New York
20	Cogan	Frank	33		M	M	14 June 1898	New York City	11 Hunts Lane Brooklyn New York
21	Dodd	Ruth	26		F	S	29 June 1905	New York City	867 70th St. Brooklyn New York
22	Dodd	Jessie	28		F	S	31 Oct. 1903	New York City	do
23	Woolnough	Marie	33		F	S	9 Sept. 1898	Brooklyn NY	346 Bremer St Brooklyn N.Y.
24	De Luca	Luisa	34		F	M	30 June 1897	New Haven Conn	448 Brooklawn Ave Bridgeport Conn
25	De LANEY	Charlotte	32		F	M	28 Aug. 1899	do	94 do
26	O'Leary	Alice	28		F	S	24 Feb 1903	Worcester Mass	188 Merrifield St . Worcester Mass.
27	Gallagher	Irving	24		M	M	11 March 1907	Elizabeth N.J.	1352 Marvis Ave Elizabeth N.J.
28	Gallagher	Mary	21		F	M	6 Dec. 1910	do	do
29	Haas	Walter	31		M	S	21 Oct. 1900	New York City	46 Hall Ave Freehold N.J.
30	Pendergast	James H.	33		M	S	26 Feb. 1898	New York City	38 McClennen St. New York.

Complete 12 30 PM

Herbert A Peardley Inspector

Line 10 Targon Soloman Transferred Sheet 14 Line 4
Line 11 do Molley do do 5

N. Tremblade PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

194

S. S. Homeric sailing from NEW YORK Miscellaneous Bahamas SEP 26 1931 29 Sept, 1931, Arriving at port of New York 2 October, 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hickey	Frederick	26		M	S	31 Jan 1905	Jersey City N.J.	71 New Broadway N. Tarrytown N.Y.
2	Guerins	Elyie	66		F	M	14 Nov. 1865	Buffalo N.Y.	Villa Nova Pa.
3	Guerins	Teresa	29		F	S	13 Aug. 1902	Chicago Ill	do
4	Randall	William	49		M	S	28 July 1882	Topeka Kas	Marion Conn.
5	Dosch	Freda	34		F	M	17 Sept 1897	Brooklyn N.Y.	9414 Bogan Tce. Bayridge Brooklyn NY
6	Soroka	Dora	22		F	S	7 Sept. 1909	Newark N.J.	801 [illegible], N. Tarrytown N.J.
7	Sternberg	Ida	21		F	S	21 April 1910	Newark N.J.	do
8	Reiter	Arthur	47		M	M	13 Dec. 1884	Brooklyn N.Y.	71 N 17th st. E. Orange N.J.
9	Reiter	Catherine	37		F	M	3 Sept 1894	Little Falls N.J.	do
10	Holmes	Fred	42		M	M	22 May 1889	Somerville Mass	3 Glenwood st. N. Melford Mass
11	Holmes	Ruth	42		F	M	10 Nov. 1889	Northedgecombe Mass	do
12	Carrothers	Melvine	24		F	S	SEE 5 JULY 1906	Ithaca N.Y.	New Rochelle N.Y.
13	Purcell	Virginia	62		F	M	14Dec. 1869	Granville Mass	do
14	Preston	William	45		M	M		Not Supreme Ct New York 1 Jan	[illegible] Mile Sq New York
15	Percival	Anna	30		F	S		Sup Ct. New York 27 Aug. 1927	do
16	Salomon	Celia	31		F	S	15 Nov. 19[illegible]	New York City	1[illegible] St. N. New York
17	Salomon	Lincoln	27		M	S	7 Sept 1904	Orlando Fla	do
18	Vogt	Arline	26		F	S	8th Jan 1905	Brooklyn N Y	455 Ocean Av Brooklyn N Y
19	Von Busse	Guy	29		M	S	25 Sept 19[illegible]	Newark N.J.	57 Chelsea Ave Chicago Ill
20	Mulhane	Joseph	27		M	S	8 Dec. 1904	Newark N.J.	do
21	Rosenberg	Hyman	35		M	M	30 Mar. 1896	New York City	67[illegible] Irving St. Bet [illegible]
22	Fleck	George	36		M	S		Sup. Ct. Printed Nov 30. Ne 1917	[illegible] 1[illegible] St . New York
23	Whittier	Ken	38		M	S	12 Aug. 1893	Boston Mass.	Park St. Dover Mass
24	Simonson	Clarence	29		M	M	27 Jan 1902	New York City	2[illegible] Central Ave London Mass
25	Simonson	Elsie	25		F	M	23 Oct. 1906	New York City	do
26	Fergenspan	Edwin	45		M	M	4 Nov. 1887	Newark N.J.	2[illegible] Elmwood Ave Newark Newark N.J.
27	Fergenspan	Flora	41		F	M	8 Oct. 18[illegible]	Hoboken N.J.	do
28	Olewine	Harry	56		M	M	3 Aug. 1[illegible]	Hazelton PA.	325 N Diamond Ave. Hazelton PA.
29	Olewine	Grace V.	40		F	M	11 Mar. 1891	Bonnistown [illegible] PA.	do
30									

H.S. Mundley Chgo 10/2/1931 12 [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

195

S. S. Homeric sailing from NEW YORK New York Nassau, SEP 26 1931 29 Sept, 19 31, Arriving at port of New York 2 Oct., 19 31

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lennox	Bertha	24		F	S	28 Jan. 1903	Philadelphia PA.	632 Bullock Ave Yadon Pa.
2	Karmel	Blanche	20		F	S	9 Sept. 1911	New York City	2423 30th St. New York City
3	Karmel	Ann	29		F	S	25 July 1902	New York City	do
4	Nixon	Patrick	42		M	S		6 July 1918 Sup Dis. Ct. Georgia	337 W. 47 St. New York City
5	Garbedian	Gordon	26		M	S	27 Dec. 1903	New Jersey City	11 William St Williston LIsland
6	Sachs	Benjamin	27		M	S	31 Dec. 1904	Newhaven Conn	60 Byrne St New Haven Conn.
7	Worden	Charles B.	57		M	M	24 April 1874	Steubenville Ohio	Princeton N.J.
8	Worden	Ora	49		F	M	21 Jan 1882	San Francisco Cal.	do
9	Whittle	Marion	30		F	S	30 June 1901	Florida Mass	8 Madison St. Gardnerville Mass
10	Jackson	Helen	26		F	S	10 Aug. 1903	East Orange N.J.	671 Jefferson Ave Elizabeth N.JER
11	Meyers	Nicholas	57		M	S	10 Oct. 1874	New York City	23 W. [illegible] St. New York City
12	Meyers	Jackson	51		M	S	6 May 1880	do	do
13	Kauffman	Leon	58		M	M	13 Jan. 1873	Los Angeles Cal.	Vernon Ave Los Angeles Cal.
14	Kaufmann	Clarence	52		M	M	5 JAN. 1879	San Francisco Cal	do
15	Crane	Loraine	20		F	M	20th April	Los Angeles	do
16	Kittelsen	Emiley	20		F	S	12 Sept. 1906	Brooklyn N.Y.	201 79th St. Brooklyn New York
17	Erickson	Edith	26		F	S	1st Oct. 1903	Gardner Mass	15 [illegible] Ave Worcester Mass
18	Mallen	Daniel	67		M	S	12 Nov. 1864	Conway N.Y.	280 - 2nd St. Jersey City N.J.
19	McKiernan	Francis	69		M	S	13 Jan. 1862	Chicopee Falls Mass	59 W. 18th St. New York City
20	Finke	Edward	34		M	S	15 Aug. 1897	New York City	324 Nassau Rd Hamstead L.I. NY
21	Smith	Margaret	24		F	S	24 Sept .1907	Staten Island NY.	776 Riverside Drive New York
22	Penn	Ruth	21		F	S	9 Jul. 1910	Elizabeth N.J.	do
23	Herpers	Lillie	64		F	M	22 Aug. 1867	Newark N.J.	736 Clinton Ave Newark N.J.
24	Heaphy	William	37		M	M	26 Sept. 1893	Lee Mass.	144 Northumberland Rd Pittsfield Mass.
25	Heaphy	Blanche M.	32		F	M	8th Mar. 1899	Wakefield Mass	do
26	Brennan	Langford	28		F	S		Oct.23 1929 South Dis. Ct New York	1270 5th Ave New York
27	Thompson	Adelaid	36		F	S	22 Feb. 1895	New York City	2124 Clarendon Rd. Brooklyn N.Y.
28	Campbell	Florence M	42		F	M	27 Oct. 1889	Chicago Ill	440 Pelhamdale Rd.Pelham Manor N.Y.
29	Mc Kee	Charlotte	39		F	M	4 Feb. 1891	Detroit Mich.	410 Esplanade Pelham Manor N.Y.
30	Busching	Dorothy	23		F	S	2 April 1908	Brooklyn New York	36 71st Blvd New Jersey City N.J.

NOT COUNTED

Except # 5

#15 Herbert J. Early

Herbert J. Early Deported Instead

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	Name.		Age.	Nationality.
Ex S S "OLYMPIC" from Southt.							
Crickey	G	26	British	Roberts	H	32	British
Rickson	G	19	do	Whitby	T.	35	do
Hibberd	H.	24	do	Astley	C.	23	do
Lea	F.	20	do	Lawson	F.	38	do
Carter	H.	52	do	Ward	P.	44	do
Trimm	M.	41	do	Ex S S "MINNETONKA"			
Hussey	A.	23	do	Dryland	A.	24	British
Walker	B.	33	do	Kates	F.	35	do
Harrison	E	39	do	Watkins	W	23	do
Ex S.S. "BALTIC"				Auburn	S.	28	do
Cleminson	W	43	British	Leahy	F.	46	do
White	J.	26	do	Lear	H	26	do
Moorcroft	H.	26	do	From Shore 17th Oct			
Jones	W.	31	do				
Dodd	L.	24	do	Smith	N	31	British
Pennington	J	38	do				
Jackson	C.	29	do				
Shaw	E.	32	do				
Little	S.	48	do				
Worthington	P.	29	do				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J R Bulman
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

Form 440

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MANAGER'S OFFICE
OCT 17 1931
ANS

PORT OF New York
17th Oct, 192 3

I, master of the British "Homeric" S. S. "Homeric"
(Nationality.)
from port of Nassau, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 483 ✓ Number of seamen deserted 1 ✓
Number of seamen discharged 25 ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1 ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port 102 ✓ Total crew this date 558 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 2nd, 1931, consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 59 N River, and is expected to sail 17th Oct, 1931, for Southampton via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 198

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Whearty James	26	British	15th Oct Southampton

14—1913

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 440
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

Total 483

Upon arrival by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at any port of the United States

198

, 19 31, from the port of NASSAU. NEW YORK

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Whether able to read	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Race*	(7) Nationality	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(11) REMARKS
1	Abbott Ernest	yes	59	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 0	176	nil.	
2	Abbott Frederick		54				5. 5	150		
3	Abbott Percy		47				5.10	170		
4	Abbott Thomas		47				5. 8	140		
5	Abbott William		47				5.10	156		
6	Abbott William		40				5.10	151		
7	Abbott William		39				5. 8	150		
8	Abbott William		41				5.11	154		
9	Abbott William		40				5.10	157		
10	Abbott William		47				5.10	178		
11	Abbott William		37				5.10	187		
12	Abbott William		34				5. 8	156		
13	Abbott William		24				6. 0	154		
14	Abbott William		40				5. 8	167		
15	Abbott William		41				5. 8	140		
16	Abbott William		48				5. 5	145		
17	Abbott William		38				6. 0	180		
18	Abbott William		36				5. 8	170		
19	Abbott William		60				6. 0	167		
20	Abbott William		37				5. 9	151		
21	Abbott William		51				5. 6	145		
22	Abbott William		41				5. 8	140		
23	Abbott William		51				5. 6	158		
24	Abbott William		29				5.11	156		
25	Abbott William		28				5. 6	154		
26	Abbott William		44				5. 7	160		
27	Abbott William		40				5. 9	151		
28	Abbott William		21				5. 8	150		
29	Abbott William		35				5. 7	145		
30	Abbott William		34				5. 7	152		
31	Abbott William		50				5. 3	145		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners OCEANIC STEAM NAVIGATION Co. Ltd.
Local Agents 30 JAMES STREET, LIVERPOOL.
Immigrant Inspector.

Form 80
U.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SE

(1) No. on list

1	BU
2	ST
3	FO
4	DE
5	DY
6	MO
7	BE
8	PO
9	MA
10	GR
11	MC
12	BE
13	FR

Form 80

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Darrock Leonard	32	British	11th Sept.Soto'n	Acute Peritonitis

Seaman Signed on New York 10th Oct. 1931 and Discharged New York 12th Oct 1931

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Scovie David	43	British	9th Oct 1931
O'Sullivan Frank	53	do	do
Hardiman Thomas	32	do	do
Mc Guiness William	42	do	do
Dunbar James	37	do	do
Thompson James	34	do	do
Wright William	24	do	do
Bulman Charles	34	do	do
Jones Bertram	36	do	do
Cole William	41	do	do
Rand Charles	37	U S A	do
Grant Ernest	42	British	do
Attnill Gilbert	37	do	do
Taylor Bertram	29	do	do
Van der Water Frank	38	U S A	do
Carey Frank	38	British	do
Pearson Thomas	30	do	do
Kelly Patrick	34	do	do
Cleaver Harry	41	do	10th Oct 1931
O'reilly James	24	do	do
Green Stanley	44	do	do
Etches Charles	28	do	do
Simkin William	47	do	do
Cray Ernest	46	do	do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Stonoff Joseph	32	British	10th Oct 1931

14—1613

Form 80
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

								38			6. 0 180
								36			5. 8 170
								60			6. 0 167
								37			5. 9 151
								51			5. 6 145
								41			5. 8 140
								51			5. 6 158
								29			5.11 156
								28			5. 6 154
								44			5. 7 160
								40			5. 9 151
								21			5. 8 150
								35			5. 7 145
								34			5. 7 152
								50			5. 3 145

[illegible] on manifest.

Line WHITE STAR LINE

Owners OCEANIC STEAM NAVIGATION Co. LTD.
30 JAMES STREET, LIVERPOOL.

Local Agents
14—1260

Herbert J Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel "HOMERIC", a

Transferred from S S "Olympic" to S S "Homeric"
9th Oct. 1931

Aliens

Sheet No.

RS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

EW YORK 19
NASSAU.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.				(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	BULMAN	John	Yes.		Boatswain	48	BRITISH	6. 0	176	nil.	
2	STARR	William			do Mate	38		5. 5	150		
3	FOYSTER	John			do do	36		5.10	170		
4	DEVLIN	William			C.P.O.	60		5. 8	140		
5	DYER	Algernon			do	37		5.10	156		
6	MORGAN	Herbert			Storekeeper	51		5.10	151		
7	BENNETT	Mark			Lamptrimmer	41		5. 8	150		
8	POUSTIE 3/8	William			Q. M & A. B.	51		5.11	154		
9	MAGUIRE	James			do	29		5.10	157		
10	GREENSLADE	Wallace			do	28		5.10	178		
11	MCHUGH	George			do	44		5.10	187		
12	BENSON	Clifford			do	40		5. 8	156		
13	FRY	Ronald			do	21		5. 0	154		
14	MOSS	Alfred			do	35		5. 8	167		
15	MORGAN	William			L.O & A.B.	34		5. 5	145		
16	HUMBY	Frank			do	50		5. 3	145		
17	COSTELLO	John									
18	KENWARD	Charles									
19	MORGAN	Albert									
20	ANSTEY	William									
21	DENTON	George									
22	HENRY	William									
23	GOLDEN	George									
24	ELWYN	Sidney									
25	HARRIS	William									
26	NEWSOME	Leslie									
27	RODERICK	Ralph									
28	BARKER	Arthur									
29	HOLLOWAY	Arthur									
30	HAYTER	Albert									

Trask	L.	28	British		
Box	P.	55	do		
Shank	C.	37	do		
Brown	W.	59	do		
Tabb	J.	48	do		
Webster	W.	24	do		
Dickson	J.	25	do		
Ruby	A.	46	do		
Smith	A.	35	do		
Skeets	H.	19	do		
Drake	J.	20	do		
Pegg	C.	31	do		
Jarrod	E.	46	do		
Laughland	W.	38	do		
Dunford	C.	39	do		
Gaffney	J.	31	do		
Hubbard	W.	40	do		
Garnham	W.	36	do		197
Lawrence	F.	37	do		
Pond	H.	33	do		
Turnbull	R.	26	do		
Matthias	G.	45	do		
Seymour	C.	44	do		
Blackman	E	44	do		
Winkworth	N.	27	do		
Ollitt	E.	29	do		
Marted	H.	35	do		
Taylor	A.	42	do		
Fagan	W.	45	do		
Creer	D.	30	do		
Gale	A.	33	do		
Burley	S.	48	do		
Vine	A.	34c	do		
Gee	S.	29	do		
Wiggins	F.	42	do		
Hack	G.	35	do		
Nicholls	J.	40	do		
Imm	E.	22	do		
Morat	J.	31	do		
Savage	A.	32	do		
Hopkins	R.	19	do		
Sorton	R.	21	do		
Cheshire	J.	20	do		
Thomas	W.	20	do		
Thomas	H.	55	do		
Bondia	C.	40	do		

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE

Owners OCEANIC STEAM NAVIGATION Co. LTD.

Local Agents 30 JAMES STREET, LIVERPOOL.
14—1940

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total 483 — 2 U.S.C. 481 Aliens

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at New York, 2nd October, 1931, from the port of NASSAU. 193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age*	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	BULMAN	John	Yes.		Commander.	16/9/1931	Soton	No	yes	59	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 0	176	nil.	
2	STARR	William			Chief Mate					54				5. 5	150		
3	FOYSTER	John			1st Mate					47				5.10	170		
4	DEVLIN	William			2nd Mate					47				5. 8	140		
5	DYER	Algernon			3rd Mate					47				5.10	156		
6	MORGAN	Herbert			4th Mate					40				5.10	151		
7	BENNETT	Mark			5th Mate					39				5. 8	150		
8	POUSTIE	William			6th Mate					41				5.11	154		
9	MAGUIRE	James			Surgeon					40				5.10	157		
10	GREENSLADE	Wallace			Purser					47				5.10	178		
11	MCHUGH	George			Asst/ditto					37				5.10	187		
12	BENSON	Clifford			do					34				5. 8	156		
13	FRY	Ronald			Pursers Clerk					24				5. 0	154		
14	MOSS	Alfred			Carpenter					40				5. 8	167		
15	MORGAN	William			do Mate					48				5. 5	145		
16	HUMBY	Frank			Boatswain					38				6. 0	180		
17	COSTELLO	John			do Mate					36				5. 8	170		
18	KENWARD	Charles			do do					60				6. 0	167		
19	MORGAN	Albert			C.P.O.					37				5. 9	151		
20	ANSTEY	William			do					51				5. 6	145		
21	DENTON	George			Storekeeper					41				5. 8	140		
22	HENRY	William			Lamptrimmer					51				5. 6	158		
23	GOLDEN	George			Q. M & A. B.					29				5.11	156		
24	ELWYN	Sidney			do					28				5. 6	154		
25	HARRIS	William			do					44				5. 7	160		
26	NEWSOME	Leslie			do					40				5. 9	151		
27	RODERICK	Ralph			do					21				5. 8	150		
28	BARKER	Arthur			do					35				5. 7	145		
29	HOLLOWAY	Arthur			L.O & A.B. do					34				5. 7	152		
30	HAYTER	Albert			do					50				5. 3	145		

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE

Owners OCEANIC STEAM NAVIGATION Co. LTD.

Local Agents 30 JAMES STREET, LIVERPOOL.
14—1240

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

199

Vessel HOMERIC , *arriving at* New York , 2nd October , *1931* , *from the port of* NASSAU. NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	HUSSEY	Arthur	Yes		L. O & A.B.	16/9/1931	Soton	No	yes	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 3	150	nil.	
2	SAUNDERS	Arthur			do					48				5. 9	146		
3	DRAKE	Thomas			do					22				5. 5	150		
4	WEST	Harry			do					26				5. 8	151		
5	BRADFORD	Richard			Saloon Deck-man & A.B.					56				5. 6	156		
6	MANT	William			Window Cleaner					44				5. 5	145		
7	CORNBOROUGH	Albert			do					46				5.11	150		
8	PHILLIPS	Frederick			Able Seaman					44				5.10	145		
9	RIPONER	Alfred			do					53				5. 5	161		
10	DEMPSEY	Charles			do					53				5. 5	180		
11	SMITH	Albert			do					56				5. 8	151		
12	LAST	William			do					20				5. 4	145		
13	CAINS	Albert			do					53				5. 5	146		
14	BALCOM	Arthur			do					41				5. 9	151		
15	HOWARD	John			do					49				5.11	160		
16	MITCHELL	Henry			do					40				5. 9	151		
17	BARNES	John			do					48				5. 6	145		
18	BERRY	Charles			do					28				5.11	160		
19	SCOTTON	William			do					48				5. 8	156		
20	HYLAND	William			do					46				5. 9	151		
21	MOORE	John			do					52				5. 9	150		
22	LAFFEY	Michael			do					40				6. 0	160		
23	HUGHES	Timothy			do					45				5. 6	140		
24	BOURNE	Charles			do					58				5. 7	150		
25	ADAMS	William			do					36				5. 3	139		
26	MURRELL	James			do					57				5. 4	146		
27	HEWELL	James			do					45				5. 9	156		
28	THEOBOLD	Sydney			do					20				5. 7	160		
29	SILVEY	George			do					35				5. 9	151		
30	NORRIS	George			do					50				5. 8	154		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1940

Herbert J Cowley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

200

Vessel HOMERIC, *arriving at* New York, 2nd October, *1931*, *from the port of* NASSAU. NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	DRAGON	Edward	YES.		Able Seaman	16/9/1931	Soton	No	yes	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 3	143	nil.	
2	TIZARD	William			do					29				5. 6	150		
3	WHISTLER	James			do					49				5. 4	138		
4	ROFF	James			do					49				5. 9	154		
5	FLUELLEN	Henry			do					49				5. 3	140		
6	SMYLIE	Alexander			Ord. Seaman					19				5. 8	150		
7	PAINTAIN	Frederick			do					19				5. 7	145		
8	GODFREY	William			do					17				5. 2	135		
9	JONES	Arthur			do					19				5. 6	145		
10	MCGEORGE	Norman			do					18				5. 6	130		
11	MARTIN	Edward			do					18				5. 6	150		
12	FULLER	Charles			do					17				5. 7	140		
13	WILKINSON	Sidney			do					17				5. 5	134		
14	COOPER	Patrick			Bridge Boy					16				5. 4	120		
15	JOHNSTON	Charles			do					15				5. 5	130		
16	OBEE	Frank			M.R.Steward					24				5. 9	151		
17	LEWIS	Harry			do					24				5. 8	157		
18	BRADLEY	Frank			1st W. T. O.					37				6 0	170		
19	NEALE	William			2nd...ditto..					33				6. 0	154		
20	CUNNINGHAM	John			3rd...ditto..					31				5. 9	150		
21	O'SHEA	Frank			4th...ditto..					30				5. 9	161		
22	DURET	Norman			5th...ditto..					33				6. 0	157		
23	KIDD	Charles			6th...ditto..					32				5. 9	156		
24	~~READ~~	~~Archibold~~			~~Pursers Clerk~~					~~21~~				~~5. 7~~	~~140~~		
25	STUART	Edward	YES.		Ex 2nd Mate					40				5. 9	160		
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1340

Herbert L Conley
Immigrant Inspector

SHEET 3. LINE 24. READ A. NOT ON BOARD

W. Trumble
PURSER.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

201

Vessel Homeric, *arriving at* New York, 2 October, 1931, *from the port of* Nassau Bahamas NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Ferguson	John	YES		Chief Engineer	16/9/31	Soton	NO	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.10	168	NIL	
2	Bailey	Thomas			Senr 2nd Engr					45				6. 1	170		
3	Eades	Loney			Int 2nd Engr					49				5. 6	140		
4	Nicholas	Samuel			Sr 3rd Engr					44				5. 9	156		
5	Evans	Robert			Int 3rd Engr					44				5. 9	145		
6	Waller	Robert			Sr 4th Engr					43				5.10	168		
7	Kellond	John			Int4th.Engr					35				5.10	151		
8	Lawrence	Walter			Sr A/2nd Eng					56				5.10	158		
9	Savage	George			Inta/4th Engr					49				5; 6	157		
10	Bullock	Leonard			Sr a/3rd do					44				6.0	162		
11	Darrock	Leonard			Inta/3rd do					32				5.11	154		
12	Learmouth	Ernest			sr.a/4th do					32				5. 9	154		
13	Findon	Walter			IntA/4th do					33				5.10	168		
14	Snowden	William			Ex Jr A/4th Engr					39				5.10	17o		
15	Blyth	Arthur			Sr 5th Engr					36				5. 9	140		
16	Turner	Harold			Int 5th Engr					28				5. 9	160		
17	Forsdike	George			Jr 5th Engr					32				5. 8	160		
18	Joyce	Peter			Sr 6th Engr					29				5.10	156		
19	Stratton	Arthutr			Jr. 6th Engr					25				5.11	157		
20	Sayers	Joseph			Jun. Engr.					30				6. 0	160		
21	Taylor	Charles			do					30				5.11	161		
22	Gibson	Kenneth			do					30				5. 8	150		
23	Ward	Eric			do					29				5. 8	145		
24	Cox	Herbert			do					29				5. 8	149		
25	Whitehorn	Percy			do					32				5.11	157		
26	Speer	Reginald			do					30				5.10	151		
27	Parker	Frederick			do					27				5. 6	140		
28	Cobb	John			do					35				6. o	170		
29	Taylor	Ernest			Deck Engr.					35				6. 0	168		
30	Stockwell	Ernest			Asst Deck Eng.					53				5.11	154		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1460

Heenbrint & Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Homeric, *arriving at* New York, 2 Oct., *19* 31, *from the port of* Nassau Bahamas NEW YORK . 202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Wharry	Robert	Yes		Sanitary Engr	16/9/31	Soton	no	Yes	47	M	English	British	5. 6	151	Nil	
2	Dominy	Frederick			do					47				5. 9	152		
3	Brisland	Harry			Boilermaker					32				5. 8	168		
4	Peckham	Frederick			Asst / do					47				5. 9	171		
5	McClean	Frederick			1st Electrician					44				5.11	160		
6	Allcock	John			2nd do					37				5.10	170		
7	Divitt	Frederick			3rd. do					32				6. 1	167		
8	Roberts	Garrot			4th do					28				5. 8	145		
9	Aspinall	Jonhn			5th do					27				5. 8	151		
10	Barrett	William			Joiner					48				5.10	161		
11	Nason	Alfred			do					53				5.10	168		
12	Amey	Reginald			Engrs Writer					46				5. 9	141		
13	Owen	David			M.R. Stwd					61				5.10	156		
14	Cotton	Percy			do					31				5.11	151		
15	Rogers	Frederick			do					29				5. 8	156		
16	Edwards	George			do					25				5. 6	147		
17	Bochett	George			do					32				5. 8	152		
18	Bailey	Robert			do					22				5.7	145		
19	SSkeates	George			Storekeeper					43				5. 8	150		
20	Hoar	Joseph			Asst/ do					32				5. 8	148		
21	Weyman	Alfred			Ref Greaser					33				5. 10	158		
22	Edmuns	Jack			do					37				5. 4	160		
23	Jones	William			do					54				5. 6	160		
24	Gale	John			Elect. Greaser					30				5. 6	150		
25	Cavill	Frederick			do					31				5. 4	160		
26	Sprake	Oscar			do					43				5. 9	156		
27	Wilton	George			do					42				5. 6	149		
28	Hennick	William			Fan Greaser					49				6. o	160		
29	Litchfield	George			do					49				5.10	161		
30	Goddard	Charles			do					37				5. 8	156		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Herbert L Cowley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Homeric, *arriving at* New York, 2 Oct., *19* 31, *from the port of* Nassau Bahamas NEW YORK 203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Taylor	Edward	Yes		Fan greaser	16/9/31	Soton	NO	Yes	50	M	English	British	5. 4	154	NIL.	
2	Gurry	John			do					39				5. 8	161		
3	Haines	Robert			do					27				5. 9	145		
4	Jerrim	Albert			Greaser					28				5. 8	156		
5	Backshall	Harry			do					52				5. 9	154		
6	Philps	Charles			do					25				5. 7	158		
7	Rushbridge	Thomas			do					46				5.11	156		
8	Smith	Harry			do					48				5. 7	157		
9	Howlett	William			do					41				5. 4	156		
10	Grace	Waletr			do					33				5. 7	158		
11	Jarvis	Charles			do					46				5.10	160		
12	McCormick	Edward			do					60				6. 1	160		
13	Mannis	Arthur			do					32				5. 8	150		
14	Malkison	Thomas			do					33				5. 8	161		
15	Salter	William			do					54				5. 8	158		
16	Sillence	John			Attendant					28				5.9	151		
17	Surman	Clarence			do					48				5. 6	132		
18	Ballard	Thomas			do					25				5. 7	158		
19	White	Edwin			do					37				5. 8	136		
20	Collingwood	Robert			do					40				5. 9	156		
21	Sime	Robert			do					57				5. 8	151		
22	Ganna way	George			do					28				5. 8	156		
23	Connich	Percy			do					40				5. 9	156		
24	Pink	John			do					43				5. 9	151		
25	Harding	Arthur			do					30				5. 8	151		
26	Frew	William			do					56				5. 3	148		
27	Vear	Frederick			do					21				5. 6	148		
28	Ffrench	George			do					42				5. 5	130		
29	Mitchel	John			do					31				5.8	153		
30	Moawley	Harry			do					50				5.10	161		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1340

Herbert L. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Homeric, *arriving at* New York, 2 Oct., *19* 31, *from the port of* Nassau Bahamas

NEW YORK

204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage or vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	York	Clifford	Yes		Attendent	16/9/31	Soton	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5. 9	150	Nil	
2	Birks	Sydney			do					47				5. 8	151		
3	Habens	Frederick			do					22				5. 9	154		
4	Connolly	Christopher			do					67				5. 8	158		
5	Nicholson	Frederick			do					28				5. 8	158		
6	Newsone	Alfred			do					27				5. 9	148		
7	England	Frederick			do					36				5. 7	148		
8	Bran	Herbert			Cleaner					45				5. 7	151		
9	Channel	Henry			do					23				5. 8	144		
10	Fowler	George			do					42				5. 4	151		
11	Searle	Arther			do					23				5. 9	152		
12	Wells	Frederick			do					20				5. 6	145		
13	Gannaway	William			do					20				5. 8	148		
14	Adams	James			do					20				5. 9	153		
15	Davenport	William			do					24				5. 9	156		
16	Gigg	Harry			do					21				5. 3	145		
17	Stainton	William			do					24				5.10	156		
18	Emeny	Frederick			do					26				5. 7	150		
19	Meill	Robert			do					25				5.8	141		
20	Pilgrim	Frederick			do					23				5.10	168		
21	Breen	Percy			do					25				5. 8	157		
22	Yates	Charles			do					22				5. 9	147		
23	Wheatley	James			do					26				5. 9	146		
24	Bromby	Ernest			Medsman					34				5. 5	130		
25	Laney	Fred			do					44				5. 4	161		
26	White	Thomas			Greaser					37				5. 9	151		
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Herbert L Cornley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205

Vessel ....., *arriving at* , , *19* , *from the port of* NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Ibbotson	Harry	Yes		Chief Steward	16/9/31	Soton	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5.10	160	Nil	
2	Whitehead	Edward			2nd Steward					48				5. 9	146		
3	Curran	Charles			asst/do					40				6.2	240		
4	Philpott	Joseph			do					39				5.11	190		
5	Hyland	Leo			Linenkeeper					41				6. 0	157		
6	Leeson	John			Asst/ do					38				5. 9	145		
7	Eccles	Thomas			Chief Stores					45				5. 9	170		
8	Craig	Alfred			2nd do					40				5.10	161		
9	Black	Robert			Asst do					53				6. 0	161		
10	Porter	William			do					29				5.11	156		
11	Goodwin	Charles			do					27				5.11	160		
12	Uzzell	Herbert			do					25				5. 9	147		
13	Bailey	Frederick			do					27				5. 8	161		
14	Connolly	Margaret			Nurse					28	F			5. 8	140		
15	Medley	Jessie			Stewardess					47				5. 4	136		
16	Payne	Florence			do					51				5. 6	151		
17	Baker	Elizabeth			do					51				5. 3	147		
18	Rooke	Annie			do					47				5. 8	151		
19	Donoghue	Annie			do					47				5. 6	145		
20	McCarten	Clara			do					51				5. 5	140		
21	Apicella	Maria			do					56		Italian	Italian	5.4	190		
22	Lewis	Winifred			do					49		English	British	5. 7	145		
23	Penford	Henrietta			do					45				5.10	150		
24	Berry	May			do					41				5. 6	140		
25	Reece	Florence			Elec Bath Attd					43				5. 7	145		
26	Smith	Elfrida			Telephonist					27				5. 4	120		
27	Whitlock	Dorothy			do					29				5. 8	140		
28	Jones	Florence			Ladies Hair dr.					34				5. 5	130		
29	Saxton	Kathleen			do					24				5. 6	130		
30	Dean	William			Cinema Operator					36	M			5. 8	150		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1340

Herbert L Earley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

206

Vessel Homeric , *arriving at* New York , 8 Oct. , 19 31, *from the port of* Nassau Bahamas NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Garside	Sydney	Yes		Writer	16/9/31	Soton	NO	Yes	24	M	English	British	5. 9	151	Nil	
2	Northcott	Wilfred			Saloon Stad					34				5.10	160		
3	Miller	Wilfred			2nd/ do					37				5.11	154		
4	Neal	Harry			3rd do					41				5. 7	145		
5	Griffiths	Alferd			Steward					40				5. 4	180		
6	Jones	Rex			do					37				6. 0	160		
7	Hatswell	Harry			do					36				5. 9	160		
8	Collingwood	Frank			do					45				5.11	167		
9	Kidd	Albert			do					37				5. 8	156		
10	Layfield	George			do					35				5. 5	143		
11	Sedgewick	George			do					40				5. 8	140		
12	Godfrey	James			do					35				5. 8	140		
13	Walker	Peterv			do					38				5. 4	120		
14	Hebden	arthur			do					33				6. 0	170		
15	Scribberas	George			do					35				5.6	140		
16	Buckman	Fred			do					44				5. 7	146		
17	Lock	Victor			do					40				5. 8	145		
18	Poledri	Lesli			do					27				5. 7	154		
19	Tyrer	William			do					37				5. 9	156		
20	Codgebrook	Henry			do					35				6. 0	151		
21	Dunn	James			do					41				5. 9	141		
22	Powell	Harold			do					37				5. 8	153		
23	Chester	Harry			do					40				5.8	149		
24	Richards	Richard			do					40				5. 8	146		
25	Digman	Henry			do					37				5. 8	145		
26	Humpherson	Bret			do					45				5. 6	157		
27	Manly	Robert			do					51				5. 6	130		
28	Wilkins	John			do					47				5. 9	170		
29	Boggis	Cecil			do					40				5. 8	145		
30	Conner	Chris.			do					24				5. 8	150		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

207

Vessel Homeric, *arriving at* New York, 2 Oct., *19* 31, *from the port of* Nassau Bahamas NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Wallraven	James	Yes		Steward	16/9/31	Soton	NO	Yes	50	M	English	British	5. 7	130	Nil	
2	Quinn	Frank			do					40				5. 9	147		
3	Sewell	Ernest			do					39				6. 0	160		
4	Day	Archibald			do					33				5. 9	161		
5	Stephens	Arthur			do					39				5. 5	141		
6	Mantle	Percy			do					41				5. 8	140		
7	Hunt	Arthur			do					31				5. 9	167		
8	Dowle	Arthur			do					51				5. 7	155		
9	Lee	Frederick			do					45				5. 9	156		
10	Phillips	George			do					56				5. 8	158		
11	Longhurst	George			do					45				5. 9	151		
12	Reay	James			do					28				5. 9	160		
13	Allen	Charles			do					40				5. 8	156		
14	Mears	George			do					35				5. 8	170		
15	Goddard	Frank			do					18				5. 8	136		
16	Riddle	Norman			do					18	M			5. 7	130		
17	Kinsella	Walter			do					19				5. 6	140		
18	Barnes	Ernest			do					18				5. 7	146		
19	Turner	George			Hor d'Oeuvres Stwd					48				5. 8	150		
20	Tall	Ernest			Capts Servt.					28				5. 8	151		
21	Andrews	George			Sm Room Stwd					47				5. 9	160		
22	Herbert	William			Asst do					51				5. 7	145		
23	Cooper	Samuel			Card Room Stwd					45				5. 9	151		
24	Heathcote	Alfred			Lounge Stwd					49				6. 0	170		
25	Whitehorn	William			Asst/ do					40				5. 9	160		
26	Smith	Thomas			Library Stwd					44				5. 9	151		
27	Andrews	Leonard			Asst/ do					31				5. 9	151		
28	Qwen	Robert			Deck Stwd					46				5. 9	170		
29	Edmonson	Will iam			Asst do					60				5. 8	145		
30	Collis	Mearice			Bugler					45				5. 9	171		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16—1940

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

208

Vessel Homeric, *arriving at* New York, 2 Oct, *19* 31, *from the port of* Nassau Bahamas NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Eldridge	John	Yes		Deck Pants.	16/9/31	Soton	NO	Yes	25	M	English	British	5. 9	151	NIL	
2	Zealander	Ernest			Asst do					50				5.11	151		
3	Tolley	Charles			Gym Attdt.					40				5. 8	170		
4	Birmingham	Fred			Clothes Press					35				5. 8	156		
5	Freeman	Walter			E. B Attdt					40				5.11	161		
6	Tucker	Albert			Barber					48				5. 8	160		
7	Macauley	Malcolm			do					23				5. 7	151		
8	Coffee	Walter			do					49				5.10	161		
9	Newnan	William			M. Tel Operator					50				5. 5	141		
10	Mccullum	Robert			Lift Boy					17				5. 6	130		
11	Wright	Charles			do					17				5. 8	131		
12	Maddick	Charles			Bell Boy					16				5. 3	131		
13	Wilson	Anthony			do					15				5. 5	121		
14	Roberts	Arthur			do					15				5. 3	121		
15	Oliver	Herbert			do					15.				5. 1	103		
16	Sheath	Ernest			do					16				5. 5	131		
17	Cooper	Edward			do					15				5. 3	121		
18	Pepper	Bert			Printer					45				5. 6	134		
19	Cornforth	William			Asst do					38				5. 11	155		
20	Hawkins	James			do					24				5. 8	154		
21	Dutton	Ernest			Bath Stwd					40				5. 9	156		
22	Whyte	James			do					40				5.5	150		
23	Lewis	Thomas			do					43				5. 9	161		
24	Jackson	Edgar			do					35				5. 8	156		
25	Allcock	John			do					45				5. 5	130		
26	McLucas	Collin			1st BR Stwd					52				5. 7	150		
27	Hughes	Harry			B R Stwd					49				5. 4	150		
28	Fisher	George			do					51				5. 8	151		
29	Kippendale	Fred			do					49				5. 8	167		
30	Worvill	Charles			do					45				5.11	161		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1340

Herbert J Cowley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Homeric, *arriving at* New York, 3 Oct, *19* 31, *from the port of* Nassau Bahamas NEW YORK 209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Morris	Thomas	YES		B.R. STWD	16/9/31	Soton	no	Yes	59	M	English	British	5.10	178	Nil	
2	Ettlinger	Peter			do					50		American	U. S. C	5.8	154		
3	Jutton	Herbert			do					51		English	British	5. 9	150		
4	Taylor	George			do					49				5. 8	154		
5	Smilie	Thamas			do					48				5. 9 8	167		
6	Joinson	George			do					56				5. 8	180		
7	Valentine	James			do					61				5. 9	151		
8	Campbell	Mattheew			do					49				5. 9	158		
9	Jones	Arthur			do					54				5. 8	151		
10	Brading	Percy			do					44				5. 8	156		
11	Davis	Percy			do					56				5. 8	145		
12	Waring	Francis			do					53				6. 0	145		
13	Richardson	Herbert			do					53				5. 7	143		
14	Ellis	Sam			do					52				5. 9	168		
15	Fitzgerald	Thomas			do					47				5. 11	151		
16	Kenward	Arthur			do					5[illegible]				5. 9	156		
17	Sharman	William			do					54				5.9	180		
18	Smith	James			Bell Boy					15				5. 3	132		
19	Harfit	James			do					16				5.3	131		
20	Spearing	Reginald			Chief Pant					30				5. 8	176		
21	Pitt	Alfredv			2nd Pants					45				5.10	150		
22	Clark	Percy			Asst/ do					37				5. 6	145		
23	Carradus	Jack			do					20				5. 9	131		
24	Bushnell	George			do					29				5. 9	155		
25	Smith	James			do					21				5. 9	140		
26	Cannon	Len			Pant Boy					16				5. 7	134		
27	Bull	Alferd			Plate Stwd					30				5. 8	149		
28	Jones	Eric			do					32				5. 9	154		
29	Calder	John			Chief Boo ts					41				5. 9	161		
30	Rogers	Charles			2nd Boots					35				5. 9	151		

Printed in England

Line...

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...liable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210

Vessel Homeric , *arriving at* New York , 2 Oct. , *19* 31 , *from the port of* Nassau Bahamas NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Churcher	William	Yes		Asst Boots	16/ 9/ 31	Soton	NO	Yes	37	M	English	British	6.0	156	Nil	
2	Alsford	Joseph			do					35				5. 7	157		
3	Starer	Fred			do					28				5. 6	143		
4	Macabee	Fred			do					45				5. 7	145		
5	Delay	Harry			Night Watch					50				5. 8	160		
6	Perrin	Sydney			do					50				5. 4	134		
7	Key	William			do					57				5. 9	160		
8	Leach	James			do					54				6. 0	151		
9	Crousher	William			do					53				5. 9	151		
10	Pusey	John			do					55				5.11	178		
11	Callen	Richard			do					50				5. 8	140		
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1940

Herbert G. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Homeric, *arriving at* New York, 2 Oct., 1931, *from the port of* Nassau Bahamas NEW YORK

211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card—State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Sanders	Arthur	Yes		Ch. T. Steward.	16.9.31.	Soton.	No	Yes.	38	M	Englis	British	5.9	161	NIL.	
2	Wing	Fred			Saloon Steward					32				5. 7	141		
3	Cox	Harry			Steward					37				5.9	111		
4	Scott	James			do					38				5.9	152		
5	Orton	Harry			do					32				5.9	162		
6	Knoles	Harry			do			xxx		26				4.11	165		
7	Roud	Albert			do					21				5. 8	145		
8	Daisch	Leonard			do					26				5. 8	138		
9	Ware	Archibald			do					43				5. 6	145		
10	Towlson	Benjamin			do					25				5. 8	156		
11	Curran	John			do					26				5. 6	151		
12	Wilson	Peter			do					35				5. 7	151		
13	Burnett	Victor			do					27				5. 9	154		
14	Cohen	Samuel			do					28				5. 8	149		
15	Pattison	Henry			do					30				5. 9	140		
16	Gray	John			Do					18				5. 9	156		
17	Smith	John			do					31				5.11	161		
18	Bennett	Arthur			do					29				5. 8	151		
19	Rigby	Thomas			do					25				5. 7	145		
20	Chard	William			do					39				5. 7	146		
21	Gibbs	Victor			do					30				5. 8	151		
22	Pascoe	Henry			do					36				5. 8	153		
23	Gillies	Arthur			do					45				5. 9	145		
24	Bennett	William			do					32				5. 0	156		
25	Fletcher	Charles			do					58				5. 6	157		
26	Short	Percy			do					40				5. 8	151		
27	Gardner	James			do					48				5.10	167		
28	Andrews	Robert			do					31				5. 8	135		
29	Horner	Fred			do					49				5.11	160		
30	Awcock	Edward			Lift Attdt					15				5. 6	141		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16—1340

Herbert C Cowley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Homeric, *arriving at* New York, 2 Oct, *19* 31, *from the port of* Nassau BAhamas NEW YORK 212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Pearce	Joseph	Yes		Bell Boy	16/9/31	Soton	NO	Yes	15	M	English	Brirish	5. 4	120	NIL	
2	Knowler	Robert			do					15				5. 5	130		
3	LLoyd	George			Deck Stwd					37				5. 8	145		
4	Hornby	Nelson			Library do					45				5. 10	151		
5	Macdonald	William			Panatrope Stwd					40				5. 9	154		
6	Bellos	Thomas			Bath Stwd					45				5. 11	159		
7	Soffe	Charles			do					29				5. 8	145		
8	Smee	William			B.R. Stwd					48				5. 8	145		
9	Lewis	Arthur			do					48				5. 9	156		
10	Black	Robert			do					31				5. 8	156		
11	O'Neill	James			do					36				5. 6	158		
12	Dumper	James			do					49				5. 7	145		
13	Manning	Percy			do					50				5. 9	149		
14	Shaddick	Arthur			do					40				5. 9	156		
15	Edge	Fred			do					48				6. 0	156		
16	Mcfarlane	Frederick			do					35				5. 7	145		
17	Barringer	Eric			Asst Pants.					21				5. 9	156		
18	Mabbett	William			Plate Stwd					45				5. 8	141		
19	Day	Robert			do					31				5. 9	151		
20	Cullen	Harry			boots					37				5. 8	151		
21	Morton	Vernon			Bandmaster					30				5. 7	145		
22	Wilson	Alfred			Bandsman					35				5. 7	151		
23	Moardle	Vincent			do					27				5. 6	137		
24	Beever	nWilliam			do					29				5. 9	165		
25	Hammond	Qharles			do					31				5. 8	153		
26	Hodges	Fred			do					34				5. 9	161		
27	Arthur	Jack			do					31				6. 0	161		
28	Tiernan	Edward			do					30				5. 9	156		
29	Hunter	Edward			Stewand					49				5. 6	151		
30																	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1940

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

213

Vessel "HOMERIC" ....., *arriving at* NEW-YORK , 2ND OCTOBER , *1931* , *from the port of* NASSAU. NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	BULBROOKE	FREDERICK	YES		CH. 3RD CL. STEWARD	SOTON	16/9/31	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5·10	178	NIL.	
2	KELAHER	JOHN			HOSPITAL ATTD					40				5·8	157		
3	CROSS	FRANK			do					44				5·7	145		
4	PENFOLD	HARRY			SAL. STEWARD					35				5·9	150		
5	ROSE	SAMUEL			STEWARD					30				5·9	148		
6	O'BRIEN	PERCY								48				5·10	170		
7	PHILLIPS	FREDERICK								32				6·0	167		
8	DIBDEN	EDWARD								30				5·8	151		
9	BARROW	JOHN								50				5·6	140		
10	SKILLEN	JAMES								31				5·7	145		
11	PAGET	ARTHUR								45				5·11	156		
12	LEAHY	GEORGE								30				5·9	151		
13	DAWE	ARTHUR								32				5·5	130		
14	ALCOCK	GEORGE			SM. RM. STWD					50				5·5	130		
15	LAIRD	GEORGE			LOUNGE do					40				5·9	160		
16	HARTNELL	WALTER			DECK do					39				5·9	156		
17	ROSKRUGE	WILLIAM			P. G.H. STWD					31				5·8	151		
18	BATES	HUBERT			G.H. STWD					31				5·9	156		
19	SAXBY	JOHN								36				5·9	147		
20	RASHLEY	FREDERICK								40				5·7	145		
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16—1340

Herbert L. Easby
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC" *, arriving at* NEW-YORK , 2ND OCTOBER , 1931 *, from the port of* NASSAU. NEW YORK

214

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	GRALL	JEAN	YES		CHEF	16·9·31	SOTON	NO	YES	45	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5·8	156	NIL	
2	SIBILIA	ANTONIO	✓		ASST CHEF					54		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5·10	160		
3	MINOLETTI	JOHN	✓		SAUCE COOK					40		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5·7	145		
4	LYTHE	ROBERT	✓		ASST do					30		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5·7	154		
5	GHERZI	ERNESTO	✓		ENTREE COOK					56		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5·6	140		
6	SPEAR	SAMUEL	✓		LARDER do					55		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5·6	170		
7	STONEHOUSE	JACK	✓		ASST. do					35				5·9	156		
8	GREEN	HARRY	✓		FISH COOK					30				5·11	156		
9	AMATO	JOHN	✓		SOUP do					35				5·9	156		
10	STILES	HORACE	✓		GRILL do					26				5·8	154		
11	BULL	GEORGE	✓		ASST do					29				5·8	151		
12	VILLARS	CHARLES	✓		ROAST COOK					36				5·10	167		
13	FOWLER	ROBERT	✓		VEG. do					39				5·11	156		
14	YEO	ALFRED	✓		ASST. COOK					51				5·10	168		
15	WYATT	FREDERICK	✓							60				5·11	156		
16	HAMMOND	EDWARD	✓							50				5·8	151		
17	BRUSH	WILLIAM	✓							56		U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5·6	134		
18	GRAINGER	WILLIAM	✓							31		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5·7	157		
19	STAMBROOK	LEONARD	✓		KITCHEN PORTER					28				5·8	155		
20	HARDING	ALBERT	✓							30				5·9	152		
21	WILSON	JAMES	✓							49				5·8	155		
22	BURTON	HENRY	✓							30				5·8	154		
23	WATKINS	JAMES	✓							30				5·7	140		
24	HUNT	GEORGE	✓							35				5·9	163		
25	BARNARD	JOHN	✓		COOK'S BOY					16				5·6	130		
26	SHERGOLD	RAYMOND	✓							17				5·5	140		
27	YOUNG	CHARLES	✓		MESS COOK					54				5·11	170		
28	STARKMAN	CURT	✓		HEBREW do					54		GERMAN	GERMAN	5·0	150		
29	OSGOOD	GEORGE	✓		SHIP'S do					45		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5·8	131		
30	TOOGOOD	EDWIN	✓		ASST do					46		do	do	5·8	154		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

"Form 430"
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel "HOMERIC" , *arriving at* NEW-YORK , 2ND OCTOBER , 1931 , *from the port of* NASSAU NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	BRACHER	REGINALD	YES		CHIEF BAKER	16.9.31	SOTON	NO	YES	54	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	170	NIL	
2	WADE	ERNEST	✓		2ND do					40				5.8	145		
3	GUIREY	WILLIAMS	✓		EX2ND do					29				5.8	146		
4	ANDREWS	GEORGE	✓		3RD do					29				5.8	145		
5	CROUCHER	FREDERICK	✓		BAKER'S BOY					18				5.7	130		
6	DYER	ALBERT	✓		do					16				5.8	135		
7	PARKER	SIDNEY	✓		CONFECTIONER					38				5.7	149		
8	LONGMAN	GEORGE	✓		ASST do					47				5.8	160		
9	MOORE	EDWIN	✓		CHIEF BUTCHER					45				5.11	170		
10	LAWRENCE	WILLIAM	✓		2ND do					40				5.9	158		
11	HICKMAN	THOMAS	✓		3RD do					28				5.8	150		
12	MACEY	JAMES	✓		ASST do					28				5.8	152		
13	GREENWOOD	HARRY	✓		ASST do					27				5.6	145		
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with crew of 483
Fee $ 2.00

Herbert Cowley
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1220
at Nassau, Bahamas
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Dyad
F. Edgar Lunsmann
Vice Consul
Date SEP 29 1931
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE NASSAU, BAHAMAS

$2.00 FEE STAMP

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

215

I, J. B. BULMAN, MASTER, *of the* S.S. "HOMERIC", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below,* IN 18 SHEETS.

J. B. Bulman
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2ND *day of* OCTOBER, *1931.*

SCHMIDT
I.S., *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10917
Oct 2-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 5 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 5 1943.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME 10918

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

OCTOBER 2-3 1931

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
2	Flora	Gonaives	2
	S.M. Spalding	Aruba	3
	Amapala	La Ceiba	
	Platano	Cortez	
	Franconia	Hamilton	
	Panaman	Cristobal via canal	
	Sarmatia	Antilla	
	Corner Brook	Corner Brook	
	Lubeck	Halifax	1
	Gypsum Empress	Windsor	1
3	Statendam	Rotterdam	66
	Amer. Shipper	Hamburg	8
	Bogota	Port au Prince	3
	Wolsum	Antwerp	1
	Estrella	Lisbon	2
	Mar	Guanica	1
	Nidereid	Sagua, Cuba	1

10918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1918
Oct 21 3-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 5 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 5 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

U. S. DEP.

U. S. DEP/
IMMIG

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—908

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1

S. S. FLORA sailing from Cap-Haitien, Haiti, September 25, 1931, Arriving at Port of October 2nd, 1931

Requ

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SMITH	MINOT	30	3	M	S	Milton, Vermont, July 12,1901,		Navy Dept. Washington, D.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Kemp, Asst Clerk
Dept.

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. _____ BILLED OCT 7 1931

Dutch

10918

Am 10-2-31

2-3

s/s Statendam

1st Cabin Aliens U.S.C.
Cabin
2nd Cabin
Tourist 3rd
3rd Class

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

FLORA OCT 9 1931

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		none			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York 9 the October 1931

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, 1
Form 689-6-30

Flora 9/38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
9 the October, 1931

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S. S. Flora
from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9 the October, 1931, consigned to Funch Edye; is now lying at pier 12 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 9 the October, 1931 for Cape Hatien via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was none New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		none	

14-1613

18	[illegible]	Lucas	20	-do-	10/1/31	-do-	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	147
19	Mercera	Clement	10	-do-	6/6/30	-do-	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.0	157
20	Magldre	Joseph	1	-do- boy	14/5/30	Cape	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.11	151
21	Nicolaas	Eloteria	10	Greaser	6/6/30	Curacao	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	147
22	Sider	Jose	15	-do-	31/10/30	-do-	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	145
23	Martinez	Josef	12	-do-	19/6/32	-do-	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	148
24	Leont	Ernesto	8	Fireman	31/10/30	-do-	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	147
25	Casseres	Hypolite	12	-do-	7/6/32	-do-	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	136
26	Nepomuceno	Eugenio	9	-do-	10/1/31	-do-	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.2	157
27	Luis	Harris	6	Cook	19/6/31	-do-	"	"	50	"	"	British	5.11	157
28	[illegible]	Robert	4	Servant	30/6/29	[illegible]	"	"	30	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Schubert	Leo	6	-do-	19/6/31	Curacao	"	"	28	"	W.Indien	Dutch	5.7	146
30	Prince	John		-do-	20/8/31	-do-	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	150
31	Pelydor	Gabriel	2	-do-	2/7/29	-do-	"	"	28	"	"	Haitien	5.8	155

9/d

Cleared with 30 names.
M. A. Colebrook
Vice Consul of the U. S.

Never left all Aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

U. S. DEP
IMM

Requ

(1)

No. on list

FLORA OCT 8 1931

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		none		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1			none	
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1613

18	Alberto	Lucas	20	-do-	10/1/31	-do-	,,	,,	34	,,	,,	,,	5.8	147	
19	Mercera	Clement	10	-do-	6/6/30	-do-	,,	,,	30	,,	,,	,,	6.0	157	
20	Magldare	Joseph	1	-do- boy	14/5/30	Cape	,,	,,	21	,,	,,	,,	5.11	151	
21	Nicolaas	Eloteria	10	Greaser	6/6/30	Curacao	,,	,,	25	,,	,,	,,	5.8	147	
22	Sider	Jose	15	-do-	31/10/30	-do-	,,	,,	30	,,	,,	,,	5.7	145	
23	Martinez	Josef	12	-do-	19/6/32	-do-	,,	,,	44	,,	,,	,,	5.8	148	
24	Leont	Ernesto	8	Fireman	31/10/30	-do-	,,	,,	25	,,	,,	,,	5.8	147	
25	Casseres	Hypolite	12	-do-	7/6/32	-do-	,,	,,	30	,,	,,	,,	5.4	136	
26	Nepomuceno	Eugenio	9	-do-	10/1/31	-do-	,,	,,	26	,,	,,	,,	6.2	157	
27	Luis	Harris	6	Cook	19/6/31	-do-	,,	,,	50	,,	,,	British	5.11	157	
28	[illegible]	Robert	4	Servant	30/6/29	New York	,,	[illegible]	34	,,	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	9rd
29	Schubert	Leo	6	-do-	19/6/31	Curacao	,,	,,	28	,,	W.Indien	Dutch	5.7	146	
30	Prince	John		-do-	20/8/31	-do-	,,	,,	28	,,	,,	,,	5.7	150	
31	Polydor	Gabriel	2	-do-	2/7/29	-do-	,,	,,	28	,,	,,	Haitien	5.8	155	

Cleared with 30 names.
M. A. Colebrook
Vice Consul of the U. S.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Francis Bergeron & Co.
14—1240

Danny McGrath
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1929

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FLORA, arriving at ~~[illegible]~~ NEW York, October 2nd, 1931, from the port of ~~[illegible]~~ Penaives Sept 26/31

FLORA
OCT 8 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Stekelenburg	Gerrit. J	28	Commander	21/7/31	Maracaibo	NO	yes	46	m	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	200		
2		Verhoog	Johannes	18	Chief Off.	20/8/31	Curacao	,,	,,	34	,,	,,	,,	6.0	194		
3		Ruig	Arien	17	Sec. Off.	25/3/31	New York	,,	,,	33	,,	,,	,,	6.0	175		
4		Versteegh	Johan. M	9	Third. Off.	28/8/31	Curacao	,,	,,	28	,,	,,	,,	6.0	180		
5		Gaastra	Frederik	5	Apprentice	25/3/31	New York	,,	,,	25	,,	,,	,,	5.10	153		
6		van de Water	Johannes A	20	Chief Eng.	20/4/31	-do-	,,	,,	40	,,	,,	,,	5.8	199		
7		Rotteveel	Charl	15	Sec. Eng.	20/8/31	Curacao	,,	,,	33	,,	,,	,,	6.3	206		
8		Budding	Arnold	9	Third. Eng.	15/5/31	-do-	,,	,,	29	,,	British	British	6.2	162		
9		Dotinga	Jan	1	Ass. Eng.	8/6/30	Maracaibo	,,	,,	19	,,	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	140		
10		van der Vet	Carel. C. D.	1	Mir. Oper.	19/10/30	Curacao	,,	,,	19	,,	,,	,,	5.10	147		
11		Tosh	Richenel	8	Chief Steward	5/6/29	Amsterdam	,,	,,	26	,,	W. Indien	,,	5.7	130		
12		Hypolite	Joseph	2	Sec. Cook	14/6/31	Cape	,,	,,	24	,,	,,	Haitien	5.11	151		
13		Danas	Enrique	24	Boatswain	10/1/31	Curacao	,,	,,	44	,,	,,	Dutch	5.9	153		
14		Hoepel	Johan	2	Carpentier	15/2/31	-do-	,,	,,	25	,,	,,	,,	5.10	157		
15		Adamas	Elio	10	Sailor	9/12/29	-do-	,,	,,	42	,,	,,	,,	5.10	147		
16		van der Hout	Gullion	7	-do-	7/6/31	-do-	,,	,,	25	,,	,,	,,	5.4	136		
17		Sansen	Laurens	22	-do-	10/1/31	-do-	,,	,,	38	,,	,,	,,	5.11	151		
18		Alberto	Lucas	20	-do-	10/1/31	-do-	,,	,,	34	,,	,,	,,	5.8	147		
19		Mercera	Clement	10	-do-	6/6/30	-do-	,,	,,	30	,,	,,	,,	6.0	157		
20		Maglôdre	Joseph	1	-do- boy	14/5/30	Cape	,,	,,	21	,,	,,	,,	5.11	151		
21		Nicolaas	Eloteria	10	Greaser	6/6/30	Curacao	,,	,,	23	,,	,,	,,	5.8	147		
22		Sider	Jose	15	-do-	31/10/30	-do-	,,	,,	30	,,	,,	,,	5.7	145		
23		Martinez	Josef	12	-do-	19/6/31	-do-	,,	,,	44	,,	,,	,,	5.8	148		
24		Leent	Ernesto	8	Fireman	31/10/30	-do-	,,	,,	25	,,	,,	,,	5.8	147		
25		Casseres	Hypolite	12	-do-	7/6/31	-do-	,,	,,	30	,,	,,	,,	5.4	136		
26		Nepomuceno	Eugenio	9	-do-	10/1/31	-do-	,,	,,	26	,,	,,	,,	6.2	157		
27		Luis	Harris	6	Cook	19/6/31	-do-	,,	,,	50	,,	,,	British	5.11	157		
28		~~[illegible]~~	Robert	6	Servant	30/6/29	~~[illegible]~~	,,	~~[illegible]~~	30	,,	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		D/S.
29		Schubert	Leo	6	-do-	19/6/31	Curacao	,,	,,	28	,,	W.Indien	Dutch	5.7	146		
30		Prince	John		-do-	20/8/31	-do-	,,	,,	28	,,	,,	,,	5.7	150		
31		Polydor	Gabriel	2	-do-	2/7/29	-do-	,,	,,	28	,,	,,	Haitien	5.8	155		

Cleared with 30 names.
M. A. Calebrook
Vice Consul of the U. S.

Sept 30
All Aliens

Line
Owners
Local Agents — French Bodyguard Co.
16—1240

Wm. McDavitt
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

10-2-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Tara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O. Ottenheimer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1931

Henry Mc Lavick
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 37
at Port au Prince, Haiti.
(City) (Country)
BORN
For the journey to the United States
via Haitian ports
m.s. Calabrook
Via Cowes SEP 19 1931
Date
(The validity of this visa expires four months from the date upon which the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
AMERICAN CONSULATE PORT AU PRINCE
Service No. 578
Fee $ 2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 210

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "S.M.SPALDING" Sailing from ARUBA,D.W.I., SEPT. 24, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. OCT. 2, 1931

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALLEN	JOHN R	25	--	M	S	DALLAS,TEX. OCTOBER 25TH 1905.	G. C. Tufarolo Asst - Insp.	Pass. 310681	910 NO. BISHOP AVE DALLAS,TEX.
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—688

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. FILED OCT 6 1931

8

am

am 10-2-37

1

H. M. Steamship

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin		1	1
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		1	1

(2)

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel U. S.	Name		Age	Nationality	Last vessel	Last port	Date left last vessel	Capacity	Wages	Nationality	Race	Color of eyes	Color of hair	Height	Weight
1	No															
2	Yes															
3	Yes															
4	Yes															
5	Yes															
6	Yes															
7	Yes															
8	Yes															
9	Yes															
10	Yes															
11	Yes															
12	Yes															
13	No															
14	Yes															
15	Yes															
16	Yes															
17	No															
18	Yes	Randall	Everett	21	"	2nd.Ass.Eng	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	U. S.	5'10"	160
19	Yes	Thies	John	34	"	3rd.Ass.Eng	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Russian	U. S.	6'0"	250
20	Yes	Pouchie	Vibert	6	"	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	W. I.	U. S.	5'8"	135
21	Yes	Prather	Emary	4	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	American	U. S.	5'6"	140
22	Yes	Lugo	Alberto	11	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'6"	158
23	No P.E.	Thomores	Harry	32	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Greek	Greek	5'7"	200
24	Yes	Meletes	George	22	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Greek	Greek	5'7"	135
25	Yes	Maragelis	Peter	22	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Greek	Greek	5'6"	165
26	Yes	Falcione	Adolph	2	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	U. S.	5'5"	145
27	Yes	Whitehurst	William	2	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U. S.	5'7"	130
28	Yes	Alves	Manuel	32	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	No	46	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'6"	150
29	No P.E.	Coldiotes	Emateres	18	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	Yes	33	"	Greek	Greek	5'7"	160
30	Yes	Kier	Fred	10	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	U. S.	5'5"	140

Line
Owners
Local Agents Huasteca Petr. Co.
14—1240

G. S. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

G. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
R. Overbeck	42	U. S	C. Huey	45	U.S
J. Tellert	30	German	T. Wik	25	Norweg
D. Silva	41	Portug			

RECEIVED
OCT 7 1931
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Overbeck
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Unz & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
45395

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, Oct 4,1931, 192..

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. S2M.Spalding
from port of Aruba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 39

The above named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 1,1931, 192.., consigned to Mex. Petr. Corp; is now lying at Carteret, and is expected to sail Oct 4,1931, 192.., for Aruba via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

5

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

OCT 7 21

14—1613

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Am.)

Crew 39 -

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Req

at a

No. on list

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL*

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
J. Randropp	46	U. S	New York, Sept.16/31
W. Wilson	44	"	"
J. Underwood	23	"	"
V. Cally	25	Belgian	"
M. Pinto	48	Portug	"
?			

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

19	Yes	Thies	John	34	"	3rd.Ass.Eng	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Russian	U. S.	6'0"	250
20	Yes	Pouchie	Vibert	6	"	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	W. I.	U. S.	5'8"	135
21	Yes	Prather	Emary	4	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	American	U. S.	5'6"	140
22	Yes	Lugo	Alberto	11	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'6"	158
23	No P.E.	Thodores	Harry	32	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Greek	Greek	5'7"	200
24	Yes	Meletes	George	22	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Greek	Greek	5'7"	135
25	Yes	Maragelis	Peter	22	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Greek	Greek	5'6"	165
26	Yes	Falcione	Adolph	2	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	U. S.	5'5"	145
27	Yes	Whitehurst	William	2	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U. S.	5'7"	130
28	Yes	Alves	Manuel	32	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	No	46	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'6"	150
29	No P.E	Coldiotes	Emateres	18	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	Yes	33	"	Greek	Greek	5'7"	160
30	Yes	Kier	Fred	10	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	U. S.	5'5"	140

Line

Owners

Local Agents Huasteca Petr. Co.

G. S. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Am.) Crew 39 - U.S. cit. 21 aliens 18

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S. S. M. Spalding, arriving at New York, Oct. 2, 1931, from the port of Aruba, Sept. 24/31.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	Randropp	John	28 Year	Master	16/9/31	New York	Paid Off	Yes	46	M	Scand.	U. S.	5'6"	150		
2	Yes	Cook	Harold	10 "	Ch. Mate	"	"	" "	"	25	"	English	U. S.	5'10	165		
3	Yes	McCabe	Elden	10 "	2nd. Mate	"	"	" "	"	31	"	English	U. S.	5'7"	145		
4	Yes	Ballard	George	15 "	3rd. Mate	"	"	" "	"	30	"	American	U. S.	5'7"	140		
5	Yes	Katzman	Abraham	3 "	Radio Ope.	"	"	" "	"	23	"	American	U. S.	5'8"	145		
6	Yes	Emmerz	Josef	20 "	Bos'n.	"	"	" "	"	34	"	German	German	5'11	165		
7	Yes	Olsen	Kristian	11 "	Q. M.	"	"	" "	"	25	"	Scand.	Norway	5'9"	160		
8	Yes	Calbo	Santiago	7 "	Q. M.	"	"	" "	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	155		
9	Yes	Saar	August	20 "	Q. M.	"	"	" "	"	38	"	Esthonia	Esthonia	6'1"	183		
10	Yes	Leppik	Alfred	4 "	A. B.	"	"	" "	"	22	"	Esthonia	Esthonia	5'9"	170		
11	Yes	Santos	Francisco	22 "	A. B.	"	"	" "	"	41	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'5"	150		
12	Yes	Pinto	Manuel	30 "	A. B.	"	"	" "	"	48	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'11	168		
13	No P.E.	Priadilnikoff	Alexander	30 "	A. B.	"	"	" "	"	48	"	Russian	Russian	5'7"	135		
14	Yes	Hart	Otto	6 "	A. B.	"	"	" "	"	23	"	American	U. S.	5'9"	155		
15	Yes	Jensen	Harold	11 "	A. B.	"	"	" "	"	30	"	Scand.	U. S.	5'8"	160		
16	Yes	Pude	Peter	33 "	Ch. Eng.	"	"	" "	"	45	"	Latvia	U. S.	5'8"	180		
17	No P.E.	Wilson	Willi	25 "	1st. Ass. Eng	"	"	" "	"	44	"	American	U. S.	6'0"	155		
18	Yes	Randall	Everett	21 "	2nd. Ass. Eng	"	"	" "	"	36	"	American	U. S.	5'7"	140		
19	Yes	Thies	John	34 "	3rd. Ass. Eng	"	"	" "	"	52	"	Russian	U. S.	6'0"	250		
20	Yes	Pouchie	Vibert	6 "	Pumpman	"	"	" "	"	25	"	W. I.	U. S.	5'8"	135		
21	Yes	Prather	Emary	4 "	Oiler	"	"	" "	"	41	"	American	U. S.	5'6"	140		
22	Yes	Lugo	Alberto	11 "	Oiler	"	"	" "	"	32	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'6"	158		
23	No P.E.	Thodores	Harry	32 "	Oiler	"	"	" "	"	49	"	Greek	Greek	5'7"	200		
24	Yes	Meletes	George	22 "	Fireman	"	"	" "	"	48	"	Greek	Greek	5'7"	135		
25	Yes	Maragelis	Peter	22 "	Fireman	"	"	" "	"	43	"	Greek	Greek	5'6"	165		
26	Yes	Falcione	Adolph	2 "	Fireman	"	"	" "	"	22	"	American	U. S.	5'5"	145		
27	Yes	Whitehurst	William	2 "	Wiper	"	"	" "	"	21	"	American	U. S.	5'7"	130		
28	Yes	Alves	Manuel	32 "	Wiper	"	"	" "	No	46	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'6"	150		
29	No P.E.	Coldiotes	Emateres	18 "	Wiper	"	"	" "	Yes	33	"	Greek	Greek	5'7"	160		
30	Yes	Kier	Fred	10 "	Steward	"	"	" "	"	35	"	Scand.	U. S.	5'5"	140		

Line
Owners
Local Agents Huarteca Petr. Co.
14—1240

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S. S. M. Spalding, arriving at New York, Oct. 2, 1931, from the port of Aruba, Sept. 24/31

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Rodriguez	Antonio	14 Year	Ch. Cook	16/9/31	New York	Paid off	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	150		
2	Yes	Fielding	Francis	4 "	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5'4"	130		
3	Yes	Duarte	Edward	4 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	U. S.	5'4"	140		
4	Yes	Deignan	William	3 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U. S.	5'10	155		
5	Yes	Peran	Horacio	20 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	36	"	S.American	Chile	5'5"	138		
6	Yes	Lee	James	1 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U. S.	5'6"	135		
7	No P.E.	Burns	August	1st.trip	Messman	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	U. S.	5'7"	130		
8	Yes	Cally	Victor	9 Year	Gen Worker	"	"	"	"	25	"	Belgian	Belgium	5'5"	135		
9	No P.E.	Underwood	Julian	1st.Trip	Gen.Worker	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U. S.	5'11	165		
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

G. C. Tuforolo
Im. Insp.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16—1240

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

10-2-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. M. Spalding, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. Randrapp
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct., 1931

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT OF ARRIVAL,

FILE NO. 33418 ISLAND OCT 6 1931

1

2

10/16/31
M.W.
10/16/31
R.C

Hold

Cancelled

Amer. Line

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____ _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Am 10-2-31

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. S.	U. S.	Trans.	In	U. S.	Diplo.	U. S. Govt.	In Transit	Under 16 Accd.		
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
[illegible] 3		✓										✓
[illegible]												
TOTAL		✓										✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

1st Cabin Kiel's
Cabin
2nd Cabin
Intermediate 3rd
Steerage Class ✓
✓ Cabin Class Passengers
✓ Hamburg, Del

am
W

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List S Towaway

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of S. TOWAWAY.

S. S. AMAPALA, Passengers sailing from LA CEIBA, SEPT 27, 1931.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	DEPORTED	CASTILLO.	ALFREDO	20		M	S.	DISCHARGED SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	Yes	Claims U.S. Citizen PORTO RICO	Ch. Blk	Porto Rico	St John	—	STOWAWAY.	—	N.D.	LA.	
2	DEPORTED	ROBINSON	WILKERSON	22		M	S	DISCHARGED SEAMAN	YES	DO	Yes	U.S. Citizen	Blk	Porto Rico	LA BOUF.	—	DO		No	LA	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

OCT 3 1931

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

• 3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 2ND, 1931.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, when and which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FRIEND - PHIL. SEGARRIA																										
1	S. RAMPART STR. N.O.-LA	NY	NY	NO	Stowaway		YES	1926	NO LA	NONE	—	—	—	—	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLACK	BL.	NONE
	FRIEND - ALF. SMITH.																										
2	MAGAZINE STR. - NO-LA	NY	NY	NO	"		YES	CLOSE TO BL	U.S.C.	FRIENDS 1016 MAGAZINE	—	—	—	—	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	BL	BL	BL	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Erskin., of the AMAPALA, from HONDURAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the ~~surgeon~~ of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Alexd. A. Erskine
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

CRUISE PASSENGERS

S. S. AMAPALA 19 Sailing from NEW YORK CITY [illegible], SEPTEMBER 27, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCTOBER, 1931

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Doyle	Larry	26		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	April 8, 1905		473 72nd St. Brooklyn
2	Deegan	Paul T.	27		M	S	N.Y.C.	July 21, 1904		51 Clark St., "
3	Creary	Harry L	35		M	S	Milton, Fla.	Sept. 6, 1896		249 Royal Palm Way Palm Beach, Fla.
4	Bohen	George A	22		M	S	Philadelphia	March 26, 1909		St. Davids, Penn.
5	Platt	Edward c	22		M	S	Bougher, NJ	Oct. 12, 1909		Delance, NJ 215 Union Ave.
6	Boardman	Myron	35		M	M	New Haven, Conn.	Nov. 12, 1896		Waterbury, Conn. Middlebury Road
7	Boardman	Ella	31		F	M	Waugatuck, Conn.	Jan. 19, 1900		" " "
8	Van Horn	Edith	30		F	M	Meridan, Conn.	Jan. 19, 1901		35 Goldan Hill Milford, Conn
9	Marshall	Ruth	27		F	S	Newark, NJ	June 12, 1904		370 Roseville, Newark
10	O'Rielly	Eleanor	29		F	S	N.Y.C	March 4, 1902		Ridgefield Park, NJ 163 Overpeck Ave.
11	[illegible] Metelli	Esther	34		F	S	Springfield, Mass	Feb. 22, 1897		Ridgefield Park, N.J. [illegible]ass. 100 Grand Ave.
12	Kisling	Lillian	60		F	S	Newark, NJ	May 1, 1871		90 Shepard Ave., East Orange, NJ
13	Luther	Clara	54		F	S	N.Y.C	Sept. 4, 1877		330 W 240th St. N.Y.C
14	Allen	Maggie	71		F	S	Redbank, NJ	Feb. 3, 1860		Hotel Lathan N.Y.C
15	Murray	Caroline	23		F	S	Dorchester, Mass	Oct. 25, 1907		19 Sunset Terrace West Hartford, Conn.
16	Hirshfield	Bessie	45		F	S	New York City	July 17, 1886		1615 Davidson Ave., N.Y.City
17	Kisling	Ida	49		F	S	Newark, N.J.	July 4, 1882		100 Grand Ave., Ridgefield Park, NJ.
18	Blackhan	Louise	34		F	S	Staten Is. NY	Jan. 31, 1897		46 W Portfield Ave Brownville, N.Y.
19	Gaffney	William	25		M	S	N.Y.C	Dec. 24. 1905		2319 Loring Place, N.Y.C
20	Mansfield	Kevin	25		M	S			Court House in Old Post Office Bldg. N.Y.C. Aug. 27th, 1931	1669 University Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
21	Ramaizel	Frank	23		M	S	N.Y.C	Sept. 18, 1908		430 E 67 St. N.Y.C
22	Buse	Fred Jr.	23		M	S	Whitestone, NY	Nov. 14th, 1907		1254 152nd St. Whitestone
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

D. F. Flanagan
Inspector 9-15-Dmc

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Am 10-2-31

Lr

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 11

S. S. AMAPALA AMER. FRUIT CO. arrived October 3, 1931, 19, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. Page. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date. Page. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date. Page. Sec'y. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. Record No. Orders.	DEPORTED. Date. Ship. Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
	TO HOSP ON ARR.	Ret 10/7 - 9 45 am.				10/7 40 Jack			Stow del app	Over type	
21 1	CASTILLO Alfredo	Stow 1 CL USC STOW LPC		9:00	FLANN	10/7 89 JS	10/22 37 EC	11/2 138 Cook	10/10/31 - 9 15 am	Canada	3 3 3
	To hosp. on arr.	Ret 11/27/31 - 1 PM					10/21 14 XR	Exhl	11/27/31 - Amapala 1 15 PM		OCT
22 2	ROBINSON Wilkerson	Stow 2 CL USC " "		"	"						1100

Owners Standard Fruit & SS Co.

Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Co.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Jos. Gardinia	19	American			
Robt. Mears	31	"			
John Manton	44	"			
G. Paissani	31	Italian			
G. Stevens	34	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 600 6-30

10918

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

October 3rd, 1931

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality) S. S. Amapala

from port of La Ceiba, Hond., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 — Number of seamen deserted ---

Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---

Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 2nd, 1931, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corp; is now lying at Pier 20 E.R., and is expected to sail October 3rd, 1931 for La Ceiba, Hond.

via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

12

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

REGD APR 29 1932

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 600

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ---

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

, from the port of La Ceiba, Honduras

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
39	Male	Jugo Slav	Jugo Slav	5.7	162	None	
45	"	British	British	5.5	140	"	
39	"	Italian	Italian	5.7	140	"	
27	"	Austrian	"	6	180	"	
23	"	American	American	5.7	150	"	
21	"	"	"	5.9	150	"	
41	"	British	British	5.9	170	"	
41	"	Austrian	Austrian	5.5	160	"	
30	"	Philippino	American	5.6	145	"	
25	"	"	"	5.6	145	"	
38	"	German	German	5.7	185	"	
34	"	Philippino	American	5.4	150	"	
23	"	Italian	Italian	5.9	145	"	
28	"	Spanish A.	Nicaragua	5.9	160	"	
26	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.0	130	"	
24	"	Philippino	American	5.6	140	"	
21	"	Spanish A.	British	5.6	150	"	
33	"	Malay	Malay	5.1	120	"	
30	"	Philippino	American	5.5	135	"	
38	"	"	"	5.8	173	"	
26	"	Arab	Italian	6.1	190	"	
25	"	"	British	5.7	140	"	
27	"	"	"	5.3	128	"	
26	"	Spanish A.	Honduras	5.7	148	"	
37	"	Arab	British	5.3	140	"	
40	"	"	"	5.5	140	"	
42	"	"	"	5.4	138	"	
41	"	"	Arab	5.4	140	"	
30	"	"	British	5.2	135	"	
34	"	German	German	5.8	160	"	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Crew H6 - 37

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration o
port of the United S

Vessel "Amapala", *arriving at* New York City, October

(1)	(2) State whether a member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Wh pai cha
SS "Amapala"		Bijelich	Alexander	22	Master	10.25.26	N.O.La.	
"		Erskine	"	25	1st Mate	8.1.31	Ceiba	
"		Vallerino	"	15	2nd "	3.13.30	N.O.La.	
"		Battig	Guido	6	3rd "	7.9.31	"	
"		Baudier	Arthur	1	Wireless	9.12.30	"	
"		Kenyhertz	John	1	" "	6.24.31	N.Y.C	
"		Suddes	Thomas	21	1st Eng.	2.28.30	N.O.La.	
"		Baumgart	Arthur	16	2nd "	12.5.30	"	
"		Gallego	Norberto	10	3rd "	6.24.31	N.Y.C	
"		Rodriguez	Joseph	4t	4th "	9.25.30	N.O.La	
"		Moller	Otto	28	Bos'n	8.29.31	Ceiba	
"		Bin	Ali	12	Q'Master	8.	N.O.La.	
"		Smokovick	Antonio	7	" "	2.27.29	"	
"		Luzey	Louis	4	Watchman	8.29.30	"	
"		Mendoza	Bartola	7	Sailor	3.31.31	"	
"		Pesconti	Jose	5	"	"	"	
"		Matamoros	Augusto	3	"	5.1.31	"	
"		Kamis	Bachee	8	"	8.21.31	N.Y.C	
"		Hassan	Albert	12	"	8.22.31	"	
No		Tamby	Antonio	28	"	9.20.31	"	
SS Amapala		Trapp	Ismail	16	Donkeyman	3.29.29	N.O.La.	
"		Umice	Moslah	8	Oiler	2.25.27	"	
"		Mohsn	Ali	11	"	3.5.31	"	
"		Thompson	Ernest	7	Fireman	9.13.31	Ceiba	
"		Ahmed	Mohamed #1	14	"	10.24.30	N.O.La.	
"		Abrahim	Hassan	15	"	8.23.30	"	
"		Ahmed	Mohamed #2	30	""	3.19.31	"	
"		Mohamed	Ali	15	"	5.26.31	N.Y.C	
"		Saleh	Taset	7	"	"	"	
"		Liebler	Max	8	Steward	3.14.30	N.O.La.	

~~Standard Fruit & SS Co.~~ Vaccaro

Owners Standard Fruit & SS Co.

Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Co.
14—1949

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Alex Vallerino	38	Italian	New Orleans, La.	
Guido Battig	27	"	"	
Augs Matamoros	22	British	"	
Walter Hecker	25	German	New York, N.Y.	
W. Wilson	31	British	"	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1949

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. .....

Crew 46 - 32 Aliens

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Amapala", *arriving at* New York City, October, 19 31, *from the port of* La Ceiba, Honduras

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
SS "Amapala"	Bijelich	Alexander	✓ 22	Master	10.25.26	N.O.La.	yes	yes	39	Male	Jugo Slav	Jugo Slav	5.7	162	None	
"	Erskine	"	✓ 25	1st Mate	8.1.31	Ceiba	"	"	45	"	British	British	5.5	140	"	
"	Vallerino	"	✓ 15	2nd "	3.13.30	N.O.La.	"	"	39	"	Italian	Italian	5.7	140	"	Ch Engr
"	Battig	Guido	✓ 6	3rd "	7.9.31	"	"	"	27	"	Austrian	"	6	160	"	
"	Baudier	Arthur	✓ 1	Wireless	9.12.30	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	5.7	150	"	
"	Konyhertz	John	✓ 1	" "	6.24.31	N.Y.C	"	"	21	"	"	" ✓	5.9	150	"	
"	Suddes	Thomas	✓ 21	1st Eng.	2.28.30	N.O.La.	"	"	41	"	British	British	5.9	170	"	
"	Baumgart	Arthur	✓ 16	2nd "	12.5.30	"	"	"	41	"	Austrian	Austrian	5.5	160	"	1st Engr
"	Gallego	Norberto	✓ 10	3rd "	6.24.31	N.Y.C	"	"	30	"	Philippino	American	5.6	145	"	
"	Rodriguez	Joseph	✓ 4t	4th "	9.25.30	N.O.La	"	"	25	"	"	" ✓	5.6	145	"	
"	Mollar	Otto	✓ 28	Bos'n	8.29.31	Ceiba	"	"	58	"	German	German	5.7	185	"	Ass Engr
"	Bin	Ali	✓ 12	Q'Master	6.	N.O.La.	"	"	34	"	Philippino	American	5.4	150	"	
"	Smokovick	Antonio	✓ 7	" "	2.27.29	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	Italian	5.9	145	"	
"	Luzey	Louis	✓ 4	Watchman	8.29.30	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish A.	Nicaragua	5.9	160	"	1st Engr
"	Mendoza	Bartola	✓ 7	Sailor	3.31.31	"	"	"	26	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.0	130	"	
"	Pesconti	Jose	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Philippino	American	5.6	140	"	
"	Matamoros	Augusto	✓ 3	"	5.1.31	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish A.	British	5.6	150	"	Engr
"	Kamis	Bachee	✓ 8	"	8.21.31	N.Y.C	"	"	33	"	Malay	Malay	5.1	120	"	
"	Hassan	Albert	✓ 12	"	8.22.31	"	"	"	30	"	Philippino	American	5.5	135	"	
No	Tamby	Antonio	✓ 28	"	9.20.31	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	173	"	
SS Amapala	Trapp	Ismail	✓ 16	Donkeyman	3.29.29	N.O.La.	"	"	26	"	Arab	Italian	6.1	190	"	
"	Umice	Moslah	✓ 8	Oiler	2.25.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	British	5.7	140	"	
"	Mohsn	Ali	✓ 11	"	3.5.31	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	128	"	
"	Thompson	Ernest	✓ 7	Fireman	9.13.31	Ceiba	"	"	26	"	Spanish A.	Honduras	5.7	148	"	
"	Ahmed	Mohamed #1	✓ 14	"	10.24.30	N.O.La.	"	"	38	"	Arab	British	5.3	140	"	
"	Abrahim	Hassan	✓ 15	"	6.23.30	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	140	"	
"	Ahmed	Mohamed #2	✓ 30	"	3.19.31	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4	138	"	
"	Mohamed	Ali	✓ 15	"	5.26.31	N.Y.C	"	"	41	"	"	Arab	5.4	140	"	
"	Saleh	Tabet	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	British	5.2	135	"	
"	Liebler	Max	✓ 8	Steward	3.14.30	N.O.La.	"	"	34	"	German	German	5.8	160	"	

Owners Standard Fruit & SS Co. Vaccaro

Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Co.

D J Flanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

DISCHARGED SEAMEN'S CERTIFICATE

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

Form 590

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

A. Fjelich

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*..

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "Amapala", *arriving at* New York City, October, 1931, *from the port of* La Ceiba, Honduras.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	SS Amapala	Grinyer	Thomas	12	2nd Stwd	2.21.31	N.O.La	Yes	Yes	60	Male	English	British	5.4	150	None	
2	"	Christiansen	Claus	23	1st Cook	10.25.30	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.8	168	"	
3	"	Ratek	Charles	6	2nd "	9.5.31	N.Y.C	"	"	48	"	Austrian	Austrian	5.4	130	"	
4	No	Farina	Emile	30	Scullion	9.20.31	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish A.	American	5.5	140	"	
5	SS Amapala	Cooper	Michael	8	Pantry	9.12.31	Ceiba	"	"	23	"	Pto.Rican		5.9	130	"	
6	"	Haley	Alfred	10	Deck Stwdl	3.31.31	N.O.La.	"	"	32	"	American	American	5.8	150	"	
7	"	Hecker	Walter	3	Baker	7.5.31	N.Y.C	"	"	25	"	German	German	5.8	135	"	
8	"	McKernan	Joseph	20	Saloonman	8.8.31	"	"	"	42	"	American	American	5.8	160	"	
9	"	Lavagna	Paul	12	Asst. Stwd.	2.19.31	N.O.La	"	"	28	"	Italian	Italian	5.5	138	"	
10	"	Fiorella	Morris	1	N.Watchman	9.27.30	"	"	"	30	"	American	American	5.6	135	"	
11	"	Eckhardt	Hans	1	Asst. Stwd.	7.19.30	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5.7	140	"	
12	"	Wilson	William	12	" "	5.13.31	N.Y.C	"	"	31	"	Scotch	British	5.9	154	"	
13	"	Hyland	Edward	25	" "	8.21.31	"	"	"	40	"	American	American	5.7	150	"	
14	"	Max	Henry	1	Messman	9.5.31	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish A.	Honduran	5.6	125	"	
15	"	Carros	Frank	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Philippino	American	5.4	125	"	
16	"	Harden	Rudell	2	Stewardess	7.25.31	"	"	"	31	Female	American	"	5.3	116	"	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate. No. 47 (651)

at La Ceiba, Honduras.
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
New York, N. Y.

(Consul)

Fee $2.00 Date SEP 26 1931

$2.00 U.S. STAMP CONSULATE LA CEIBA, HONDURAS

D. F. Flanagan
Jr Fiorella

Enclosed with (46) Forty Six men

Line VACCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1929

10-2-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Amapala, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Olf Fjelick
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1931

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL 192
LINE NO. ..... BILLED OCT. 6 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Angel Augusto Ulloa, Surgeon of the Cuyamel Fruit Company, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Angel Augusto Ulloa

Sworn to before me this 26th day of September, 1931

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras

AMERICAN CONSULATE SEP 2 6 1931 PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

Swift Vaughter
SWIFT VAUGHTER
Vice Consul of the United States of America,
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

10-2-31

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Service No. 634

	DIRECT TO U.S.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSE...
		U.S.	Foreign		U.S.	PLO...	FES. C... C.&S.	IN TRAN... TO	UNDER 16 YRS.	
[illegible]					4	10				14
[illegible]										
[illegible]										
TOTAL					4	10				14

Pan

Castano

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
in	10	3	13
m			
n			
d		1	1
o	10	4	14

Last Name Jr
1 last Steamer

2-2 2-0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PLATANO" Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS, SEPTEMBER 27TH, 1931.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Vasquez	Dr. Mariano	60	-	M	M	Diplomat Diplomatic Mission	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Spanish Amer.	Honduras	La Paz	Diplomatic Visa #17	Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	9/23/31		Honduras	Tegucigalpa
2	DIPLOMAT	Canales Salazar	Felix	42	-	M	M	Diplomat Diplomatic Mission	Yes	English and Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Spanish Amer.	Honduras	La Esperanza	Diplomatic Visa #14	Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	9/22/31		Honduras	Tegucigalpa
3	DIPLOMAT	Canales	Jenny	10	-	F	S	Child	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Spanish Amer.	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	Diplomatic Visa #14	Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	9/22/31		Honduras	Tegucigalpa
4	DIPLOMAT	Coello	Augusto C.	47	-	M	M	Diplomat Diplomatic Mission	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Spanish Amer.	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	Diplomatic Visa #16	Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	9/23/31		Honduras	Tegucigalpa
5	DIPLOMAT	Zuniga V.	Medardo	54	-	M	M	Diplomat "	Yes	"	Yes	Honduras	Spanish Amer.	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	PV #41	Puerto Cortes, Honduras.	9/26/31		Honduras	Tegucigalpa
6	DIPLOMAT	Coello Ramos	Hernan	21	-	M	S	Diplomat "	Yes	"	Yes	Honduras	Spanish Amer.	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	Diplomatic Visa #19	Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	9/23/31		Honduras	Tegucigalpa
7	DIPLOMAT	Vasquez h.	Mariano	29	-	M	S	Diplomat "	Yes	"	Yes	Honduras	Spanish Amer.	Honduras	La Paz	Diplomatic Visa #18	Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	9/23/31		Honduras	Tegucigalpa
8	DIPLOMAT	Martinez Galindo	Arturo	28	-	M	M	Diplomat "	Yes	English and Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Spanish Amer.	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	Diplomatic Visa #15	Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	9/23/31		Honduras	Teguicgalpa
9	DIPLOMAT	Martinez Galindo	Luisa de	30	-	F	M	Wife of Diplomat	Yes	English and Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Spanish Amer.	Honduras	Sula San Pedro	Diplomatic Visa #15	Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	9/23/31		Honduras	Tegucigalpa
10	DIPLOMAT	Martinez B.	Bennaton	-	10	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Honduras	Spanish Amer.	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	Diplomatic Visa #15.	Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	9/23/31		Honduras	Tegucigalpa.
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

01-93 — 93

M Stern Fuga 10/x/31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER 2nd, 19 31.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid in part passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, immediate party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to be a citizen of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter, Luisa Medina Vasquez, Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	Honduras, via N.Y.			No	Government of Honduras	Yes	Yes	1930	Washington, DC	Aug. 1930.	On Diplomatic Mission of the Government of Honduras.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Gray	Gray	None
2	Wife, Maria Canales Salazar, Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	Honduras, via N. Y.			No	Government of Honduras.	Yes	Yes	1930	Washington	Oct. 1930.	On Diplomatic Mission of the Government of Honduras.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None
3	Mother, Maria Canales Salazar, Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	Honduras, via N.Y.			No	Father	Yes	Yes	1929	Washington	Aug. 1930.	Accompanying father On Diplomatic Mission of the Government of Honduras.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None
4	Wife, Josefina Coello, Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	Honduras, via N.Y.			No	Government of Honduras.	Yes	Yes	1923	Washington	1924.	On Diplomatic Mission of the Government of Honduras.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Gray	Gray	None
5	Wife, Amelia Zuniga, Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	Honduras, via N.Y.			No	Government of Honduras.	Yes	Yes	1919	Washington	1919	On Diplomatic Mission of the Government of Honduras.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None
6	Father, Rafael Coello R., Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	Honduras, via N.Y.			No	Government of Honduras.	Yes	NO				On Diplomatic Mission of the Government of Honduras.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None.
7	Sister, Genoveva Zuniga F., Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	Honduras, via N.Y.			No	Government of Honduras.	Yes	Yes	1930	Washington.	Aug. 1930.	On Diplomatic Mission of the Government of Honduras.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None.
8	Mother, Maria Martinez, Tegucigalpa, Honduras.	Honduras via N.Y.			No	Government of Honduras.	Yes	Yes	1929	NOLA.	Oct. 1929.	On Diplomatic Mission of the Government of Honduras.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None.
9	Mother, Francisco Bennaton, San Pedro Sula, Honduras.	Honduras, via N.Y.			No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1929	NOLA.	Oct. 1929.	Accompanying husband on Diplomatic Mission of the Government of Honduras.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blk.	Dark Bwn.	None.
10	Grandmother, Francisca Bennaton, San Pedro Sula, Honduras.	Honduras via N.Y.			No	Father	Yes	No				Accompanying parents on Diplomatic Mission of the Government of Honduras.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	0	Dark	Blk.	Bwn.	None.
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Davis B. KErr Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Panamanian S.S. "PLATANO " *, from* Cortez, Spanish Honduras *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D B Kerr

MASTER

Sworn to before me this Second *day of* October *, 19* 31.

at NEW YORK

M Stern

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S. S. "PLATANO" Sailing from NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 20., 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 2nd, 1931.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1		STOWAWAY EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 20th, 1931.							
2	Wool	George	23		M	S	September 17. 1908. Chicago, Ill.		11315. Stephenson Ave. Chicago, Ill.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8								D B Kerr Master	
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

S. S. "P L A T A N O" Sailing from NEW YORK, September 20, 1931., Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd., 19 31.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED 1	Guarino	Helen E.	37		F	S	September 30. 1893. Manhattan, N. Y.		901 Washington Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 2	Mitchell	Flonce W.	37		F.	W.	March 20. 1893. St. Louis, Mo.		778 Madison Ave Manhattan, N.Y.
3							Waiters Insp		
4		EMBARKED AT CASTILLA, SPANISH HONDURAS, SEPTEMBER 25th. 1931.							
5	Humphreys	John	65		M	M	November 4. 1865. Cincinnati Ohio		719 E Broadway. Waukesha, Wisconsin
6	Batchelder	Esther	34		F	S	May 19. 1897. Hartford, Conn.		Divine 106. Morningside ~~Ave.~~, N.Y.City.
7							Waiters Insp		
8									
9		EMBARKED AT CORTEZ, SPANISH HONDURAS, SEPTEMBER 25th. 1931.							
10	Newman	Julia A.	78		F	Widow	January 29. 1853. New York City. N.Y.		131 Greenacre Ave Longmeadow, Mass.
11							Waiters Insp		
12									
13									
14								D P Kerr	
15								Master	
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Local Agents 14-1340

UNITED FRUIT CO.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
See previous page.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E B Kerr
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
~~September 30th~~ OCTOBER 4th, 1931.

I, master of the PANAMANIAN S. S. "PLATANO"
(Nationality) Honduras
from port of Castilla & Cortez, Sp. Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 60 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 60 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 59 — Total crew this date 59

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ~~September 10th,~~ OCTOBER 2nd, 1931, consigned to UNITED FRUIT CO.; is now lying at PIER 7. N. R., and is expected to sail ~~September 20th~~ OCTOBER 4th, 1931, for Castilla & Cortez, Sp. Honduras via United States port of ---------- DIRECT to Castilla. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Destined inspection district and representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(Rev 54 - 36 aliens - 23 MSC)

31. *from the port of* Cortez, Spanish Honduras

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
34	M	Irish	British	5'7	190		
35	M	Scotch	British	5'10	165		
40	M	English	British	5'6	120		
22	M	Irish	American	6'	150 —		
53	M	Scotch	British	5'11	180		
24	M	Irish	British	5'6	140		
29	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'10	165		
23	M	Russian	Russian	5'11	154		
27	M	English	British	5'10	150		
23	M	American	American	5'8	145 —		
21	M	American	American	6'	145 —		
53	M	Irish	British	5'5	155		
41	M	Finnish	Finn	5'8	136		
43	M	Irish	British	5'8	200		
32	M	English	British	5'6	156		
26	M	English	British	5'10	146		
23	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'8	150		
22	M	English	American	5'6	145 —		
35	M	Scotch	American	5'7	160 —		
25	M	German	American	5'9	160 —		
41	M	German	British	5'11	168		
37	M	Irish	American	5'8	187 —		
38	M	American	American	6'	210 —		
35	M	French	American	5'6	136 —		
25	M	English	American	5'6	146 —		
25	M	Scandinav.	American	6.2	165 —		
23	M	English	American	5'10	161 —		
24	M	German	American	5'6	129 —		
28	M	Scotch	British	5'5	128		
26	M	Irish	American	5'9	160 —		

Add 2 Seamen

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rev 59

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repre
port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "PLATANO", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., October 2., 19 31.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
1	Yes	Kerr	Davis B.	18 Yrs.	Master	6/25.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	34
2	Yes	Mac Nab	Donald	15 "	Ch.Officer	8/22.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35
3	Yes	Robertson	Charles	24 "	2nd do	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40
4		Barrett Jr.	John	5 "	3rd do	6.25.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	22
5	Yes	McKinnon	Charles	20 "	Carpenter	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	55
6	Yes	Keenan	Robert	8 "	Boatswain	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24
7	Yes	Risoen	Olaf	13 "	Quartermr.	4.25.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	29
8	Yes	Gitkov	Gleb	5 "	do	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25
9	Yes	McDougall	Hector	4 "	do	4.25.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27
10	No.	Stuart	Alexander	7 "	do	8.20.31.	N.Y	Yes	Yes	23
11	Yes	Wendt	Julius	1 "	Cadet	3.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	21
12	Yes	Woods	John	25 "	A.B.Seaman	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	53
13	Yes	Stahlberg	Hugo	28 "	do	4.25.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41
14	Yes	McCarthy	Jerry	20 "	do	8.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	43
15	Yes	Burns	John	8 "	do	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32
16	Yes	Gibson	John	8 "	do	4.25.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26
17	Yes	Meling	Erik	6 "	Ord.Seaman	9.5.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23
18	No	Parkman	Floyd	1½ "	do	9.20.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	22
19	No	Mc Leod	Daniel	10 "	Ch. Radio	9.19.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35
20	Yes	Fuchs	Philip	7 "	2nd do	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25
21	No	Heins	Williams	18 "	Ch.Engineer	9.20.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41
22	Yes	Talbot H	Harry	9 "	1st.Asst.do	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37
23	Yes	Johnsen	Eustice	18 "	2nd do	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	38
24	Yes	Desjardins	Alexander	16 "	3rd do	5.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35
25	Yes	~~Claude~~ Parker	Claude	4 Mnths.	Deck Engr.	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25
26	Yes	Tall	Martin	7 "	Ch.Electr.	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23
27	Yes	Taylor	Fred	7 "	2nd do	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23
28	No	Belus	John	4 "	3rd do	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24
29	Yes	Hill	James	9 "	Storekeeper	3.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28
30	Yes	Gibson	Joseph	2 Yrs.	Donkeyman	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26

UNITED FRUIT LINE
BALBOA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
As per Attached List 9/18/31 N.Y.C.				

Rej 59 - 36 aliens - 23 USC

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United Sta... aliens on board upon arrival at a po...

Vessel S. S. "PLATANO", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y.

(1) Name.	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPP... When	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1.	Yes	Kerr	Davis B.	18 Yrs.	Master	6/25.				
2.	Yes	Mac Nab	Donald	15 "	Ch.Officer	8/22.				
3.	Yes	Robertson	Charles	24 "	2nd do	8.7.3				
4.		Barrett Jr.	John	5 "	3rd do	6.25.				
5.	Yes	McKinnon	Charles	20 "	Carpenter	2.13.				
6.	Yes	Keenan	Robert	8 "	Boatswain	2.13.				
7.	Yes	Riscen	Olaf	13 "	Quartermr.	4.25.				
8.	Yes	Gitkov	Gleb	5 "	do	2.13.				
9.	Yes	McDougall	Hector	4 "	do	4.25.				
10.	No.	Stuart	Alexander	7 "	do	8.20.				
11.	Yes	Wendt	Julius	1 "	Cadet	5.11.				
12.	Yes	Woods	John	25 "	A.B.Seaman	2.13.				
13.	Yes	Stahlberg	Hugo	28 "	do	4.25.				
14.	Yes	McCarthy	Jerry	20 "	do	8.13.				
15.	Yes	Burns	John	8 "	do	5.9.31				
16.	Yes	Gibson	John	8 "	do	4.25.				
17.	Yes	Meling	Erik	6 "	Ord.Seaman	9.5.31				
18.	No	Parkman	Floyd	1½ "	do	9.20.3				
19.	No	Mc Leod	Daniel	10 "	Ch. Radio	9.19.				
20.	Yes	Fuchs	Philip	7 "	2nd do	8.7.31				
21.	No	Heins	Williams	18 "	Ch.Engineer	9.20.				
1.	Yes	Talbot H	Harry	9 "	1st.Asst.do	2.13.				
2.	Yes	Johnsgn	Eustice	18 "	2nd do	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	38 M American American 6' 210
3.	Yes	Desjardins	Alexander	16 "	3rd do	5.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35 M French American 5'6 136
4.	Yes	~~Claude~~ Parker	Claude	4 Mnths.	Deck Engr.	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25 M English American 5'6 146
5.	Yes	Tall	Martin	7 "	Ch.Electr.	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23 M Scandinav. American 6.2 165
6.	Yes	Taylor	Fred	7 "	2nd do	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23 M English American 5'10 161
7.	No	Belus	John	4 "	3rd do	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24 M German American 5'6 129
8.	Yes	Hill	James	9 "	Storekeeper	3.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28 M Scotch British 5'5 128
9.	Yes	Gibson	Joseph	2 Yrs.	Donkeyman	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26 M Irish American 5'9 160

Re-rec attached Dpt.

1.	Davis B. Kerr	DECK DEPARTMENT				
2.	Donald Macnab	Master	34	British		
3.	Charles Robertson	Chief Officer	35	do		
4.	John Barrett Jr.	2nd do	40	do		
5.	Charles McKinnon	3rd do	22	American		
6.	Robert Keenan	Carpenter	53	British	Honduras	
7.	Olaf Riscen	Boatswain	24	do		
8.	Gleb Gitkov	Quartermaster	29	Norwegian		
9.	Hector McDougall	do	23	Russian		
10.	A. Stuart X	do	27	British		
11.	Julius Wendt	do	25	American		
12.	John Woods	Cadet	21	do		
13.	Hugo Stahlberg	A.B. Seaman	53	British		
14.	Jerry McCarthy	do	41	Finnish		
15.	John Gibson	do	43	British		
16.	John Burns	do	25	do		
17.	Erik Meling	do	32	do	190	
18.	Floyd Parkman X	Ord. Seaman	28	Norwegian		
19.	D. M. McLeod X	do	22	American	165	
20.	Philip Fuchs	Chief Radio	36	British		
21.	John Owens	2nd Radio	25	American	120	
		3rd Radio	24	British		
					150	
		ENGINEE DEPARTMENT				
1.	William Heins X	Chief Engineer	41	British		
2.	Harry Talbot	1st Asst.Engineer	37	American	180	
3.	Eustice Johnson	2nd do	38	do		
4.	Alexander Desjardins	3rd do	35	do	140	
5.	Claude Parker	Deck Engineer	25	do		
6.	Martin Tall	Chief Electrician	23	do	165	
7.	Fred Taylor	2nd Electrician	23	do		
8.	John Belus X	3rd do	25	do		
9.	James Hill	Storekeeper	28	British	154	
10.	Joseph Gibson	Donkeyman	26	American		
11.	Harrison Schoolfield	Oiler	23	do	150	
12.	Thomas Cooper	do	24	do		
13.	Ernest Arvidson	do	24	do		
14.	Haig Iskiyan	do	24	do	145	
15.	Alexander Black X	do	36	British		
16.	Norberto Torres	Fireman	32	Spanish	145	
17.	Marcelin Lorenzo	do	32	do		
18.	Louis Colosia	do	34	do		
19.	Jose Varela	do	42	do	155	
20.	Francisco Suarez	do	23	do		
21.	Antonio Arias	do	35	do	136	
22.	Antonio Acena	Wiper	29	do		
23.	Abraham Magallon	do	39	Panamanian		
24.	Isaac Romero	do	24	do	200	
25.	John Gillies	Ch. Refr. Engineer	42	British		
26.	Charles Easterbrooks	2nd do	24	American	156	
					146	
		STEWARDS DEPARTMENT				
1.	Charles Martinez	Chief Steward	59	American		
2.	Emanuel Ziegler	2nd do	29	Hungarian	150	
3.	Guillermo Espinoza	Chief Cook	34	Guatemalan		
4.	Jose Gonzales	2nd Cook	29	Honduranian		
5.	Axmar Plunkett	Cooks Mate	27	American	145	
6.	Cyril Redd	Messman	21	do		
7.	Alvin Campbell	Asst. Steward	26	Honduranian	160	
8.	Leo Flores	do	30	American		
9.	Joseph Brice	do	26	Honduranian		
10.	Alfred Zuniga	do	29	Guatemalan	160	
11.	Nemesis Garcia X	do	36	British		
12.	Lemuel Pryce	do	29	Costa Rican	168	
13.	Manuel Marto	Firemans Mess	35	Spanish		
					187	

UNITED FRUIT LINE
BALBOA SHIPPING CO.
UNITED FRUIT CO.
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1929

Rej 54 - 36 aliens - 23 USC

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ... OF CREW

...ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the ... ing such aliens on board upon arrival at a ...

Vessel S. S. "PLATANO", *arriving at* NEW YORK ... Spanish Honduras

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ... company	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Yes	Kerr	Davis B.	18 Yrs.	Master	5'7	190		
Yes	Mac Nab	Donald	15 "	Ch.Offi...	5'10	165		
Yes	Robertson	Charles	24 "	2nd do	5'6	120		
	Barrett Jr.	John	5 "	3rd do	6'	150		
Yes	McKinnon	Charles	20 "	Carpent...	5'11	180		
Yes	Keenan	Robert	8 "	Boatswa...	5'6	140		
Yes	Riscen	Olaf	13 "	Quarter...	5'10	165		
Yes	Gitkov	Gleb	5 "	do	5'11	154		
Yes	McDougall	Hector	4 "	do	5'10	150		
No.	Stuart	Alexander	7 "	do	5'8	145		
Yes	Wendt	Julius	1 "	Cadet	6'	145		
Yes	Woods	John	25 "	A.B.Se...	5'5	155		
Yes	Stahlberg	Hugo	28 "	do	5'8	136		
Yes	McCarthy	Jerry	20 "	do	5'8	200		
Yes	Burns	John	8 "	do	5'6	156		
Yes	Gibson	John	8 "	do	5'10	146		
Yes	Meling	Erik	6 "	Ord.Sea...	5'8	150		
No	Parkman	Floyd	1½ "	do	5'6	145		
No	Mc Leod	Daniel	10 "	Ch. Rad...	5'7	160		
Yes	Fuchs	Philip	7 "	2nd do	5'9	160		
No	Heins	Williams	18 "	Ch.Engi...	5'11	168		
Yes	Talbot H	Harry	9 "	1st.Asst.do	5'8	187		
Yes	Johnsgn	Eustice	18 "	2nd do	6'	210		
Yes	Desjardins	Alexander	16 "	3rd do	5'6	136		
Yes	~~Claude~~ Parker	Claude	4 Mnths	Deck Engr.	5'6	146		
Yes	Tall	Martin	7 "	Ch.Electr.	6.2	165		
Yes	Taylor	Fred	7 "	2nd do	5'10	161		
No	Belus	John	4 "	3rd do	5'6	129		
Yes	Hill	James	9 "	Storekeeper	5'5	128		
Yes	Gibson	Joseph	2 Yrs.	Donkeyman	5'9	160		

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	Gordon B. Adams	.01	Master	59.	British
2.	Donald Mac Nab	178.00	Ch.Officer	35.	do
3.	Charles Robertson	155.—	2nd do	40.	do
4.	John Barrett Jr.	140.—	3rd do	22.	American
5.	Charles McKinnon	80.—	Carpenter	55.	British
6.	Robert Keenan	65.—	Botswain	24	do
7.	Olaf Riscen	60.—	Quartermaster	29	Norwegian
8.	Gleb Gitkov	60.—	do	23	Russian
9.	Julius Wendt	50.—	Cadet	21	American
10.	Charles H.Jessop	50.—	do	21	do
11.	Richard L. Dexter	50.—	do	19	do
12.	John Woods	55.—	A.B.Seaman	53	British
13.	Hugo Stahlberg	55.—	do	41	Finnish
14.	Jerry McCarthy	55.—	do	43	British
15.	John Gibson	53.—	do	25	do
16.	John Burns	55.—	do	32	do
17.	Hector McDougall	40.—	Ord. Seaman	27	do
18.	Flyd Parkman	40.—	do	22	American
19.	Daniel McLeod	140.—	Ch.Radio	35	do
20.	Philip Fuchs	105.—	2nd Radio	25	do
			ENGINE DEPARTMENT		
1.	William Heins	.01	Ch.Engineer	41	British
2.	Harry Talbot	188.—	1st.Asst.Engr.	37	American
3.	Eustice Johnson	180.—	2nd do	38	"
4.	Alexander Desjardins	145.	3rd do	35	"
5.	John F. Belus	90.—	Deck Engineer	25	do
6.	Martin Tall	140.—	Ch. Electrician	23	do
7.	Fred Taylor	100.—	2nd do	23	do
8.	Abner Wellborn	90.—	3rd do	24	do
9.	John Gillies	157.50	Ch.Refr.Engr.	42	British
10.	Ch. Easterbrooks	130.—	2nd do	24	American
11.	Joseph Gibson	65.—	Donkeyman	26	do
12.	H. Schoolfield	65.—	Oiler	24	do
13.	Thomas Cooper	65.—	do	24	do
14.	Ernest Arvidson	65.—	do	24	do
15.	Haig Iskiyan	65.—	do	24	do
16.	Alexander Black	65.—	do	36	British
17.	Norberto Torres	65.—	Storekeeper	32	Spanish
18.	Marcelin Lorenzo	60.—	Fireman	30	do
19.	Louis Colosia	60.—	do	31	do
20.	Jose Varela	60.—	do	46	do
21.	Francisco Suarez	60.—	do	23	do
22.	Antonio Arias	60.—	do	35	do
23.	Antonio Acena	50.—	Wiper	29	do
24.	Abraham Magallon	50.—	do	39	Panamanian
25.	Isaac Romero	50.—	do	24	do
26	Jose Torres	60.-	Fireman	25	Spanish
			STEWARDS DEPARTME...		
1.	Charles Martinez	.01	Chief Steward	59	American
2.	Emanuel Ziegler	75.—	2nd do	29	Hungarian
3.	Guillermo Espinoza	118.—	Chief Cook	34	Guatemalan
4.	Jose Gonzales	80.—	2nd Cook	29	Honduranian
5.	Arker Plunkett	40.—	Cooks Mate	27	American
6.	Cyril Reid	50.—	Messmen	21	do
7.	Alvin Campbell	45.—	Asst. Steward	26	Honduranian
8.	Joseph Brice	45.—	do	26	do
9.	Alfred Zuniga	45.—	do	29	Guatemalan
10.	Juan Palma	45.—	do	31	Panamanian
11.	Nemecio Garcia	45.—	do	35	British
12.	James Burton	45.—	do	46	British
13.	Manuel Marto	35.—	Firemans Mess	35	Spanish

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

Name. Yes Age. 35 Nationality. Irish When and where signed on. N.Y. 5.11.31.

Ord. Seaman attached Dept.

UNITED FRUIT LINE
BALBOA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1939

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SE

Required un

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
	See previous page.				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E N Kerr
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF [illegible] CHANGES IN [illegible] PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, ~~September 30th~~ OCTOBER 4th, 1931.

I, master of the PANAMANIAN (Nationality) Honduras S. S. "PLATANO"
from port of Castilla & Cortez, ..., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 60 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 60 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 59 — Total crew this date 59

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ~~September 19th~~ OCTOBER 2nd, 1931, consigned to UNITED FRUIT CO. ~~September 30th~~ OCTOBER 4th; is now lying at PIER 7, N. R., and is expected to sail ~~September 20th~~ OCTOBER 4th, 1931, for Castilla & Cortez, Sp. Honduras via United States port of ..... DIRECT to Castilla First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

	(2) State whether member of last preceding voyage of vessel U. S.														
1	Yes														
2	Yes														
3	Yes														
4	Yes														
5	Yes														
6	Yes														
7	Yes														
8	Yes														
9	Yes														
10	No.														
11	Yes														
12	Yes														
13	Yes														
14	Yes														
15	Yes	Burns	John	8 "	do	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	English	British	5'6	156
16	Yes	Gibson	John	8 "	do	4.25.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M	English	British	5'10	146
17	Yes	Meling	Erik	6 "	Ord.Seaman	9.5.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'8	150
18	No	Parkman	Floyd	1½ "	do	9.20.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	American	5'6	145
19	No	Mc Leod	Daniel	10 "	Ch. Radio	9.19.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	Scotch	American	5'7	160
20	Yes	Fuchs	Philip	7 "	2nd do	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	German	American	5'9	160
21	No	Heins	Williams	18 "	Ch.Engineer	9.20.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	M	German	British	5'11	168
22	Yes	Talbot H	Harry	9 "	1st.Asst.do	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37	M	Irish	American	5'8	187
23	Yes	Johnsen	Eustice	18 "	2nd do	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	38	M	American	American	6'	210
24	Yes	Desjardins	Alexander	16 "	3rd do	5.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	American	5'6	136
25	Yes	~~Claude~~ Parker	Claude	4 Mnths.	Deck Engr.	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	English	American	5'6	146
26	Yes	Tall	Martin	7 "	Ch.Electr.	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	Scandinav.	American	6.2	165
27	Yes	Taylor	Fred	7 "	2nd do	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	English	American	5'10	161
28	No	Belus	John	4 "	3rd do	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	German	American	5'6	129
29	Yes	Hill	James	9 "	Storekeeper	3.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	Scotch	British	5'5	128
30	Yes	Gibson	Joseph	2 Yrs.	Donkeyman	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M	Irish	American	5'9	160

Line UNITED FRUIT LINE
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
N				
O				
N				
E				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached List			9/18/31 N.Y.C.

14—1812

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Sheet No.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached List.			

14—1812

17	Yes	Meling	Erik	6 "	Ord.Seaman	9.5.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'8	150	—
18	No	Parkman	Floyd	1½ "	do	9.20.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	American	5'6	145	—
19	No	Mc Leod	Daniel	10 "	Ch. Radio	9.19.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	Scotch	American	5'7	160	—
20	Yes	Fuchs	Philip	7 "	2nd do	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	German	American	5'9	160	—
21	No	Heins	Williams	18 "	Ch.Engineer	9.20.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	M	German	British	5'11	168	—
22	Yes	Talbot H	Harry	9 "	1st.Asst.do	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37	M	Irish	American	5'8	187	—
23	Yes	Johnsen	Eustice	18 "	2nd do	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	38	M	American	American	6'	210	—
24	Yes	Desjardins	Alexander	16 "	3rd do	8.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	American	5'6	136	—
25	Yes	~~Claude~~ Parker	Claude	4 Mnths	Deck Engr.	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	English	American	5'6	146	—
26	Yes	Tall	Martin	7 "	Ch.Electr.	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	Scandinav.	American	6.2	165	—
27	Yes	Taylor	Fred	7 "	2nd do	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	English	American	5'10	161	—
28	No	Belus	John	4 "	3rd do	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	German	American	5'6	129	—
29	Yes	Hill	James	9 "	Storekeeper	3.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	Scotch	British	5'5	128	—
30	Yes	Gibson	Joseph	2 Yrs.	Donkeyman	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M	Irish	American	5'9	160	—

M. Ford Dr 30

Line UNITED FRUIT LINE

Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel S. S. "PLATANO", *arriving at* NE

14—1940

(1)	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	P
	Yes	Kerr	Davis B.	18 Yrs.	M
	Yes	Mac Nab	Donald	15 "	Ch
	Yes	Robertson	Charles	24 "	2n
	Yes	Barrett Jr.	John	5 "	3n
	Yes	McKinnon	Charles	20 "	Ca
	Yes	Keenan	Robert	8 "	Bo
7	Yes	Riscen	Olaf	13 "	Qu
8	Yes	Gitkov	Gleb	5 "	
9	Yes	McDougall	Hector	4 "	
10	No.	Stuart	Alexander	7 "	
11	Yes	Wendt	Julius	1 "	Ca
12	Yes	Woods	John	25 "	A.
13	Yes	Stahlberg	Hugo	28 "	
14	Yes	McCarthy	Jerry	20 "	
15	Yes	Burns	John	8 "	
16	Yes	Gibson	John	8 "	
17	Yes	Meling	Erik	6 "	Ord.S
18	No	Parkman	Floyd	1½ "	do
19	No	Mc Leod	Daniel	10 "	Ch. E
20	Yes	Fuchs	Philip	7 "	2nd
21	No	Heins	Williams	18 "	Ch.Engineer
22	Yes	Talbot H	Harry	9 "	1st.Asst.do
23	Yes	Johnsgn	Eustice	18 "	2nd do
24	Yes	Desjardins	Alexander	16 "	3rd do
25	Yes	~~Claude~~ Parker	Claude	4 Mnths	Deck Engr.
26	Yes	Tall	Martin	7 "	Ch.Electr.
27	Yes	Taylor	Fred	7 "	2nd do
28	No	Belus	John	4 "	3rd do
29	Yes	Hill	James	9 "	Storekeeper
30	Yes	Gibson	Joseph	2 Yrs.	Donkeyman

21	9.20.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	M	German	British	5'11	168			
22	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37	M	Irish	American	5'8	187	—		
23	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	38	M	American	American	6'	210	—		
24	3.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	American	5'6	136	—		
25	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	English	American	5'6	146	—		
26	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	Scandinav.	American	6.2	165	—		
27	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	English	American	5'10	161	—		
28	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	German	American	5'6	129			
29	3.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	Scotch	British	5'5	128	✓		
30	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M	Irish	American	5'9	160	—		

Line UNITED FRUIT LINE
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1939

Sheet No. .....

BERS OF CREW

essel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

ortez, Spaniah Honduras

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
British	5'7	190	✓	
British	5'10	165	✓	
British	5'6	120	✓	
American	6'	150	—	
British	5'11	180	✓	
British	5'6	140	✓	
Norwegian	5'10	165	✓	
Russian	5'11	154	✓	
British	5'10	150	✓	
merican	5'8	145	—	
merican	6'	145	—	
itish	5'5	155	✓	
nn	5'8	136		
itish	5'8	200		
itish	5'6	156	✓	
itish	5'10	146	✓	
wegian	5'8	150	✓	
rican	5'6	145	—	
rican	5'7	160	—	
rican	5'9	160	—	

DECK DEPARTMENT

Master	54	British	
Chief Officer	35	do	
2nd do	40	do	
3rd do	22	American	
Carpenter	53	British	
Boatswain	24	do	
Quartermaster	29	Norwegian	
do	23	Russian	
do	27	British	
do	25	American	
Cadet	21	do	
A.B. Seaman	53	British	
do	41	Finnish	
do	43	British	
do	25	do	
do	52	do	
Ord. Seaman	25	Norwegian	
do	22	American	
Chief Radio	35	British	
2nd Radio	25	American	
3rd Radio	24	British	

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

Chief Engineer	41	British	
1st Asst.Engineer	37	American	
2nd do	38	do	
3rd do	35	do	
Deck Engineer	25	do	
Chief Electrician	23	do	
2nd Electrician	23	do	
3rd do	25	do	
Storekeeper	28	British	
Donkeyman	26	American	
Oiler	23	do	
do	24	do	
do	24	do	
do	24	do	
do	36	British	
Fireman	32	Spanish	
do	32	do	
do	36	do	
do	42	do	
do	23	do	
do	35	do	
Wiper	29	do	
do	39	Panamanian	
do	24	do	
Ch. Refr. Engineer	42	British	
2nd do	24	American	

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

Chief Steward	59	American	
2nd do	29	Hungarian	
Chief Cook	34	Guatemalan	
2nd Cook	29	Honduranian	
Cooks Mate	27	American	
Messman	21	do	
Asst. Steward	26	Honduranian	
do	30	American	
do	26	Honduranian	
do	29	Guatemalan	
do	36	British	
do	29	Costa Rican	
do	35	Spanish	
Firemens Mess			

1.	Davis B. Kerr		
2.	Donald Macnab		
3.	Charles Robertson		
4.	John Barrett Jr.		
5.	Charles McKinnon		
6.	Robert Keenan		
7.	Olaf Riscen		
8.	Gleb Gitkov		
9.	Hector McDougall		
10.	A. Stuart ✗		
11.	Julius Wendt		
12.	John Woods		
13.	Hugo Stahlberg		
14.	Jerry McCarthy		
15.	John Gibson		
16.	John Burns		
17.	Erik Meling		
18.	Floyd Parkman ✗		
19.	D. M. McLeod ✗		
20.	Philip Fuchs		
21.	John Owens		

1.	William Heins ✗		
2.	Harry Talbot		
3.	Eustice Johnson		
4.	Alexander Desjardins		
5.	Claude Parker		
6.	Martin Tall		
7.	Fred Taylor		
8.	John Belus ✗		
9.	James Hill		
10.	Joseph Gibson		
11.	Harrison Schoolfield		
12.	Thomas Cooper		
13.	Ernest Arvidson		
14.	Haig Iskiyan		
15.	Alexander Black ✗		
16.	Norberto Torres		
17.	Marcelin Lorenzo		
18.	Louis Colosia		
19.	Jose Varela		
20.	Francisco Suarez		
21.	Antonio Arias		
22.	Antonio Acena		
23.	Abraham Magallon		
24.	Isaac Romero		
25.	John Gillies		
26.	Charles Easterbrooks		

1.	Charles Martinez		
2.	Emanuel Ziegler		
3.	Guillermo Espinoza		
4.	Jose Gonzales		
5.	Axker Plunkett		
6.	Cyril Redd		
7.	Alvin Campbell		
8.	Leo Flores		
9.	Joseph Brice		
10.	Alfred Zuniga		
11.	Nemesis Garcia ✗		
12.	Lemuel Pryce		
13.	Manuel Marto		

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A[LIENS] ... ERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered ... sel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ...

Vessel S. S. "PLATANO", *arriving at* NE... ...tez, Spanish Honduras

(1)	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea			(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Yes	Kerr	Davis B.	18 Yrs.										ritish	5'7	190		
	Yes	Mac Nab	Donald	15 "										ritish	5'10	165		
	Yes	Robertson	Charles	24 "										ritish	5'6	120		
		Barrett Jr.	John	5 "										merican	6'	150		
	Yes	McKinnon	Charles	20 "										ritish	5'11	180		
	Yes	Keenan	Robert	8 "										ritish	5'6	140		
7	Yes	Risoen	Olaf	13 "										orwegian	5'10	165		
8	Yes	Gitkov	Gleb	5 "										ussian	5'11	154		
9	Yes	McDougall	Hector	4 "										itish	5'10	150		
10	No.	Stuart	Alexander	7 "										erican	5'8	145		
11	Yes	Wendt	Julius	1 "										erican	6'	145		
12	Yes	Woods	John	25 "										itish	5'5	155		
13	Yes	Stahlberg	Hugo	28 "										nn	5'8	136		
14	Yes	McCarthy	Jerry	20 "										itish	5'8	200		
15	Yes	Burns	John	8 "										itish	5'6	156		
16	Yes	Gibson	John	8 "										itish	5'10	146		
17	Yes	Meling	Erik	6 "	Ord	Seaman	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	German	rwegian	5'8	150		
18	No	Parkman	Floyd	1½ "										erican	5'6	145	—	
19	No	Mc Leod	Daniel	10 "	Ch.	Radio	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	Scotch	erican	5'7	160	—	
20	Yes	Fuchs	Philip	7 "	2nd	do	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	German	American	5'9	160	—	
21	No	Heins	Williams	18 "	Ch.	Engineer	9.20.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	M	German	British	5'11	168		
22	Yes	Talbot H	Harry	9 "	1st.	Asst.do	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37	M	Irish	American	5'8	187	—	
23	Yes	Johnsen	Eustice	18 "	2nd	do	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	38	M	American	American	6'	210	—	
24	Yes	Desjardins	Alexander	16 "	3rd	do	5.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	American	5'6	136	—	
25	Yes	~~Claude~~ Parker	Claude	4 Mnths	Deck	Engr.	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	English	American	5'6	146	—	
26	Yes	Tall	Martin	7 "	Ch.	Electr.	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	Scandinav.	American	6.2	165	—	
27	Yes	Taylor	Fred	7 "	2nd	do	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	English	American	5'10	161	—	
28	No	Belus	John	4 "	3rd	do	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	German	American	5'6	129	—	
29	Yes	Hill	James	9 "	Storekeeper		3.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	Scotch	British	5'5	128		
30	Yes	Gibson	Joseph	2 Yrs.	Donkeyman		2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M	Irish	American	5'9	160	—	

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
		.01	Master	59.	British
1.	Gordon E. Adams	178.00	Ch.Officer	35.	do
2.	Donald Mac Nab	155.—	2nd do	40.	do
3.	Charles Robertson	140.—	3rd do	22.	American
4.	John Barrett Jr.	80.—	Carpenter	55.	British
5.	Charles McKinnon	65.—	Botswain	24	do
6.	Robert Keenan	60.—	Quartermaster	29	Norwegian
7.	Olaf Risoen	60.—	do	23	Russian
8.	Gleb Gitkov	50.—	Cadet	21	American
9.	Julius Wendt	50.—	do	21	do
10.	Charles H. Jessop	50.—	do	19	do
11.	Richard L. Dexter	55.—	A.B.Seaman	55	British
12.	John Woods	55.—	do	41	Finnish
13.	Hugo Stahlberg	55.—	do	43	British
14.	Jerry McCarthy	55.—	do	25	do
15.	John Gibson	55.—	do	32	do
16.	John Burns	55.—	do	27	do
17.	Hector McDougall	40.—	3rd. Seamen	22	American
18.	Floyd Parkman	40.—	do	35	do
19.	Daniel McLeod	140.—	Ch.Radio	25	do
20.	Philip Fuchs	105.—	2nd Radio		

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1.	William Heins	.01	Ch.Engineer	41	British
2.	Harry Talbot	180.—	1st.Asst.Engr.	37	American
3.	Eustice Johnson	180.—	2nd do	38	"
4.	Alexander Desjardins	145.	3rd do	35	"
5.	John F. Belus	90.—	Deck Engineer	25	do
6.	Martin Tall	140.—	Ch. Electrician	23	do
7.	Fred Taylor	100.—	2nd do	23	do
8.	Abner Wellborn	90.—	3rd do	24	do
9.	John Gillies	157,50	Ch.Refr.Engr.	42	British
10.	Ch. Easterbrooks	130.—	2nd do	24	American
11.	Joseph Gibson	65.—	Donkeyman	26	do
12.	H. Schoolfield	65.—	Oiler	24	do
13.	Thomas Cooper	65.—	do	24	do
14.	Ernest Arvidson	65.—	do	24	do
15.	Haig Iskiyan	65.—	do	24	do
16.	Alexander Black	65.—	do	36	British
17.	Norberto Torres	65.—	Storekeeper	32	Spanish
18.	Marcelin Lorenzo	60.—	Fireman	30	do
19.	Louis Colosia	60.—	do	31	do
20.	Jose Varela	60.—	do	46	do
21.	Francisco Suarez	60.—	do	25	do
22.	Antonio Arias	60.—	do	35	do
23.	Antonio Acena	50.—	Wiper	29	do
24.	Abraham Magallon	50.—	do	39	Panamanian
25.	Isaac Romero	50.—	do	24	do
26	Jose Torres	60.-	Fireman	25	Spanish

STEWARDS DEPARTME

1.	Charles Martinez	.01	Chief Steward	59	American
2.	Emanuel Ziegler	75.—	2nd do	29	Hungarian
3.	Guillermo Espinoza	118.—	Chief Cook	34	Guatemalan
4.	Jose Gonzales	80.—	2nd Cook	29	Honduranian
5.	Arker Plunkett	40.—	Cooks Mate	27	American
6.	Cyril Reid	50.—	Messman	21	do
7.	Alvin Campbell	45.—	Asst. Steward	26	Honduranian
8.	Joseph Brice	45.—	do	26	do
9.	Alfred Zuniga	45.—	do	29	Guatemalan
10.	Juan Palma	45.—	do	31	Panamanian
11.	Nemecio Garcia	45.—	do	35	British
12.	James Burton	45.—	do	46	British
13.	Manuel Marto	35.—	Firemans Mess	35	Spanish

Line UNITED FRUIT LINE

Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

(Rev 54 - 36 aliens - 23 USC)

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

27

Vessel S. S. "PLATANO", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., October 2., 19 31. *from the port of* Cortez, Spanish Honduras

(1)	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Yes	Kerr	Davis B.	18 Yrs.	Master	6/25.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	34	M	Irish	British	5'7	190		
	Yes	Mac Nab	Donald	15 "	Ch.Officer	8/22.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	Scotch	British	5'10	165		
	Yes	Robertson	Charles	24 "	2nd do	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	English	British	5'6	120		
		Barrett Jr.	John	5 "	3rd do	6.25.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	22	M	Irish	American	6'	150		
	Yes	McKinnon	Charles	20 "	Carpenter	2.13.31.	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	53	M	Scotch	British	5'11	180		
	Yes	Keenan	Robert	8 "	Boatswain	2.13.31.	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	Irish	British	5'6	140		
7	Yes	Risoen	Olaf	13 "	Quartermr.	2.25.31.	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	29	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'10	165		
8	Yes	Gitkov	Gleb	5 "	do	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	Russian	Russian	5'11	154		
9	Yes	McDougall	Hector	4 "	do	4.25.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27	M	English	British	5'10	150		
10	No.	Stuart	Alexander	7 "	do	8.20.31.	N. Y	Yes	Yes	23	M	American	American	5'8	145		
11	Yes	Wendt	Julius	1 "	Cadet	3.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	21	M	American	American	6'	145		
12	Yes	Woods	John	25 "	A.B.Seaman	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	53	M	Irish	British	5'5	155		
13	Yes	Stahlberg	Hugo	28 "	do	4.25.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	M	Finnish	Finn	5'8	136		
14	Yes	McCarthy	Jerry	20 "	do	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	43	M	Irish	British	5'8	200		
15	Yes	Burns	John	8 "	do	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	English	British	5'6	156		
16	Yes	Gibson	John	8 "	do	4.25.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M	English	British	5'10	146		
17	Yes	Meling	Erik	6 "	Ord.Seaman	9.5.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'8	150		
18	No	Parkman	Floyd	1½ "	do	9.20.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	American	5'6	145		
19	No	Mc Leod	Daniel	10 "	Ch. Radio	9.19.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	Scotch	American	5'7	160		
20	Yes	Fuchs	Philip	7 "	2nd do	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	German	American	5'9	160		
21	No	Heins	Williams	18 "	Ch.Engineer	9.20.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	M	German	British	5'11	168		
22	Yes	Talbot H	Harry	9 "	1st.Asst.do	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37	M	Irish	American	5'8	187		
23	Yes	Johnsen	Eustice	18 "	2nd do	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	38	M	American	American	6'	210		
24	Yes	Desjardins	Alexander	16 "	3rd do	3.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	French	American	5'6	136		
25	Yes	~~Claude~~ Parker	Claude	4 Mnths.	Deck Engr.	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	English	American	5'6	146		
26	Yes	Tall	Martin	7 "	Ch.Electr.	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	Scandinav.	American	6.2	165		
27	Yes	Taylor	Fred	7 "	2nd do	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	English	American	5'10	161		
28	No	Belus	John	4 "	3rd do	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	German	American	5'6	129		
29	Yes	Hill	James	9 "	Storekeeper	3.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	Scotch	British	5'5	128		
30	Yes	Gibson	Joseph	2 Yrs.	Donkeyman	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M	Irish	American	5'9	160		

(Mate) Ster Dr 30

Line UNITED FRUIT LINE
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE. 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Davis B. Kerr , Master *, of the* Panamanian S. S. " PLATANO " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

D B Kerr
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19* 31.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PLATANO", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., October 2nd, *19* 31, *from the port of* Cortez, Spanish Honduras

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Schoolfield	Harr ison	4 Mnths	Oiler	5.9.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	English	American	5'11	145	—	
2	Yes	Cooper	Thomas	6 "	Oiler	6.6.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	German	American	5'9	165	—	
3	Yes	Arvidson	Ernest	3 "	Oiler	7.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	Scandinav.	American	5'10	150	—	
4	Yes	Iskiyan	Haig	½ "	Oiler	9.5.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	Armenian	American	5'10	146	—	
5	No	Black	Alexander	10 "	Oiler	9.19.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	Scotch	British	5'7	135		
6	Yes	Torres	Norberto	6 "	Fireman	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	165		
7	Yes	Lorenzo	Marcelin	5 "	do	2.28.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	159		
8	Yes	Colosia	Louis	8 "	do	4.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	160		
9	Yes	Varela	Jose	30 "	do	5.23.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	165		
10	Yes	Suarez	Francisco	10 "	do	5.23.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	165		
11	Yes	Arias	Antonio	10 "	do	6.25.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	125		
12	Yes	Acena	Antonio	18 "	Wiper	7.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	140		
13	Yes	Romero	Isaac	15."	do	7.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	Sp.Americ.	Panamanian	5'6	138		
14	Yes	Magallon	Abraham	20 "	do	7.11.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	39	M	Sp.Amer.	Panamanian	5'4	133		
15	Yes	Gillies	John	10 "	Ch.Refr.Engr.	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	Scotch	British	5'8	194		
16	Yes	Easterbrooks	Charles	2 "	2nd do	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	English	American	6'	165	—	
17	Yes	Martinez	Charles	31 "	Ch.Steward	6.24.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	59	M	Sp.Amer.	American	5'4	145	—	
18	Yes	Ziegler	Emanuel	5 "	2nd do	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	29	M	German	Hungarian	5'6	145		
19	Yes	Espinoza	Guillermo	18 "	Ch.Cook	2.28.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	34	M	African	Guatemalan	5'11	155		
20	Yes	Gonzales	Joe	7 "	2nd Cook	9.5.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	29	M	African	Honduranian	5'6	150		
21	Yes	Plunkett	Arker	7 "	Cooks Mate	9.5.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27	M	African	American	5'6	135	—	
22	Yes	Reid	Cyril	4 "	Messman	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	21	M	African	American	5'9	160	—	
23	Yes	Campbell	Alvin	6 "	Asst.Steward	9.5.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M	African	Honduranian	5'3	130		
24	Yes	Flores	Leo	13 "	do	4.25.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	30	M	African	American	5'7	130	—	
25	No	Garcia	Nemecio	11 "	do	9.19.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	36	M	African	British	5'6	182		
26	Yes	Zuniga	Alfred	3 "	do	9.5.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	29	M	African	Guatemalan	5'4	140		
27	Yes	Brice	Joseph	7	do	8.7.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M	African	Honduranian	5'9	150		
28	Yes	Pryce	Lemuel	7	do	9.5.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	29	M	African	Costa Rican	5'11	165		
29	Yes	Marto	Manuel	17 "	do	2.13.31.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	6'4	185		
30																	

American Consulate,
at Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
at Puerto Cortez
Henry P. Starrs
Vice (Consul)
Date SEP 2 1931

Immigrant Inspector.

Line UNITED FRUIT LINE
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Service No. 3 & 3
Vessel with fifty-nine (59) seamen

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Davis B. Kerr, Master *, of the* Panamanian S.S." PLATANO" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

D B Kerr
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19* 31.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL OCT 6 1931

MANIFEST NO. 29021

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. SCUDAMORE, Surgeon of the "FRANCONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Scudamore

Sworn to before me this 2 day of OCT, 1931

at NEW YORK

Thos P King
Im Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

M 10/16/31
10/21/31

am 10-2-31

	DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.			U.S.				UNDER 16	
1ST CL	1			1	295				3	317
2ND CL	7									16
TOURIST	V				1V V					
3RD CL										
STEER									3	333
GT'L	9				1V 295					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	V V	295	31
Cabin	V	V	1
2nd Cabin	14		
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	36	297	33

8-3 169-7
(2)
8 3

Grau esmu
Jums uzticīgs

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 30th SEPTEMBER, 1931.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Francis	Cecil	21		m	s	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Clendon	"Ex Order"				U.S.A.	New Rochelle
2		Shiner	Nelson	36		m	m	Butler	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	London	RP: #665286	Washington D.C.	Nov.10 1930.		U.S.A.	Ipswich
3		Shiner	Florence	42		f	m	Housekeeper	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	London	RP: #661543	Washington D.C.	Nov.7th 1930		U.S.A.	Ipswich
4		Davies	Charles	33		m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	South Africa	Heidelberg	"Ex Order"				U.S.A.	New York
5		Rice	Eldon	21		m	s	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Somerset	"Ex Order"				U.S.A.	Brooklyn
6	TRANSIT	Cooper	Edmund	19		m	s	Bank Clerk	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	"Ex Order"				Bermuda	Pembroke
7		Munro	Amelia B.	25		f	s	Secty	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Dollar	"Ex Order"				U.S.A.	Detroit
8	TRANSIT	Bain	John S.	38		m	m	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Australia	Sydney	"Ex Order"				Canada	Montreal
9	TRANSIT	Roffey	Henry W.	26		m	s	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	"Ex Order"				Canada	Montreal
10	TRANSIT	Wilkinson	Dr.Edgar C.	73		m	m	Physician	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Hamilton, Parish	"Ex Order"				Bermuda	Hamilton
11	TRANSIT	Wilkinson	Sophia	66		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Smith's Parish	"Ex Order"				Bermuda	Hamilton
12	TRANSIT	Soames	Eric P.	30		m	m	M. D.	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Guysborough	"Ex Order"				Canada	Oakville
13	U.S.M.	Soames	Mary S.	23		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	U.S.A.	Petersburg	"Ex Order"				Canada	Oakville
14	TRANSIT	Howard	Milton	37		m	m	Acct.	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Canmore	"Ex Order"				Canada	Winnipeg
15	TRANSIT	Howard	Dorothy	35		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	"Ex Order"				Canada	Winnipeg
16	UNDER 16	Howard	Patricia	7		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	"Ex Order"				Canada	Winnipeg
17	UNDER 16	Howard	Douglas	4		m	s	none	no	under age	no	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	"Ex Order"				Canada	Winnipeg
18	TRANSIT	Mercer	Thomas W.	48		m	m	D.D.S.	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Smith's Parish	"Ex Order"				Bermuda	Smith's Parish
19	TRANSIT	Mercer	Ethel	49		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Smith's Parish	"Ex Order"				Bermuda	Smith's Parish
20	UNDER 16	Mercer	Dorothy	12		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Smith's Parish	"Ex Order"				Bermuda	Smith's Parish
21		Schreiber	Alexander	29		m	s	waiter	yes	English	yes	Slovakia	Slovenian	Slovakia	Humenne	RP. No. 625445	Washington D.C.	June 21st Extended to Dec. 21st 1931		U.S.A.	New York
22	TRANSIT	Clay	Alexander	53		m	s	Manager	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Baileys Bay	"Ex Order"				Bermuda	Baileys Bay
23	U.S.CM.	Oliveri	Bernard	30		m	m	Hairdresser	yes			U.S.A.	English			Naturalized 1925 in the District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.					
24		Oliveri	Beattie	22		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Robbifa	"Ex Order" Transit	Hamilton	Sept 29th 1931		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
25	TRANSIT	Buckley	Capt. Edward G.M.	38		m	m	Capt. Br. Army	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Salisbury	No.167	Bermuda	1931		England	Salisbury
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Line 1 FRANCIS CECIL. Did not embark
Lines 26 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

Line 1 FRANCIS Cecil. Did not embark
Lines 26 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1 A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

78

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 2nd October, 1931.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Mr. J.R. Broometh, friend, New Rochelle N.Y.~~ Cheesy Ave. Premium Pt.		~~New~~ N.Y.	Rochelle	yes	self		overyes	1921	New Rochelle N.Y.		Residence; Rochelle, N.Y. 81 Anderson St. New	no	per.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none
2	Mr. C. Crane, emplyr. Castle Hill, Ipswich, Mass.		Mass.	Ipswich	yes	Mr. Crane emplyr.		overyes	1930	Ipswich Mass. 1931		Residence; Castle Hill, Ipswich, Mass	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair	brn.	blue	none
3	Mr. C. Crane, emplyr. Castle Hill, Ipswich, Mass.		Mass.	Ipswich	yes	Mr. Crane emplyr.		overyes	1930	Ipswich Mass. 1931		Residence; Castle Hill, Ipswich, Mass	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	brn.	blue	none
4	Dr. S. Beek, father-in-law York, N.Y. 536-West-111th St. New		N.Y.	New York	yes	self		overyes	1928	New York N.Y. 1931		Residence; - York, N.Y. 308-West-106th St. New	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	hazel	none
5	Mr. Fred Rice, father, N.Y. ~~C.~~								1923	B'Klyn		Residence; N.Y.																		
6	156-E-21st St. Brooklyn, Mr A. Cooper, father, Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.Y. Bda. via N.Y.			yes	self		overyes	1931	N.Y. 1931 San Francisco. 1930		156-E-21st St. Brooklyn, Mr A.A. Kirkland, friend.	yes	wks 4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	brn.	none
7	Mr. E.E. Pauschert, fr. Mich. 1524 Clairmount St. Detroit		Mich.	Detroit	yes	self		overyes	1928	Mich. 1931		Residence; Michigan 11832 Ohio Ave. Detroit,	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	brn.	hazel	none
8	Mrs. J.S. Bain, wife, P.Q. 112 Wickstwed Rd. Montreal	Canada via N.Y.			no	self		overyes	1931	New York N.Y. 1931		Residence; P.Q. 112 Wickstwed Rd. Montl.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	grey	hazel	none
9	Mr. H.J. Roffey, father, PQ. 100 Sunnyside Ave. Montl.	Canada via N.Y.			no	self		overyes	1931	New York N.Y. 1931		Residence; PQ. 100 Sunnyside Ave. Montl.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med.	blk.	grey	none
10	Dr. H. Wilkinson, son, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda. via N.Y.			yes	self		overyes	1930	New York N.Y. 1930		No relative or fr. York, N.Y. Hotel Le Marquis, New	yes	6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	grey	blue	none
11	Dr. H. Wilkinson, son, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda. via N.Y.			yes	self		overyes	1930	New York N.Y. 1930		No relative or fr. York, N.Y. Hotel Le Marquis, New	yes	6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	grey	blue	none
12	Rev. P.R. Soames, father, 39 Heath St-E-Toronto, Ont.	Canada via N.Y.			no	self		overyes	1931	New York N.Y. 1931		Residence; Oakville, Ontario.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	aub.	hazel	none
13	Rev. P.R. Soames, father-in-law 39 Heath St-E-Toronto, Ont.	Canada via N.Y.			no	self		overyes	1931	New York N.Y. 1931		Residence Oakville, Ontario.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn.	blue	none
14	Mrs. J. Howard, mother, 2116-6th Ave. Vancouver, BC	Canada via N.Y.			no	self		overyes	1931	New York N.Y. 1931		Residence; Manitoba. 123 Arlington St. Winnipeg	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	blk.	grey	none
15	Mrs. J. Howard, mother-in-law 2116-6th Ave. Vancouver, BC	Canada via N.Y.			no	self		overyes	1931	New York N.Y. 1931		Residence; Manitoba. 123 Arlington St. Winnipeg.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	blk.	blue	none
16	Mrs. J. Howard, grandmother, 2116-6th Ave. Vancouver, BC	Canada via N.Y.			no	father		overyes	1931	New York N.Y. 1931		Residence; Manitoba. 123 Arlington St. Winnipeg	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	0	fair	blk.	blue	none
17	Mrs. J. Howard, grandmother, 2116-6th Ave. Vancouver, BC	Canada via N.Y.			no	father		overyes	1931	New York N.Y. 1931		Residence; Manitoba. 123 Arlington St. Winnipeg	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	fair	brn.	blue	none
18	Mr. A.R. Mercer, brother, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda. via N.Y.			yes	self		overyes	1930	New York N.Y. 1930		No relative or fr. N.Y. Collingwood Hotel, New York,	yes	4 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none
19	Mr. A.R. Mercer, bro-in-law Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda. via N.Y.			yes	self		overyes	1927	New York N.Y. 1927		No relative or fr. N.Y. Collingwood Hotel, New York	yes	4 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none
20	Mr. A.R. Mercer, uncle, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda. via N.Y.			yes	father		overyes	1927	New York N.Y. 1927		No relative or fr. N.Y. Collingwood Hotel, New York,	yes	4 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	0	fair	fair	blue	none
21	Mr Charles Kaufeman, cousin 107-W-116th St. New York	N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		overyes	1928	New York N.Y. 1930		Residence. N.Y. 107-W-116th St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none
22	Mr C.H. Clay, brother, Devonshire, Bermuda.	Bda. via N.Y.			yes	self		overyes	1930	Flandoms Pk. L.I. N.Y. 1930		A.P. Fahnestock, friend, Flandoms Park, L.I.N.Y. N.Y.	yes	2 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none
23								Claims U. S. Citizenship															Claims U.S. Citizenship.							
24	Mr I. Spillino, friend 1841-W-10th St. Brooklyn,	N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		overyes	1922	Brooklyn N.Y. 1931		1884-W-10th St. Brooklyn, Residence. N.Y. 1884-W-10th St. Brooklyn,	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	med	blk	brn	none
25	Major E.D.H. Buckley, father New Hall, Salisbury, Eng.	Eng. via N.Y.			yes	self		overmo	never			Residence. New Hall, Salisbury, Eng.	yes	1 dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brn	grey	contracture right hand war wound contracture right hand
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. GIBBONS *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "FRANCONIA" *, from* BERMUDA (HAMILTON) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gibbons

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* Oct *, 19* 31

at NEW YORK

Thos R Kung

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30th. SEPTEMBER 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 2nd. OCTOBER, 1921

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Tansey	Mary	21		f	s	1910 Boston, Mass.		21 Glide St., Dorchester, Mass.
2	Tansey	Agnes	27		f	s	1904 Boston, Mass.		21 Glide St., Dorchester, Mass.
3	Slattery	Lawrence P.	47		m	m	1884 Greenville, S.C.		204 Butler Ave., Greenville, S.C.
4	Slattery	Louise P.	33		f	s	1898 Charlestown, S.C.		204 Butler Ave., Greenville, S.C.
5	Lenge	Hildreth	25		f	s	1906 Orange, N.J.	8.32	407 Fairview Ave., Orange, N.J.
6									
7		Lines 6 to 30 Blank.							
8		Kellum PURSER.							
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John P. Brien
Inspector
Sp'l #1-2-5.

#1,215 Shorekeeping Dept.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 508
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 20th. SEPTEMBER 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 2nd. OCTOBER, 1921

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cramp	Louise M.	50		f	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		349 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Beaty	Josephine	28		f	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		3353 Haynie Ave., Dallas, Texas.
3	Beaty	Richard	3		m	s	1928 Dallas, Texas.		3353 Haynie Ave., Dallas, Texas.
4	Scudder	Ethel	35		f	m	1896 Lancaster, Mass.		40 Ocean St., Hyannis, Mass.
5	Bain	Beatrice	35		f	m	1896 Sagamore, Mass.		357 Main St., Hyannis, Mass.
6	Hines	Elizabeth	22		f	s	1909 Hartford, Conn.		62 Madison St., Hartford, Conn.
7	Carroll	Margaret	25		f	s	1906 Waterbury, Conn.		1146 Broad St., Hartford, Conn.
8	Dennehy	Dr. William J.	36		m	m	1895 New Haven, Conn.		388 Whalley Ave., New Haven, Conn.
9	Dennehy	Isabel	33		f	m	1898 New Haven, Conn.		388 Whalley Ave., New Haven, Conn.
10	Arons	Grace	27		f	s	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		4305-44th. St., Sunnyside, N.Y.
11	Muckensturm	Helen	53		f	m	1878 Brandon, Vt.		231 Audubon Rd., Boston, Mass.
12	Mc.Quade	Mary	32		f	s	1899 Brandon, Vt.		108 Barber St., Hartford, Conn.
13	Abrams	Stanley L.	31		m	m	1900 North East, Md.		707 Blackshire Rd., Wilmington, Del.
14	Abrams	Mary J.	33		f	m	1898 Baltimore, Md.		707 Blackshire Rd., Wilmington, Del.
15	Campbell	Frank	25		m	m	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		Kentwell Hall, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Campbell	Jane	24		f	m	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		Kentwell Hall, Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Cawley	Margaret C.	26		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		31 Tiemann Place, New York, N.Y.
18	Bartels	Elsa	34		f	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		621 W-172nd. St., New York, N.Y.
19	Everman	Dale W.	29		m	m	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		1615 E-Duval St., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Everman	Miriam	25		f	m	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		1615 E-Duval St., Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Hoyt	Hiram C.	53		m	m	1878 Rochester, N.Y.		46 Rumstick Rd., Barrington, R.I.
22	Hoyt	Madeleine	49		f	m	1882 Cambridge, Mass.		46 Rumstick Rd., Barrington, R.I.
23	Collins	Frederick	49		m	m	1882 Lawrence, Mass.		38 E-37th. St., New York, N.Y.
24	Johnson	Mildred	28		f	s	1903 North Wales, Pa.	10	215 S-4th. St., North Wales, Pa.
25	Graham	Inez	27		f	s	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		4621 Sanson St., Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Bremer	Margaret	47		f	m	1884	Husband U.S. Citizen.	39-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Leder	Paulette	29		f	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		60 Grand Ave., Rockville Centre, N.Y.
28	Pennell	J. Ray	43		m	m	1888 Belton, S.C.		Spartanburg, S.C.
29	Pennell	Aileen H.	30		f	m	1901 Dillon, S.C.		Spartanburg, S.C.
30	Tansey	Catherine	21		f	s	1910 Boston, Mass.		21 Glide St., Dorchester, Mass.

8:34 AM

Special #4 to 9-15-16-19-20-24-25-26-30

Balance Inspecting Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30th. SEPTEMBER 1921, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 2nd. OCTOBER, 1921

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gunn	Ruth	20		f	s	1911 New York, N.Y.		11 Bradley St., Mamaroneck, N.Y.
2	Gunn	Mary	53		f	m	1878	Husband U.S. Citizen.	11 Bradley St., Mamaroneck, N.Y.
3	Lynch	Ellen	73		f	m	1858	Husband U.S. Citizen.	152-04-33rd. Ave., Flushing, N.Y.
4	Hey	Albert E. Jr.	25		m	m	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		1415 Rochester Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Hey	Beatrice	25		f	m	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		1415 Rochester Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Murphy	Gertrude K.	30		f	s	1901 Jersey City, N.J.		20 Reed St., Jersey City, N.J.
7	Gibson	Eloise	30		f	s	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		20 Reed St., Jersey City, N.J.
8	~~Rowen~~	~~Thomas C.~~	~~35~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~1896 Lynn, Mass.~~		~~90 Mountwood Rd., Swampscott, Mass.~~
9	~~Rowen~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~30~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~1901 Buffalo, N.Y.~~		~~90 Mountwood Rd., Swampscott, Mass.~~
10	Cherrington	Hiram W.	31		m	m	1900 Boston, Mass.		161 South St., Jamaica Plains, Mass.
11	Cherrington	Lillian	30		f	m	1901 Boston, Mass.		161 South St., Jamaica Plains, Mass.
12	Kane	Andrew	33		m	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		67 W-115th. St., New York, N.Y.
13	Kane	Anne	22		f	m	1909 New York, N.Y.		67 W-115th. St., New York, N.Y.
14	Simpson	Herold	28		m	m	1903 Columbus, Ohio.		2317 Neal Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
15	Simpson	Edith	26		f	m	1905 Sterling, Ohio.		2317 Neal Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
16	Svehla	John	24		m	m	1907 Cleveland, Ohio.		13505 South View, Cleveland, Ohio.
17	Svelha	Ann	23		f	m	1908 Cleveland, Ohio.		13505 South View, Cleveland, Ohio.
18	Rempfer	Adolph	27		m	m	1904 New Haven, Conn.		236 Bank St., Waterbury, Conn.
19	Rempfer	Alice	23		f	m	1908 New Haven, Conn.		236 Bank St., Waterbury, Conn.
20	Roters	Carl	32		m	m	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		51 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	Armstrong	Joseph	31		m	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		1924 Homecrest Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Mc.Brien	William	56		m	m	1875 Huntington, N.Y.		154-19-116th. St., Richmond Hill, NY
23	Mc.Brien	Myra	50		f	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		154-19-116th. St., Richmond Hill, NY
24	Fetick	Henry	53		m	m	1878 Cincinnati, Ohio.		3419 Berry Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
25	Fetick	George	49		m	m	1882 Cincinnati, Ohio.		3419 Berry Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
26	Matthews	Humphrey	42		m	m	1889	Naturalized 1921 in the Court of Common Pleas, Hackensack, N.J.	410 Teaneck Rd., Ridgefield, N.J.
27	Beckliffe	Frank E.	39		m	m	1892 New Britain, Conn.		114 Franklin Sqre., New Britain, Conn
28	Beckliffe	Bessie	33		f	m	1898 Stratford, Conn.		114 Franklin Sqre., New Britain, Con
29	Mac.Lellen	Walter F.	25		m	m	1906 Columbia City, Ind.		1366 N-Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
30	Mac.Lellen	Marguerite	20		f	m	1911 Chicago, Ill.		1366 N-Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

11

8:35 AM

Line 8 ROWEN Thomas C. Did not embark
Line 9 ROWEN Elizabeth. Did not embark. Special #1-2-4-5-10-11-21-29-30

Balaverly Thorsten Inspr

Marlund PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—666

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30th. SEPTEMBER, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 2nd. OCTOBER, 1921

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Misgen	Florence	33		f	s	1898 Prescott, Wisc.		Paramount Hotel, New York, N.Y.
2	Hall	Carol	29		m	m	1902	Father U.S. Citizen.	49 E-78th. St., New York, N.Y.
3	Hall	Isabelle	30		f	m	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		49 E-78th. St., New York, N.Y.
4	Madden	James	39		m	s	1892 New York, N.Y.		238 W-106th. St., New York, N.Y.
5	Burdick	Lucille	25		f	s	1906 Mayersville, Ky.		44 Woodland Place, Ft.Thomas, Ky.
6	Kane	Lawrence	38		m	s	1893 Newport, R.I.		160 W-106th. St., New York, N.Y.
7	~~Kocher~~	Alfred L.	43		m	s	1888 San Jose, Cal.		Park End Place, Forest Hills, N.Y.
8	Donahue	Albert	29		m	s	1902 Boston, Mass.		Roosevelt Hotel, New York, N.Y.
9	Magill	Vaughan N.	50		m	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		178th. Place, St.Albans, N.Y.
10	Magill	Florence J.	45		f	m	1886 Jersey City, N.J.		178th. Place, St.Albans, N.Y.
11	Prickitt	Carl B.	47		m	m	1884 Monroeville, N.J.		5 Reading St., Glassboro, N.J.
12	Friedlin	French J. Dr.	28		m	m	1903 Portsmouth, Va.		118 Pitman Ave., Pitman, N.J.
13	Le France	Phillip N.	36		m	s	1895 Cambridge, Mass.		393 Broadway, Cambridge, Mass.
14	Simon	Carl H.	51		m	m	1880 Point Rock, N.Y.		411 Turin St., Rome, N.Y.
15	Farrell	Winifred	36		f	s	1895 Rochester, N.Y.		597 Arnett Blvd., Rochester, N.Y.
16	Yawman	Irene M.	36		f	s	1895 Rochester, N.Y.		26 Darien St., Rochester, N.Y.
17	Ryan	Beatrice	27		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		804 Parker St., Newark, N.J.
18	Peters	Isabel	23		f	s	1908 Newark, N.J.		198 Eastern Parkway, Newark, N.J.
19	Kuck	Henry D.	56		m	m	1875 Brooklyn, N.Y.		43 Bertha Place, Tompkinsville, N.Y.
20	Kuck	Carrie V.	50		f	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		43 Bertha Place, Tompkinsville, N.Y.
21	Carr	Dorothy A.	20		f	s	1911 Stapleton, N.Y.		76 Theresa Place, Tompkinsville, N.Y
22	Quinn	John E.	27		m	m	1904 Lynn, Mass.		Rendell Place, Melrose, Mass.
23	Quinn	Margaret	23		f	m	1908 Melrose, Mass.		Rendell Place, Melrose, Mass.
24	Lamb	William B.	71		m	s	1860 Mt.Holly, N.J.		Mt.Holly, N.J.
25	Christy	Lyman	42		m	m	1889 Manterville, Minn.		Annamaria, Fla.
26	Massett	Chester S.	35		m	m	1896 Millard, Wisc.		80-16-162nd. St., Jamaica, N.Y.
27	Massett	Teresa	35		f	m	1896 Lockport, N.Y.		80-16-162nd. St., Jamaica, N.Y.
28	Matz	Julius	29		m	m	1902 Cleveland, Ohio.		2836 E-130th. St., Cleveland, Ohio.
29	Matz	Eve	22		f	m	1909 Cleveland, Ohio.		2836 E-130th. St., Cleveland, Ohio.
30	Armstrong	Mabelle	30		f	s	1901 Malden, Mass.		14 Hartsharon St., Malden, Mass.

John P. Riley 8:36 AM
Inspector

Line 7 KOCHER Alfred L. Did not embark.

except #2-3-5-8-15-16-25-30—

Wallwork PURSER.

Balance shore-going list.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30th, SEPTEMBER, 1921, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 2nd. OCTOBER, 1921

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Breen	John	31		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		9 Dresden Place, Ridgewood, N.J.
2	Breen	Viola	28		f	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		9 Dresden Place, Ridgewood, N.J.
3	Ritter	Alfred	32		m	m	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		7611-85th. St., Woodhaven, N.Y.
4	Ritter	Kathryn	31		f	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		7611-85th. St., Woodhaven, N.Y.
5	Dearborn	William A.	51		m	m	1880 Brookline, Mass.		409 Highland St., Newtonville, Mass.
6	Dearborn	Grace	45		f	m	1886 Santa Fe, New Mexico.		409 Highland St., Newtonville, Mass.
7	Beron	Albert W.	24		m	m	1907 Newark, N.J.		2 Noell Place, Newark, N.J.
8	Beron	Patricia	23		f	m	1908 Newark, N.J.		2 Noell Place, Newark, N.J.
9	~~Comstock~~	~~William H.~~	~~62~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~1869 Pen Yan, N.Y.~~		~~200 W-52nd. St., New York, N.Y.~~
10	~~Comstock~~	~~Margaret~~	~~52~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~1879 Portland, Me.~~		~~200 West 52nd. St., New York, N.Y.~~
11	Donovan	Dr. John A.	34		m	m	1897 Allion, N.Y.		385 Harrington St., Rochester, N.Y.
12	Donovan	Rosalie A.	27		f	m	1904 Rochester, N.Y.		385 Harrington St., Rochester, N.Y.
13	Hannan	Gertrude V.	26		f	m	1905 New Haven, Conn.		40 Carmel St., New Haven, Conn.
14	Hannan	Virginia	7		f	s	1924 New Haven, Conn.		40 Carmel St., New Haven, Conn.
15	Scotland	James	21		m	s	1910 Boston, Mass.		11 Elliott St., Jamaica Plains, Mass.
16	Connolly	Richard	19		m	s	1912 Boston, Mass.		25 Larch Rd., Waban, Mass.
17	Spang	Charles R.	24		m	s	1907 Reading, Pa.		418 Valley Rd., Montclair, N.J.
18	Breininger	Gertrude	32		f	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		59 Logan St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Breininger	Katherine	34		f	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		59 Logan St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Summerlin	John V.	25		m	m	1906 Washington, D.C.		Lockhaven, Norfolk, Va.
21	Summerlin	Harriett	21		f	m	1910 Norfolk, Va.		Lockhaven, Norfolk, Va.
22	Scarlet	Margaret	43		f	m	1888 Philadelphia, Pa.		278 E-239th. St., New York, N.Y.
23	Newman	Theodore	56		m	m	1875 Callicoon, N.Y.		17-23 Davidson Ave., New York, NY.
24	Newman	Fannie	52		f	m	1879 New York, N.Y.		17-23 Davidson Ave., New York, NY.
25	Luksin	Reuben	21		m	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		1711 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Watson	Robert L.	29		m	m	1902 Fairmount, W-Va.		Fairmount, W-Va.
27	Watson	Mary M.	31		f	m	1900 Fairmount, W-Va.	23	Fairmount, W-Va.
28	Williams	Rev. John	27		m	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		166-2nd. Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	Williams	Mary	28		f	m	1903 Pittsburgh, Pa.		166-2nd. Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Sims	~~Lillian B.~~	~~31~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1900 Beemer, W-Va.~~		~~1514 Lewis St., Charleston, W-Va.~~

Except 1-2-11-12-15-20 to 24 Refusing, Insp. 8th Dist.

Line 9 COMSTOCK William H. Did not embark.
Line 10 COMSTOCK Margaret. Did not embark.
Line 30 SIMS Lillian B. Did not embark.

For #1, 2, 11, 12, 15, 20-24 Showed Cert.

Wallerstedt PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30th. SEPTEMBER, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 2nd. OCTOBER, 1921

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Clayburgh	Mame	54		f	m	1877 New York, N.Y.		50 E-72nd. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Clayburgh	Alma	15		f	s	1916 New York, N.Y.		50 E-72nd. St., New York, N.Y.
3	Niles	Jonathan	22		m	m	1909 New York, N.Y.		Riverside Gardens, Red Bank, N.J.
4	Niles	Carlotta	18		f	m	1913 New York, N.Y.		Riverside Gardens, Red Bank, N.J.
5	Pearsall	Robert	32		m	s	1899 San Francisco, Cal.		139 N-Springfield Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Stephens	Eleanor	32		f	s	1899 Bayonne, N.J.		3716-22rd. St., Bayside, N.Y.
7	Gordon	Jean	20		f	s	1911 Boston, Mass.		55 Parade Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Vogel	Pauline	29		f	s	1902 Albany, N.Y.		505-1st. St., Albany, N.Y.
9	Hoenig	Anne	30		f	s	1901 Albany, N.Y.		52 Thornton St., Albany, N.Y.
10	Cornetta	John G.	28		m	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		319 Union St., Jersey City, N.J.
11	Cornetta	Elsie	25		f	m	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		319 Union St., Jersey City, N.J.
12	Gallagher	Edwin	34		m	m	1897 Philadelphia, Pa.		2657 S-62nd. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Gallagher	Ethel	29		f	m	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		2657 S-62nd. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Doughty	Henry L.	39		m	m	1892 Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		4019-216th. St., Bayside, N.Y.
15	Doughty	Irene L.	38		f	m	1893 Savannah, Ga.		4019-216th. St., Bayside, N.Y.
16	Kirkland	Mary E.	24		f	s	1907 Shelton, Conn.		38 Rynda Rd., S-Orange, N.J.
17	King	John A.	28		m	m	1903 ~~Cleveland, Ohio.~~ Scotland	Nat 1916 Compl Akron O	1384 W-83rd. St., Cleveland, Ohio.
18	King	Beatrice	24		f	m	1907 Cleveland, Ohio.		1384 W-83rd. St., Cleveland, Ohio.
19	Mc.Bride	Leava	29		f	s	1902 Waynesboro, Ga.		57 W-58th. St., New York, N.Y.
20	Outerbridge	Leah	44		f	m	1887 Orange, N.J.		Rock Ridge, Greenwich, Conn.
21	Jobe	Frances	26		f	m	1905 Dearfield, Mass.		43 Stony St., Saco, Me.
22	Smedley	J. Harry	23		m	m	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		5219 N-Mervine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Smedley	Elizabeth L.	22		f	m	1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		5219 N-Mervine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Ferguson	A. Donald	32		m	m	1899 Paterson, N.J.		39 Dwight Place, Englewood, N.J.
25	Greene	Howard L.	38		m	m	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		25 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
26	Greene	Theresa	34		f	m	1897 Baltimore, Md.		25 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
27	Kistner	John	29		m	m	1902	Father U.S. Citizen.	838 Stuyvesant Ave., Irvington, N.J.
28	Kistner	Florence	22		f	m	1909 Newark, N.J.		838 Stuyvesant Ave., Irvington, N.J.
29	Carmody	Michael J.	28		m	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		3138 Bailey Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Coyle	Daniel	38		m	s	1893 New York, N.Y.		Winnebago Rd., Yonkers, N.Y.

Except 2-4-6-7-17-18-24 to 28 Reg. Treas. Bal. in Bal. Thos. King Trust.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30th. SEPTEMBER 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 2nd. OCTOBER, 1921

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Linthicum	Lee J.	29		m	m	1902 Baltimore, Md.		715 Lyndhurst St., Baltimore, Md.
2	Linthicum	Marguarette	28		f	m	1903 Baltimore, Md.		715 Lyndhurst St., Baltimore, Md.
3	Cowley	Eugene H.	30		m	s	1901 Scranton, Pa.		30 W-61st. St., New York, N.Y.
4	Formato	Louis	20		m	s	1911 New York, N.Y.		48 Pondfield Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
5	Flanagan	John	42		m	s	1889 Wilmington, Del.		1697 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
6	Kubichek	Eleanor	19		f	s	1912 Newark, N.J.		135 Leslie St., Newark, N.J.
7	Kubichek	Helen	38		f	m	1893 Newark, N.J.		135 Leslie St., Newark, N.J.
8	Haywood	Beverly H.	43		m	m	1888 Batonrouge, La.		225 W-120th. St., New York, N.Y.
9	Smith	Tempy	44		f	m	1887 Ocean Springs, Miss.		722 St.Nicholas Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Weimann	Edmond	28		m	s	1903 Torrington, Conn.		167 Clarence St., Torrington, Conn.
11	Stockert	Walter	30		m	s	1901 Torrington, Conn.		133 Hoffman St., Torrington, Conn.
12	Anderson	Carl A.	30		m	m	1901 Dover, N.J.		125 Mt.Hope Ave., Dover, N.J.
13	Anderson	Dorothy	27		f	m	1904 Paterson, N.J.		125 Mt.Hope Ave., Dover, N.J.
14	Davis	Nelson H.	41		m	s	1890 Millis, Mass.		29 Maywood, Worcester, Mass.
15	Rose	Harry F.	30		m	m	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		5301 Snyder Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Schmidt	Albert	50		m	m	1881 Baltimore, Md.		554 E-Fort Ave., Baltimore, Md.
17	Schmidt	Marie	37		f	m	1894 Baltimore, Md.		554 E-Fort Ave., Baltimore, Md.
18	Bohn	Alfred F.	56		m	m	1875	Father U.S. Citizen.	524 Overdale Rd., Ten Hills, Baltimore, Md.
19	Bohn	Barbara	52		f	m	1879 Baltimore, Md.		524 Overdale Rd., Ten Hills, Baltimore, Md.
20	Bohn	Dorothy	27		f	s	1904 Baltimore, Md.		524 Overdale Rd., Ten Hills, Baltimore, Md.
21	Webb	Fred	36		m	m	1895 Salem, N.Y.		141 Lancaster St., Albany, N.Y.
22	Webb	Edythe	21		f	m	1910 Brooklyn, N.Y.		141 Lancaster St., Albany, N.Y.
23	Wilson	Robert W.	23		m	m	1908 St.Louis, Mo.		1921 Kalorama Rd., Washington, D.C.
24	Wilson	Janet	21		f	m	1910 Briarcliff, N.Y.		1921 Kalorama Rd., Washington, D.C.
25	Garsson	Joseph	32		m	m	1899	Naturalized 1924 in the Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	90 Bay 13th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Garrson	Ida	28		f	m	1903	Naturalized 1931 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	90 Bay 13th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	~~Mc.Shain~~	Helen	33		f	s	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		394 Wembly Rd., Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Warner	Nellie M.	30		f	s	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		396 Wembly Rd., Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Ermete	Henry W.	32		m	m	1899 Baltimore, Md.		1865 Bogart Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
30	Ermete	Alice P.	29		f	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		1865 Bogart Ave., Bronx, N.Y.

Except 3-5-23-24-29-30 Returning Dep. 8.35 am

Line 27 McSHAIN Helen. Did not embark.
Line 28 WARNER Nellie M. Did not embark.

For 3, 5, 23, 24, 29, 30 Returning Dep.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—[illegible]

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30th. SEPTEMBER *1921, Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 2nd. OCTOBER, *1921*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Walker	Grace L.	45		f	s	1886 Willimantic, Conn.		35 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.
2	Williams	Bernice	39		f	s	1892 Putnam, Conn.		35 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.
3	Haines	Mary	36		f	m	1895	Husband U.S. Citizen.	2 Samuel St., Charlestown, W-Va.
4	Lester	Josephine	34		f	s	1897 Hillsdale, Mich.		5239 Commonwealth Ave., Detroit, Mich.
5	Ward	Frank T.	43		m	s	1888 Newark, N.J.		177 Hillside Ave., Nutley, N.J.
6	Lassner	Anna	26		f	w	1905 New York, N.Y.		210 W-101st. St., New York, N.Y.
7	Beecher	Bobbie	21		f	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		210 W-101st. St., New York, N.Y.
8	Sullivan	John J.	61		m	s	1870	Naturalized 1893 in the Federal Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	1841 N-11th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Mac.Avoy	William A.	36		m	m	1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		201 Albemarle Ave., Lansdowne, Pa.
10	Flaherty	Matthias J.	33		m	m	1898 Boston, Mass.		55 Willow St., W-Roxbury, Mass.
11	Flaherty	Ruth D.	32		f	m	1899 Boston, Mass.		55 Willow St., W-Roxbury, Mass.
12	Enthoven	Grahame	21		m	s	1910	Father U.S. Citizen.	2 Point Circle, Malba, N.Y.
13	Smitten	Wesley	26		m	s	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		14-1st. St., Lynbrook, N.Y.
~~14~~	~~Lesher~~	~~Robert A.~~	~~39~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~1893 Easton, Pa.~~		~~1 Exchange Place, Jersey City, N.J.~~
15	Quinn	Winifred	21		f	s	1910 Newark, N.J.		193 W-6th. St., Newark, N.J.
16	Britton	Eleanor	24		f	s	1907 Yonkers, N.Y.		420-4th. Ave., Newark, N.J.
17	Chalk	J. Albert	54		m	m	1877 Lawrence, Mass.		4337 Park Hghts. Ave., Baltimore, Md.
18	Chalk	Mary	50		f	m	1881 Port Royal, Va.		4337 Park Hghts. Ave., Baltimore, Md.
19	Victor	Bernard	30		m	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		54 W-Main St., Bogota, N.J.
20	Encke	Alfons	30		m	s	1901 Carlstadt, N.J.		135 Fort Lee Rd., Teaneck, N.J.
21	Maynes	Cecile	23		f	s	1908 Roxbury, Mass.		95 Dale St., Roxbury, Mass.
22	Munro	Virginia	23		f	s	1908 Boston, Mass.		79 Pleasant St., Brookline, Mass.
23	Mc.Cann	Ella	26		f	s	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1059 E-8th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Mc.Namara	Edna	24		f	s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1343 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Zimmer	George H.	40		m	m	1891 Newark, N.J.		R.F.D.1, Asbury Park, N.J.
26	Zimmer	Lillian	27		f	m	1904	Naturalized 1929 in the Monmouth County Court, Freehold, N.J.	R.F.D.1, Asbury Park, N.J.
27	Fox	Cedric	42		m	s	1889 Brooklyn, N.Y.		107 Brooklyn Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Petrosino	Frank	24		m	m	1907 New York, N.Y.	10	90-16th. Jamaica Ave., Jamaica, N.Y.
29	Petrosino	Mary	24		f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		90-16th. Jamaica Ave., Jamaica, N.Y.
30	Schenk	Katherine	32		f	s	1899 Columbus, Ay.		300 W-23rd. St., New York, N.Y.

Mch 14 Shorpking Inst. 9 45 Am.

Line 14 LESHER Robert A. Did not embark.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30th. SEPTEMBER, 1921, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 2nd. OCTOBER, 1921

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Broomall	Clarence W.	65		m	m	1866 Glen Mills, Pa.		51 Baltimore St., Kensington, Md.
2	Broomall	Marian	65		f	m	1866 Philadelphia, Pa.		51 Baltimore St., Kensington, Md.
3	Peebles	Dorothy	24		f	m	1907	Father U.S. Citizen.	1180 E-40th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Bender	M. Theresa	25		f	s	1906 Jersey City, N.J.		703 Grand St., Jersey City, N.J.
5	Wronwick	Helen	22		f	s	1909 Rochester, N.Y.		4538-48th. St., Woodside, N.Y.
6	Condon	Henna	50		f	m	1881	Husband U.S. Citizen.	117-37th. St., Union City, N.J.
7	Baum	Myra	29		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		308 Warren Ave., Hoboken, N.J.
8	Mc.Quade	Loretta	25		f	s	1906 Oyster Bay, N.Y.		83 Ivy St., Oyster Bay, N.Y.
9	Devine	Mary	23		f	s	1908 Oyster Bay, N.Y.		Cove Neck Rd., Oyster Bay, N.Y.
10	Sheeran	Elizabeth	50		f	s	1881 New York, N.Y.		3525-98th. St., Corona, N.Y.
11	Sheeran	Cecelia	25		f	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		3525-98th. St., Corona, N.Y.
12	Costello	Nora	30		f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		114 Crescent Ave., New Brighton, NY.
13	Steele	Louisita	32		f	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		66 Scribner Ave., New Brighton, N.Y.
14	Dolan	Joseph W.	30		m	s	1901 Hackensack, N.J.		136 Ricardo Place, Hackensack, N.J.
15	Lippens	Clara	44		f	m	1887 Paterson, N.J.		Morlot Ave., Fairlawn, N.J.
16	Lippens	Madeline	18		f	s	1913 Paterson, N.J.		Morlot Ave., Fairlawn, N.J.
17	Wilson	Floyd	23		m	s	1908 Plattsburg, N.Y.		140-36 Quince Ave., Flushing, N.Y.
18	Remig	Howard	36		m	s	1895 Passaic, N.J.		410 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Loman	Edith	29		f	s	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		816 E-14th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Hartung	S. Joseph	29		m	s	1902 Greenwich, Conn.		Pickwick Ave., Greenwich, Conn.
21	Garretson	Robert L.	33		m	s	1898 Philadelphia, Pa.		6240 Larchwood Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Weinacht	Edward	65		m	m	1866 New York, N.Y.		540 Morris Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
23	Weinacht	Helena E.	57		f	m	1874 New York, N.Y.		540 Morris Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
24	Bradstreet	Alfred E.	23		m	m	1908 Metuchen, N.J.		172 Pierrepont St., Rahway, N.J.
25	Bradstreet	Jeanette	22		f	m	1909 New Brunswick, N.J.		172 Pierrepont St., Rahway, N.J.
26	Ferrara	Violet	23		f	s	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		429 Neptune Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Ferrara	Concetta	27		f	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		429 Neptune Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Scasera	Lee	23		f	s	1908 W-New Brighton, S.I.		136 Mountain View Ave., W-New Brighton, N.Y.
29	Helme	James B.	32		m	m	1899 Helmetta, N.J.		6 Mendota Ave., Rye, N.Y.
30	Helme	Mary D.	27		f	m	1904 Princeton, Ky.		6 Mendota Ave., Rye, N.Y.

Thos R King Insp, 9 45 Fm.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

35

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30th. SEPTEMBER *1921, Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 2nd. OCTOBER, *1921*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lenke	Norma M.	48		f	m	1883	St.Johnsville, N.Y.		611 W-176th. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Lenke	Norma A.	21		f	s	1910	New York, N.Y.		611 W-176th. St., New York, N.Y.
3	Lenke	Maxine J.	23		f	s	1908	New York, N.Y.		611 W-176th. St., New York, N.Y.
4	Lasher	Charles E.	31		m	m	1900	Bradley Beach, N.J.		22 Southmunn Ave., E-Orange, N.J.
5	Lasher	Alice	29		f	m	1902	Philadelphia, Pa.		22 Southmunn Ave., E-Orange, N.J.
6	Granet	Dr. Emil	33		m	s	1898	New York, N.Y.		15 E-10th. St., New York, N.Y.
7	Greene	Thomas H.	32		m	s	1899	Boston, Mass.		55 W-11th. St., New York, N.Y.
8	Livingston	Lois	30		f	s	1901	Stevens Pt., Misc.		244 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Homer	August	29		m	m	1902	New York, N.Y.		9018-88th. Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y.
10	Homer	Myldred	25		f	m	1906	New York, N.Y.		9018-88th. Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y.
11	Bartley	Ida	55		f	m	1876	Brooklyn, N.Y.		1268 Findlay Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Bartley	Olive	33		f	s	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.		1268 Findlay Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Kohl	Edward	24		m	m	1907		Father U.S. Citizen.	616 W-264th. St., New York, N.Y.
14	Kohl	Ruth	23		f	m	1908	New York, N.Y.		616 W-264th. St., New York, N.Y.
15	Kirkland	Robert T.	30		m	m	1901	Wilmington, Del.		N.W-Washington, D.C. Apartment 401-2301 Cathedral Ave.,
16	Kirkland	Geraldine	31		f	m	1900	Washington, D.C.		N.W-Washington, D.C. Apartment 401-2301 Cathedral Ave.,
17	Millington	Caldwell N.	36		m	s	1895	Monroe, Wisc.		118 N-19th. St., E-Orange, N.J.
18	Norman	Mary	21		f	s	1910	Washington, D.C.		637 Springdale Ave., E-Orange, N.J.
19	Grosvenor	Ethel	20		f	s	1901	Paterson, N.J.		181 Hollywood Ave., E-Orange, N.J.
20	Gallagher	Harold	29		m	s	1902	New York, N.Y.		34 Chapel St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Kinneen	Paul	23		m	s	1908	New York, N.Y.		1635 W-8th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	~~Hais~~	George	43		m	s	1888	New York, N.Y.		~~1185 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.~~
23	Tait	Minerva	27		f	m	1904	New York, N.Y.		543 W-141st. St., New York, N.Y.
24	Bleier	Johanna	61		f	m	1870		Husband U.S. Citizen.	31 Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
25	Bleier	Josephine	29		f	s	1902	New York, N.Y.		31 Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
26	Welsh	John A.	25		m	s	1906	Boston, Mass.	13	Ave. "A" & 10th. St., New York, N.Y.
27	Calkins	Helen	32		f	s	1899	New York, N.Y.		105-19-134th. St., Richmond Hill, NY.
28	Mc.Intyre	Arthur P.	37		m	m	1894	Cambridge, Mass.		21 Winthrop Rd., Belmont, Mass.
29	Mc.Intyre	Ruby	34		f	m	1897	Somerville, Mass.		21 Winthrop Rd., Belmont, Mass.
30	Hoey	Dorothy V.	27		f	s	1904	New York, N.Y.		840 Mott Ave., Bronx, N.Y.

for # 22 Short King Insp 9th Fl

Line 22 HAIS, George. Did not embark.

Mallund PURSER. TRK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30th. SEPTEMBER, 1921, Arriving at Port of New York, New York, 2nd. OCTOBER, 1921

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Joseph	Alfred D.	45		m	m	1886		Naturalized 1919 in the District Court, Trenton, N.J.	53 Summer St., Trenton, N.J.
2	Patterson	Marjorie	44		f	s	1887	Baltimore, Md.		13 South St., Baltimore, Md.
3	Bendel	Ruth	25		f	s	1906	Newark, N.J.		216 Smith St., Newark, N.J.
4	Kulzer	Grace	25		f	s	1906	Newark, N.J.		9 Florida St., Maplewood, N.J.
5	Connelly	Kathleen	56		f	s	1875		Naturalized 1916 in the County Court, New York, N.Y.	Castle Hill, Ipswich, Mass.
6	~~Blakelock~~	Clarence L.	54		m	m	1877	Mt.Vernon, N.Y.		~~99 Edgemont Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.~~
7	~~Blakelock~~	Anne B.	44		f	m	1887	Brooklyn, N.Y.		~~99 Edgemont Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.~~
8	Finucane	William G.	38		m	m	1893	New York, N.Y.		Flushing, N.Y. 144-35th. St.& Northern Blvd.,
9	Finucane	Emily	37		f	m	1894	New York, N.Y.		Flushing, N.Y. 144-35th. St.& Northern Blvd.,
10	Davies	Isabel	32		f	m	1899	New York, N.Y.		308 W-106th. St., New York, N.Y.
11	Coleman	James C.	58		m	w	1873	Goshen ~~New York~~, N.Y.		330-72nd. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Barnes	John	21		m	m	1910	Chicago, Ill.		227 Delaware Place, Chicago, Ill.
13	Barnes	Helen	19		f	m	1912	Chicago, Ill.		227 Delaware Place, Chicago, Ill.
14	Jenkins	Seymour	39		m	m	1892	Rush, Tenn.		1655 Bunts Rd., Lakewood, Ohio.
15	Carey	Edward	28		m	m	1903	Harrison, N.J.		212 John St., Harrison, N.J.
16	Carey	Helen	24		f	m	1907	Kearny, N.J.		212 John St., Harrison, N.J.
17	Madden	Nan	45		f	m	1886	Uniontown Pa ~~Buffalo, N.Y.~~		Crawford, N.J.
18	Le Beau	Harry	31		m	m	1900	New York, N.Y.		7921 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Le Beau	Winifred	29		f	m	1902	New York, N.Y.		7921 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Le Beau	Robert	7		m	s	1924	New York, N.Y.		7921 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Van Nostrand	Carrie	26		f	s	1905	Ozone Park, N.Y.		11933-190th. St., St.Albans, N.Y.
22	Van Nostrand	Larion	23		f	s	1908	Ozone Park, N.Y.		11933-190th. St., St.Albans, N.Y.
23	Jarrett	Brooke L.	35		m	m	1896	Towson, Md.		106 Centennial Ave., Sewickley, Pa.
24	Jarrett	Abigail	36		f	m	1895	West Newton, Pa.		106 Centennial Ave., Sewickley, Pa.
25	Jarrett	BrookeL. Jr.	11		m	s	1920	Pittsburgh, Pa.		106 Centennial Ave., Sewickley, Pa.
26	Jarrett	Abigail A.	10		f	s	1921	Pittsburgh, Pa.		106 Centennial Ave., Sewickley, Pa.
27	Jarrett	James C.	5		m	s	1926	Sewickley, Pa.		106 Centennial Ave., Sewickley, Pa.
28	Price	Willard	44		m	s	1887		Naturalized 1918 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	118 E-40th. St., New York, N.Y.
29	Selden	Mary	20		f	s	1911	New York, N.Y.		202 W-105th. St., New York, N.Y.
30	Wigglesworth	James	49		m	m	1882		Naturalized 1917 in the Court of Common Pleas, Passaic Co. NJ.	230 E-6th. St., Clifton, N.J.

Exch'd 6, 7, Thos. King Supt. 9 Fen.

Line 6 BLAKELOCK Clarence L. Did not embark.
Line 7 BLAKELOCK Anne B. Did not embark.

Maurants PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

37

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. SCUDAMORE, *Surgeon of the* "FRANCONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H Scudamore

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* Oct, *19* 31

at NEW YORK

Thos Watkins
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA". Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., SEPTEMBER 30th, 1911

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Young	Leslie	32		m	m	musician	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	"Ex Order"				Bermuda	Pembroke
2		Netel	Klaas	30		m	m	labourer	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	"Ex Order"				U.S.A.	Little Falls
3		Miccozzi	Joseph	28		m	m	cement finisher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pizolli	"Ex Order"				U.S.A.	Paterson
4	TRANSIT 5-7166	Monette	Victor	36		m	m	Riveter	yes	French	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	"Ex Order"				Canada	Montreal
5	TRANSIT 5-7162	DEIGNAULT	ARTHUR	38		M	M	IRON WORKER	YES	French	yes	CANADA French	French	Canada	Valleyfield	"Ex Order"				Canada	Montreal
6	TRANSIT 5-7164	RICHARD	ERNEST	36		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	St. Maurice	"Ex Order"				do	do
7	TRANSIT	GAUTHIER	TANCREDE	32		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	Montreal	"Ex Order"				do	do
8	TRANSIT	SIMARD	EUGENE	42		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	"Ex Order"				DO	DO
9	TRANSIT	VANIER	WALTER	43		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	"Ex Order"				DO	DO
10	TRANSIT	FORCADE	EDWARD	36		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	"Ex Order"				DO	DO
11	TRANSIT	BRASARD	JEAN L.	25		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	"Ex Order"				DO	DO
12	TRANSIT	ST GERMAIN	ALBERT	28		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	"Ex Order"				DO	DO
13	TRANSIT	GERVAIS	ARTHUR	36		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	"Ex Order"				DO	DO
14	TRANSIT 5-7163	RICHARD	ARMAND	28		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST MAURICE	"Ex Order"				DO	DO
15																					
16		Lines 15 to 30 Blank.																			
17		PURSIR.																			
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Joseph P. Sharkey
Inspector.
9:06 AM

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 1-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 2nd, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																				
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr A. Young, father, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Eng Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes	1931	New York N.Y.	1931	C/o Messrs. Furness Withy & Co. London, Eng.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	blk	brn	none
2	Nick Esselman, cousin, N.J. 352 Brown Ave. Paterson,	-----	N.J.	Little Falls	yes	self	over	yes	1927 1931	Little Falls	May 16 1931	Residence. 352 Brown Ave. Paterson N.J. 43 Wilmore Rd. Little Falls	no	per	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blk	blue	none
3	Mrs J. Micozzi, wife. N.J. 30 Albion Ave. Paterson,	-----	N.J.	Paterson	yes	self	over	yes	1913 1931	Paterson N.J.	1931	Residence. 30 Albion Ave. Paterson,	no	per	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brn	brn	none
4	Mrs V. Monette, wife. P.Q. 1582 Lartiques St. Montreal	Can Via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes	1931	New York N.Y.	1931	Residence. P.Q. 1582 Lartiques St. Montreal	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brn	brn	none
5	WIFE: Mrs. K. DEIGNAULT (Bertha) 5642-8th Ave. Montreal Canada	Canada via NY			no	Bermuda R.R.Co. Employer	Bda yes	yes	1931	In Transit	1931	Residence Wife Mrs Bertha Deignault 5642-8th Ave. Montreal, Canada	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	brn	brn	none
6	Wife: Mrs E. Richard 1659 Joliette St. Montreal Canada	DO			no	Above	yes	yes	1931	do	1931	Residence Wife Mrs E. Richard 1659 Joliette St. Montreal Cda.	No	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	brn	gry	none
7	wife: Mrs T. Gauthier 5525- 7th Ave. Rosemount Montreal	DO			no	above	yes	yes	1931	do	1931	Residence Mrs T. Gauthier 5525 -7th Ave. Rosemount Montreal	No	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	br	gry	none
8	wife-Mrs E. Sigmard 1495 VALOIS ST Montreal Canada	DO			no	above	yes	yes	1931	do	1931	Wife Mrs E. Sigmard 1495 Valois St. Montreal Cda	No	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	br.	gry	none
9	wife Mrs W. Vanier 1489 VALOIS ST Montreal Canada	DO			no	above	yes	yes	1931	do	1931	wife Mrs W. Vanier 1489 Valois St. Montreal Cda.	No	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dk.	br.	gr.	none
10	wife: Mrs E. Forcade 2375 CUVILLIER ST Montreal Cda	DO			no	above	yes	yes	1931	do	1931	wife Mrs E. Forcade 2375 CUVILLIER ST MONTREAL CDA	no	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk.	br.	blue	none
11	Father: Mr J. Brasard 1043 St. Hubert Street. Montreal	DO Cda.			no	above	yes	yes	1931	do	1931	Father Mr J. Brasard 1043 St. Hubert St. Montreal Cda.	no	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	br.	gr.	none
12	Father: Mr. A. St. Germain 6553 Dumas St. Montreal	Canada Do			no	above	yes	yes	1931	do	1931	Father: Mr A. St. Germain 6553 Dumas St. Montreal Canada	no	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	br.	brn	none
13	Wife: Mrs A. Gervais 13 Drouin St. Montreal Canada	Do			no	Above	yes	yes	1931	do	1931	Wife: Mrs A. Gervais 13 Drouin Street Montreal Cda.	no	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	brn	blue	none
14	Mother: Mr A. Richard 1495 Valois St. Montreal Canada	Do			no	Above	yes	yes	1931	do	1931	Mother Mr A. Richard 1495 Valois St. Montreal Canada	no	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	br	blue	none
15															no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
16															no									no					
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. GIBBONS *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "FRANCONIA" *, from* BERMUDA (HAMILTON) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gibbons

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* Oct *, 19* 31

at NEW YORK

Thos King

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 3-0

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—907

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 39

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCONIA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30th. SEPTEMBER 19 31, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 2nd. OCTOBER, 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bough	Frederick	50		m	m	1881	Naturalized 1912 in the Court of Common Pleas, Paterson, N.J.	453 Howe Ave., Passaic, N.J.
2	Houman	Leonard	38		m	m	1893 Paterson, N.J.	8:45 AM	132 Madeline Ave., Clifton, N.J.
3									
4		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.							
5		Haelund			Purser.				
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Inspector

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Pushie Ray	31	British			

RECEIVED
OCT 8 1931
RECORDS DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo Gibbard
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 689 — McClean & Co., N. Y.

Franconia

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Th. Cust. 25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
October 3rd, 1931

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Franconia from port of Hamilton Bda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 390 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 388

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 2nd, 1931, consigned to The Cunard S.S.Co.,Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 95 N.R., and is expected to sail October 3rd, 1931 for Hamilton Bermuda via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

40

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
OCT 8 1931
RECORDS DIVISION

LIST OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

ation officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
nited States.

19 31, from the port of HAMILTON : BERMUDA. : 41

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Rema
be paid ed at rival								
YES	52	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	156	NONE	
YES	45	DO	DO	DO	5.9	175	DO	
YES	41	DO	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
YES	40	DO	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	
YES	37	DO	DO	DO	6.0	185	DO	
YES	32	DO	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	
YES	29	DO	DO	DO	6.0	167	DO	
YES	32	DO	IRISH	DO	5.9	161	DO	
YES	29	DO	ENGLISH	DO	6.1	156	DO	
YES	31	DO	DO	DO	6.0	168	DO	
YES	33	DO	DO	DO	5.8	130	DO	
YES	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	175	NONE	
YES	33	DO	DO	DO	5.7	161	DO	
YES	39	DO	DO	DO	6.0	182	DO	
YES	26	DO	DO	DO	6.0	170	DO	
YES	26	DO	DO	DO	6.0	175	DO	
YES	49	DO	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	
YES	44	DO	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
YES	45	DO	DO	DO	5.6	200	DO	
YES	39	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5.3	150	DO	
YES	42	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	160	DO	
YES	35	DO	DO	DO	5.9	190	DO	
YES	32	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	
YES	33	DO	DO	DO	5.8	137	DO	
YES	25	DO	DO	DO	5.7	153	DO	
YES	27	DO	DO	DO	5.9	149	DO	
YES	28	DO	DO	DO	5.8	158	DO	
YES	34	DO	DO	DO	5.8	164	DO	
YES	30	DO	IRISH	DO	5.9	138	DO	
YES	25	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	138	DO	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

Crew o

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigra
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the Un

Vessel FRANCONIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 2nd October,

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to off or disch port of a
Family name	Given name		YEARS		When	Where	
					1931		
GIBBONS	GEORGE	YES	35	MASTER	JUNE 39	LONDON	NO
SHARP	RUDOLPH	YES	29	CHF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO
COWAP	CHARLES	YES	26	SNR 1ST OFF	DO	DO	NO
WEST	ALFRED	YES	25	JNR 1ST OFF	DO	DO	NO
STEWART	WILLIAM	YES	20	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	NO
TANNER	WILLIAM	YES	16	SNR 3RD OFF	DO	DO	NO
POLLITT	ERNEST	YES	12	JNR 3RD OFF	DO	DO	NO
DOYLE	JOHN	YES	12	1ST W/O	DO	DO	NO
PETTMAN	BERNARD	YES	6	2ND W/O	DO	DO	NO
BRETT	ALBERT	YES	10	3RD W/O	DO	DO	NO
~~SHAW~~	~~HAROLD~~	~~YES~~	~~3~~	~~SURGEON~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~
CULLUM	THOMAS	YES	20	PURSER	JUNE 30 DO	LONDON DO	NO
MARTIN	ALFRED	YES	9	SNR ASST PSR	DO	DO	NO
TOWILL	SYDNEY	YES	8	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO
JONES	ARTHUR	YES	4	DO	DO	DO	NO
STENHOUSE	GEOFFREY	YES	3	DO	DO	DO	NO
SUTCLIFFE	WILLIAM	YES	26	CH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO
FISHER	ARCHIBALD	YES	25	SNR 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO
NICOL	JOB	YES	20	JNR 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO
FRASER	WALTER	YES	19	INT 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO
BRITTLEBANK	ALBERT	YES	25	SNR 3RD ENGR	DO	DO	NO
SMITH	HAROLD	YES	14	INT 3RD ENGR	DO	DO	NO
JONES	ALBERT	YES	10	SNR 4TH ENGR	DO	DO	NO
ATKINSON	JOHN	YES	12	INT 4TH ENGR	DO	DO	NO
GETHING	WILLIAM	YES	5	JNR 4TH ENGR	DO	DO	NO
MACDONALD	JOHN	YES	4	SNR 5TH ENGR	DO	DO	NO
LUND	HORACE	YES	7	JNR 5TH ENGR	DO	DO	NO
TIMEWELL	ALFRED	YES	11	1ST ELECTRN	DO	DO	NO
HOGAN	EUGENE	YES	8	2ND ELECTRN	DO	DO	NO
JOHNSON	FREDERICK	YES	3	3RD ELECTRN	DO	DO	NO

Immigrant Inspect

Line | Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | When and where signed on. | Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
17	William A. CHARLTON	38	British	July 11/1931 New York.
18	Transferred to "Berengaria"			
19	Charles WICKHAM	35	British	June 30/1931 London Eng.
20	G.A. CLARKE	48	do	do
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

crew of 390 aliens

Sheet No. 1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

41

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 2nd October, 1931, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA.

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card.~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMA
			YEARS		1931											
GIBBONS	GEORGE	YES	35	MASTER	JUNE 39	LONDON	NO	YES	52	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	156	NONE	
SHARP	RUDOLPH	YES	29	CHF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	DO	DO	DO	5.9	175	DO	
COWAP	CHARLES	YES	26	SNR 1ST OFF	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	DO	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
WEST	ALFRED	YES	25	JNR 1ST OFF	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	DO	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	
STEWART	WILLIAM	YES	20	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	DO	DO	DO	6.0	185	DO	
TANNER	WILLIAM	YES	16	SNR 3RD OFF	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	DO	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	
POLLITT	ERNEST	YES	L2	JNR 3RD OFF	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	DO	DO	DO	6.0	167	DO	
DOYLE	JOHN	YES	12	1ST W/O	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	DO	IRISH	DO	5.9	161	DO	
PETTMAN	BERNARD	YES	6	2ND W/O	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	DO	ENGLISH	DO	6.1	156	DO	
BRETT	ALBERT	YES	10	3RD W/O	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	DO	DO	DO	6.0	168	DO	
~~SHAW~~	~~HAROLD~~	~~YES~~	~~3~~	~~SURGEON~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~33~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.8~~	~~130~~	~~DO~~	
CULLUM	THOMAS	YES	20	PURSER	JUNE 30 ~~DO~~	LONDON ~~DO~~	NO	YES	45	MALE ~~DO~~	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5.9	175	NONE ~~DO~~	
MARTIN	ALFRED	YES	9	SNR ASST PSR	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	DO	DO	DO	5.7	161	DO	
TOWILL	SYDNEY	YES	8	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	DO	DO	DO	6.0	182	DO	
JONES	ARTHUR	YES	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	DO	DO	DO	6.0	170	DO	
STENHOUSE	GEOFFREY	YES	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	DO	DO	DO	6.0	175	DO	
SUTCLIFFE	WILLIAM	YES	26	CH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	DO	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	
FISHER	ARCHIBALD	YES	25	SNR 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	DO	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
NICOL	JOB	YES	20	JNR 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	DO	DO	DO	5.6	200	DO	
FRASER	WALTER	YES	19	INT 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5.3	150	DO	
BRITTLEBANK	ALBERT	YES	25	SNR 3RD ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	160	DO	
SMITH	HAROLD	YES	14	INT 3RD ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	DO	DO	DO	5.9	190	DO	
JONES	ALBERT	YES	10	SNR 4TH ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	
ATKINSON	JOHN	YES	12	INT 4TH ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	DO	DO	DO	5.8	137	DO	
GETHING	WILLIAM	YES	5	JNR 4TH ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	DO	DO	DO	5.7	153	DO	
MACDONALD	JOHN	YES	4	SNR 5TH ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	DO	DO	DO	5.9	149	DO	
LUND	HORACE	YES	7	JNR 5TH ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	DO	DO	DO	5.8	158	DO	
TIMEWELL	ALFRED	YES	11	1ST ELECTRN	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	DO	DO	DO	5.8	164	DO	
HOGAN	EUGENE	YES	8	2ND ELECTRN	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	DO	IRISH	DO	5.9	138	DO	
JOHNSON	FREDERICK	YES	3	3RD ELECTRN	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	138	DO	

29

John T. Riley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other [illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness
William A. CHARLTON	38	British	July 11/1931 New York.	
Transferred to "Berengaria"		British	June 30/1931 London Eng.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Geo Gibbons Master *, of the* Franconia *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Geo. Gibbons

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 .

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 000.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* , *19* , *from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card.~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	MACBRIDE	DUNCAN	YES	33	CARPENTER	1931 JUNE 30	LONDON	NO	YES	53	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.11	135	NONE	
2	JONES	ARTHUR	DO	14	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	M	WELSH	DO	5.6	140	DO	
3	PRICE	WALTER	DO	29	BOSUN	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	256	DO	
4	HUMPHREYS	WILLIAM	DO	22	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.9	155	DO	
5	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	DO	16	LAMPS & A.B.	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	125	DO	
6	MOORE	ALFRED	DO	13	Q.M. & A.B.	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	127	DO	
7	CUNNINGHAM	HAROLD	DO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	127	DO	
8	LESLEY	JOSEPH	DO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	
9	LEWIS	ROBERT	DO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	135	DO	
10	MACLEAN	MALCOLM	DO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	127	DO	
11	HIGGINSON	REGINALD	DO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
12	POWER	WILLIAM	DO	30	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	6.1	180	DO	
13	PINNINGTON	JAMES	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.7	210	DO	
14	ROBINSON	JAMES	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	120	DO	
15	FINNEGAN	JAMES	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	125	DO	
16	TAYLOR	JAMES	DO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	
17	GORE	STEPHEN	DO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.9	147	DO	
18	THORNTON	OWEN	DO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	124	DO	
19	ABBOTT	FREDERICK	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
20	CRANK	THOMAS	DO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	6.0	162	DO	
21	JOHNSON	ARCHIBALD	DO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	148	DO	
22	SAVILL	EDWARD	DO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.9	158	DO	
23	MILLER	THOMAS	DO	5	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.10	136	DO	
24	SANDON	ROBERT	DO	4	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	120	DO	
25	BROWN	DANBORD	DO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.10	161	DO	
26	COURTNEY	WILLIAM	DO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO	
27	HAMILL	FRANK	DO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.6	125	DO	
28	MARTIN	JOSEPH	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	134	DO	
29	FITZPATRICK	JOHN	DO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.8	126	DO	
30	WESTWOOD	SIDNEY	DO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.11	148	DO	

30

Line
Owners
-1 Agents
000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

43

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* *, 19 , from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	MC CREE	CHARLES	YES	10	A.B.	1931 JUNE 30	LONDON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	140	NONE	
2	MITCHELL	SAMUEL	DO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	
3	MACLEOD	NORMAN	DO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.11	160	DO	
4	JEWELL	JAMES	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	6.0	189	DO	
5	SCULLY	WILLIAM	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	
6	CONNOR	CHRISTOPHER	DO	2	SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	136	DO	
7	MC KEOWN	LESLIE	DO	2 MTS	BOY SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.5	102	DO	
8	WATERSTREET	CHRISTOPHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.7	135	DO	
9	MCGARVEY	DANIEL	DO	ONE	SEAMAN ORDINARY	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.6	120	DO	
10	ARTHUR	EDWARD	DO	11	DECK STORES	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.11	158	DO	
11	HAYES	JOHN	DO	7	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.11	148	DO	
12	JAMES	FRANCES	DO	30	DISPENSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	
13	MERRILEES	FREDERICK	DO	2	HOSP ATTDT.	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.9	130	DO	
14	DANN	GEORGE	DO	5	M.A.A.	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.11	168	DO	
15	HUNTER	JOHN	DO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.11	174	DO	
16	HEATLEY	THOMAS	DO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.11	190	DO	
17	BINTLEY	HAROLD	DO	7	PLUMBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	134	DO	
18	FINDLEY	ROBERT	DO	30	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	SCOTCH DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	
19	STONEHAM	JAMES	DO	20	ENGRS STORES	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	149	DO	
20	MILLIGAN	ALEXANDER	DO	22	REF.GREASER	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.9	196	DO	
21	WOOD	THOMAS	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	183	DO	
22	CALDERBANK	JOHN	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	
23	BINNOTT	JOHN	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.8	148	DO	
24	NICOL	WILLIAM	DO	20	GREASER	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	147	DO	
25	CALDERBANK	JOSEPH	DO	17	REF.GREASER	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	144	DO	
26	EDMONDSON	GEORGE	DO	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	131	DO	
27	ROBERTS	EVAN	DO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
28	DEVINE	WILLIAM	DO	7	GREASER	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO	
29	STONEHAM	JAMES	DO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
30	GRICE	JOHN	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.7	161	DO	

30

Line
Owners
-al Agents
10000, 10/29. 23/1021.

Arthur P. Berry
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 668.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

44

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* , *19* , *from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~Nor. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	CAFFERY	CHRISTOPHER	YES	17	GREASER	1931 JUN.30	LONDON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	154	NONE	
2	HORIGAN	EDWARD	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.10	156	DO	
3	WINGLE	WILLIAM	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	142	DO	
4	MOORE	WALTER	DO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.8	144	DO	
5	GRICE	JOSEPH	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	
6	FOY	WILLIAM	DO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.9	170	DO	
7	BRICKLEBANK	THOMAS ~~XHBXMB~~	DO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	
8	BOYLAN	JOSEPH	DO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.6	136	DO	
9	GERNON	JOHN	DO	20	FIREMAN ~~XXX~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.9	148	DO	
10	GRIFFITHS	ERNEST	DO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	126	DO	
11	FOSTER	PATRICK	DO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
12	DALY	JOHN	DO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	147	DO	
13	LAVENDER	JOHN	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.8	112	DO	
14	BINGHAM	WILLIAM	DO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	6.0	120	DO	
15	NOLAN	JAMES	DO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.10	165	DO	
16	MC EWEN	THOMAS	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	134	DO	
17	STURDY	LESLIE	DO	6 MTHS	TRIMMER	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.7	141	DO	
18	GENTRY	STANLEY	DO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.9	147	DO	
19	DILLON	JOHN	DO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	
20	HUNTER	RICHARD	DO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	127	DO	
21	CALDER	THOMAS	DO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO	
22	WHITE	JAMES	DO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	144	DO	
23	SKELLY	JOHN	DO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	
24	BLIDGEN	ALEXANDER	DO	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
25	CROSS	WILLIAM	DO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO	
26	DUDLEY	PETER	DO	6 MTS	BOY SEAMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.6 E	135	DO	
27	CUNNINGHAM	MAX	DO	26	~~MASTER~~ BAGGAGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	
28	MEDLOCK	GRACE	DO	6	NURSE	AUG.8	NEW YORK	DO	DO	42	F	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
29	GRIFFITHS	DAVID	DO	4	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	WELSH	DO	5.7	143	DO	
30	CHARLTON	WILLIAM	DO	25	STAFF CAPTAIN	JUL.11	DO	~~DO~~ YES	DO	38	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	175	DO	

#30 Short Kingsley.

Immigrant Inspector.

except #30

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 666.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

45

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
						1931											
1	JONES	ALBERT	YES	25	CH.STEWARD	JUNE 30	LONDON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	160	NONE	
2	ELLIS	ROBERT	DO	20	2ND STEWRD	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	WELSH	DO	5.8	174	DO	
3	GRISDALE	WILLIAM	DO	30	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	190	DO	
4	BOGUE	PATRICK	DO	20	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	IRISH	DO	5.9	168	DO	
5	NOWELL	GEOFFREY	DO	10	WRITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	130	DO	
6	ROGERS	FREDERICK	DO	25	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
7	THOMAS	WILLIAM	DO	21	HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.9	173	DO	
8	BLEASE	JOSEPH	DO	14	ASST. LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	
9	PALMER	JOHN	DO	25	SAL. STEWRD	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.8	114	DO	
10	DAVIES	REUBEN	DO	21	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.11	194	DO	
11	MEACHIN	TED	DO	20	ASST. BARKPR	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.9	200	DO	
12	COTTRELL	JAMES	DO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO	
13	MASON	ALFRED	DO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO	
14	LEONARD	ROBERT	DO	20	SAL. PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	
15	BARNES	THOMAS	DO	12	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	
16	~~BYRNES~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~DO~~	~~11~~	~~ASST PANTRY~~	~~JUNE 30~~	~~LONDON~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5.8~~	~~130~~	~~NONE~~	
17	THORNE	THOMAS	DO	1	ASST PANTRY	JUNE 30	LONDON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140	NONE	
18	EVANS	CHARLES	DO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	
19	WALLACE	JACKSON	DO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
20	BAILEY	ARNOLD	DO	2	PLATE PTY SD	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	
21	BAKER	EDWARD	DO	14	DECK STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO	
22	JOYNSON	THOMAS	DO	10	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	190	DO	
23	LAXTON	ARTHUR	DO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	6.0	120	DO	
24	KEENAN	THOMAS	DO	12	SMOKE RM STD	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
25	GRASSBY	FREDERICK	DO	17	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
26	JONES	JOSEPH	DO	23	LOUNGE STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	138	DO	
27	OWENS	GWILIAM	DO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	WELSH	DO	6.0	180	DO	
28	SAUNDERS	HENRY	DO	22	GARDEN LGE STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	145	DO	
29	KING	JAMES	DO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
30	BRIDGES	FRED	DO	20	LIBRARY STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO	

Line —.

Owners

Local Agents
10000, 10/29, 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* *, 19 , from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card.~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
						1931											
1	THOMPSON	SAMUEL	YES	8	GYM ATTDT.	JUNE 30	LONDON	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	NONE	
2	GREENHILL	FRANCIS	YES	3	OFFICERS STD	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	
3	STRINGFELLOW	HENRY	YES	14	ENGRS STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.9	145	DO	
4	OWENS	HUGH	YES	2	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	WELSH	DO	5.9	136	DO	
5	MC EVOY	CHARLES	YES	37	CH.S.R.S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.11	160	DO	
6	PARSONS	LEE	YES	35	BED RM STD	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
7	POWELL	WILLIAM	YES	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	
8	FOX	BERT	YES	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	136	DO	
9	PATTERSON	GEORGE	YES	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	
10	POWELL	JAMES	YES	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	
11	MILLIGAN	JOHN	YES	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.11	160	DO	
12	BROWN	STANLEY	YES	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	
13	GUILE	JOHN	YES	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	142	DO	
14	MOFFATT	JOHN	YES	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	
15	POLLACK	VICTOR	YES	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	
16	BUCKINGHAM	FREDERICK	YES	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.11	210	DO	
17	WELLS	WILLIAM	YES	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
18	QUAYLE	JAMES	YES	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
19	REDHEAD	ALBERT	YES	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.11	149	DO	
20	THOMAS	FRANK	YES	20	BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	
21	BUCKLES	JOHN	YES	20	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	
22	CHARLTON	JAMES	YES	6	PURSERS STD	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	
23	BENTLEY	ARTHUR	YES	18	CH.STWDS STD	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	
24	MOLONY	STANLEY	YES	11	ASST. PURSERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	6.0	147	DO	
25	ETCHELLS	HARRY	YES	18	LIFT ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	RIGHT LEG AMPTD. LEFT ARM	
26	MOFFATT	JOHN	YES	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	AMPTD	
27	MANN	GEORGE	YES	12	SILVERMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	151	NONE	
28	JONES	SAMUEL	YES	22	CROCKERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	
29	ANDERSON	WILLIAM	YES	15	FRUITMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.10	181	DO	
30	BARTON	WILLIAM	YES	5	SALADMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Joseph P. Sheehy
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 549.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

47

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	Remarks
						1931											
1	TONGE	HENRY	YES	9	1ST CL.WAITER	JUN.30	LONDON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	161	NONE	
2	WALSH	HENRY	YES	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
3	MARSH	JOHN	YES	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.11	163	DO	
4	DREW	VINCERT	YES	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	
5	LUNT	GEORGE	YES	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	149	DO	
6	PRICE	ALBERT	YES	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	10	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
7	MOODY	ALBERT	YES	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	7	M	DO	DO	5.7	144	DO	
8	JONES	SYDNEY	YES	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	138	DO	
9	SIDALL	SYDNEY	YES	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	
10	WILLIAMS	LESLIE	YES	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	
11	MORRIS	JAMES	YES	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	
12	PETERS	URBAN	YES	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.8	145	DO	
13	WILLIAMS	ROBERTS	YES	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
14	GALLINA	FRANK	YES	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	133	DO	
15	MURRAY	ROBERT	YES	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.10	143	DO	
16	SMITH	ALBERT	YES	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
17	GRACE	JOHN	YES	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.11	162	DO	
18	EDWARDS	THOMAS	YES	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	142	DO	
19	ASHTON	HAROLD	YES	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.7	143	DO	
20	MAY	ALBERT	YES	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.6	139	DO	
21	WHINNEY	REGINALD	YES	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO	
22	FEWINGS	EDGAR	YES	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.9	154	DO	
23	WHITE	JOHN	YES	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO	
24	DENNING	WILLIAM	YES	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.8	134	DO	
25	HABERLE	STANLEY	YES	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	6.0	160	DO	
26	CUNNINGHAM	FRANK	YES	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	154	DO	
27	SMITH	HENRY	YES	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	6.0	168	DO	
28	PARRY	WILLIAM	YES	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
29	JEFFERIES	HENRY	YES	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO	
30	WEAL	ALBERT	YES	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	

50

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10000, 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

48

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	Remarks
1	MELLYER	JOHN	YES	6	1ST OL.WTR	1931 JUNE 30	LONDON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	NONE	
2	TYERS	FRANK	YES	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO	
3	FOX	CHARLES	YES	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	
4	WATKINS	HARRY	YES	20	PETTY MESS WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
5	BLUNDELL	THOMAS	YES	1	COMMIS WTR	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	135	DO	
6	SMITH	GEORGE	YES	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.11	150	DO	
7	EVERETT	OSWALD	YES	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.8	135	DO	
8	PIESING	CLIFFORD	YES	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	6.0	160	DO	
9	HUDSON	WILLIAM	YES	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	6.0	140	DO	
10	BROOMBY	LESLIE	YES	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.4 R	110	DO	
11	SKILLEN	HUGH	YES	20	CHF TOURS.STD	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	
12	VAN OSTEN	JOHN	YES	16	ASST ENGRS SD	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DUTCH ENGLISH	DUTCH BRITISH	5.4	140	DO	
13	DRIVER	JAMES	YES	19	B.R.SD	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
14	CRISPEN	JOHN	YES	30	G.H.STD	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	
15	FERRINGTON	HERBERT	YES	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5[illegible]8	160	DO	
16	STEWART	RODERICK	YES	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.8	186	DO	
17	DAWSON	JOHN	YES	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	123	X DO	
18	BENNETT	EDWARD	YES	25	DO X	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	130	DO	
19	PERRY	JAMES	YES	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	
20	WILLIAMS	JOHN	YES	13	NIGHT STWD	DO	DO	NOX	YES	63	M	DO	DO	5.7	142	DO	
21	BOARDMAN	JAMES	YES	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.11	175	DO	
22	BURCHER	FREDERICK	YES	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	GERMAN DO	SWISS DO	5.4	145	DO	
23	BURTON	WALTER	YES	37	DO	DO	DO	NO M	YES	51	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.5	161	DO	
24	BROOKS	REGINALD	YES	2	STWDS BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	112	DO	
25	BARKER	ARTHUR	YES	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.6	114	DO	
26	JOHNSON	RALPH	YES	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.5	112	DO	
27	FOWLER	WALTER	YES	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.4	112	DO	
28	LEMPRIERE	ROBERT	YES	27	SMK RM STWD SQUASH RAQ	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
29	HAMER	LESLIE	YES	2	QT.ATTDT ORCH.STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	6.0	150	DO	
30	WILLIAMS	FRANK	YES	18		DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	

30

John D. Riley
Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10000, 10/29. 23/1021.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 602.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* ____ *, 19 , from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card.~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	OWENS	THOMAS	YES	30	ASST CONFECTIONER	1931 JUNE 30	LONDON	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1	136	NONE	
2	CARTLIDGE	DONALD	YES	12	FISH COOK	1931 JUNE 30	LONDON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	140	NONE	
3	FOX	THOMAS	YES	24	1ST CL.WTR	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	
4	CLARKE	GEORGE	YES	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
5	DUNN	WINIFRED	YES	5	LADY HAIRDRESSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	FEMALE M	DO	DO	5.6	128	DO	
6	DAVIES	ALICE	YES	19	CH STWDSS	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	F	DO	DO	5.7	122	DO	
7	BEGLEY	GERTRUDE	YES	8	STWDSS	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
8	CONNOLLY	CONSTANCE	YES	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	*
9.	SMITH	CATHERINE	YES	15	DO	JULY 11 DO	NEW YORK DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	5.0	100	DO	
10	MITCHELL	ISOBELL	YES	9	DO	JUNE 30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	
11	PINNINGTON	IVY	YES	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
12	GAYNOR	SIDNEY	YES	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	5.7	119	DO	
13	KILSHAW	MINNIE	YES	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	F	DO	DO	5.4	126	DO	
14	BOOT	MARJORIE	YES	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	F	DO	DO	5.6	126	DO	
15	WILSON	MAY	YES	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	F	SCOTCH	DO	5.4	150	DO	
16	GASPERINE	MARJORIE	YES	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	F	IRISH	DO	5.6	133	DO	
17	WAUGH	MAY	YES	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	F	IRISH	DO	5.4	126	DO	
18	STEWART	ELIZABETH	YES	5	BATH ATTDT DO KIOSK	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	F	SCOTCH	DO	5.8	147	DO	
19	WHEELER	NELLIE	YES	6	BATH ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	F	ENGLISH	DO	5.0	108	DO	
20	HARVEY	MAY	YES	4	BATH ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	F	DO	DO	5.6	115	DO	
21	SQUIRE	CHRISTINE	YES	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	F	DO	DO	5.4	126	DO	
22	UNDERWOOD	MARGARET	YES	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	F	DO	DO	5.3	122	DO	
23	BILLOWS	ALMA	YES	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5.6	119	DO	
24	WEST LUKE	ALYS	YES	2 MTS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	F	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	
25	LUKE	BERTHA	YES	6	LAUNDRY MANAGERESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	F	DO	DO	5.2	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	GRIMSHAW	JOHN	YES	1	HYDRSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.7	136	DO	
27	EDWARDS	HARRIET	YES	6	LAUNDRESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
28	JOHNSTON	MARY	YES	7	LAUNDRESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	F	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
29	TAYLOR	ADA	YES	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
30	RICHARDSON	ALMENA	YES	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10000, 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

Master, First or Second Officer.

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
						1931											
1	DENHAM	HARRY	YES	8	1ST CL.WTR	JUNE 30	LONDON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	NONE	
2	GRIMSHAW	JOHN	YES	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.4	138	DO	
3	LEACH	CHARLES	YES	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.5	129	DO	
4	~~JONES~~	~~PERCY~~	~~YES~~	~~21~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~154~~	~~DO~~	
5	SWEETLOVE	HOWARD	YES	5	1st Cl. Wtr ~~DO~~	June 30/1931 ~~DO~~	London ~~DO~~	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5.9	154	NONE ~~DO~~	
6	PHILLIPS	ALFRED	YES	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.11	140	DO	
7	HEBER	RONALD	YES	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.7	130	DO	
8	MOORE	GEORGE	YES	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO	
9	RANDALL	CHARLES	YES	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	118	DO	
10	LEVEN	CYRIL	YES	6	OFFICERS SS	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.8	136	DO	
11	WICKHAM	CHARLES	YES	18	1ST CL.WTR	DO	DO	YES	YES	35	M	DO	DO	6.0	167	DO	resident in foreign
12	MAYNARD	CLAUDE	YES	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO	
13	BUSHBY	GRACE	YES	HALF	SWMG PL. ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5.6	132	DO	
14	MC CLURE	REGINALD	YES	1	STWDS BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.4	112	DO	
15	GOWER	THOMAS	YES	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.4	123	DO	
16	HOWELL	RICHARD	YES	3	COMMIS WTR	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	120	DO	
17	WYATT	EDWARD	YES	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	135	DO	
18	KING	VICTOR	YES	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.10	148	DO	
19	BIAS	ALFRED	YES	25	NIGHT STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO	
20	BOYES	WALTER	YES	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.8	164	DO	
21	MC CLOSKEY	PATRICK	YES	12	CH ENGRS STW	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	IRISH	DO	5.8	132	DO	
22	LAW	JOHN	YES	11	EX CHEF	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.7	130	DO	
23	TRACY	JAMES	YES	3	ASST COOK	NEW YORK	15 AUG	NO	YES	37	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.4	136	NONE	
24	HILL	HARRY	YES	12	DO	LONDON	30 JUN	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.7	145	DO	
25	ROGERS	ORPHEUS	YES	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.11	160	DO	
26	SADLER	PERCY	YES	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
27	~~CLARKE~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~YES~~	~~2~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.11~~	~~154~~	~~DO~~	
28	~~MC WATT~~	~~ALBERT~~	~~YES~~	~~8~~	~~ASST BUTCHER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~43~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.8~~	~~139~~	~~DO~~	
29	ROLLINGS	CHARLES	YES	20	EX CONFECTIONER	1931 JUNE 30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.10	152	KING DO	
30	SHEPHERD	ERNEST	YES	1	ASST BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	

29

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10000, 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* , *19* , *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	CALLON	CHARLES	YES	22	SRB BAKER	1931 JUNE 30	LONDON	NO	YES	58	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	190	NONE	
2	RIMMER	ALFRED	YES	14	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	
3	WARD	JOSEPH	YES	1	ASST BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	120	DO	
4	ARCHIBALD	WILLIAM	YES	13	CONFECTIONER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.9	163	DO	
5	PATTERSON	JOHN	YES	25	CHF BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	
6	MOYLE	SPETHEN	YES	6	2ND BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
7	DAVIES	GOODMAN	YES	12	3D DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	112	DO	
8	HUGHES	GEORGE	YES	8	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.11	147	DO	
9	JULIUS	HAROLD	YES	2	ASST BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
10	MORRIS	WALTER	YES	16	JR. 3RD ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	
11	JONES	HENRY	YES	20	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	RIGHT THUMB MISSING	
12	BERRY	WILLIAM	YES	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.11	168	NONE	
13	TILLBROOK	ALBERT	YES	16	ASST. STORES	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
14	MARKES	DAVID	YES	3	BARMASTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	
15	THOMPSON	JOHN	YES	12	ASST COOK	15TH AUG	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	146	NONE	
16	RIGBY	AUSTIN	YES	5	MUSTCIAN	30TH JUN	LONDON	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.4	129	DO	
17	BAINES	FRED	YES	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.10	156	DO	
18	HAWORTH	RICHARD	YES	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.8	145	DO	
19	BOND	EDWARD	YES	30	LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.3	130	DO	
20	LLOYD	ARTHUR	YES	23	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	166	DO	
21	VIRANO	ALBERT	YES	4	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO	
22	BAILEY	EDWARD	YES	16	B.R. STD.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO	
23	LEACH	FREDERICK	YES	7	BUGLER	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	147	DO	
24	WILKINSON	JOHN	YES	5	DOCTORS STD	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.7	125	DO	
25	MC QUEEN	JOHN	YES	15	1ST CL.WTR	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	
26	BULL	ARTHUR	YES	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO	
27	SHORE	JACK	YES	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	154	DO	
28	GREGORY	REGINALD	YES	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
29	SPENCER	CHARLES	YES	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO	
30	HATCHARD	REGINALD	YES	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	135	DO	

30

Line .....

Owners

Local Agents
10000, 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* ____ *, 19 , from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	FAULKNER	ELSIE	YES	6	LAUNDRESS	1931 JUNE 30	LONDON	NO	YES	30	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	112	NONE	
2	KEELEN	ANNE	YES	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	F	DO	DO	5.2	114	DO	
3	BIBBY	MINNIE	YES	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	F	DO	DO	5.4	117	DO	
4	ALLEN	ALEXANDER	YES	18	1ST CL.WTR	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	6.0	164	DO	
5	ROBERTSON	NORMAN	YES	2	SWING PL.ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.9	154	DO	
6	DUGDALE	GEORGE	YES	4	COMMIS WTR	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.10	134	DO	
7	WILKINSON	FREDERICK	YES	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	120	DO	
8	BAKER	FRANK	YES	2	STWDS BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.6	136	DO	
9	ANDERSON	LEONARD	YES	2	COMMIS WTR	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.5	118	DO	
10	HUDSON ~~BUDLEXX~~	ARTHUR	YES	2	HEAD WASHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO	
11	MACDONALD	JAMES	YES	1	COMMIS WTR	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
12	HUGHES	SARAH	YES	4	LAUNDRESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.4	146	DO	
13	LATHAM	ALBERT	YES	25	S.R.STD	JULY 25 ~~DO~~	NEW YORK	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO	
14	ATKINSON	WILLIAM	YES	21	ASST PTY STD	JUL.25 DO	DO	~~NO~~ YES	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
15	GOLLOCK	PATRICK	YES	3	ASST PANTRY	15 AUG	NEW YORK	NO	YES	26		IRISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	NONE	
16	FALLAS	ISABEL	YES	20	STEWARDSS	AUG.8TH	DO	NO	YES	48	F	ENGLISH	DO	5.7	140	DO	
17	TRANTER	JESSIE	YES	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	
18	MILLWARD	RICHARD	YES	1	ASST.PTY STD	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.1	132	DO	
19	SMITH	LEONARD	YES	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	134	DO	
20	WHITE	FREDERICK	YES	21	1ST CL.WTR	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
21	MASON	WILLIAM	YES	2	RADIO STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	
22	GREEN	CHARLES	YES	4	ASST PTY STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.10	136	DO	
23	JOHNSON	WALTER	YES	3	STWDS BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.6	125	DO	
24	DYER	WILLIAM	YES	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.6	125	DO	
25	BARBOUR	KENNETH	YES	6	SAL.STWD	DO	DO	NOM	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	
26	O'CONNOR	WILLIAM D	YES	7	ASST ENGRS SD	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	
27	~~BARBOUR~~	GEORGE	YES	8	KITCHEN PORTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.3	168	DO	
28	CAIN	THOMAS	YES	5	ASST COOK	1931 ~~DO~~ JUNE 30	~~DO~~ LONDON	NO	YES	36	M	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~ BRITISH	5.4	137	NONE	
29	HAIGH	FREDERICK	YES	5	MUSICIAN	AUG ~~DO~~	~~DO~~	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO	
30	WALSH	JOSEPH	YES	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	

29

Line ____

Owners

Local Agents

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or ~~correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7),~~ is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

52

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	Remarks
					TOURIST PTY	1931											
1	SHAW	ROBERT	YES	12	STD.	JUN 30	LONDON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	180	NONE	
2	VAISEY	GERALD	YES	4	CAPTS STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	6.0	175	DO	
3	CHASE	ARTHUR	YES	14	ASST.BARKPR	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO	
4	DE MARCHI	ANTONIO	YES	10	CHEF	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.9	170	DO	
5	SURR	JONATHAN	YES	14	SAUCE COOK	DO	DO	NO	MES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	208	DO	
6	MARTIN	PHILLIP	YES	15	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6.1	154	DO	
7	MC GORRIN	OWEN	YES	26	2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.4	142	DO	
8	O'ROURKE	VINCENT	YES	16	ROAST COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	120	DO	
9	BEADMAN	HERBERT	YES	1	1ST ASST CK	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
10	MORTON	ROBERT	YES	23	VEG COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO 5XXX	5.7	150	DO	
11	CARUS	JAMES	YES	13	EX DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	31	M	DO	BRITISH	5.1	110	DO	
12	WALDRON	CHARLES	YES	16	1ST ASST COOK	DO	DO	DO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	
13	RIMMER	THOMAS	YES	18	SOUP COOK	DO	DO	DO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	
14	STEVENS	JAMES	YES	19	LARDER COOK	DO	DO	DO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	
15	JOHNSON	WALTER	YES	1	EX DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.11	126	DO	
16	SMITH	THOMAS	YES	10	GRILL COOK	DO	DO	DO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
17	KENNEDY	JOSEPH	YES	6	EX DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	112	DO	
18	MILLS	WILLIAM	YES	11	SHIPS COOK	DO	DO	DO	YES	11	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
19	WINN	JAMES	YES	21	1ST ASST CK	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
20	MC KEOWN	BERNARD	YES	2	ASST COOK	DO	DO	DO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	NO	
21	GOSSON	THOMAS	YES	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	162	NO	
22	BRAY	JOSEPH	YES	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	NO	
23	MORRIS	JAMES	YES	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.7	137	DO	
24	MASON	PERCY	YES	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	116	DO	
25	FAIRMAN	ARTHUR	YES	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	173	DO	
26	FITZGERALD	ARTHUR	YES	15	1ST DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	147	DO	
27	CORDOVER	ABRAHAM	YES	3	JEW COOK	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	HEBREW	DO	5.4	126	DO	
28	MC HARD	JAMES	YES	22	CHF BAKER	DO	DO	DO	YES	50	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.10	185	DO	
29	LEYLAND	OLIVER	YES	12	2ND BAKER	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.7	113	DO	
30	MARSHALL	CHARLES	YES	10	EX DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	6.0	196	DO	

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10000, 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 686

Form 686.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 2nd ~~November~~ October, 1931, from the port of HAMILTON (BERMUDA)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) ~~No. of certificate of identification issued~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1931	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	SCUDAMORE	HENRY	YES	3 years	SURGEON	AUG 29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	158	NONE	
2	PARSONS	FRANK	YES	2 years	1ST CL WAITER	AUG 29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	138	NONE	
3	HARRIS	SYDNEY	YES	7 years	ASST BAKER	AUG 22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE	
4	LENNON	EDWARD	YES	10 years	ASST. COOK	AUG 22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	NONE	
5	JONES	RICHARD	YES	2 years	ASST. COOK	AUG 22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	145	NONE	
6	BRENNAN	JAMES	YES	4 years	ASST. PANTRY STD	AUG 15	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	164	NONE	
7	LESTER	JOHN	YES	4 years	ASST BAKER	SEPT 19	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	NONE	
8	BANYARD	LIONEL	NO	18 YRS	STAFF CAPTAIN	SEPT 26	NEW YORK	NO	YES	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8½	170	NONE	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line ...

Owners

Local Agents

10000. 10/29. 23/1021.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

10-2-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Geo Gibbons Master, of the Franconia, , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Geo Gibbons
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct 19 31

Thos King
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,
Vice Consul of the United States.

18 sheets.
390 persons.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
to
Vice Consul
Date Sept 29-1931
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport shall continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SEP 29 1931 HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

No. 1618. Fee of $2.00;

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

390

14

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST 97., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Panaman, *arriving at* New York Oct. 1, [illegible], 1931, *from the port of* Cristobal, C.Z.

55

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Joudry	Arthur	2½	Utility-mess	9/23/31	Cristobal C.Z.	Yes	Yes	26	M	English	Canada	5-9	145		Naturalized resident of U.S. Admitted at Boston Mass. 7/16/29.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL C. Z.
Date SEP 22 1931
SEEN
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED ART No. 1

PNAMAN OCT 2 1931

OCT 1 1931

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

10-1-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Gaidnick, of the S.S. Panaman PANAMAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. A. Gaidnick
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 31.

John Bottom
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Owners T. Brown Jr. & Co. Copenhagen.
Local Agents Boring & Co. 17 Bowling Green

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Poul Antonsen	25	Danish			
Peter Pedersen	32	Norwegian			
Albert Svensson	35	Swedish			
Ernst H. Larsen	38	Danish			
Niels M. Sørensen	44	"			
Walter Rasmussen	35	"			
Marius J. Andreasen	34	"			
Frode Jensen	38	"			
Johan Hansen	41	"			
Axel Jorgensen	35	"			
Svend Jacobsen	29	"			
W. SPENG	26	U.S. CITIZEN			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L Buch.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1618

Form 680

Sarmatia 0

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
Nov. 9, 1931, 19

I, master of the DAN (Nationality.) S. S. SARMATIA
from port of ANTILLA, CUBA., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 12 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 — Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 2nd, 1931, consigned to WEST INDIA S/S COMP.; is now lying at anchor, and is expected to sail Nov. 9, 1931, 19, for HAVANA
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

RECD NOV 11 31

14—1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 22 all aliens

Sheet No. One

The representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States will fill out this form in duplicate. Original to be delivered to the immigration officer at the port of arrival and duplicate to be retained by the master of the vessel.

1931, from the port of Antilla, Cuba, Sept. 24/31

57

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Race*	(6) Nationality	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Poul Antonsen	25	Male	Scandinavian	Danish				
2	Peter Pedersen	32	"	"	Norwegian				
3	Albert Svensson	35	"	"	Swedish				
4	Ernst H. Larsen	38	"	"	Danish				
5	Niels M. Sørensen	44	"	"	"				
6	Walter Rasmussen	35	"	"	"				
7	Marius J. Andreasen	34	"	"	"				
8	Frode Jensen	38	"	"	"				
9	Johan Hansen	41	"	"	"				
10	Axel Jorgensen	35	"	"	"				
11	Svend Jacobsen	29	"	"	"				
12	W. Speng	26	"	German	German				
13	Ole Olsen	46	"	Scandinavian	Danish				
14	Hans Hansen	49	"	"	"				
15	Jens Jensen	31	"	"	"				
16	Carl Carlsen	34	"	"	"				
17	Niels Nielsen	49	"	"	"				
18	Peter Petersen	48	"	"	"				
19	Soren Sorensen	39	"	"	"				
20	Knud Knudsen	40	"	"	"				

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. C. Lefferts
Immigrant Inspector.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~Alien~~ Crew ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

...ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the ... port of the United States

Vessel SARMATIA, arriving at New York, October 2, 19...

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
YES.	BUCH	Lorentz	28	Master	1918	Copenhgn	No	Yes
"	CHRISTENSEN	Hans C	23	Chief Off.	27Dec.-27	New York	"	"
"	RASMUSSEN	Erik. Th. Fr.	22	2nd "	10/12-29	Copenhgn	"	"
"	OLSEN	Viggo P. L.	33	Chief Engr.	1923	" "	"	"
"	CHRISTENSEN	Soren Alex.	14	2nd "	4/22-31	" "	"	"
"	PETERSEN	Kaj Ove	3	3rd "	12/12-30	" "	"	"
"	SVENSSON	Malte E.	11	Radio Oper	3/16-29	New York	"	"
"	PEDERSEN	Peder N.	15	Carpenter	9/4-30	" "	"	"
"	JONSSON	Gudmundur	10	A.B.-Seaman	6/12-27	Copenhgn	"	"
"	SVENSSON	Albert	18	" "	9/15-31	New York	"	"
"	JENSEN	Jens K.	35	" "	" "	" "	"	"
"	LARSEN	Emil H.	18	" "	" "	" "	"	"
"	SCHOU	J. Peder V.	8	Ord. "	" "	" "	"	"
"	MAU	Paul	6	DonKeyman	10/26-27	Copenhgn	"	"
"	POULSEN	Carl A.	7	Fireman	9/15-31	New York	"	"
"	NIELSEN	Poul V.	10	" "	" "	" "	"	"
"	NIELSEN	Harry	16	" "	" "	" "	"	"
"	ANDREASEN	Marius J.	11	" "	" "	" "	"	"
"	CHRISTENSEN	John Fr.	8	" "	" "	" "	"	"
"	SORENSEN	Jocum. L.	32	Steward	9/11-27	Copenhgn	"	"
"	RASMUSSEN	Axel H. W.	25	Cook	9/15-31	New York	"	"
"	NIELSEN	Berthel J.	5	Messboy	1/17-29	" "	"	"

American Consulate, No. 530
Antilla, Cuba
(City) (Country)
Closed with twenty-two members of crew
See 12?

Direct
by Ex Standish
American Vice Consul
September 24, 1931.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Axel Rasmussen	40	Danish	New York Sept. 13, 1931.
Poul Valdemar Nielsen	29	"	" " "
Marius J. Andreasen	34	"	" " "
Carl Poulsen	28	"	" " "
Harry Nielsen	31	"	" " "
John Frederik Christensen	29	"	" " "
Albert Svensson	35	Swedish	" " "
Emil Herman Larsen	38	Danish	" " "
Jens Christian Jensen	49	"	" " "
Jens Peder Vilhelm Schou	25	"	" " "
Malte Svensson	32	Swedish	" " "
Peter Pedersen	32	Norwegian	New York 7-4-31.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

...st India S.S. Co.
Owners ...r. Brown Jr & Co. Copenhagen.
Local Agents Borring & Co. 17 Bt. St.

G. C. Tuffarelo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Diagr.) Crew 22

Sheet No. one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

all aliens

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SARMATIA, arriving at New York, October 2, 1931, from the port of Antilla, Cuba. Sept. 24/31

SI

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
YES.	BUCH	Lorentz	18	Master	1918	Copenhagn	No	Yes	42	Male	Scandinav.	Danish				
"	CHRISTENSEN	Hans C	23	Chief Off.	27 Dec.-27	New York	"	"	38	"	" "	" "				
"	RASMUSSEN	Erik. Th. Fr.	22	2nd "	10/12-29	Copenhagn	"	"	38	"	" "	" "				
"	OLSEN	Viggo P. L.	33	Chief Engr.	1923	" "	"	"	58	"	" "	" "				
"	CHRISTENSEN	Soren Alex.	14	2nd "	4/22-31	" "	"	"	41	"	" "	" "				
"	PETERSEN	Kaj Ove	3	3rd "	12/12-30	" "	"	"	26	"	" "	" "				
"	SVENSSON	Malte E.	11	Radio Oper	3/16-29	New York	"	"	31	"	" "	Swedish				
"	PEDERSEN	Peder N.	15	Carpenter	9/4-30	" "	"	"	32	"	" "	Norwegian				
"	JONSSON	Gudmundur	20	A.B.-Seaman	6/12-27	Copenhagn	"	"	37	"	" "	Icelander				
"	SVENSSON	Albert	18	" "	9/15-31	New York	"	"	35	"	" "	Swedish				
"	JENSEN	Jens K.	35	" "	" "	" "	"	"	49	"	" "	Danish				
"	LARSEN	Emil H.	18	" "	" "	" "	"	"	38	"	" "	" "				
"	SCHOU	J. Peder V.	8	Ord. "	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	" "	" "				
"	MAU	Paul	6	Don Keyman	10/26-27	Copenhagn	"	"	26	"	German	German				
"	POULSEN	Carl A.	7	Fireman	9/13-31	New York	"	"	28	"	Scandinav.	Danish				
"	NIELSEN	Poul V.	10	" "	" "	" "	"	"	29	"	" "	" "				
"	NIELSEN	Harry	16	" "	" "	" "	"	"	31	"	" "	" "				
"	ANDREASEN	Marius J.	11	" "	" "	" "	"	"	34	"	" "	" "				
"	CHRISTENSEN	John Fr.	8	" "	" "	" "	"	"	29	"	" "	" "				
"	SORENSEN	Jocum. L.	32	Steward	9/11-27	Copenhagn	"	"	48	"	" "	" "				
"	RASMUSSEN	Axel H. W.	25	Cook	9/13-31	New York	"	"	39	"	" "	" "				
"	NIELSEN	Berthel J.	5	Messboy	1/17-29	" "	"	"	20	"	" "	" "				

American Consulate, No. 530
Antilla, Cuba
(City) (Country)

Closed with twenty-two members of crew
See 13th

I, [illegible], who join[illegible] to the United States,

Direct
by Ex Stansfield
American Vice Consul

September 24, 1931.

ANTILLA, CUBA

$2 STAMP

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Axel Rasmussen	40	Danish	New York 13 Sept. 1931.
Poul Valdemar Nielsen	29	"	" " "

Owners East India S.S. Co.
F. Brown Jr & Co. Copenhagen.
Local Agents Boering & Co. 17 Bt St.

G. C. Tuparolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

10-2-31

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L Buck, of the SARMATIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

L Buck
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct., 1931

G. C. Tufaro
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 67 West St., N. Y.
Form 599

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Corner Brook 10/2

CORNER BROOK

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
P. Kenny	30	British			
J Keith	27	do			
N Mavriotis	28	do			

RECEIVED
OCT 8 1931
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Evans
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
OCT 8 1931

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Evans
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Owners

Local Agents. Furness Withy & Co Ltd

Form 649.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Corner Brook

PORT OF New York
Oct 3rd, 1931

I, master of the British (Nationality) S.S. Corner Brook from port of Corner Brook, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted 1
~~Number of seamen discharged~~ 2 Seamen left in hospital (~~number~~) Ellis Island
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 2nd, 1931, consigned to Furness Withy & Co; is now lying at Pier 57 E.R., and is expected to sail Oct 3rd, 1931, for Norfolk
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George Clason	34	British	New York 16/9/31

RECD
OCT 8 1931

					5.0	204
—	28	"	English	—	5.9	156
—	25	"	"	—	6.0	170
—	26	"	"	—	6.1	158
—	23	"	Canadian	—	5.3	149
—	48	"	English	—	5.11	178
—	51	"	"	—	5.6	228
—	43	"	"	—	5.8	190
—	24	"	South African	—	6.0	175
—	28	"	English	—	6.0	180
—	25	"	" "	—	6.0	174
—	26	"	N'Dland	—	5.7	158
—	22	"	N'Dland	—	5.7	149

Discharged
All Aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL Ellis Island

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
A. b Murgun	30	British	31/3/31 London	
a Turley	28	do	do	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

61

CORNER BOOK

Comb Book 10/2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the fore I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be t consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival l all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival. of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and also the name of every such alien last landed, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discove apprehension; and duly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, as soon as discove to such immigration officer the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, con arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who were not employed charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom any such failure occurs made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the ques payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum su

Owner

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co Ltd

—	28	"	English	—	5·9	156
—	25	"	"	—	6·0	170
—	26	"	"	—	6·1	158
—	23	"	Canadian	—	5·3	149
—	48	"	English	—	5·11	178
—	51	"	"	—	5·6	228
—	43	"	"	—	5·8	190
—	24	"	South African	—	6·0	175
—	28	"	English	—	6·0	180
—	25	"	" "	—	6·0	174
—	26	"	N Holland	—	5·7	158
—	22	"	N Holland	—	5·7	149

0.0204

Form 40
All Aliens
Chinese

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1000

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 67 West St., N. Y.
Form 605
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Form 605 1 Corner Brook 10/2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk
Oct 6th, 1931

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Corner Brook from port of Corner Brook, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 4th, 1931, consigned to Furness Withy; is now lying at Engrs Pier, and is expected to sail Oct 6th, 1931, for Corner Brook via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nicolas Mariotis	28	British	Newyork 3/10/31

RECEIVED OCT 8 1931 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—1813

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

NOV 14 1931 CUSTOMS

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J Comus
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1813

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 67 West St., N. Y.
Form 605
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

61

from the port of Corner Brook Newfoundland.

Sept 23 1931

for the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	53	M	Welsh	British	5 8	156	
"	31	"	English	"	5 7	149	
"	39	"	"	"	5 11	186	
"	24	"	"	"	5 7	142	
"	38	"	Welsh	"	6 1	188	
"	40	"	English	"	6 0	190	
"	32	"	N'Land	"	5 10	195	
"	34	"	English	"	5 8	154	
"	31	"	Scotch	"	6 0	166	
"	30	"	English	"	5 7	140	
"	23	"	"	"	5 6	150	
"	19	"	N'Land	"	5 7	170	
"	23	"	English	"	5 7	144	
"	18	"	"	"	5 8	140	
"	18	"	Scotch	"	6 1	164	
"	17	"	Irish	"	5 6	142	
"	17	"	Welsh	"	5 7	150	
"	54	"	Scotch	"	6 0	254	
"	28	"	English	"	5 9	156	
"	25	"	"	"	6 0	170	
"	26	"	"	"	6 1	158	
"	23	"	Canadian	"	5 3	149	
"	48	"	English	"	5 11	178	
"	51	"	"	"	5 6	228	
"	43	"	"	"	5 8	190	
"	24	"	South African	"	6 0	175	
"	28	"	English	"	6 0	180	
"	25	"	"	"	6 0	174	
"	26	"	N'Land	"	5 7	158	
"	22	"	N'Land	"	5 7	149	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and sold by A. L. R
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SE

Requi

Vesse

	(1) No. on list	Fam
1		McKi
2		Cous
3		Cox,
4		Gray
5		Mulc
6		Kia
7		Forr
8		Glas
9		Johs
10		Pal
11		

Local Agents. Furness Withy & Co.

16—1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		NONE			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Evans

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED OCT 6 1931

PORT OF NORFOLK, VA. OCTOBER 5TH., 1931.

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S. S. CORNER BROOK from port of NEW YORK N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 — Number of seamen deserted NO
Number of seamen discharged NO — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NO
Number of seamen signed on at this port NONE — Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port OCTOBER 4TH., 1931, consigned to FURNESS, WITHY & CO. LTD.; is now lying at N & W PIER L, and is expected to sail OCTOBER 6TH., 1931, for CORNER BROOK, NFLD. via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK N.Y.

60

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

OCT 16 1931

16—1613

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 47 West St., N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS M

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, Inc., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, Inc., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

U. S. D... ON ... JR

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
8						
9						
10						
11						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J Evans

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Sheet No. 2

FORM 599 1 Corner Brook 10/2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk
Oct 6 4, 1931

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Corner Brook from port of Corner Brook, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 4th, 1931, consigned to Furness Withy; is now lying at Engrs Pier, and is expected to sail Oct 6th, 1931, for Corner Brook via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nicolas Mariotis	28	British	New York 3/10/31

RECEIVED OCT 8 1931

14—1618

61

58

CORNER BROOK

13	Pollock,	James,	✓	34 Years	1st Engineer	—	—	—	—	54	"	Scotch	—	6.0 254
	Turnbull,	Matthew,	✓	8 "	2nd Engineer	—	—	—	—	28	"	English	—	5.9 156
	Sharp,	Frank,	✓	5 "	3rd Engineer	—	—	—	—	25	"	— —	—	6.0 170
	Parker,	Fred,	✓	5 "	4th Engineer	—	—	—	—	26	"	— —	—	6.1 158
22	Hartley,	James,	✓	2 "	5 Engineer	—	—	—	—	23	"	Canadian	—	5.3 149
23	Pink,	William,	✓	26 "	Donkeyman	—	—	—	—	48	"	English	—	5.11 178
24	Richardson	Kenneth,	✓	30 "	Donkeyman	—	—	—	—	51	"	"	—	5.6 228
25	Reedy	Alfred,	✓	18 "	Donkeyman	—	—	—	—	43	"	"	—	5.8 190
26	Boutheys	Hendrick	✓	4 "	Fireman	—	—	—	—	24	"	South African	—	6.0 175
27	Turley	Albert	✓	9 "	Fireman	—	—	—	—	28	"	English	—	6.0 180
28	Duckworth	Albert,	✓	6 "	Fireman	—	—	—	—	25	"	" "	—	6.0 174
29	Anderson	Fred,	✓	2 "	Fireman	—	—	—	—	26	"	N Z Land	—	5.7 158
30	Carew	Mike,	✓	2 "	Fireman	—	—	—	—	22	"	N Z Land	—	5.7 149

Mdd # 10-27 to C. J. Dept.

Carew 40
All Aliens
1 Engineer

Line P P. Inc
Owners International Paper Co. Inc
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co Ltd

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

CORNER BROOK

No. on list

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NORFOLK, VA.
OCTOBER 5TH., 1931.

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S. S. CORNER BROOK
from port of NEW YORK N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted NO
Number of seamen discharged NO Seamen left in hospital (or died) NO
Number of seamen signed on at this port NONE Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port OCTOBER 4TH., 1931, consigned to FURNESS, WITHY & CO. LTD.; is now lying at N & W PIER L and is expected to sail OCTOBER 6TH., 1931, for CORNER BROOK, NFLD.
via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK N.Y.

60

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

16—1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
NONE					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Evans
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Sheet No. 1

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1612

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1613

No. on list	Name.				Rating.						Age.		Nationality.		Height.
21	Turnbull,	Matthew,		8	2nd Engineer						28	y.	English		5.9 156
22	Sharp,	Frank,		5	3rd Engineer						25	"	"		6.0 170
23	Parker,	Fred,		5	4th Engineer						26	y.	"		6.1 158
24	Hartley,	James,		2	5 Engineer						23	"	Canadian		5.3 149
25	Pink,	William,		26	Donkeyman						48	"	English		5.11 178
26	Richardson	Kenneth,		30	Donkeyman						51	"	"		5.6 228
27	Reedy	Alfred,		18	Donkeyman						43	"	"		5.8 190
28	Boutheys	Hendrick		4	Fireman						24	y.	South African		6.0 175
29	Turley	Albert,		9	Fireman						28	y.	English		6.0 180
30	Duckworth	Albert,		6	Fireman						25	y.	" "		6.0 174
31	Anderson	Fred,		2	Fireman						26	y.	N'Land		5.7 158
32	Carew	Mike,		2	Fireman						22	y.	N'Land		5.7 149

Left Sick in Hospital at Quebec Nov 27th to E. D. Montreal

Line I. P. P. Inc.

Owners International Paper Co. Inc.

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Seamen 40
All Aliens
Passengers

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

61

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S Corner Brook, arriving at, Newyork, 2nd October, 1931, from the port of Corner Brook Newfoundland. Sept 1931

CORNER BROOK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Evans,	Isaac,	✓	40 Years	Master	31-3.31	London.	No	Yes	53	M	Welsh	British	5.8	156	
2	Woodward,	John,	✓	15 "	1st Officer	~	~	~	~	31	"	English	~	5.7	149	
3	Allen,	Charles,	✓	22 "	2nd Officer	~	~	~	~	39	"	" "	~	5.11	186	
4	Miller,	Horace,	✓	7 "	3rd Officer	~	~	~	~	24	"	" "	~	5.7	142	
5	Gale,	Herbert,	✓	12 "	Carpenter	~	~	~	~	38	"	Welsh	~	6.1	188	
6	Mc Polin,	Patricious,	✓	22 "	Bosun.	~	~	~	~	40	"	English	~	6.0	190	
7	Villiard	Joseph,	✓	12 "	A.B	~	~	~	~	32	"	N'Land	~	5.10	195	
8	Smith	Henry,	✓	20 "	A.B	~	~	~	~	34	"	English	~	5.8	154	
9	Jamieson	Thomas,	✓	12 "	A.B	~	~	~	~	31	"	Scotch	~	6.0	166	
10	Burgin	Alfred,	✓	8 "	A.B	~	~	~	~	30	"	English	~	5.7	140	
11	Coles.	Frederick	✓	6 "	A.B	~	~	~	~	23	"	" "	~	5.6	150	
	Martin	Austin	✓	2 "	A.B	~	~	~	~	19	"	N'Land	~	5.7	170	
13	Rose,	William,	✓	7 "	A.B	~	~	~	~	23	"	English	~	5.7	144	
14	Nicholson	James,	✓	3 "	A.B	~	~	~	~	18	"	"	~	5.8	140	
15	Gourlay,	William	✓	4 "	A.B	~	~	~	~	18	"	Scotch	~	6.1	164	
16	Mc Keown,	Michael,	✓	First Voy,	Ord Seaman	~	~	~	~	17	"	Irish	~	5.6	142	
17	Jones	John,	✓	First Voy.	Ord Seaman	~	~	~	~	17	"	Welsh	~	5.7	150	
18	Pollock,	James,	✓	34 Years	1st Engineer	~	~	~	~	54	"	Scotch	~	6.0	254	
	Turnbull,	Matthew,	✓	8 "	2nd Engineer	~	~	~	~	28	"	English	~	5.9	156	
	Sharp,	Frank,	✓	5 "	3rd Engineer	~	~	~	~	25	"	~ ~	~	6.0	170	
	Parker,	Fred,	✓	5 "	4th Engineer	~	~	~	~	26	"	~ ~	~	6.1	158	
22	Hartley,	James,	✓	2 "	5 Engineer	~	~	~	~	23	"	Canadian	~	5.3	149	
23	Pink	William,	✓	26 "	Donkeyman	~	~	~	~	48	"	English	~	5.11	178	
24	Richardson	Kenneth,	✓	31 "	Donkeyman	~	~	~	~	51	"	"	~	5.6	228	
25	Reed	alfred,	✓	18 "	Donkeyman	~	~	~	~	43	"	"	~	5.8	190	
26	Boutheyse	Hendrick	✓	4 "	Fireman	~	~	~	~	24	"	South African	~	6.0	175	
27	Turley	Albert,	✓	9 "	Fireman	~	~	~	~	28	"	English	~	6.0	180	
28	Duckworth	albert,	✓	6 "	Fireman	~	~	~	~	25	"	" "	~	6.0	174	
29	Anderson	Fred,	✓	2 "	Fireman	~	~	~	~	26	"	N'Land	~	5.7	158	
30	Carew	Mike,	✓	2 "	Fireman	~	~	~	~	22	"	N'Land	~	5.7	149	

M&O # 10-27 to C. I. Dept.

Line I.P.P. Inc.
Owners International Paper & Pwr Co
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co Ltd

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector

Crew 40
All Aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1—1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Corner Brook, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct., 19 31

Henry McSwick
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sept. 28/31

Vessel S.S. Corner Brook, arriving at, New York, 2nd October, 1931, from the port of Corner Brook Newfoundland

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McKinnon,	Andrew,		6 Years	Fireman	20-5-31	New York	no	yes	26	M	Scotch	British	5.3	140	
2	Cousens,	Ernest,		25 "	Chf Steward	31-3-31	London	"	"	45	"	English	"	5.9	156	
3	Cox,	George,		23 "	2nd Steward	- - -	—	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.9	158	
4	Gray,	Stanley,		5 "	Asst Steward	- - -	—	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.11	150	
5	Mulchinock,	William,		4 "	Asst Steward	— - -	—	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	138	
6	Kiam,	Wee,		25 "	M R Steward	- - -	—	"	"	45	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.0	138	
7	Forrest,	Sydney,		28 "	Chf Cook	- - -	—	"	"	42	"	English	British	5.8	186	
8	Glayson,	George,		18 "	2nd Cook	16-9-31	New York	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	172	
9	Johnston,	Robert,		First Voy.	Galley Boy	31-3-31	London	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.7	142	
10	Palmer,	Harold,		11 Years	Wireless Opr.	- - -	—	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	165	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line J.P.L. Co Inc
Owners International Paper Co Inc
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co Ltd

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S. S. Corner Brook, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. Evans
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct., 1931

Wm. M. Lunt
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 67 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ilie Stempel	27	Rumania			
Erich Mearitz	21	German			
Erich Utreckt	21	"			
Profirio Lima	29	Dominican			

RECEIVED OCT 3 1931 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Lamy.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 650-6-29

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
October 3rd, 1931

I, master of the German S. S. Lübeck, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

(Nationality)

Total crew at time of arrival 18 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York Oct. 2nd, 1931, consigned to Simpson, Spencer & Young; is now lying at Pier 24 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Monte Carlo, 1931 for Oktober 3rd 1931 via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

63

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED OCT 3 1931 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14-1613

(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Lübeck
via direct
T Steinfels
Vice (Consul)
Date September 29, 1931

Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period.

Seal and Fee Stamp.

Fee $2.00 United States gold equal to 2.00, paid by affixing Stamps to the original duplicate copy of this document.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, SEP 29 1931 $2 FEE STAMP HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA

Stamp rec'd Steinfels Consul

Leave 18 all aliens

Note #17 attended to C.J. Lamb

Line Lubeck Line
Owners — do —
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Jacob Brandt	29	german	S.S. N. York	Syphilis
sent to Ellis Island Hospital.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. (sent home to Germany)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Heinrich Beerling	27	German	21. 5. 30. Lübeck.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Lubeck
via direct
T Schuckle
Vice (Consul)

Date September 29, 1931

Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period.

Seal and Fee Stamp.

Fee $2.00 United States gold equal to 2.00, paid by affixing Stamps to the original duplicate copy of this document.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
$2.00
FEE STAMP
HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA

Line Lubeck Line
Owners —do—
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 47 West St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Otto Stempel	27	Rumania			
Erich Partitz	23	German			
Erich Utrecht	31	German			

RECEIVED OCT 5 1931 RECORD DIVISION

OCT 4 31

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Schmidt
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-6-29

65

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
October 3rd, 1931

I, master of the German S. S. Lübeck, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 18 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 2nd, 1931, consigned to Simpson, Spence & Young (agents); is now lying at Pier 2 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Oct. 3rd, 1931. for Monte Christi (RD.) First port of call in United States via United States port of New York this voyage was

64

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Lubeck
via direct
T Schmidle
Vice (Consul)
Date September 29, 1931

Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period.

Seal and Fee Stamp.

Fee $2.00 United States gold equal to 2.00, paid by affixing Stamps to the original copy of this document.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, SEP 29 1931 $2 FEE STAMP HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA

Henry M. Smith
Compt.

Crew 18
all aliens

Note #1 Ordered to C.I. Boston

Line Lubeck Line
Owners —do—
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSP.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Jacob Brandt	29	german	8.8.31. New York	Gonhorrhea
sent to Ellis Island Hospital.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. (sent home to germany)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Heinrich Bessling	27	german	21.5.30 Lübeck.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

American Consulate No. 998
at Halifax, Canada
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Lubeck
via direct
T Stubbs
Vice (Consul)
Date September 29, 1931

Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period.

Seal and Fee Stamp.

Fee $2.00 United States gold equal to 2.00, paid by affixing Stamps to the original duplicate copy of this document.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
$2.00
FEE STAMP
HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA

Line Lubeck Line
Owners —do—
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1640

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No._____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

65

Vessel "Lübeck", arriving at, New York, Oct. 2nd, 1931, from the port of Halifax N.S. Sept 29/31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lange	Fritz	3	30	Captain	7.5.30	Lübeck	no	yes	45	male	German	German	5'10"	215	
2	Klein	August		22	1st Mate	1.8.30	Hamburg	"	"	38	"	"	"	4'11"	160	
3	Andrae	Ewald		8	" "	25.7.30	Lübeck	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
4	Evers	Friedrich		27	1st Engineer	20.5.30	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	206	
5	Brockmann	Hans		26	2nd "	5.7.30	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	210	
6	Gehring	Eugen		14	3rd "	1.8.30	Hamburg	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	162	
7	Krüger	Arnold		2	Cook	4.8.31	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
8	Rethwisch	Richard		20	Steward	8.8.31	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
9	Meisnkoff	Wilhelm		19	Tailor German	21.5.30	Lübeck	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
10	Wohlert	Henry		2	"	21.5.30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
11	Hiertmann	Fritz		5	"	2.7.31	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
12	Tockins	Günther		5	"	8.8.31	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
13	Tapkinski	Hedwig			"	8.8.31	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
14	Rausch	Alfred		10	Fireman	21.5.30	Lübeck	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	162	
15	Giesler	Herrich		4	"	25.6.30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	145	
16	Berting	Heinrich		3	"	21.5.30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2"	135	
17 X	Brandt	Jacob	to E.D. Dec 31	2	Trimmer	8.1.31	New York	yes	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	145	to reship foreign in January
18	Gaike	Karl		12	"	8.8.31	"	no	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	170	

American Consulate No. 998
at Halifax, Canada
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Lübeck
via direct
T Schaffee
Vice (Consul)
Date September 29, 1931

Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period.

Seal and Fee Stamp.

Fee $2.00 United States gold equal to 2.00, paid by affixing Stamps to the original duplicate copy of this document.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
SEP 29 1931
$2
FEE STAMP
HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA

Henry M. Smith
Compt.

Crew 18
all aliens

Note #17 ordered to E.D. Dec 31st

Line Lübeck Line
Owners —do—
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Lübeck, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

F. Lamy.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct., 1931

Henry M. Sinot
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Local Agent's 21—1368

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		Nil			

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

...red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by t...
port of the United States

Vessel S/S Gypsum Empress. *arriving at* New York, 2nd October

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Wh... sh... r...
Yes	O'Shea	Thomas	2I	Master	I-4-3I	Baltimore	No	Y
Yes	Carter	Richard	35	Ist Mate	27-6-3I	N.Y.	No	Y
Yes	Vandy	Harry	23	2nd Mate	I-4-3I	Baltimore	No	Y
Yes	Riley	Sydney	7½	Radio Opr	II7-3I	N.Y.	No	Y
Yes	Browne	Thomas	4	Bosun	I-4-3I	Baltimore	No	Y
Yes	Oliver	Ernest	4	Sailor	I-4-3I	do	No	Y
Yes	Zillman	Arthur	6	do	25-7-3I	N.Y.	No	Y
Yes	Birmingham	Martin	4	do	5-9-3I	N.Y.	No	Y
Yes	Dawson	Leslie	I4	do	5-9-3I	N.Y.	No	Y
Yes	Jones	John	I7	do	5-9-3I	N.Y.	No	Y
Yes	Coyle	Owen	24	do	I2-9-3I	N.Y.	No	Y
Yes	Trainer	Thomas	8	do	5-9-3I	N.Y.	No	Y
Yes	Nockolds	Cecil	25	Ch Engr	I-4-3I	Baltimore	No	Y
Yes	Jardine	William	8	2nd Engr	I-4-3I	do	No	Y
Yes	Mohr	Carl	6	3rd Engr	I-4-3I	do	No	Y
Yes	Park	George	½	4th Engr	I3-6-3I	N.Y.	No	Y
Yes	Reid	Thomas	20	Fireman	I-4-3I	Baltimore	No	Y
Yes	Glen	William	I5	do	4-7-3I	N.Y.	No	Y
Yes	Barron	Bernard	I5	do	8-8-3I	N.Y.	No	Y
Yes	Irvine	William	6	do	22-8-3I	N.Y.	No	Y
Yes	Holman	George	2½	Ch Stwd	30-5-3I	N.Y.	No	Y
Yes	Degomme	Albert	29	Cook	I-4-3I	Baltimore	No	Y
Yes	Gilchrist	John	7	2nd Stwd	4-7-3I	N.Y.	No	Y
Yes	Hume	Ebenezer	5½	Asst Stwd	I5-5-3I	Phila	No	Y
Yes	Brown	Charles	I5	do	8-8-3I	N.Y.	No	Y

9 Gypsum Packet Co.,Ltd.,
do do do do
do do do do

Local Agents
14—1240

G. C. Tufaro
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
John Gilchrist	3I	British	4-7-3I New York.	

3

14—1240

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 25

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. cit. 1 - aliens 24

...red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Gypsum Empress. *, arriving at* New York *,* 2nd October *, 19*31*, from the port of* Windsor.N.S. Sept. 30/31

57

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Yes	O'Shea	Thomas	2I	Master	I-4-3I	Baltimore	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5-4	I80		
Yes	Carter	Richard	35	Ist Mate	27-6-3I	N.Y.	No	Yes	5I	M	do	do	5-9	I80		
Yes	Vandy	Harry	23	2nd Mate	I-4-3I	Baltimore	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5-8	I70		
Yes	Riley	Sydney	7½	Radio Opr	II7-3I	N.Y.	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5-8½	I70		
Yes	Browne	Thomas	4	Bosun	I-4-3I	Baltimore	No	Yes	23	M	Irish	do	6-I	I75		
Yes	Oliver	Ernest	4	Sailor	I-4-3I	do	No	Yes	28	M	English	do	5-6	I50		
Yes	Zillman	Arthur	6	do	25-7-3I	N.Y.	No	Yes	23	M	German		5-7	I55		
Yes	Birmingham	Martin	4	do	5-9-3I	N.Y.	No	Yes	29	M	Irish	British	5-2	I20		
Yes	Dawson	Leslie	I4	do	5-9-3I	N.Y.	No	Yes	3I	M	English	do	5-2	I25		
Yes	Jones	John	I7	do	5-9-3I	N.Y.	No	Yes	30	M	Welsh	do	5-7	I43		
Yes	Coyle	Owen	24	do	I2-9-3I	N.Y.	No	Yes	40	M	Irish	do	5-6	I65		
Yes	Trainer	Thomas	8	do	5-9-3I	N.Y.	No	Yes	23	M	Scotch	do	5-4	I30		
Yes	Nockolds	Cecil	25	Ch Engr	I-4-3I	Baltimore	No	Yes	53	M	English	do	5-8-	I80		
Yes	Jardine	William	8	2nd Engr	I-4-3I	do	No	Yes	30	M	Scotch	do	5-6	I36		
Yes	Mohr	Carl	6	3rd Engr	I-4-3I	do	No	Yes	24	M	German		5-I0	I60		
Yes	Park	George	½	4th Engr	I3-6-3I	N.Y.	No	Yes	23	M	Irish	British	5-7	I45		
Yes	Reid	Thomas	20	Fireman	I-4-3I	Baltimore	No	Yes	43	M	Canadian		5-4	I95		
Yes	Glen	William	I5	do	4-7-3I	N.Y.	No	Yes	29	M	Scotch	British	5-8	I40		
Yes	Barron	Bernard	I5	do	8-8-3I	N.Y.	No	Yes	36	M	English	do	5-4½	I35		
Yes	Irvine	William	6	do	22-8-3I	N.Y.	No	Yes	43	M	Irish	do	5-3	I30		
Yes	Holman	George	2½	Ch Stwd	30-5-3I	N.Y.	No	Yes	36	M	U.S.A.		5-9	I65		
Yes	Degomme	Albert	29	Cook	I-4-3I	Baltimore	No	Yes	46	M	French		5-8	204		
Yes	Gilchrist	John	7	2nd Stwd	4-7-3I	N.Y.	No	Yes	3I	M	Scotch	British	5-II	I70		
Yes	Hume	Ebenezer	5½	Asst Stwd	I5-5-3I	Phila	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5-4	I23		
Yes	Brown	Charles	I5	do	8-8-3I	N.Y.	No	Yes	30	M	English	do	5-I0½	I35		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
John Gilchrist	3I	British	4-7-3I New York.	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Gypsum Packet Co.,Ltd.,
do do do do
do do do do

Local Agents
14—1940

G. C. Tuparolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1940

10-2-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS O'SHEA, MASTER, of the S/S GYPSUM EMPRESS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thos. O'Shea
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of OCTOBER, 1931

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 23020 BILLED OCT 1 1931

te

Cards Punched 10/19/31 E
Clerk 19
Cards Removed 19 31 RC

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. W. Pike, *Surgeon of the* S.S. Statendam, *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" &c. "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of Connecticut, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this third *day of* October, *1931*

at New York N.Y.

EPR Gabbett
Imp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. [illegible]	Temp. [illegible]	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	FEL. OF U.S.A. DET'D	IN TRANSIT [illegible]	UNDER 16 ACCD.	
1st CABIN	11				7	154				2	174
CABIN											
2nd CABIN	7	1			2	33				2	45
[illegible]	53				5	109				2	169
[illegible]	64	3			8	6v				6	143
[illegible]											
[illegible]	135	4			xx	358				12	581

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	20	154	174
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1v	33	45
Tourist 3rd	60	109	169
3rd Class	81	6v	143
Total	173	358	531

v 8 workaways incl

St Cath

Holland America Line

Oct 10-3-31

58

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STATENDAM", Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, September 26th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	IN TRANSIT	CURTIS	Helen M.	23		F.	S.	None	yes	English	yes	Canadian	English	Canada.	Montreal.	Canadian	in Transit.			Canada.	Montreal.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

83

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 3rd, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care of persons supported by public funds, or a beggar, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intended is to come into the United States temporarily or to remain permanently	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intended is to return to the country whence he came												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	3834, Melrose Ave, Montreal, Quebec.	Montreal Que.	In	transit	yes	Self	yes	yes	1931	New York	1/23 '31	In transit to:-3834,Melrose Ave,Montreal,Quebec.	In	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brn	blue	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. Statendam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Krol

Officer. master

Sworn to before me this third *day of* October *, 1931*

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—689

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

78

I, F. W. Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. Statendam, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this third day of October, 1931

at New York N.Y.

EXAMINED

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

CT.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

S. S. "STATENDAM" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , September 26th , 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GODY	Edouard	39	9	M	M	Buyer	yes	English	yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Liege	PV 40. Section 3(2)	Antwerp.	Sept.15th 1931.		Belgium	Liege	D
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						D
20																						
21																						D
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						D
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—680

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

- 71

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 3rd, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of persons supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to some relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to go to the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(father) Henri Cody, 22, Rue des Carmes, Liege, Belgium		N.Y	New York	yes	Self	yes	No	-	-	-	Commodore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 mths	~~no~~	No.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	None.
2																														
3																														
4	—																													
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* s.s. Statendam, *from* Rotterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this third *day of* October, *19* 31

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

72

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. W. Pike, Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this third day of October, 1931

at New York N.Y.

E W Roberts

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

72

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. W. Pike, Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this third day of October, 1931

at New York N.Y.

E V D Coats

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

72

I, F. W. Pike, Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this third day of October, 1931

at New York N.Y.

E O'Roberts

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

RE-ENTER PERMITS

S. S. "STATENDAM" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SCHLEE	GEORGE	37	✓	M	M	LAWYER	YES	FRENCH RUSSIAN ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	08 32 RUSSIA	CRIMEA	Section 10 RP. 731846	WASHINGTON	JUNE 19 1931		99 U.S.A	NEW YORK	
2		-DO-	VALENTINA	31	✓	F	M	NONE	YES	-DO-	YES	-DO-	-DO-	08 32 -DO-	KIEV	RP. 731845	-DO-	-DO-		99 -DO-	-DO-	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Mrs Valentines
Wife & Son

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

73

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., October 3rd., 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Law to prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note at end of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to foreign country in which formerly domiciled in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	see col. 23		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	8 YEARS	NEW YORK	8/14 '31	MOTHER, MRS. MARIE SCHLEE ~~127~~ 58 W. 58 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	AL-WAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BRO	GREY	NONE
2	do		N.Y.	-DO-	YES	-DO-	YES	YES	-DO-	-DO-	do	-DO-	NO	-DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	-DO-	NO	5	9	-DO	FAIR	GREY	-DO-
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. Statendam, *from* Rotterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this third *day of* October, *19* 31

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

74

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. W. Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. Statendam, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this third day of October, 1931

at New York N.Y.

E W Abbott

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—429

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STATENDAM. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, September 16th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Mensing	Willem F.G.	38	✓	m	m	Merchant	yes	Dutch	yes	Hol and	Dutch	D.W.I. Curacca	Willemstad	98	Rotterdam	9/23/31		D.W.I.	Willemstad Cur.	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

04-86

Section 3.

Mar Fol Ltr

1st Pref Imm

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

75

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 3rd., 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot of text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife: Mrs. W. F. G. Mensing, Willemstad, Curacao, D.W.I.	D.W.I.	-	-	no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	c/c K.N.M., New York, N.Y.	temp	30 days		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Caucasian	brn.	brn.	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

75

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 3rd., 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging in specific work in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife: Mrs. W. F. G. Mensing, Willemstad, Curacao, D.W.I.	D.W.I.	-	-	no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	c/o K.N.S.M., New York, N.Y.	int	30	int	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brc.	brc.	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. Statendam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

Officer Master

Sworn to before me this third *day of* October *, 1931*

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.W.Pike, Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E.W. Pike

Sworn to before me this this day of October, 19 31

at New York N.Y.

E P O'Brien

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4.
NON IMMIGRANTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S T A T E N D A M. Passengers sailing from R o t t e r d a m, September 26th, 19 31.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Alexander	Frans	39		m	m	Doctor	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	PV Section 3(2)	Milan	8/11/31		Germany	Berlin
2		do	Anna M.	36		f	m	none	do	do	do	do	Italian	Italy	Triest	4	Venice	8/14/31		do	do
3	UNDER 16	do	Sylvia M.	10		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	Hungarian	Germany	Berlin	do	do	do		do	do
4	UNDER 16	do	Lilly M.	3		f	s	do	u n d e r a g e			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
5	TRANSIT	Alexander	Friedrich	40		m	m	merchant	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Germany	Hockenheim	73	Amsterdam	9/11/31		Holland	Amsterdam
6		Hupkens van der Elst	Frans W.C.	32		m	m	Manager	do	do	do	do	Dutch	Holland	Heerlen	49	do	8/19/31		do	Maastricht
7		do	Jetske C.	25		f	m	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Warnsen	50	do	do		do	do
8	TRANSIT	Klaste	Marga M.	35		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Steinway, L.I.N.Y.	83	do	9/16/31		do	Amsterdam
9		Nijhoff	Wouter	36		m	div.	editor	do	do	do	do	do	Holland	Amsterdam	64	Rotterdam	9/8/31		do	The Hague
10	TRANSIT	VanderEloeg	Jan A.	45		m	m	accountant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wilderwank	74	Amsterdam	9/11/31		do	Groningen
11	TRANSIT	do	Maria P.	40		f	m	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
12	TRANSIT CVB	Lucardie	Cornelis W.C.	60		m	m	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leeuwarden	97	Rotterdam	9/24/31		do	Rotterdam
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

77

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 3rd., 19 31

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be citizen of the United States	25 Age in years (strokeover, or heading line for over and portion of the line, or repeated by check)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	fr.Dr.A.Renyi,IV Terenc Jozsef rakpart 27,Budapest,Hung.	Germ via N.Y.	–	–	no	self	yes	yes	1930-1931	Chicago,Ill.	6/17 '31	c/o Judge Baker Foundation 40 Court Str. Boston,Mass.	ye	10 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brc.	brc.	none
2	do do	do	–	–	no	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do 40	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	blc.	blue	do
3	do do	do	–	–	no	father	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	–	–	do	do	do	do
4	do do	do	–	–	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	–	–	do	brc.	brc.	do
5	wife.Mrs.F.Alexander, 3 Emmaplein,Amsterdam,Holl.	Holl via N.Y.	–	–	–	self	do	yes	Nov. 1930	NewYork N.Y.	11/25 '30	c/o Wm.I.Bunge Northameri-can Grain Corp.Produce Exchange,New York,N.Y.	do	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	blc.	grey	do
6	father.Mr.A.F.C.Hupkens v. der Elst, Dennenbosch ,Gelde,Holl.	do	–	–	–	no	do	do	no	–	–	–	–	acd.Mr.F.L.Seely,Grove Park Inn,Asheville,N.C.	do	6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	bla.	brc.	do
7	father-i-l: do	do	–	–	–	no	husband	do	yes	Oct. Nov. 1930	NewYork N.Y.	11/8 '30	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	blc.	grey	do
8	father-i-l:Mr.P.C.Klatte, Baarn, Holl.	do	–	–	–	–	self	do	yes	born in U.S.A.		9/17 '26	brother.Mr.J.Till,25 East 42nd Ave.New York,N.Y.	do	2 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	blc.	blue	do
9	father.Mr.P.Nijhoff,Oranje Nassaulaan 11,Amsterdam,Holl.	do	–	–	–	no	do	do	do	1930-all-over 1931		Jan.5 '31	c/o Tyre & Lynch,21 Piarl str.New York City	do	3 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	3	do	blc.	blue	do
10	mother.Mrs.J.vanderPloeg, 17 Heerenplein,Groningen,Holl.	do	–	–	–	–	do	do	do	1929	NewYork N.Y.	Sept. 25 '29	Prince George Hotel, 5th Ave & 28 st. New York N.Y.	do	2 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	3	do	brc.	brc.	do
11	mother-i-l: do	do	"	"	"	–	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	blo	blue	do
12	wife.Mrs.C.W.C.Lucardie, 6 Parkstraat,RotterdamHol.	do	–	–	–	–	self	do	do	Apr.-May 1931	do	5/12 '31	cousin.Mr.A.Garcia,698 Fingerboard Rd.Staten Island.	do	2 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	1	do	grey	brc.	do
13																																		
14																																		
15																																		
16																																		
17																																		
18																																		
19																																		
20																																		
21																																		
22																																		
23																																		
24																																		
25																																		
26																																		
27																																		
28																																		
29																																		
30																																		

Ext. to 8-3-1934 File No. 94 x 10/393 (1)

Ext. to 8-3-1934 File No. 94 x 10/393 (1)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

11

I, W. Krol, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. Statendam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Krol

Officer Master

Sworn to before me this third *day of* October *, 1931*

at New York N.Y.

E P Hoyt

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. W. Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. Statendam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this third day of October, 1931

at New York N.Y.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STATENDAM. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, September 26th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Mentjes	Henry J.M.	54		m	s	R.C. priest	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Borne	694131 Section 10.	Washington, D.C.	3/21/31		Neth.	Holly, Nev.
2		M'cDonnell	Nellie	31		f	s	domestic	do	English	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar County Mayo	74[illegible] 74177	do	7/17/31		do	Philadelphia, Pa.
3		Suchsdorf	Elfriede	37		f	s	nurse	do	German	do	Germany	German	Germany	Aschersleben	73520	do	6/9/31		do	New York, N.Y.
4	U. S. CIT.	Stümi	Stephanie	1		f	s					U.S.C.		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 24th 1930					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

79

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 1st, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See text of law for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother,Mr.B.M.M.Wiemuje s Singel 356,Amsterdam,Holl.	-	Nev.	Ely	no	self	ye s	ye s	1916-1931	Ely, Nev.	6/6 '31	home. Ely, Nev.	no	alw.	ye s	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blc.	blue	none
2	sister,Miss M'cDonnell, Castlebar, County Mayo,Ireland.	-	Pa.	Phila-delphia,	no	employer Mrs.A.A.Jackson	do	do	1931	New York N.Y.	8/19 '31	empl.Mrs.A.A.Jackson, Chestnut Hill,Philadelphia,Pa.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	brc.	hazel	do
3	brother,Mr.F.Such dorf, Winkelstrasse,Guben,Germ.	-	NY.	NewYork	-	employer Mrs.Stünzi	do	do	1927-1931	do	6/20 '31	empl.Mrs.Stünzi,424 East 52nd Str.New York,N.Y. home. do	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	-	do	brc.	brc.	do
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. Statendam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this third *day of* October *, 1931*

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

87

S. S. STATENDAM sailing from Rotterdam, September 26th, 1931, Arriving at port of New York N.Y., October 1st., 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DuBois	Margaret	56		f	s	West New Brighton,NY.	Sept. 29th 1874		157 East 72nd Str.New York,N.Y.
2	Carson Jr.	Joseph	32		m	s	New York,N.Y.	Apr. 16th 1899		c/o New York Trust Co.,5th Ave. 57th Str. New York,N.Y.
3	Fine	Max	59		m	m			Supreme Court 1st District New York,N.Y. May 5 1893	63 W. 47th Str.New York,N.Y.
4	do	Francis	50		f	m			by father's papers	do
5	~~Gent~~	~~Ernest V.~~	~~43~~		~~m~~	~~m~~			~~Supreme Court of Queens County Long Island City, N.Y. 19..~~	~~175 Brewster Rd.Scarsdale,N.Y.~~
6	Griffis	Francis K.	62		f	wid.	Pulaski, N.Y.	Sept. 18th 1868		Pulaski,N.Y.
7	Hooper	Maggie	69		f	s	Baltimore,Md.	March 24th 1862		700 North Charles street, Baltimore,Md.
8	do	Mary	67		f	s	do	Nov. 19th 1863		do
9	Janszens	Alphonse	66		m	m			Civil District Court Parish of Orleans County,New Orleans,La. May 31st 1906	2545 Bayou Rd. New Orleans,La.
10	deJong	Cornelis M.	45		m	m			Superior Court Cook County,Chicago,Ill. March 15th 1929	1204 Mulford Str.Evanston,Ill.
11	do	Myra H.	45		f	m	Boston,Mass.	March 26th 1886		do
12	Jackson	Albert A.	64		m	m	Stamford, Conn.	May 28th 1867		Chestnut Hill,Philadelphia,Pa.
13	do	Lucy M.	57		f	m	Des Moines, Iowa.	Jan.10th 1874		do
14	VanLear	John F.	58		m	m	Hagerstown, Md.	June 24th 1873		1701 Greenhill Ave,Wilmington,Del.
15	do	Eleanor	59		f	m	Chambersbury,Pa.	May 28th 1872		do
16	do	Emily F.	29		f	s	Atlanta, Ga.	May 21st 1902		do
17	Lerner	Eva M.	43		f	m	Hackensack,N.J.	July 13th 1888		California Rd. Mt.Vernon,N.Y.
18	do	Ruth	13		f	s	New York,N.Y.	Oct. 28th 1917		do
19	McLaughlin	Katherine	64		f	s	New Brunswick, N.J.	Nov. 4th 1866		49 Jensen Ave New Brunswick,N.J.
20	do	Jeanne	51		f	s	do	March 27th 1880		do
21	Puder	Henry S.	38		m	m	Newark,N.J.	July 30th 1893		43 Shanley Ave.Newark,N.J.
22	do	Myra K.	32		f	m	Chicago,Ill.	Aug. 26th 1899		do
23	do	Robert S.	9		m	s	Newark,N.J.	March 19th 19[illegible]		do
24	do	Richard K.	6		m	s	do	Oct. 27th 1924		do
25	Kranzohr	Leon	30		m	s	do	Febr. 3rd 1901		24 Yates Ave. Newark,N.J.
26	Ramsey	Arthur	57		m	m	Washington,D.C.	Febr. 8th 1873		Washington Loan & Trust Co., Washington,D.C.
27	do	Mabel H.	55		f	m	do	July 12th 1876		do
28	Zimmermann	Marguerite	49		f	s	Brooklyn,N.Y.	Jan. 26th 1882		58 S.Oxford Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.
29	do	John	83		m	m			Common Pleas Court New York County, New York, N.Y. June 15th 1888	do
30	Halsted	Elizabeth A.T.	68		f	wid.	Jersey City,N.J.	July 2nd 1863		97 Columbia Height, Brooklyn,N.Y.

cancelled line 5, Ernest V. Gent, sailed from Southampton, see man.11 line 6.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR 7:05 PM

Purser:

Agent GPR Gwil

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

87

S. S. STATENDAM sailing from Rotterdam, September 26th 1931, Arriving at port of New York N.Y., October 1st, 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Blair	Frank R.	51		m	m	Brooklyn, N.Y.	March 13th 1880		General Motors Exp.Co. 571 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
2	do	Edna L.	50		f	m	Newark, N.J.	March 17th 1881		do
3	Hubbard	Prevost	49		m	m	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 2nd 1881		148 S. Broadway, White Plains, N.Y.
4	do	Birdie B.	49		f	m	do	Dec. 27th 1881		do
5	Kardiner	Abrahar	40		m	s	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 17th 1891		1185 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
6	Bernstein	Joseph E.	65		m	m			Hudson County Court Jersey City, August 1887.	Globe Theatre, Jersey City, N.J.
7	do	Hattie	55		f	m	New York, N.Y.	May 26th 1876		do
8	Eiger	Joseph	61		m	s			Cook County Court, Cook County, Ill. June 1895	140 North Diable Str. Chicago, Ill.
9	Rose	Phil M.	64		m	s	New Orleans, La.	April 19th 1969		1440 Broadway, NewYork, N.Y.
10	Byers	Oscar D.	~~70~~ 72		m	m	New York, N.Y.	Febr. 11th 1855.		104 Ruby Rd., Syracuse, N.Y.
11	Marcellus	John	85		m	m	Schenectady, N.Y.	Febr. 2nd 1846.		506 Highland Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.
12	Schloss	Albert W.	69		m	m	Detroit, Mich.	Febr. 24th 1862.		1040 Lake Shore Rd., Grosse Point Shores Mich.
13	do	Suzanne F.	57		f	m	Toledo, O.	Oct. 11th 1873.		do
14	Falk	Carlos	54		m	m			Southern District Court of New York Cy., March 17th 1926.	27 White Hall Str., Newyork, NY
15	do	Marie F.	59		f	m	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 10th 1891.		do
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Joseph Bruen 7:01 PM
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

87

S. S. "STATENDAM" sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, 26TH SEPTEMBER 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y., October 1st, 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
~~1~~	~~BARNARD~~	~~JOHN FISKE~~	~~12~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~LOS ANGELES,CAL.~~	~~FEB. 5 1919~~		~~600 COLUMBIA ST.PASADENA,CAL.~~
2	BELFORD	ALEXANDER A.	41		M	M	CHICAGO.ILL.	OCT. 4 1889		765 SO.HUDSON AVE.PASADENA.CAL.
3	BROWN	GRACE	50		F	WID	BALTIMORE.MD.	JAN. 6 1881		280 PARK AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.
4	COWDREY	DOROTHY.N.	44		F	M	SCRANTON.PA.	MAR. 17 1887		630 QUINCY AVE.SCRANTON.PA.
5	DIETER	ROBERT R.	40		M	S	BALTIMORE.MD.	OCT. 6 1890		3908 N.CHARLES ST.BALTIMORE.MD.
6	FLETCHER	LEON	64		M	M	NEW ORLEANS.LA.	FEB. 5 1867		GREENVILLE.MISS.
7	-DO-	ROSA	50		F	M	WINONA.MISS.	JUNE 10 1881		-DO-
8	HAWORTH	EDITH E.	69		F	S	DETROIT.MICH.	OCT. 17 1861		C-O MR.C.BULTLEY,UNION GUARDIAN BLDG DETROIT.MICH.
9	LANDAUER	ISIDOR.N.	64		M	M			DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK.N.Y. SEPT, 19161115	BROADWAY.NEW YORK.N.Y.
10	-DO-	BELLA C.	56		F	M	NEW YORK.N.Y.	DEC. 6 1874		-DO-
11	-DO-	JAMES D.	28		M	M	-DO-	DEC. 27 1902		6 RICHBELL ROAD.SCARSDALE.N.Y.
12	-DO-	RUTH Y.	30		F	M	CHATTANOOGA.TENN.	MAY 27 1901		-DO-
13	MASON	EUGENE W.	54		M	M	PROVIDENCE.R.I.	APR. 28 1877		111 EAST 69 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.
14	-DO-	WILHELMINA W.	51		F	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	MAY 4 1880		-DO-
15	-DO-	ELIZABETH H.	14		F	S	NEW YORK.N.Y.	NOV. 23 1916		-DO-
16	-DO-	EUGENE W. JR.	12		M	S	-DO-	MAR. 2 1919		-DO-
17	PERSICO	JOSEPHINE	55		F	S			District Court of New York N.Y., May 17 1927.	-DO-
18	OAKES	HERBERT K.	55		M	M	WELFORD,ME.	SEP. 24 1876		2564 BERKSHIRE ROAD.CLEVELAND.O.
19	-DO-	HARRIET W.	54		F	M	SAGINAW.MICH.	JUNE 2 1877		-DO-
20	-DO-	ELISABETH V.	20		F	S	DETROIT.MICH.	OCT. 16 1910		-DO-
21	RATHBONE	EDITH K.	53		F	S	-DO-	FEB. 17 1878		C-O MR.H.C.BULTLEY UNION GUARDIAN BLDG.DETROIT.MICH.
22	REYNOLDS	FLORENCE J.	47		F	M	PASSAIC.N.J.	FEB. 15 1884		181 PAULISON AVE.PASSAIC.N.J.
23	-DO-	HARRY C.	56		M	M	-DO-	APR. 6 1875		-DO-
24	-DO-	PEGGY	22		F	S	-DO-	OCT. 6 1908		-DO-
25	SHIRE	HELEN M.	55		F	S	NEW YORK.N.Y.	JUNE 8 1876		40 EAST 83 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.
26	SOLGER	FREDERICK R.	49		M	M	WASHINGTON.D.C.	SEPT. 14 1882	30	2028 HILLYGER PLACE.WASHINGTON.D.C.
27	-DO-	LILLIE F.	45		F	M	NEW ORLEANS.LA.	JULY 25 1886		-DO-
28	TROWBRIDGE	MABEL	50		F	DIV	FLUSHING.N.Y.	NOV. 27 1881		NOROTON.CONN.
29	VANVALKENBURGH	ARBA S.	69		M	M	SYRACUSE.N.Y.	AUG. 22 1862		3552 BROADWAY.KANSAS CITY.MO.
30	-DO-	GRACE	62		F	M	CHICAGO.ILL.	APR. 17 1869		-DO-

cancelled line 1, BARNARD John Fiske, did not sail.

John D Brady IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR 7:00 PM

Purser

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

83

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87

S. S. "STATENDAM" sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y., October 3rd, 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BALL	DAVID C.	74		M	M	ST.LOUIS.MO.	AUG. 22 1857		230 ST.HUDSON RIVER.NEW YORK.N.Y.
2	-DO-	NELLIE	63		F	M	-DO-	DEC. 4 1867		-DO-
3	BLOCH	HARRY	49		M	M	CINCINNATI.O.	JAN. 6 1882		135 CENTRAL PARK WEST.NEW YORK.N.Y.
4	-DO-	MYRTLE E.	40		F	M	SHERMAN.TEX.	MAR. 31 1891		-DO-
5	-DO-	HARRY JR.	9		M	S	CHICAGO.ILL.	OCT. 31 1921		-DO-
6	-DO-	EDWARD E.	8		M	S	-DO-	FEB. 19 1923		-DO-
7	HOYER	GERTRUDE	47		F	S			Nat. FEDERAL COURT OF NEW YORK.N.Y.FEB.10.1924	-DO-
8	CASEY	HERBERT S.	37		M	M	MERION 1.PA.	DEC. 26 1893		VILLA NOVA.PA.
9	-DO-	ELEANOR H.	33		F	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA.	JULY 10 1898		-DO-
10	-DO-	W.VERNER	10		M	S	-DO-	SEP. 15 1921		-DO-
11	-DO-	HERBERT S. JR.	5		M	S	-DO-	APR. 4 1926		-DO-
12	-DO-	CAROLINE Q.	3		F	S	-DO-	MAR. 9 1928		-DO-
13	COLEMAN	CECILIA E.	50		F	M	PETERSBURG.VA.	JULY 30 1871		502 PARK AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.
14	DELAFIELD	RICHARD	22		M	M	NEW YORK.N.Y.	JAN. 9 1909		315 EAST 68 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.
15	-DO-	MARGARET GADE	20		F	M	ROCHESTER.N.Y.	OCT. 18 1910		-DO-
16	DOELLER	WILLIAM E.	38		M	M	HAMILTON.O.	MAY 5 1893		1622 N. STREET.WASHINGTON.D.C.
17	-DO-	CATHERINE L.	30		F	M	MT MOONS.N.Y.	AUG. 19 1901		-DO-
18	EIGENBRUN	RAY S.	51		F	S	PETERSBURG.VA.	AUG. 19 1880		502 PARK AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.
19	EMMONS	GARDNER G.	37		M	M	CONCORD.N.H.	MAR. 20 1894		HILLSIDE RD.CONCORD.N.H.
20	-DO-	ABBIE E.	23		F	M	MARSHFIELD.MASS.	OCT. 18 1907		-DO-
21	GAWTRY	LEWIS	62		M	M	NEW YORK.N.Y.	FEB. 24 1869		58 EAST 66 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.
22	-DO-	OLIVE	59		F	M	-DO-	SEP. 21 1872		-DO-
23	NEWMAN	FANNIE A.	31		F	M	-DO-	MAY 3 1900		299 RIVERSIDE DRIVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.
24	-DO-	JOSEPH J.	41		M	M	OWAHA.NEB.	JAN. 1 1890		-DO-
25	O"CONNELL	CATHERINE	37		F	S			Nat SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK.N.Y. JUNE 6 1928.	1035 FIFTH AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.
26	PARDRIDGE	EVELYN	59		F	WID	CHICAGO.ILL.	JAN. 21 1872		-DO-
27	ROHN	MARIE E.	34		F	S			BY FATHERS PAPERS — 1913	MT.AIRY ROAD CROTON-ON-HUDSON.N.Y.
28	SEWALL	JANE	64		F	S	NORMAL.ILL.	NOV. 29 1866		68 BEACON ST.BOSTON.MASS.
29	RAWSON	ADELE	60		F	S	GRANTHAM.N.H.	JULY 18 1871		-DO-
30	SEITZ	PANCY	67		F	WID	WYTHEVILLE.VA.	MAR. 25 1864		4006 ARMOUR BLVD.KANSAS CITY.MO.

H. S. Manley Insp 10/3/1931 7.00 P.M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

84

87

S. S. "STATENDAM" sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER 26TH SEPTEMBER, 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y., October 3rd, 1931

W. & S. 14d.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ROTH	LOIS K.	32		F	DIV	BUFFALO.N.Y.	June 20th 1899		EDEN.ERIE CO. N.Y.
2	-DO-	KELLOGG	6		M	S	-DO-	November 13th 1924		-DO-
3	-DO-	BETSY	8		F	S	-DO-	September 18th 1923		-DO-
4	CLARK	ANN	37		F	S	SCRANTON.PA.	January 17th 1894		149 MANHATTAN AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.
5	WAJE	ANNA M.	54		F	WID	NEW YORK.N.Y.	MAR. 25 1877		241 MT.HOPE PLACE.NEW YORK.N.Y.
6	WHITE	JULIET	45		F	M	NEW ORLEANS.LA.	JAN. 13 1886		4 RICHMOND PLACE.NEW ORLEANS.LA.
7	-DO-	YVONNE	19		F	S	-DO-	APR. 26 1912		-DO-
8	WILSON	JAMES	72		M	M	NEW YORK.N.Y.	NOV. 14 1858		574 WEST END AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.
9	-DO-	MINNIE H.	61		F	M	ALBANY.N.Y.	MAR. 31 1870		-DO-
10	DRESSER	EMMA B.	62		F	DIV.	NEW YORK.N.Y.	JAN. 27 1869		150 EAST 75 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.
11	-DO-	DANIEL	37		M	M	FLUSHING.N.Y.	JAN. 27 1894		-DO-
12	GADE	RUTH S.	52		F	M	NEW YORK.N.Y.	DEC. 30 1878		107 EAST 71 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.
13	NEWBOLD	ESTELLE VAN R.	45		F	M	DICKENSON.N.Y.	DEC. 11 1885		ST.DAVID"S.PA.
14	GIFFORD	ISABEL B.	40		f	m	Newark N.J.	Aug.28 1871		Newark N.J., 543 Parker street
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

H.S. Manley Insp 10/3/1931 7 20 P.M.

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

10

Printed in England) 14—000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

85

87

S. S. "S T A T E N D A M" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Sept.26th, 1931, Arriving at port of New York N.Y., October 3rd, 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BALDWIN	Leila D.	51		F.	M.	Oct.24th, 1880. Baltimore, Md.		Wyman Park Apt, Beech Ave & 40th street, Baltimore Md.
2	BAUER	Eleanor	23		F.	S.	Aug.23rd,1908. Cincinnati, Ohio.		7344, Miami Ave, Madeira,Ohio.
3	BLOOMFIELD	Edward	51		M.	M.	May 18th, 1881. Louisville, Ky.		2085, Douglass B.d.Louisville,Ky.
4	BLOOMFIELD	Elsye K.	45		F.	M.	Mar.12th, 1886. do		do.
~~5~~	~~BOYD~~	~~Kate~~	~~65~~		~~F.~~	~~W.~~	~~Nov.19th,1867. Washington, D.C.~~		~~1621 22nd St. Washington, D.C.~~
~~6~~	~~DELAFIELD~~	~~Margaret~~	~~50~~		~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~Oct.19th, 1880. Rochester, N.Y.~~		~~17, E.79th St. New York,N.Y.~~
~~7~~	~~DELAFIELD~~	~~Richard~~	~~50~~		~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~Jan.9th, 1880. New York, N.Y.~~		~~do.~~
8	DAVIS	Harry B.	65		M.	M.	June 1st, 1866. Baltimore, Md.		610 Greenway Apts. Baltimore, Md.
9	DAVIS	Edith	49		F.	M.	May 17th, 1882. do.		do.
10	HELWIG	Edward P.	28		M.	S.	Apr. 29th, 1903. Brooklyn, N.Y.		711, E.18th St.Brooklyn, N.Y.
~~11~~	~~KEYSER~~	~~Elisabeth~~	~~60~~		~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~Aug.25th, 1870 Philadelphia, Pa.~~		~~1753 Q. St. Washington, D.C.~~
12	LANGSDORF	Laure	45		F.	M.	Nov.13th, 1885. Philadelphia, Pa.		7827, York Rd. Elkmo Park, Phil,Pa
13	LANGSDORF	Benjamin	20		M.	S.	May 8th, 1911. do.		do.
14	MAAS	Eugene	55		M.	M.		Dec.16th, 1921. U.S. Dist.Court,St.Louis, Mo.	325, North Main St. St Louis, Mo.
15	MAAS	Edith	45		F.	M.	Mar.3rd,1886. New York, N.Y.		do.
16	MADEIRA	Marion C.	63		F.	W.	Mar.23rd, 1868. Philadelphia, Pa.		School Lane, Germantown, Philadelphia Pa.
17	MADEIRA	Elizabeth	25		F.	S.	Sept.7th, 1906 do		do.
18	MANN	Charles B.	57		M.	M.	Sept.28th, 1874. Baltimore, Md.		3017, Clifton Ave,Baltimore,Md.
~~19~~	~~McMAHON~~	~~Thomas~~	~~50~~		~~M.~~	~~M.~~		~~Oct.6th, 1887,Court Common Pleas,Philadelphia, Penna.~~	~~177, Grove Rd.S.Orange, N.Y.~~
~~20~~	~~McMAHON~~	~~Mary~~	~~60~~		~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~Feb.8th, 1871. Philadelphia, Pa.~~		~~do.~~
~~21~~	~~McMAHON~~	~~Mildred~~	~~36~~		~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~May 6th, 1895. do.~~		~~do.~~
22	PACKARD	Bessie K.	58		F.	S.	April 2nd 1873 Springfield, Mass.		47, S.Street, Brockton, Mass.
23	POLSON	Harriet	69		F.	W.	Dec.18th, 1861. New Haven, Conn.		Windermere,East Chicago. Ill.
24	POND	Marie B.	66		F.	S.	Oct.19th, 1865. Brockport, N.Y.		384, East Ave,Rochester, N.Y.
25	RIDDLE	John W.	67		M.	M.	July 12th, 1864. Philadelphia, Pa.		Farmington, Conn.
26	RIDDLE	Theodate	54		F.	M.	Feb.2nd1877. Salem, Ohio.		do.
27	WATKINS	Gertrude M.	56		F.	W.	Nov.8th, 1874 Baltimore, Md.		Charles Apts,Baltimore, Md.
28	THOMPSON	Lena A.	41		F.	S.	Aug.27th, 1881. Brockton, Mass.		138, Leyden St.Brockton, Mass.
29	WHITEHEAD	Edith	37		F.	S.	Feb.7th, 1894. Chicago, Ill.		5839, Washington Bld,Chicago,Ill.
30	WOLFE	Lena	60		F.	W.	Aug.7th, 1871. Cincinnati, Ohio.		Hotel Almo, Cincinnati, Ohio.

H.S. Manley Purs. 10/3/1931 6.50 P.m.

No.5. Kate Boyd - Cancelled,did not sail.
No.11.E. Keyser - Cancelled,did not sail.
no.6.DELEFIELD,Margaret,cancelled, sailed from ROtterdam, see man.7 line 15.
no.7.DELAFIELD,Richard, dancelled, sailed from Rotterdam, see man.7 line 14.
nos.19,20 & 21,MCMAHON Thomas, Mary & Mildred, cancelled, did not sail.

Receipt granted

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

86

87

S. S. "S T A T E N D A M" sailing from S O U T H A M P T O N, September 26th 1931, Arriving at port of New York N.Y., October 1st, 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRITTLEBANK	Julius	73		M.	M.	Apr. 11th, 1859. Terre Haute, Indiana		155, E.Bay St.Charleston, S.C.
2	LANE	Mabelle F.	65		F.	S.	Mar.19th, 1866. New York, N.Y.		11, East 55th St.New York, N.Y.
3	MILLER	Lola MacD.	68		F.	M.	Oct. 24th, 1863. Croton, Iowa.		217, Turrell Ave, S.Orange, N.J.
4	MILLER	Spencer	72		M.	M.	Apr.25th, 1859. Waukegan, Ill.		do.
5	CAMP	Roland H.	51		M.	S.	Nov 11th, 1879 Waterbury, Conn.		98, Woodlawn Terr.Waterbury, Conn.
6	GENT	Ernest V.	43		M.	M.		March 23 1920 Supreme Court of Queens County, Long Is.City, N.Y.	175, Brewster Rd.Scarsdale, New York, N.Y.
7	HERRON	Howard M.	42		M.	M.	May 23rd, 1889 Olean, New York.		2600, Boulevard, Jersey City, N.J.
8	Rozenoer	Adolph	31		m	m	June 11 1900 New York City		500 5th Ave, New York City
9	Rozenoer	Beatrice	25		f	m	Dec. 13 1905 New York City		do
10	Rozenoer	Mary	61		f	m		by marriage — 1891	do
11	Van der Veer	Francis S.	61		m	m	Dec. 5th 1869 Somerville N.J.		Scarsdale N.Y., Fort Hill Rd. P.O.BOX 487
12	Van der Veer	Katherine W.	57		f	m	Oct.12th 1873 do		do
13	Van der Veer	Evelyn	27		f	s	Dec. 3rd 1903 do		do
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. S. Wanley Insp 10/3/1931 7.02 P.M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

87

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. W. Pike, Surgeon of the ss. Statendam; sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this Third day of October, 19 31

at New York N.Y.

E D Abbott

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

18
9

Transit.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STATENDAM" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	RECIO	ALBERTO	46		M	M	PROFESSOR	YES	SPANISH FRENCH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	IN TRANSIT TO CUBA	-			CUBA	HAVANA
2	TRANSIT	HIDALGO	EVA E.	33		F	S	NONE	YES	-DO-	YES	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	DO	Eworder		-DO-	-DO-
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

04-83 04-83 Examined 7.30 PM

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

88

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., October 3rd, 1931

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, explain.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came, or reside in island possession of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	see col.23	IN TRANSIT TO CUBA			No	SELF	MOREYES	1925	NEW YORK	9/21 '25		WIFE.MRS.T.C.DE RECIO AVENIDA DE BELGICA 7 HAVANA.CUBA.	IN TRANSIT TO CUBA			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLA.	BRO.	NONE
2	see col.23	-DO-			No	-DO-	-DO-	YES 1930	New York	10/1 '30		PRADO 54 HABANA.CUBA. mother: Pascaline Hidalgo.	-DO-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	-DO-	NO	5	7	-DO-	BLO.	BLUE	-DO-
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. Statendam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Krol

~~Officer~~ master

Sworn to before me this third *day of* October *,* *19* 31

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

63.

I, F. W. Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. Statendam; sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this third day of October, 1931

at New York N.Y.,

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—688

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Re-enter Permits.

S. S. "STATENDAM" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		COLLINS ✓	HELENA	25	✓	F	S	MAID	YES	5/3643 FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE ✓	English FRENCH 08-11	FRANCE ✓	ST. MARTIN CHOQUEL	Section 10. RP. 667367 661206	WASHING-TON	NOV. 25 1931		99 U.S.A.	CORONA, L.I. N.Y.	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						D
19																						
20																						D
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						D
28																						
29																						D
30																						

Jenmuson
Nyrpm

28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., October 3rd, 1931

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (Strike out words not applicable. See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	GRANDMOTHER.MRS.WILLARD ST.MARTIN CHOQUEL.DESVRES. FRANCE.		N.Y.	CORONA	—	SELF	MORE	YES	1924 1930	CORONA	NOV.26 1930.	UNCLE.MR.M.WILLARD 100.03 39 AVE.CORONA. L.I.N.Y.	NO	AL-WAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. Statendam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Krol

~~Officer~~ x master

Sworn to before me this third *day of* October *, 19* 31

at New York N.Y.

Edw. Hood

Immigration Officer.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

91

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. W. Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. Statendam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this third day of October, 1931

at New York N.Y.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5.
NON IMMIGRANTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STATENDAM. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, September 26th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Bok	Klaas H.	28		m	s	traveler	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	PV Section 3(2)	Rotterdam	9/25/31		Holland	Hillegom	X
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 3rd, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Any in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote or full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country where he belongs permanently after temporarily in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father Mr. H. Bok, 3 Angelierstr. Den Helder, Holl.	Hol via N.Y.	—	—	—	self	yes	yes	1930-1931	all over	14 Apr. 1931	c/o J. van Javeren & Sons, 101 W. 31st St., New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark blo.	grey	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. Statendam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Krol

~~Officer~~ master

Sworn to before me this third *day of* October *, 19*31

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

99

I, E. W. Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. Statendam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this third day of October, 19 31

at New York N.Y.

E P N Hoos
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—636

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4
QUCTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STATENDAM. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, September 26th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Trunovsky	Ilona	20		f	s	Seamstress	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Section 10. QUCTA 99	Budapest	8/6/31		Hungary	Ville city rest	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

94

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 3rd, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether previously excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States as a laborer	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	aunt.Mrs.J.Burza,Berczenyi u 9, Ullo oty,Pest,Hungary	-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	50 00 mother	yes	no	-	-	-	mother.Mrs.L.Beleck-Trunevsky,4625 N.Kenmen Ave.Chicago,Ill.	no	always		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blc.	brc.	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, master, *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* s.s. Statendam, *from* Rotterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

~~Officer.~~ master

Sworn to before me this third *day of* October, *19* 31

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. W. Pike, Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this third day of October, 19 31

at New York N.Y.

E P Abbott
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3. EXAMINED AND PASSED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STATENDAM". Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, September 26th, 1931.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	ADMITTED S1	Cazemier	Elsje	45		f	s	house-keeper	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Section 6 QUOTA 1623	Rotterdam	9/9/31.		Holland	Groningen
2		Groenewoud	Maria C.	31		f	m	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Middelburg	QUOTA 2579	do	5/26/31.		do	Middelburg
3	UNDER 16	do	Jan M.	3		m	s	none	u n d e r a g e			do	do	do	do	QUOTA 2580	do	do		do	do
4	UNDER 16	do	Maria C.	8		f	s	do	u n d e r a g e			do	do	do	do	QUOTA 2581	do	do		do	do
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

98

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 3rd, *19* 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See question.) (For full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or is an inmate of, or connected with the management of, a house of prostitution, or is a procurer or has been so engaged within one year	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	uncle: Mr.D. Batjes, 5, Koninginneweg, Doorn, Holl.	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	cousin: Mr. H. Batjes (vide 23)	yes	no	-	-	-	Intended Stock cousin: Mr.H. Batjes, 7141 So. Sangamen Str., Chicago. Ill.	no	always		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark bro.		none
2	father-i-l: Mr. J.M. Groenewoud, 101 Hoofdweg, Hilligersberg. Holl.	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	-	husband	do	no	-	-	-	husband: Mr. F. Groenewoud, c/o Mr. C.B. Sisson, 1953 E. 29th Str., Brooklyn. NY.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	11	do	dark bro	do	do
3	grandfather: do	-	do	do	-	father	do	no	-	-	-	father: do	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	blo.	blue	do
4	do do	-	do	do	-	do	do	no	-	-	-	Third cousin 3/4 Repestone County France American Line do St. in Law	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	do	bro.	do
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. Statendam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Krol

~~Officer~~ master

Sworn to before me this third *day of* October *, 19*31

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. Statendam, *from* Rotterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Krol

~~Officer~~ master

Sworn to before me this third *day of* October, *19*31

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

97

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Pike, Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this third day of October, 1931

at New York N.Y.

EPA 1925

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—69

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

TRANSIT TO NEW YORK.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STATENDAM". *Passengers sailing from* Rotterdam, September 26th, 19 31.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	2F 1/4 71 3/25/31 Sw	Dikciute	Ona	31		f	M	housekeeper	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Ukmerge	Re-enter permits Section 10. 7C4702, 7C8646	Washington DC.	4/15/31.		U.S.A.	Westfield, N.J.
2		~~Zubavicius~~	Viktorija	43		f	s	seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do			do	Chicago, Ill.
3		Cool	Willebrordus	57		m	s	priest R.C.	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Tilburg	73995C, 7452.16	Washington DC.	7/14/31.		U.S.A.	Fairhaven, Mass.
4		VandenBiesen	Henry	42		m	m	clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rotterdam	71419C, 7C7677	do	5/4/31.		do	Hoboken, N.J.
5	U.S.Cit.	do	Joziena J.	52		f	m					naturalized U.S.District Court of Miami, Fla. Apr. 11th 1929.									
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Victoria Zubavicute No 2
cancelled not on board
Purser

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† For races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

98

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 3rd, 1931

16 — No. on List	17 — The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 — Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 — Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 — By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 — Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 — Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 — Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 — Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident or temporarily to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 — Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 — Whether a polygamist	27 — Whether an anarchist	28 — Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 — Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 — Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 — Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 — Condition of health, mental and physical	33 — Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 — Height: Feet	Inches	35 — Complexion	36 — Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 — Marks of identification
	Married Aug 6/1931																													
1	mother: Mrs. C. Dikciane, Mazukiskey Pabaisko, p. Ukmerge, Lith.	-	N.J.	Westfield	no	self	yes	yes	1913-1931	Westfield NJ.	4/25 '31.	home: 532 Highland Ave., Westfield, NJ.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brn	hazel	none
2	~~sister: Mrs. F. Kurcions, Kaunas, Lith.~~	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	do	do	do	1911-1931	Chicago Ill.	'31.	do : 1651 W. Grand Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no			do			do
3	brother: Mr. L. Cools, 81, Hoefstraat, Tilburg, Holl.	-	Mass.	Fairhaven	no	self	yes	yes	1909-1931	Fair-haven, NJ.	8/1 '31.	home: 3 Adam Str., Fairhaven, Mass.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn	brn	none
4	father: Mr. A. C. vanden Biesen, 53b, de Vliegerstr., Rotterdam, Holl.	-	N.J.	Hoboken	-	do	do	do	1915-1931	Hoboken, NJ.	6/20 '31	acq; Mr. D. Bakker, 203 4th Str., Hoboken, NJ.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	blue	do
5												do do																		
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. Statendam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Krol

Officer's master

Sworn to before me this third *day of* October *, 19* 31

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. STATENDAM sailing from Rotterdam, September 26th 1931, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 3rd, 1931

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bertram	Otto	64		m	wid.		County Court Albany County, N.Y. April 16th 1906	747 Western Ave, Albany, NY.
2	Kroll	Margaret	31		f	wid.		by marriage	Allendale, Hillside Ave. SC, N.C.
3	Wehner	Thekla	57		f	m		by marriage	do
4	Revelman	Klamimus	61		m	s		Supreme Court of Pittsburgh County, Pittsburgh, Pa. Sept. 9th 1920	Box 4737, Last Liberty, Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	Rimdeika	Dominic	38		m	m		Quarters Sessons Court, Philadelphia, Pa. Jan. 16th 1925	1706 Moyamensing Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
6	do	Julia	36		f	m		District Court Philadelphia, Pa. May 28th 1931	do
7	do	Elizabeth	9		f	s	Philadelphia, Pa. May 27th 1922		do
8	Schäflein	Valentin	64		m	m		Circuit Court Cook County, Chicago, Ill. 1896	6440 Aberdeen Str. Chicago, Ill
9	do	Elizabeth	61		f	m		by marriage	do
10	~~Smith~~	Olive C.	47		f	s	Baltimore, Md. 1883		~~43 Mayerton Rd. Baltimore, Md.~~
11	Stiles	Anna	56		f	wid.		by marriage	Front Str. 114, N.E. City, N.Y.
12	Swettman	Marie J.	42		f	wid.	Upper Lehigh, Pa. Sept. 22nd 1889		145 West 74th Str. NewYork, NY.
13	Bloom	Jesse R.	41		m	s	New York, N.Y. Sept. 24th 1890		200 West 70th Str. NewYork, N.Y.
14	Ziemkiewicz	John. P.	68		f	m		Common Pleas Court Hudson County, Jersey City, N.J. March 27th 1903	250 York Str. Jersey City, N.J.
15	do	Wladyslawa	66		f	m		by marriage	do
16	Bloemendaal	Geertruida M.	62		f	wid.		District Court of Marion County, Iowa Oct. 22nd 1900.	Sheldon, Iowa.
17	deBruin	Hendrik W	47		m	m		Common Pleas Court of Hudson County Jersey City, N.J. Sept. 26th 1916	266 Broad Ave Palisade Park N.J.
18	O'Brien	Albertina	51		f	wid.		by marriage	c/o Mrs. Loughren, Briggs Ave. New York, N.Y.
19	Roser	Herman	71		m	m		Common Pleas Court Hartford County, Hartford, Conn. Oct. 19th 1890	Glastonbury, Conn.
20	Lankowsky	Elizabeth	46		f	wid.		by parentage	4119 South 40th Ave. Chicago, Ill.
21	Newman	Jessie M.	39		f	m	Havre de Grace Md. Aug. 28th 1892		Box 574, Perry Point, Md.
22	Cobcurn	Katherine F.	37		f	m	do do Sept. 27th 1894		Perryville, Md.
23	Maloney	Mary M.	70		f	wid	Tonawanda N.Y. March 4 1861		Cleveland O. 2768 Lancashire Rd
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Olive C Smith No 10 canceled not on board

Passed Clerk

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

102

S. S. "STATENDAM" sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, 26TH SEPTEMBER 19 31, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., October 3rd, 19 31

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JODOCIUS	ALBERT	70		M	WID		JUNE 5TH 1899 FEDERAL COURT OF PHILADELPHIA.PA.	427 SO.45 PHILADELPHIA.PA.BOX 2186
2	SUHRLAND	ATLE B.	45		M	M		SUPREME COURT OF RENSELEAR HELD AT TROY N.Y. DEC. 15 1915	COHASSET.MASS.
3	-DO-	ALETTE D.	60		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	-DO-
4	GENARD	LUCIE	77		F	WID		-DO-	C-O MR.HANCOK.JULIUSTOWN. BURLINGTON CO.N.J.
5	MENDELSON	JOHN	49		M	S	MILWAUKEE.WISC. MAY 2 1882		1 N.12 ST.NEWARK.N.J.
6	GOLL	EMMA	71		F	WID		BY MARRIAGE 1889	1224 NORTH 24TH PLACE.MILWAUKEE. WISC.
7	FOWLER	JANET C.	61		F	M	NEW ORLEANS.LA. OCT.31 1869		1105 PARK AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

102

S. S. "STATENDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Sept.26th, , 19 31, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 3rd, 19 31

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JACOBSEN	Annie	60		F.	S.		2nd Oct. 1924. Dist. Court of Connecticut, Hartford, Conn.	c/o J.W.Riddle Esq. Farmington, Conn.
2	McEACHERN	Thomas	27		M.	S.	20th Apr. 1904. Detroit, Mich.		715, Forest Ave, Ann Arbor, Mich.
3	McEACHERN	Janet	53		F.	W.		By Marriage.	do.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.W.Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. "Statendam", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P.W.Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 19 31

at New York, N.Y.

E.P.Mott

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—437

Form 509 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STATENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, September 26th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		*Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 54337	CLAY	Helen	32		F	M	None	yes	1/5592 English	yes	England	English	04-80 Canada.	Montreal	NY. 3-3 NON IMM. 170 Section 3(3)	LONDON	Sept.19th, 1931		15 England	London	
2	UNDER 16	CLAY	Frances	9		F.	S.	None	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	15 England	London	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	
3	UNDER 16	CLAY	John	3		M.	S.	None	no	under age	no	do.	do.	15 England	London	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

103

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 3rd, *19* 31.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and what is his or her address?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to some country to become a citizen thereof (regardless of length of residence in the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(mother) Mrs.W.J.O'Malley, 1877, Dorchester St.W. Montreal.	CANADA VIA CAN.BORDER	In transit		NO	self	yes	YES	In transit	FEBR. 1919		Mother,1877,Dorchester St. W.Montreal,S.Q.	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none
2	do.		In transit		DO	mother	yes	DO	In transit	DO.		do.	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	gold	blue	none
3	do.		In transit		DO	do.	yes	DO	In transit	DO.		do.	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	fair	gold	blue	none
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. "Statendam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.Krol

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

EPA Hoyt

Immigration Officer.

14—129

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.W.Pike, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Statendam", *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Connecticut, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

P.W.Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October, *19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

EPAbbott
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STATENDAM" . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , September 26th. , 1931.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LAIGHT	Victoria M	37	10	F.	S.	Reg.Nurse	yes	11/5592 English	yes	England	English	England	08-15 Shenley, Herts	R.P.No.683300	gpp 687961	Feb.12th 1931		9 9	U.S.A.	New York City
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 3rd, 19 31.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year?	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(brother) J.C.Laight LDS, Boston, Lincs.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	11 yrs	May 9th New York 1931		Home: 820 West 152nd St. New York, NLY.	no	Always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	blue	none.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—460

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Statendam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.Krol

Master.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

EPA Hoff

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

106

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W.Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. "Statendam", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners [thereof]," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 19 31

at New York, N.Y.

EP Nolan
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STATENDAM" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 26th, 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 543538	O'MALLEY	Edna	36		F	S	Insurance Broker	yes	English	yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Montreal	Canadian in transit to				Canada	Montreal
2	TRANSIT 543539	CRISHOLM	Margaret T.	35		F	S	Secretary	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Alexandria	Canadian in transit to Canada				Canada	Montreal
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

04-80 Ex Order

04-80 Ex Order

H. S. Manley Insp 9/3/1931 9 P.M.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

107

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., October 3rd, 19 31.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or assisted	Whether ticketed and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary temporary stay in U. S. United States	Length of time the alien intends to be in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(mother) Mrs.W.J.O'Malley 1877,Dorchester St.Montreal	Canada			no	Self		yes	yes	In transit 1 Day	8-16 1931	(mother) Mrs.W.J.O'Malley 1877,Dorchester St.W.Montreal	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	none.
2	Home: 1482 Mosse Str., Montreal, Canada	Canada			yes	Self		yes	yes	In transit 2 Days.	Sept. 5 1931	Home: 1482 ~~Cleveland~~ Street, Montreal, Canada.	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	bro.	hazel	none.
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. "Statendam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.Krol

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

EPA Mon

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.W.Pike *, Surgeon of the* s.s. "Statendam" *,* sailing therewith *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Connecticut *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

P.W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

Asst Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 509 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STATENDAM". Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		STOLZ	ANDRE	26		M	S	TRAVELLER	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	SWITZERLAND	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND	LE LOCLE	NON-IMM. V. NO. 23 SEC. 3	BERN	SEP. 11 1931		SWITZERLAND	LE LOCLE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

02-36 N.I.3-2 Business

H. S. Manley Insp 19/3/1931 9.30 pm

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

109

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 3rd, *19* 31.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether class paid for ship passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is person or absconder, or family, supported or supported by whom?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.ALBERT STOLZ SWITZERL. 1 FRANCE ST.LE LOCLE.SWIT- ZERLAND.	VIA N.Y.			yes -	SELF	YES $300+	NO				FRIEND; MR.WEISENMUHLER C/O MM.WITTNAUER & CO. 402/4 5th AV. 37TH ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* s.s. "Statendam", *from* Rotterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.Krol

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October, *19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

E.P.A. Clark

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W.Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. "Statendam", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swore that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W.Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931

at New York, N.Y.

EPHibbert

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

0 1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Statendam". Passengers sailing from Boulogne sur mer, September 26th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 3435340	Ross	James B.	31		M	S	Physician	yes	English, yes French, German		Canada	Scotch	0480 Canada	Halifax	Ex Order. In transit to Canada				80 Canada	Montreal	X
2														H.S. Manley Msgr				19/3/1931	9.32 am			
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

111

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 3rd, *19* 31.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid to him passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year?	Whether arrested and deported at any time?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:Mr.Geo E.Ross, 345 Bronsen Ave.,Ottowa,Ont.	Canada via Canadian border			No	Self	yes	yes	In transit		8-29 1931	In transit to Canada	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Bro.	Blue	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. "Statendam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.Krol

Master [illegible].

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

E P A Hitt

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

112

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W.Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. "Statendam", sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 19 31

at New York, N.Y.

EP Mahon
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—26

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STATENDAM". Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
X		BOUILLOT	ANNE PH.	29	✓	F	M	JEWEL POLISHER	YES	FRENCH ✓	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE 20-11-9	MARSEILLE	QIV. SEC. 6 NO. 313	MARSEILLE	JUNE 18 1931		FRANCE 11	MARSEILLE
2		MARTINEZ	HERMINIA	65	✓	F	WID	NONE ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA 09-83	SANTIAGO	QIV. SEC. 4 c NO. 206	PARIS	SEP. 19 1931		U.S.A. 83	PHILADELPHIA
3		-DO-	ELVIRA	26	✓	F	S	STUDENT DO. ✓	YES	-DO-	✓ YES	-DO-	-DO-	CUBA 09-83	-DO-	QIV. SEC. 4 c NO. 207	-DO-	-DO- 19		-DO-	-DO-
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9															1						
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Completed by A.S. Gilbert Insp 11th Cen Oct 5th 1931.

49

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 3rd, *19* 31.

113

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at end of list, re this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to apply for admission permanently to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	PARENTS.54 RUE DE L"EVECHE MARSEILLE.FRANCE		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	Gov.- YES	NO				HUSBAND 528 W.53 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	AL-WAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BLA.	BRO.	SCAR ON THE RIGHT CHEEK
2	SISTER:MRS.ELVIRA CAPE VDA BACARDI,"VILLA ELVIRA" SANTIAGO DE CUBA, CUBA		PA.	PHILA-DELPHIA	YES	SELF	300.- YES	YES	18 YEARS 1913	PHILA-DELPHIA	7-4-1931	HOME.4512 CHESTNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	-DO-	NO	5	7	-DO-	GREY	BRO.	NONE
3	AUNT: DO.		PA.	-DO-	YES	-DO-	YES	YES	-DO-	-DO-		-DO-	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	-DO-	NO	5	4	-DO-	BRO.	BRO.	-DO-
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol, Master, of the s.s. "Statendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W.Krol

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931

at New York, N.Y.

EPATTON

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W.Pike, *Surgeon of the* s.s. "Statendam", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Connecticut, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F.W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October, *19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STATENDAM" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, SEPTEMBER 26th, 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	PAPAZIAN	EDWARD	37		M	M					U.S.A.		NATURALIZED COURT OF PHILADELPHIA, PHILADELPHIA, PA., OCT. 3 1930								
2	U. S. CIT.	DO.	SIRVART	26		F	M					DO.				DO.			MAY 28 1931			
3	U. S. CIT.	DO.	CLEMENT	5		M	S					DO.		U.S.A.	UPPER DARBY, PA., JULY 16 1926							
4		DO.	GULUMIA	58		F	W	NONE	YES	TURKISH	YES	TURKEY	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	YOSGAT	717203	WASHINGTON D.C.	MAY 14 1931		U.S.A.	UPPER DARBY, PA.	
5		DERICK	CLIFFORD L.	36		M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	NOYAN	749129	DO.	AUG.15 1931		DO.	BOSTON, MASS.	
6		ZUELKE	FLORA	37		F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH, FRENCH, GERMAN	YES	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	FREIENBACH	722052	DO.	MAY 26 1931		BERMUDA	DEVONSHIRE	
7		GILLOTT	JEANNE (Comtesse)	55		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH, FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	LUXEMBOURG	LUXEMBOURG	739002	DO.	JULY 11 1931		U.S.A.	HALEDON, N.J.	
8		SAUCY	CHARLES D.	68		M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	MOUTIER	691153	DO.	MAR.14 1931		DO.	SALEM, ORE.	
9		DO.	ELISA A.	63		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	MALLERAY	691152	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.	
10		VRETTOS	VINCENTYNA	52		F	M	DO.	YES	ENGLISH, POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	KAMIEN	740434	DO.	JULY 14 1931		DO.	CHICAGO, ILLS.	
11	U. S. CIT.	DO.	GUST	10		M	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO, ILLS., OCT. 2 1920							
12		CHRIST	DENISE	31		F	S	CHAMBER-MAID	YES	ENGLISH, FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	BEAUCOURT	681680	WASHINGTON D.C.	FEB.4 1931		U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.	
13		GUSCHEMANN	ANNA	47		F	W	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	703370	DO.	APR.14 1931		DO.	DO.	
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

John P. Bleny
Inspector

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

115

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER 3RD, 19 31.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he a prostitute or connected with an immoral purpose?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether polygamist	Whether deported and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1												HOME:100 BROOKLINE BLVD, UPPER DARBY,PA.																		
2												DO.																		
3												DO.																		
4	NO RELATIONS	PA.	UPPER DARBY		NO	SON	YES	YES	1914-6-20-1931	UPPER DARBY,PA.		DO.	NO AIM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GREY	BRO.	NONE
5	MOTHER: MRS.RODNEY DERICK, HOWAN,QUEBEC,CANADA.	MASS.	BOSTON		NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922-8-29-1931	BOSTON,MASS.		FRIEND:DR.RICHARD HOHN, 721 HUNTINGTON AVE.,BOSTON	NO AIM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GREEN	SWELL SCARR ON LEFT SIDE OF FORE HEAD.
6	FATHER:MR.WERNER BUKLER, VIA N.Y. BACH-N.FREIENBACH,SWITZERLAND	HERMUDA			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923-1928 1931	PITTSBURG,PA.	6-30	FRIENDS: FAM.INGALS,DEVONSHIRE, HERMUDA.	NO AIM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRO.	GREY	NONE
7	COUSIN: MR.VANDER VELDE, RESIDENCE PALACE,BRUSSELS,BELGIUM.	N.J.	HALEDON	NO	SELF		YES	YES	1911-7-18-1931	HALEDON,N.J.		HUSBAND:MR.G.GILLOTT, HALEDON, N.J.	NO AIM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	DO.
8	MR.HENRY WEBER.COURT,BERN, SWITZERLAND.	ORE.	SALEM	NO	SELF		YES	YES	1910- MAY 1931	SALEM,ORE.		HOME:SALEM, ORE.	NO AIM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
9	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND		YES	YES		DO.		DO.	NO AIM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
10	FATHER:MR.M.GRAJENSKI, KAMIEN.N.AUGUSTOW,POLAND	ILLS.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF		YES	YES	1907 - JULY 1931	CHICAGO,ILLS.		HOME:2075 LINCOLN AVE.,	NO AIM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DARK	GREY	DO.
11												DO.																		
12	MOTHER:MRS.E.CHRIST, 1 RUE PELLTIER,BEAUCOURT,FRANCE	N.Y.	NEW YORK-		SELF		YES	YES	1927 - 4-16-31	NEW YORK,N.Y.		FRIEND:MRS.R.YODRY,466 W. 151st. STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO AIM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRO.	GREEN	NONE
13	MOTHER: MRS.VUILLEMIN, 18 RUE DE BADEVEL,BEAUCOURT,FRANCE	N.Y.	DO.	-	SELF		YES	YES	1928 - 5-12-31	NEW YORK,N.Y.		FRIEND: DO.	NO AIM.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol, Master, of the s.s. "Statendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W.Krol

Master.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 19 31

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 10918 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 5 1943
Date

Joyce Schlossman
Camera Operator

OCT 5 19[illegible]
Date

Geo. Bauer
Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 10918 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 5 1943
Date

Joyce Schlossman
Camera Operator

OCT 5 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.W.Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. "Statendam", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P.W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 19 31

at New York, N.Y.

E P Doolittle

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—620

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6
REENTER PERMITS.

311

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STATENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, 26TH SEPT., 1931.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GROB	ANNA	21		F	S	LAMP SHADE SEAMSTRESS.	YES	GERMAN 11/5592 3/5643	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12 29	MUNICH	REENTER PERMITS.. SEC.10 679113	WASH.. 21ST JAN. app 68334 app 72012 1931..			U.S.A.	MARLBOROUGH.L.I.N.
2		GRONKIEWICZ	JOZEFA	38		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	POLISH	DO	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND 29	RADZIWIC.	725729	DO 4TH JUNE 1931.			DO	CHICAGO.ILL.
3		KRAKOWSKA	ZOFJA	35		F	M	DO	DO	DO "	DO	DO	DO	DO 29	JANOWICE.	735808	DO 30TH JUNE 1931. app 740279			DO	DO
4		~~KUMBA~~	~~ALOIS~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		~~MERCHANT~~	DO	GERMAN	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MAINZ		DO			DO	NEW YORK.N.Y.
5	U.S.C.	FISCHER	HENRY	28		M	M					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	SOUTHINGTON.CONN.	USC.	22ND AUG. 1902.				
6		DO	PAULA	29		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN 11/5592	YES	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12 27	FREIBURG.	731947	WASH .19TH JUNE app 735991			U.S.A.	HARTFORD.CONN.
7		DELGYER	PETER	53		M	M	JEWELLER	DO	DUTCH 1/2592	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND 27	NYMEGEN. GLD.	746218	DO 5TH AUG. 1931.			DO	PLAINFIELD.N.J.
8		VERDONSCHOT	THEODORUS	29		M	M	SALESMAN	DO	DO "	DO	DO	DO	DO 27	HEEMSTEDE.	692182	DO 18TH MARCH 1931. 697143			U.S.A.	NEW YORK.N.Y.
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H.S. Manley Insp 10/3/1931 9.15 A.M.

Cancelled: Line 4 Alois Kumba. Did not sail. The Purser

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., October 3rd, 19 31.

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
Y.	1	FATHER. M. GROB. 125 DACHAUERSTR. 125. MUNICH. GERMANY		N.J. MIDLAND PARK.	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1928-4.25.31. MARLBOROUGH. L.				BROTHER. B. LAUTENSCHLAGER. .N.Y. GOFFLE HILL ROAD. MIDLAND PARK. N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
	2	MOTHER. A. FLAK. UL. STRAZASKA RADZIWIC. PLOCK. POLAND.		ILL. CHICAGO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1909-7.18.31. CHICAGO. ILL.				HUSBAND. S. GRONKIEWICZ. 2337-21ST STR. CHICAGO. ILL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLD.	BLUE	DO
	3	FATHER. J. LAJEUL. JANOVICE. TANNOW. POLAND.		DO	DO	DO	DO	$50.	DO	1913-7.18.31. CHICAGO. ILL.				HUSBAND. P. KRAKOWSKI. 4810 WINCHESTER AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	DO	BRN.	DO
	4	PARENTS. J. KUNDA. 2 VON BUCHHEIDER. MUNICH. GERMANY.		N.Y. NEW YORK	DO	DO	MORE	YES	1930-3.28.31. NEW YORK. N.Y.				NO ADDRESS.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	DO	DO	DO
	5																													
	6	PARENTS. J. VON EISENGREIN. 116 WOLFENWEILER. FREIBURG. GERMANY.		CONN. HARTFORD	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1925-8.1.31. HARTFORD. CONN.				HOME. 48 THOMAS STREET. HARTFORD. CONN. DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD.	BLUE	NONE.
	7	BROTHER. H. DELGYER. 13 VAN BROEKHUYSENSTR. NYMEGEN. HOLLAND.		N.J. PLAINFIELD.	NO	DO	DO	DO	1902-8.16.31. PLAINFIELD. N.J.				HOME. 223 WEST FRONT STREET. PLAINFIELD. N.J.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BRN.	BRN.	DO
	8	FATHER. V. VERDONSCHOT. 47 VOORWEG. HEEMSTEDE. HOLLAND.		N.Y. NEW YORK	DO	DO	DO	DO	1923-5.22.31. NEW YORK. N.Y.				HOME. 7 MOORE STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLD.	DO	DO
	9																													
	10																													
	11																													
	12																													
	13																													
	14																													
	15																													
	16																													
	17																													
	18																													
	19																													
	20																													
	21																													
	22																													
	23																													
	24																													
	25																													
	26																													
	27																													
	28																													
	29																													
	30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

111

I, W.Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. "Statendam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W.Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. "Statendam", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931

at New York, N.Y.

Signature illegible

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—420

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5
NON IMMIGRANTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STATENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, 26TH SEPT., 1931.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	*Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		OSTI	ELSE	23		F	S	NURSE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN.	NON IMMIGRANTS. SEC.3 4032	BERLIN	21ST SEPT. 1931.		GERMANY	BERLIN.
2		SMIT	THEODORA	30		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	GRONINGEN.	89	AMSTERDAM.	21ST SEPT. 1931.		HOLLAND	HAARLEM. N.H.
3	TRANSIT 513391	HAJNIS	MIROSLAW	50		M	M	MERCHANT	DO	GERMAN	DO	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN.	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	VAMBERK.	62	PRAGUE.	24TH SEPT. 1931.		CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	VAMBERK.
4		VAN ZONNEVELD	WILLEM	29		M	M	BULB TRAVELLER	DO	DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM	76	ROTTERDAM	15TH APRIL 1931.		HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM. N.H.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

with Dr Alexander 1st Class Alien Duty Cert

Shot

#4 only by John Rotterdam Insp

03-12 03-27 02-06 1-2-3

NON IMMIGRANTS. SEC.3 3-2 Pleasure & Business 3-2 Pleasure 1931. 3-2 Business 1931. Sept 3-2 1931. 1931.

12 27 06

H.S. Manley Insp 10/3/1931 9.30 p.m.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

119

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 3rd, 19 31.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he a prostitute or a procurer, or is he coming for any other immoral purpose?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is going to a definite employer in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	PARENTS. H.OSTI.31 SCHLOSS- ALEE.NIEDERSCHONHAUSEN.GERMANY.	GERMANY			YES	SELF	NO	NO				NURSE TO THE FAM.ALEXANDER.	YES	12M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER.W.DE SITTER.STERREN- WACHT.LEIDEN.Z.H.HOLLAND.	NETHERLANDS			NO	DO	DO	DO				JUDGE BAKER FOUNDATION.40 COURT STR.BOSTON.MASS.	DO	6M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BRN.	BRN.	DO
3	WIFE. W.HAJNIS 91 TIRSJEVA-GASSE.VAMBERK.CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA			NO	DO	DO	YES	1-28	MARCH 1930.	NEW YORK.N.Y.	HUSBAND. C.SMIT.ECONOMICS LIBRARY.BROWN UNIVERSITY.PROVIDENCE.R.I.	DO	6M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLD.	BLUE	DO
4	WIFE.N.VAN ZONNEVELD.176 HOOFDSTR.SASSENHEIM.HOLLAND.	NETHERLANDS.			NO	DO	DO	DO	FEBR-MEI	1929.	HAMPSTEAD.N.Y.	BUSINESS.HOTEL IMPERIAL. 32ND STR. NEW YORK.N.Y.	DO	2M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	DO	GREY	DO
5												BUSINESS.VAN ZONNEVELD &C. HAMPSTEAD.L.I.N.Y.	DO	6M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO						
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. "Statendam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.Krol

Master

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

120

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W.Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. "Statendam", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 19 31

at New York, N.Y.

EP Hoos
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—68

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

QUOTA-NON QUOTA EXAMINED AND PASSED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

O.S.

S. S. STATENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, 26TH SEPT, 19 31.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BEEREBOOM	KOBA Helene Marie	33		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM. N.H.	06-27 NON QUOTA. SEC.4 (A) 26	ROTTERDAM	17TH SEPT. 1931.		27 HOLLAND	UTHECHT.UTR.
2		BARENDSEN	ALBERTUS Baltazar	27		M	S	BAKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	KAMPEN.O.	20-27 QUOTA SEC.6 1620	DO	8TH SEPT. 1931.		27 DO	KAMPEN.O.
3	U. S. CIT.	HODGKINS	RAY	39		M	M					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	LYNN.MASS.	8TH MAY 1892.					
4		DO	AUGUSTE	34		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMANY	DUSSELDORF.	26-12 NON QUOTA. SEC.4 (A) 58	COLOGNE	21ST SEPT. 1931.		12 GERMANY	DUSSELDORF.
5	U. S. CIT.	DO	MILDRED	4		F	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.N.Y.	4TH MAY 1927.					
6		KLEYKAMP	JAN Willem G.	33		M	M	ARTDEALER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM. Z.H.	20-27 QUOTA.SEC.6 1621	ROTTERDAM	9TH SEPT. 1931.		27 U.S.A.	NEW YORK.N.Y.
7	U. S. CIT.	DO	ALICE	30		F	M					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA.PA.	10TH SEPT. 1901.					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

53

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 3rd, 19 31.

121

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he going to join a relative or friend, or to a church, or has he a ticket only to destination?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether unattached and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to a country whence he came, or other foreign country, or to the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	PARENTS. M.DE JONGE. 61BIS WILLEM VAN NOORDSTR.UTRECHT.		MICH.	GRAND RAPIDS. HOLLAND.	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				HUSBAND. E.BEEREBOOM.612 LYNCHSTR.GRAND RAPICS.MICH.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	FATHER. E. BARENDSEN. 53 BURGWAL. KAMPEN.O.HOLLAND.		ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	DO	DO	YES	1923-12.7.29.	CHICAGO, ILL.		FUT.FATHER.I.L.J.DE WEERDT 2645 ATLGELD STR.CHICAGO.ILL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLD.	BLUE	DO
3												HOME. 410 ASYLUM STR. HARTFORD.CONN.																		
4	MOTHER. R.SCHOLLE.2 DREHER-STR.DUSSELDORF.GERMANY.		CONN.	HART FORD	NO	HUSBAND	MORE	YES	1926-7.14.27.	NEW YORK.N.Y.		DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
5												DO DO																		
6	Parents: P.Kleykamp, 17 Oude Scheveningsche weg, The Hague(Holland)		N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1921-6.27.31.	NEW YORK.N.Y.		GOTHAM HOTEL, 5TH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7												DO DO																		
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. "Statendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.Krol

Master

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 19 31

at New York, N.Y.

E.B.Arthur

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W.Pike, Surgeon of the s.s."Statendam", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W.Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931

at New York, N.Y.

EPA Hoey

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500-C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2
REENTER PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STATENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, 26TH SEPT, 1931.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HIEBER	ADOLF	36		M	M	ENGINE-DRIVER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ULM.O.D.	REENTER PERMITS. 705509	WASH	18TH APRIL 1931.		U.S.A.	HOBOKEN.N.J.
2		DO	LENA	36		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WOLPERTSHAUSER.	706035	DO	20TH APRIL 1931.		DO	DO
3		WISE	ARTHUR	30		M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NIEDERHOCHSTADT	721719	DO	25TH MAY 1931.		DO	CLEVELAND.O.
4	U.S.CIT.	DO	MILDRED	33		F	M					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CLEVELAND.O.	29TH JUNE 1898.					
5		LOTH	GERTRUD	22		F	S	COOK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NIEDERGIESEN.	694457	WASH.	24TH MARCH 1931.		U.S.A.	BUFFALO.N.Y.
6		HOFFMAN	ROSE	33		F	S	HAIRDRESSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WORMS.	707132	DO	22ND APRIL 1931.		DO	CLEVELAND.O.
7		ENDERS	ANNA	39		F	S	HOUSEKEEPER.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER-KLEEFELD.	706206	DO	20TH APRIL 1931.		DO	BRONX.N.Y.
8		BOHMAN	HENDRIKA W	27		F	M	NONE	DO	DUTCH	DO	WITHOUT	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM. Z.H.	705811	DO	18TH APRIL 1931.		DO	HOBOKEN.N.J.
9		HYLARIDES	PIET	24		M	S	FARMER	DO	DO	DO	HOLLAND	DO	DO	HYDAARD.FRL.	728035	DO	9TH JUNE 1931.		DO	LOS ANGELOS.CAL.
10		JILLEBA	ANNA	41		F	S	WAITRESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FLUSHING.ZLD.	693798	DO	21ST MARCH 1931.		DO	MORRISTOWN.N.J.
11		VAN DER MEER	HENRY	47		M	S	FARMER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NOORDWOLDE. FRL.	655602	DO	13TH OCT. 1930.		DO	HOLLANDALE.MINN.
12		MEYERS	PAUL	41		M	M	BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	LEIDEN.Z.H.	741425	DO	18TH JULY 1931.		DO	PASSAIC.N.J.
13		DE VRIES	DURK DICK	24		M	S	FARMER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	KOUDUM.FRL.	710635	DO	29TH APRIL 1931.		DO	ARTESIA.CAL.
14		WOLFENSPERGER	ELSA	25		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	GERMAN	DO	SWETZERLAND.	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND.	KILA.	700952	DO	7TH APRIL 1931.		DO	MILWAUKEE.WISC.
15	U.S.CIT.	DO	HANS	-	9	M	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	MILWAUKEE.WISC.	1ST JAN. 1931.					
16		SCHILLING	PAUL	31		M	M	GARAGE-HOLDER	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZERLAND.	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND.	WIL.ST. GALLEN.	740041	WASH.	15TH JULY 1931.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO.ILL.
17		DO	MARGRET	21		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GERMANY	BERLIN	739339	DO	13TH JULY. 1931.		DO	DO
18	U.S.CIT.	DO	WERNER	-	10	M	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO.ILL.	16TH NOV. 1930.					
19		KARALIUS	JOHN	48		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	VILKAVISKIO.	719175	WASH.	19TH MAY 1931.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO.ILL.
20		JAKUBANSKIENE	VALERYA	42		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NEKRAISIKIU.	727766	DO	9TH JUNE 1931.		DO	ANSONIA.CONN.
21		VALENTINE	EDWARD	41		M	M	BUTCHER	DO	ENGLISH	DO	ENGLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE.	702464	DO	11TH APRIL 1931.		DO	SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.
22		DO	MARIAUGUSTA	33		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	OSTENDE	702465	DO	DO		DO	DO
23	U.S.CIT.	DO	BERNICE	4		F	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.	28TH MARCH 1927.					
24		KRAMER	MARCIA	22		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	OSMIANU	724120	WASH.	29TH MAY 1931.		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.N.Y.
25		LAUTENSCHLAGER	ELSA	66		F	WD.	DO	DO	GERMAN	DO	SWITZERLAND.	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND.	ELGLISAU	691407	DO	16TH MARCH.		DO	CHICAGO.ILL.
26		DALRYMPLE	LEOLIA	37		F	S	NURSE	DO	ENGLISH	DO	CANADA	CENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO.ONT.	727749	DO	9TH JUNE 1931.		DO	PROVIDENCE.R.I.
27		DO	DELFA F.	27		F	S	NURSE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	727172	DO	6TH JUNE 1931.		DO	DO
28		SCHELB	MARIA	31		F	S	HOUSEKEEPER.	DO	GERMAN	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LUDWIGSHAVEN	653827	DO	4TH OCT. 1930.		DO	ASTORIA.N.Y.
29		EXTER	SUSANNA	41		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM. N.H.	741441	DO	18TH JULY 1931.		DO	FLUSHING.N.Y.
30		LERNER	SONJA	21		F	M	DO	DO	ENGLISH	DO	WITHOUT	POLISH	POLAND	SHAWEL.	724119	DO	29TH MAY 1931.		DO	BROOKLYN.N.Y.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

123

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., October 3rd, 19 31.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is person or class supported, and by whom? (Whether self-supporting or not, and, if not, by whom supported, as by parent, relative, friend, charity, institution, or public funds?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year?	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. J.HIEBER. 8 HOEDER-STR. ROTWEIL.GERMANY.		N.J.	HOBOKEN	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1924-6.13.31. HOBOKEN.N.J.			HOME. 329 HUDSON STREET. HOBOKEN.N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLD.	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER.I.L. DO		DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	DO	DO	DO
3	FATHER. I.WEIS.1 HAUPTSTR. NIEDERHOCHSTADT.GERMANY.		O.	CLEVELAND.	DO	SELF	DO	DO	1926-7.4.31. CLEVELAND.O.			HOME. 2450 OVERLOOK STR. CLEVELAND. O.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRN.	BRN.	DO
4												DO DO																		
5	FATHER. W.ROTH.MUHLENGASSE 18.NIEDERGIESEN.GERMANY.		N.Y.	BUFFALO.	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1927-4.25.31. BUFFALO.N.Y.			HOME. 28 COLONIAL CIRCLE. BUFFALO.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	FATHER. W.HOFFMAN.34 KAISER-RING.MANNHEIM.GERMANY.		O.	CLEVELAND.	DO	DO	DO	DO	1923-5.23.31. CLEVELAND.O.			HOME. 3609 ARCHWOOD AVE. CLEVELAND.O.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	DO	DO	DO
7	MOTHER. K. ENDERS.96 KIRCH-RODERSTR.HANNOVER-KLEEFELD.GERMANY.		N.Y.	BRONX	DO	DO	DO	DO	1923-5.23.31 BRONX.N.Y.			SISTER. LEONA ENDERS.1318 STEBBINS AVE. BRONX.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	DO	DO	DO
8	MOTHER. H. TEN TYE.9 HOVE-NIERSTR.ROTTERDAM.HOLLAND.		N.J.	HOBOKEN	DO	DO	DO	DO	1929-4.25.31. HOBOKEN.N.J.			HOME. 1027 WASHINGTON STR. HOBOKEN.N.J.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRN.	BLUE	DO
9	FATHER. P. HILARIDES.FARMER. WOMMELS.HOLLAND.		CAL.	LOS ANGE-LOS	DO	DO	DO	DO	1925-6.27.31. LOS ANGELOS.CAL.			HOME. BOX 121. LOS ANGELOS.CAL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BLD.	DO	DO
10	FATHER. F. JILLEBA.103 INSU-LINDEWEG. AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND.		N.J.	MORRIS-TOWN.	DO	DO	DO	DO	1926-4.24.31. MORRISTOWN.N.J.			BROTHER. C.JILLEBA.GREEN VILLAGE NEAR MORRISTOWN.N.J.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRN.	BRN.	SCALE ON NECK.
11	UNCLE. L. DAMMERS.NOORDWOLDE. FRL.HOLLAND.		MINN.	HOLLAN-DALE.	DO	DO	DO	DO	1911-11.8.30. HOLLANDALE.MINN.			FATHER. H.V.D. MEER. HOLLANDALE.MINN.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLD.	BLUE	SCAR ON RIGHT SIDE OF FACE.
12	PARENTS. P. MEYERS.2E LOOYER-STR 82. LEIDEN.HOLLAND.		N.J.	PASSAIC	DO	DO	DO.	DO	1913-8.16.31. PASSAIC.N.J.			HOME. 212MYRTLE AVE. PASSAIC.N.J.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRN.	GREY	STIFF FOREFINGER ON LEFT HAND.
13	MOTHER. F. DE VRIES. OPPENHUIZEN.HOLLAND.		CAL.	ARTESIA	DO	DO	DO	DO	1927-5.30.31. ARTESIA.CAL.			BROTHER. T. DE VRIES. BOX 262. ARTESIA.CAL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLD.	BLUE	NONE.
14	MOTHER. F.STABEL.SCHLOSS SCHAR-TENFELS. BADEN. SWITZERLAND.		WISC.	MILWAU-KEE.	DO	DO	DO	DO	1930-5.23.31. MILWAUKEE.WISC.			HOME. 2325 CAPITAL DRIVE. MILWAUKEE.WISC.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	RBN.	BRN.	DO
15												DO DO																		
16	PARENTS. E. SCHILLING.. BAHNHOFBUFFET. WIL. ST.GALLE. SWITZERLAND.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1923-8.1.31. CHICAGO.ILL.			HOME. 2501 AINSLIE STR. CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
17	PARENTS.I.L. DO		DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BLD.	DO	DO
18												DO DO																		
19	BROTHER. P. KORALIUS.TRELAU KIU ZUR PAZEVONIU.VILKAVISKIO.LITHUANIA.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1903-6.6.31. CHICAGO.ILL.			HOME. 2950. S. NORMAL AVE. CHICAGO.ILL	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLD.	BLUE	NONE.
20	FATHER. A. WATKUS.VIESVIENIU. MEKRAISIKIU. LITHUANIA.		CONN.	ANSONIA	DO	DO	DO	DO	1909-6.6.31. ANSONIA.CONN.			HOME. 7 MEADOWSTREET. ANSONIA.CONN.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BRN.	DO	DO
21	MOTHER. A. VALENTINE. 28 HOUSE AVE. GLASGOW.W.3.SCOTLAND.		CAL.	SANFRAN-CISCO.	DO	DO	DO	DO	1925-6.6.31. SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.			HOME. 393 DELONES STR. SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BRN.	BRN.	DO
22	MOTHER.I.L. DO		DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	DO	DO	DO
23												DO DO																		
24	FATHER.I.L. A.KURENECKI.UL. PILSUDKIEGO.OSZMIANA.POLAND.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1921-7.4.31. BROOKLYNN.Y.			HOME. 141 ROSS STREET. BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BLD.	BRN.	NONE
25	SISTER. F. REICH.7 STANDSTR. ARBON.THURGAU.SWITZERLAND.		ILL.	CHICAGO.	DO	DO	DO	DO	1903-5.23.31. CHICAGO.ILL.			HOME. 4228 NORTH RIDGEWAY AVE. CHICAGO.ILL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
26	NO RELATIONS.		R.I.	PROVI-DENCE.	DO	DO	DO	DO	1926.6.24.31. PROVIDENCE.R.I.			HOME. 305 BLACKSTONE RD. PROVIDENCE.R.I.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	3	5	DO	BLD.	BLUE	DO
27	DO DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1930-6.24.31. PROVIDENCE.R.I.			SISTER. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	DO	DO	DO
28	PARENTS. E.SCHELB.78 GREFE-NAUSTR.LUDWIGSHAVEN.GERMANY.		N.Y.	ASTORIA	DO	DO	DO	DO	1929-10.18.30. ASTORIA.L.I.N.Y.			ACQ.C.KRESS.3709 GRAND AVE. ASTORIA.L.I.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BRN.	GREY	DO
29	PARENTS. B. SPOELDER.47 ROELFJESWEG. HILVERSUM.HOLLAND.		DO	FLUSHING	DO	DO	DO	DO	1927-5.16.31. FLUSHING.N.Y.			HOME. 152-28 ROSEVELT AVE. FLUSHING.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLD.	BLUE	DO
30	AUNT.H.BERMAN. 1911 VANKNOVA. VILNOW.POLAND.		DO	BROOKLYN	DO	DO	$10.	DO	1923-7.4.31. BROOKLYN.N.Y.			HOME. 78 E.42ND STREET. BROOKLYN.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLK.	BLD.	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* s.s. "Statendam", *from* Rotterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.Krol

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October, *19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

FORM 530C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

124

129

S.S. "STATENDAM" Sailing from ROTTERDAM, 26TH SEPT., 1931, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 3rd, 1931.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Van Bruggen	Julius	47		M	M		On Father's papers.	329 East Corilla Str., Santa Barbara.Cal.
2	Do	Maria	47		F	M		By marriage.	Do
3	Daul	Pauline	45		F	M		1918. District Court of Bergen County Hackensack.N.J.	12 Ayer Place, Rutherford.N.J.
4	Davids	Carl	44		M	Wd.		July 1922. Circuit Court of Cook County.Chicago.Ill.	Route 1, Box 209, Melrose Park.Ill.
5	Dispeveen	Cornelis	35		M	M		18th March 1927. Common Pleas Court of Bergen County. Hackensack.N.J.	69 Elizabeth Ave, Hempstead.L.I.N.Y.
6	Gangwish	Alice.M.	55		F	M	22nd Aug. 1876. Pittsburgh.Pa.		10750 113th Street, Richmond Hill.L.I.N.Y.
7	Do	Alice	28		F	S	11th April 1903. Pittsburgh.Pa.		Do
8	Van Gelder	Evelyn	54		F	Wd.	2nd Oct. 1877. Paterson.N.J.		Box 342.Millburn, N.Y.
9	Göhring	Hermann	39		M	S		On Father's papers.	15 Colonial Terrace, Matley.N.J.
10	Hoag	Hallock	25		M	S	5th Dec. 1900. Newton.Kan.		33 E. 40th Apt., New York.N.Y.
11	Knops	Mary	54		F	M		On Husband's papers.	158 Anderson Ave, Wallington.N.J.
12	Landman	Jacoba	52		F	M		By marriage.	51-76th Street, Brooklyn.N.Y.
13	Langherst	Frederik	31		M	M		15th April 1930. Common Pleas Court of Passaic County. Paterson.N.J.	30 Althea Street, Clifton.N.J.
14	Do	Martiena	33		F	M		24th July 1931. Common Pleas Court of Passaic County. Paterson.N.J.	Do
15	~~Maloney~~	Mary	70		F	Wd.	4th March 1861. Tonawanda.N.Y.		2768 Lancashire Road, Cleveland.O.
16	Morey	Mary	21		F	S	28th May 1910. St. Louis.Mo.		5465 Bartmer Ave., St.Louis, Mo.
17	Coles	Katharina	22		F	S	28th Aug. 1904. El Paso.Tex.		Do
18	Neel	Elizabeth	24		F	S	24th March 1907. New York.N.Y.		66 Dayton Street, Newark.N.J.
19	Reed	Estelle	28		F	S	14th Febr. 1903. San Francisco.Cal.		466 Geary Street, San Francisco.Cal.
20	Roosen	Frances	20		F	S	29th April 1911. Grand Rapids.Mich.		233 W. Oakwood Blvd., Royal Oak.Mich.
21	Wielage	Marcus	39		M	M		29th July 1922. District Court of Cuyahoga County. Cleveland.O.	609 Huntington Blvd., Miami.Fla.
22	Do	Ada	33		F	M		On Husband's papers.	Do
23	Do	Robert	2		M	S	28th April 1929. Chicago.Ill.		Do
24	Zepf	Adam	47		M	M		April 1914. District Court of Hudson County. Jersey City.N.J.	86 Patersen Street, Jersey City.N.J.
25	Do	Anna	56		F	M		On Husband's papers.	Do
26	Van Den Wijngaard	Jacob	67		M	M		12th March 1889. Supreme Court of New York County. Brooklyn.N.Y.	8684 139th Str., Jamaica.L.I.N.Y.
27	Do	Teresa	57		F	M		By marriage.	Do
28	Den Boer	Frederika	31		F	M		11th May 1931. District Court of Des Moines.Ia.	404 S.W. 21Des Moines.Ia.
29	Do	John	5		M	S	19th April 1926. Des Moines.Ia.		Do
30	Do	Heinrich	2		M	S	8th Sept. 1929. Des Moines.Ia.		Do

Cancelled; Line 15 Mrs. Mary Malony. Sailed 2nd Class.See 2nd Cl.Man.1,line23. The)Purser:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—638

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

125

129

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "STATENDAM" Sailing from ROTTERDAM, 26TH SEPT., 19 31, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 3rd, 19 31

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Faber	Arthur	51		M	M	396770	June 1914. District Court of Bergen County. Hackensack.N.J.	P.O. Box 11, Glen Rock.N.J.
2	De	Popkje	46		F	M	do	On Husband's papers.	De
3	Grasse	Bernard	55		M	M	196670 381562	1916. Supreme Court of Passaic County Paterson.N.J.	90 Alabama Ave, Paterson.N.J.
4	Loew	Gustav	65		M	Wd.	361630	17th Sept. 1897. County Court of White Plains.N.Y.	36 Hobart Ave, Port Chester.N.Y.
5	Scheuten	John	47		M	M	do	30th Oct. 1925. Superior Court of Cook County. Chicago.Ill.	1201 First Nat.Bank Building.Chicago.Ill.
6	De	Elizabeth	56		F	M	366332	24th March 1927. District Court of Cook County. Chicago.Ill.	De
7	Burbel	Joseph	58		M	M	do	Aug. 1918. District Court of Kings County. Brooklyn.N.Y.	130-13th Hill side Str., Richmond Hill.N.Y.
8	De	Frances	35		F	M	421607	On Husband's papers.	De
9	Oldenboom	Gerrardina	63		F	M	343371	1896. District Court of Woodbridge. N.J.	King George Road, Woodbridge.N.J.
10	Becker	Julia	49		F	S	343319	Febr. 1928. District Court of New - York County. Brooklyn.N.Y.	8552 102nd Str., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
11	Zeidler	Alex.F.	37		M	S		1917. District Court of Middlesex County. Metuchen.N.J.	E. 7032 Palmer Ave, Detroit.Mich.
12	Malesa	Stefan	24		M	S	7Th July 1907. Chicago.Ill.	#346906	2322-19th Street, Chicago.Ill.
13	Reutter	William	69		M	Wd.	420937	Oct.22nd 1891 Superior Court of New-York County. New York.N.Y.	140 Duval St Str., Jacksonville.Fla.
14	Russell	Richard	35		M	M	16th Nov. 1895. Hyward.Cal.		Louisiana State University Baton Rouge.La.
15	De	Dorothy	29		F	M	27th March 1902. Covina.Cal.		De
16	Suhl	Alvena	29		F	S	10th March 1902. Pendleton.Oreg.		3733-3rd Street, San Diego.Cal.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

FORM 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "STATENDAM" Sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, 26TH SEPTEMBER 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y., OCTOBER 3rd, 1931.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BLANCHARD	MARY	61		F	WID	SEARSPORT.ME.	FEB. 17 1870		1064 85 ST.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
2	-DO-	LORNA	23		F	S	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	FEB. 3 1908		-DO-
3	BERNDT	BAYARD T.	23		M	S	WILMINGTON.DEL.	JUNE 13 1908		306 BEESON AVE.HILLCREST.WILMINGTON.DEL.
4	CZERWINSKI	WALTER	43		M	S			COURT OF CHICAGO.ILL. JUNE 8 1919	8428 BURLEY AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.
5	DAUGHERTY	MARY	30		F	S	NEWARK.O.	AUG. 8 1901		189 WAVERLY PLACE.NEW YORK.N.Y.
6	FRANCIS	BETTY	23		F	S	COUNCILBLUFFS.IA.	JUNE 1 1908		2319 N.61ST STREET, OMAHO, NEBR.
7	GELNAW	WILHELM D.	61		M	M	BAY CITY, MICH.	JULY 12 1870		OLD HOOK RD.WESRWOOD.N.J.
8	-DO-	MAE	50		F	M			BY MARRIAGE	-DO-
9	GOLSNER	HERBERT CH.	28		M	M	COLLEGE POINT, L.I.	SEP. 29 1902		NORTHERN BLVD.FLUSHING.L.I.
10	-DO-	HELENE C.	24		F	M	BAYSIDE, L.I.	APR. 24 1907		-DO-
11	LEWIS	EMILY	22		F	S	ST.LOUIS.MO.	DEC. 9 1908		12 HORTENSE PL.ST.LOUIS MO.
12	LITZKE	ROSA	63		F	M			BY MARRIAGE	9514 EVANS ST.BUSTLETON-PHILADELPHIA.PA.
13	-DO-	MARGUERITE M.	39		F	S	PHILADELPHIA.PA.	JAN. 16 1892		-DO-
14	LOVE	MARTHA I.	23		F	S	ST.LOUIS.MO.	NOV. 12 1907		44 WESTMORELAND PL.ST.LOUIS.MO.
15	LOPER	JESSIE	64		F	WID	LEWISTON.N.Y.	JUNE 12 1867		1124 85 ST.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
16	LUTON	FRANK H.	32		M	M	DECATURVILLE.TENN.	OCT. 16 1898		3727 RICHLARD AVE.NASHVILLE.TENN.
17	-DO-	MILBREY Y.	30		F	M	NASHVILLE.TENN.	MAR. 5 1901		-DO-
18	PRATTINGER	GIZELLA	28		F	M			FEDERAL COURT OF DETROIT.MICH.MAY 21 1928	8.810 25TH ST.DETROIT.MICH.
19	REYNOLDS	RUTH SAUCY	33		F	WID			COURT OF MARION COUNTY HELD AT SALEM.ORE. JULY 23 1919	ROUTE 9 BOX 12.SALEM.ORE.
20	-DO-	JOHN.T.	8		M	S	SPOKANE.WASH.	JAN. 27 1923		-DO-
21	RHONHEIMER	RENA	19		F	S	NEW YORK.N.Y.	DEC. 5 1911		111 183 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.
22	RICE	ERNA S.	22		F	S	ST.LOUIS.MO.	JUNE 24 1909		OAK KNOLL ST.ST.LOUIS.MO.
23	SHAPIRO	SYLVIA	19		F	S	NEW YORK.N.Y.	DEC. 6 1911		7 WEST 81 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.
24	SHEARER	CHRISTINE	25		F	S	READING.PA.	AUG. 29 1906		206 N.5TH ST.READING.PA.
25	-DO-	GEORGIA	22		F	S	-DO-	OCT. 4 1909		-DO-
26	STANLEY	JAMES S.	34		M	S	CINCINATTI, OHIO	JAN. 11 1897		1047 LEXINGTON AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.
27	TOTTEN	PRISCILLA S.	56		F	M	WASHINGTON.D.C.	FEB. 18 1875		2110 R.STREET.WASHINGTON.D.C.
28	-DO-	ELINOR A.	25		F	S	-DO-	MAY 17 1908		-DO-
29	TRUE	MARJORIE	27		F	S	VALLEY SPRINGS,S.D.	JAN. 7 1904		SHELL ROCK,IA.
30	VERGOTE	LOUIS	61		M	WID			COUNTY COURT OF LAWRENCE.MASS.MAR.25 1917	7.SANBORN ST.128.LAWRENCE.MASS.

Cancelled: Line 29 Marjorie True. Did not sail. The Purser:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

127

129

S. S. "STATENDAM" *Sailing from* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, 26TH SEPTEMBER *19*31, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 3rd, *19*31.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COOPER	LILLIAN	30		F	S	CHICAHEE.OKLA. APR. 4 1901		CALIFORNIAN HOTEL.SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.
2	LOVE	LAURA S.	58		F	M	ST.LOUIS.MO. JUNE 12 1873		44 WESTMORELAND PL.ST.LOUIS.MO.
3	ZEIDLER	ALEXANDER F.	37		M	S		COMMON PLEAS COURT OF MIDDLESEX COUNTY AT METUCHEN,N.J. JUNE 28 1918	7032 PALMER AVE.DETROIT,MICH.
4	THRALL	RACHAEL H.	50		F	W	NEW HAVEN, CONN. JAN.12 1881		11 GRAY BIRCH TERRACE, NEWTONVILLE, MASS.
5	MULLER	CANROBERT	64		M	S		KINGS COUNTY COURT BROOKLYN,N.Y. 1890	17 JACKSON PLACE,BROOKLYN,N.Y.
6	MATTE	ROSE W.J.	36		F	S		COURT HELD AT NEW HAVEN, CONN. JAN.18 1918	73 ARNOLD STR., HARTFORD, CONN.
7	PARSONS	ELIZABETH	22		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 19 1909		CANOE HILL ROAD, NEW CANAAN,CONN.
8	PARSONS	IRA H.	17		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 28 1914		- DO -
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Cancelled: Line 3 Alexander F.Zeidler. Embarked at Rotterdam. See Man.4, line 11. The Purser's

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

13

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

128 129

S. S. "S T A T E N D A M" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, September 26th 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 3rd, 1931.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALBRECHT	Otto	32		M	M.	July 8th, 1899, Philadelphia, Pa.		346, W.Durham Rd.Philadelphia,Pa.
2	ALBRECHT	Miriam	30		F.	M.	March 24th,1901. do. do.		do.
3	ALBRECHT	Mary	70		F.	M.	Feb.14th, 1861. Bridgewater, N.S.		1207, W.Allegheny Av.Philadelphia Pa.
4	LUDY	Ethel	47		F.	M.	Aug.1st, 1884 Philadelphia, Pa.		U.S.Magnetic Observatory,Tucson, Arizona.
5	HOLME	Agnes	39		F.	S.	Sept.1st, 1892. Brooklyn, N.Y.		S.Orange, N.J., 232 THORNDEN STR.
6	LUTON	Frank	33		M.	M.	Oct.18th, 1898. Decaturville, Tenn.		3727, Richland Ave,Nashville,Tenn.
7	LUTON	Milbrey	30		F.	S.	Mar.5th, 1901. Nashville,Tenn.		do.
8	LUSK	Helen	21		F.	S.	May 2nd, 1910. Saranac Lake, N.Y.		66, Main St. Ridgefield, Conn.
9	LUSK	Joan	18		F.	S.	Dec.22nd 1912. New York, N.Y.		do.
10	MOYER	Stanleyetta	37		F.	M.	Feb. 12th, 1894. Richville, N.Y		124.S. Market St. Mechanicsburg,Pa.
11	STRAYER	Charles	38		M.	M.	Jan.9th, 1873. Carlisle, Pa.		384, Walnut St.Carlisle, Pa.
12	STRAYER	Elsie	40		F.	M.	Sept. 17th, 1891 do. do.		do.
13	WELLS	Bradford.	22		M.	S.	Dec.27th, 1909. Parkersburg, W.Va.		515, 11th St. Parkersburg, W.Va.
14	WALSH	Mary	26		F.	S.	Jan20th,1905. New Haven, Conn.		192, Norton,St.New Haven,Conn.
15	WITTLIC	Mathilde	55		F.	S.	Dec.28th, 1875 Marietta, Ohio		404,4th St.Marietta,Ohio.
16	HERTEL	Myron	23		M.	S.	May 15th, 1909. Rockaway Beach, L.I.,N.Y.		248, Beach 128th St.Belle Harbor Long Island, N.Y.
17	MORRIS	Marian R.	30		F	S	July 27th 1901 Belding, Mich.		180 Pingree Ave., Detroit, Mich.
18	BLAKE	Evelyn A.	28		F	M	Oct.18th 1903 Danforth, Ills.		6148 Woodland Ave., Chicago, Ills.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Cancelled: Lines 6 and 7 Mr. Frank- and Miss Milbrey Luton. Embarked at Boulogne. See Man.7,lines 16 and 17. The Purser:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

129

I, F.W.Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. "Statendam", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W.Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 19 31

at New York, N.Y.

EPAthorp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STATENDAM" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HERREN	ALBERT	44		M	M	FARMER	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZER-LAND	GERMAN	SWITZER-LAND	UBERSTORF	SEC.10 RP. 617714	WASHING-TON	JUNE 6 1930		U.S.A.	HOLTVILLE
2		-DO-	FRIEDA	40		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	-DO-	YES	-DO-	-DO-	GERMANY	WALDENBURG	RP. 617404	-DO-	-DO-		-DO-	-DO-
3		-DO-	OTTO	19		M	S	FARMER	YES	-DO-	YES	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	LAUBAHN	RP. 617635	-DO-	-DO-		-DO-	-DO-
4	UNDER 16	-DO-	RUDOLPH	15		M	S	-DO-	YES	-DO-	YES	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	RP. 617405	-DO-	-DO-		-DO-	-DO-
5	U. S. CT.	-DO-	MARTHA	5		F	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	HOLTVILLE, CAL.	JUNE 14 1926					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

130

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 3, *19* 31.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to some other recognized foreign country to live	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER.MR.FRITZ HERREN 34 FREIHOFSTR.ALTSTETTEN. ZURICH.		CAL.	HOLTVILLE	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1925 1930	HOLT-VILLE	6-20 1930	HOME.R.I.BOX 44 HOLTVILLE.CAL.	NO	AL-WAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
2	-DO-		CAL.	-DO-	DO	-DO-	-DO-	YES	-DO-	-DO-	DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	-DO-	NO	5	7	-DO-	BLO.	-DO-	-DO-
3	-DO-		CAL.	-DO-	DO	FATHER	-DO-	YES	-DO-	-DO-	DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	-DO-	NO	5	7	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-
4	-DO-		CAL.	-DO-	DO	-DO-	-DO-	YES	-DO-	-DO-	DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	-DO-	NO	5	2	-DO-	DO-	DO-	-DO-
5												-DO-																		
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. "Statendam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.Krol

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. W. Pike, Surgeon of the Statendam, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this third day of October, 1931

at New York N.Y.

EDMUND

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List WORK-AWAYS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Statendam. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, September 26th, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number / Re-enter permits	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
																Section 10.				
1		Balocca	Guiseppe	30		m	m	pastry-cook	yes	Italian English	yes	Italy	No.Italian	Italy	Buisnengo	737422 741666	Washington D.C.	7- 6-31	U.S.A.	New York City
2		Mader	Alfred	23		m	s	do	do	German English	do	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	Muhlenberg	686853 691157	do	2-28-31	do	do
3		Bagnoud	Pierre Antoine	27		m	s	waiter	do	French English	do	do	French	do	Lens	692348 696412	do	3-18-31	do	do
4		Damestoy	Louis	26		m	s	pastry-cook	do	French English	do	France	do	France	Bordeaux	700565 705623	do	4- 7-31	do	do
5		Frank	Guenther	26		m	s	hotel secretary	do	German English	do	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen	729823 735120	do	6-12-31	do	do
6		Pierson	Jean Emile	25		m	s	mechanic	do	French English	do	France	French	France	Mogent s/M	705598 710358	do	4-18-31	do	do
7		Wick	Joseph	27		m	s	waiter	do	German English	do	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen	737830 741960	do	6- 7-31	do	do
8		Wrede	Fritz	27		m	s	clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Noorkansen	678357 682373	do	1-17-31	do	Newark N.J.
9		Schaefer	Hermann	31		m	s	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Niesen	603885 610053	do	5-10-30	do	New York City
10		Stolecki	Edmund	33		m	m	waiter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Blankenburg	706110 709385	do	4-20-31	do	Newark N.J.
11		Zinn	August	39		m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grobenhagen	690685 695122	do	3-13-31	do	New York City
12		Hess	Alfred	32		m	s	electri-cian	do	do	do	do	do	do	Eisenach	710175 712848	do	4-28-31	do	do
13		Huesgen	Otto	29		m	m	mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ohligs	739963 744080	do	7-14-31	do	Bridgeport Conn.
14		Simon	Christian P.	24		m	s	waiter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aachen	684986 689379	do	2-20-31	do	New York City
15		Blocker	Willy F. J.	24		m	s	druggist	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hamburg	735186 739368	do	6-27-31	do	do
16		Baratin	George L.	25		m	s	waiter	do	French English	do	France	French	France	Chuelles	712600 709681	do	5- 5-31	do	do
17		Berger	Pierre F.	26		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lyon	744227 748541	do	7-28-31	do	do
18		Damestoy	George	30		m	s	cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hasparreu	701863 705987	do	4- 9-31	do	do
19		Hubert	Joachim	24		m	m	waiter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nantes	750824 755250	do	4-22-31	do	do
20		Pocquet	Albert	24		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valenciann	699994 704000	do	4- 4-31	do	do
21		Bouillot	Gaston J.	28		m	m	electri-cian	do	do	do	do	do	do	Marseilles	722216 726860	do	5-26-31	do	do
22		Baron	Joseph	32		m	s	butcher	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oust Ariege	726970 731445	do	6- 6-31	do	do
23		Richard	August R.	39		m	m	waiter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tours	710133 715104	do	4-28-31	do	Newark N.J.
24		Barthe	Pierre A. G.	21		m	s	cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Luzancy	735156 739839	do	6-27-31	do	Dayton O.
25		Fischer	Jacob	34		m	m	clerk	do	Polish English	do	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lemberg	731194 734551	do	6-17-31	do	New York City
26		Fried	Nicholas	30		m	s	waiter	do	Czechian English	do	Cz.Slov.	Bohemian	Cz.Slov.	Vylok	705141 709861	do	4-17-31	do	do
27		Dubois	Andre	32		m	m	farmer	do	French English	do	Switzerl.	French	Switzerl.	Lausanne	735157 739840	do	6-27-31	do	Dayton O.
28		Jacobs	Louis	38		m	s	clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Montreux	678259 682550	do	1-17-31	do	New York City
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List WORK-AWAYS.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

132

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 3rd, 19 31

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily pursuing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: J. Balocca, Brusnengo, Italy	N.Y.	New York	-	workaway	yes	yes	1922 1931 August 28	N.Y.	home: 269 Audobon Ave, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	bro	bro	none
2	father: J. Mader, Detligen, Switzerland	do	do	-	do	do	do	1928 1931 April 26	N.Y.	home: 25-58 34th street, Astoria L.I.N.Y.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	blue	do
3	father: T. Bagnoud, Lens, Switzerland	do	do	-	do	do	do	1929 1931 April 26	N.Y.	home: 62 W 66th str.N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	blo	blue	do
4	mother: A.Damestoy,Cafe Helvetique,Lausanne,Switzerl	do	do	-	do	do	do	1929 1931 May 23	N.Y.	home: 324 W 51st str.,N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	bro	bro	do
5	father: L. Frank, Ismani-gerstr.27,Muenchen,Germany	do	do	-	do	do	do	1926 1931 June 26	N.Y.	home: 864 Lexington Ave, New York City.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	do	do	do
6	father: L.Pierson, Rue de Charenton, Paris, France	do	do	-	do	do	do	1928 1931 June 20	N.Y.	home: 109 W 54th str.N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	blo	blue	do
7	father: J. Wick, Hefner str. 5, Muenchen, Germany	do	do	-	do	do	do	1926 1931 July 23	N.Y.	home: 2436 Marion Ave, N.Y.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	grey	do
8	father: H.Wrede, Jever, Oldenburg,Germany	N.J.	Newark	-	do	do	do	1929 1931 July23	N.J.	home: 275 S 7th street, Newark N.J.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6½	do	do	do	do
9	father: K.Schaefer: Brakel,Germany	N.Y.	New York	-	do	do	do	1928 1931 Aug.12	N.Y.	home: 249 E 50th str,N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8½	do	do	blue	do
10	father: A.Stolecki,Blanken-burg, Harz, Germany	N.J.	Newark	-	do	do	do	1927 1931 May 23	Newark N.J.	home: 122 Biglow street, Newark N.J.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
11	Bro.i.l.:A.Hutmacher, Frankfurt a/Main,Germany	N.Y.	New York	-	do	do	do	1923 1931 May 22	N.Y.	home: 460 W 147th str.N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	bro	do	do
12	mother: H.Hess, Eisenach, Germany	do	do	-	do	do	do	1926 1931 July 18	N.Y.	home: 1425 Macomb Rd,N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	grey	do
13	fath.i.l.:L.Ingman,49 Kot-tendorferstr.Ohligs,Germ.	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	do	do	do	1927 1931 May 19	Bridge-port Conn.	home: 523 Brookstreet, Bridgeport Conn.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	bro	do
14	mother: M.Simon, Friedrich str. Aachen,Germany	N.Y.	New York	-	do	do	yes	1928 1931 June 19	N.Y.	home: 248 E 62nd str.N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	blo	blue	small scar right eye
15	father: W.Blocker,Leuven-str.13,Hamburg,Germany	do	do	-	do	do	do	1928 1931 July 18	N.Y.	home: 1073 Forest Ave, Bronx N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	bro	bro	none
16	father: L.Baratin,Montinier-sur-Long, France.	N.Y.	do	-	do	do	do	1928 1931 Aug.16	N.Y.	home: 1283 6th Ave,N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
17	mother: P.Berger.64 Rue Julienne-la-Croix,Paris. France.	do	do	-	do	do	do	1930 1931 Juni 16	N.Y.	home: do	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	-	do	dn	do	do
18	mother:A.Damestoy.Cafe Hel-vetique.Lausanne,Switzerl.	do	do	-	do	do	do	1927 1931 May 23	N.Y.	home: 324 W 51st str.N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	dark	blue	do
19	mother: H.Hubert,Chantenay, Nantes, France	do	do	-	do	do	do	1928 1931 29 Aug.	N.Y.	home: 251 E 66th str.N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	blo	bro	do
20	mother: J. Pocquet, Cachan. France	do	do	-	do	do	do	1929 1931 23 May	N.Y.	home: 40 W. 85th str.N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	bro	do	do
21	father: L.Bouillot, Paris. France	do	do	-	do	do	do	1930 1931 June 19	N.Y.	home: 528 W 53rd str.N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	g.blue	do
22	father: J.Baron,Oust. Ariege. France.	do	do	-	do	do	do	1922 1931 June 19	N.Y.	Home: 430 E 46th str.N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	2	do	do	bro	do
23	father: A.Richard.Tours, Indres-et-Loire.France.	N.J.	Newark	-	do	do	do	1927 1931 May 23	N.Y.	home: 74 Bernet str. Newark N.J.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do	do	do	do
24	mother: E.Barthe,Lofertis-sur-Gourre. France	Ohio	Dayton	no	do	do	do	1929 1931 July 16th	Dayton Ohio	home: 38 Liberty str. Dayton O.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	bla	bro	do
25	mother: J.Fischer. Univer-sum str.,Vienne,Austria	N.Y.	New York	-	do	do	do	1921 1931 July 4	N.Y.	home: 495 E 175th str., New York City	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
26	mother: F.Fried. Vylok, Czecho-Slovakia	do	do	-	do	do	do	1928 1931 May 23	N.Y.	home: 127 W 64th str.N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	bro	grey	do
27	mother: L.Dubois, Couvet, Switzerland	Ohio	Dayton	no	do	do	do	1928 1931 July 16	Dayton Ohio	home: 57 Emmett street, Dayton O.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do	do	bro	do
28	Mother: E.Jacob.Aubonne. S.& O.. France.	N.Y.	New York	-	do	do	do	1917 1931 July 16	N.Y.	home: 273 W 116th str.N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	do	do
29																											
30																											

See Crew List 14-27
See Crew List 14-28
See Crew List 11-29
See Crew List 13-30
See Crew List 15-9
See Crew List 13-1
See Crew List 13-2
See Crew List 13-4
See Crew List 13-5
See Crew List 13-6
See Crew List 13-7
See Crew List 13-8
See Crew List 13-9
See Crew List 13-10
See Crew List 13-19
See Crew List 13-20
See Crew List 13-21
See Crew List 13-22
See Crew List 13-23
See Crew List 13-24
See Crew List 13-25
See Crew List 13-26
See Crew List 13-27
See Crew List 13-28
See Crew List 13-29
See Crew List 13-30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. Statendam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Krol

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this third *day of* October *,* 1931

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

24—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

133

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W.Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. "Statendam", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W.Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 19 31

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AM

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STATENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	NAUHA	HILDA JOHANNA	38	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	KALAJOKI	TRANSIT VISA	HELSING FORS	9.18.31.		CANADA	TORONTO ONT.
2	TRANSIT	AIRAKSINEN	HANNA	28	✓	F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	NIILSIA	23	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.
3	TRANSIT	MANNILA	KATRI ELLEN	31	✓	F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	PORI	20	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.
4	TRANSIT	LEIVO	ILONA I.	30	✓	F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HELSINKI	27	DO.	9.21.31.		DO.	DO.
5	TRANSIT	SIPILA	ALMA	28	✓	F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	VIROHLATI	24	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.
6	TRANSIT	SIHVONEN	HELMI	26	✓	F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	NUIJAMAA	28	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.
7	TRANSIT	WIRTA	LAURA	28	✓	F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	TUUSULA	25	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.
8	TRANSIT	HOSTIKKA	HELMI	38	✓	F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	VIROHLATI	26	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

ERICA LINE .

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

134

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., October 3rd, 19 31.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States before applying for a passport	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	AUNT, SOFIA FAHIKAINEN, KALAJOKI, POHJANKYLA, FINLAND	CANADA	NIAGARA FALLS.	TO TORONTO	YES	SELF	NO	YES	IN TRANSIT		5-23 1931	HOME, 34 EUCLID AVE. TORONTO ONT.	I N T R A N S I T	T O C A N A D A								GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRO.	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER, W.AIRAKSINEN, PALONURMI, SIIKAJARVI, FINLAND	DO.	.	.	DO.	SELF	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	4-25 1931	EMPL.A.DAVIDSON, 94 TEDDINGTON PARK AVE. TORONTO	DO.		DO.			DO.		DO.			DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
3	MOTHER, M.MANNILA, PORI, TANDEFELTINK 11, FINLAND	DO.	.	.	DO.	SELF	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	5-23 1931	EMPLOYER, N.WALKER, 92 SPADINA RD., TORONTO ONT.	DO.		DO.			DO.		DO.			DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
4	FATHER, JOHAN LEIVO, KAUKLAHTI, ERIKIN KARTANO.	DO.	.	.	DO.	SELF	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	5-23 1931	EMPLOYER, D.NICKLE, 110 GILBARRY RD, TORONTO ONT.	DO.		DO.			DO.		DO.			DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
5	MOTHER, ANNA SIPILA, TIENHAARA, NAURASAARI, FINLAND	DO.	.	.	DO.	SELF	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	5-23 1931	EMPLOYER, CH.ROBERTSON, 8 CRESCENT RD, TORONTO ONT.	DO.		DO.			DO.		DO.			DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
6	BROTHER, ALEX SIHVONEN, ENSO, ONNELA, FINLAND.	DO.	.	.	DO.	SELF	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	5-23 1931	FRIEND, INA KEKKO, 184 JOHN STR. TORONTO ONT.	DO.		DO.			DO.		DO.			DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
7	SISTER, MAIJA WIRTA, JARVENPAA, FINLAND.	DO.	.	.	DO.	SELF	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	5-23 1931	EMPLOYER, KATRI MIETTINEN, EUCLID AVE. 34, TORONTO ONT.	DO.		DO.			DO.		DO.			DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
8	MOTHER, ANNA HOSTIKKA, VIROHLATI, FINLAND.	DO.	.	.	DO.	SELF	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	5-23 1931	EMPLOYER, WALSH FAM. 25 OLD FOREST ROAD, TORONTO ONT.	DO.		DO.			DO.		DO.			DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. "Statendam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.Krol

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

135

I, F.W.Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. "Statendam", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W.Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

HOLLAND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STATENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KEIZER	ANNA	38		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	SAPPEMEER GR.	EXAMINED IN EUROPE QUOTA SEC.6 1630	ROTTERDAM	9/18.31.		HOLLAND	GRONINGEN GR.
2	UNDER 16	DO.	MARTHA	10		F	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	GRONINGEN	1631	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.
3	ADMITTED	BAKKER	AALT	25		M	M	WAITER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	NIJMEGEN G.	1622	DO.	9.2.31.		DO.	THE HAGUE
4	ADMITTED	BOS	HENDRIK	5		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	OOSTEREND FR.	NON/QUOTA SEC.4 29	DO.	9.24.31.		DO.	OOSTEREND FR.
		ACCOMPANIED BY MR.E.VANDERMOLEN, MAN.NO.1 LINE 10.														QUOTA SEC.6					
5		HUESGEN	MARGARETE	24		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OHLIGS	9946	COLOGNE	9.25.31.		GERMANY	OHLIGS
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

AMERICA LINE.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

138

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., October 3rd, 19 31.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for feeble-minded or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER, W.VONK, APPINGEDAM GR.JUKWERDERWEG 18.		MICH.	GRAND RAPIDS	YES	SELF	MORE	NO				HUSBAND J.KEIZER R.R. 11 NO.5, BRIDGE ROAD, GR.RAPIDS MICH.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
2	GR.FATHER DO.		DO.	DO.	YES	MOTHER	.	NO				FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
3	BRO.I.L. J.KLEYHEEG, 178 MERKUSSTR.THE HAGUE.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	.	SELF	MORE	YES	1925/6.27.31. NEW YORK			WIFE, B.PLATH 24/40 28TH STREET, ASTORIA L.I. N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
4	GR.MOTHER, WID.J.SYSTSMA, HUIS 135, OOSTEREND FR.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SEE COL.23	NO	NO				FATHER, KORN.BOS, 1854 WEST 13TH STR.CHICAGO ILL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	HARELIP.
5	FATHER, LEO INGMANN, OHLIGS, MOTTENDORFERSTR.49.		CONN.	BRIDGE PORT	NO	DO.	MORE	NO				HUSBAND, OTTO HUESGEN, 523 BROOKS STR.BRIDGEPORT CONN.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	NONE
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. "Statendam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.Krol

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

137

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W.Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. "Statendam", sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 19 31

at New York, N.Y.

EDM Hoos

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

C 14—430

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STATENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
																NOT EXAMINED IN EUROPE.					
1	U.S.CIT.	BARTKUS	STANLEY	39		M	M					U.S.A.	Cert 2065405 NATURALISED, SUPERIOR COURT OF	COOK COUNTY, CHICAGO ILL. JUNE 12TH 1925.						24	
2		DO.	BARBARA wife	30		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUAN. 06-24	LITHUANIA	TAURAGES	NON/QUOTA SEC.4 20	KOWNO, LITH.	8.26.31.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO ILL.
3	U.S.CIT.	DO.	BERNICE child	3		F	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO ILL.	NOVEMBER 16TH 1927.				24	
X		ZALAUSKIENE	ANELE	41		F	M	HOUSEW.	NO	RETURNING WITHIN 6 MOS.		LITHUANIA	LITHUAN. 06-24	LITHUANIA	ALYTAUS	NON-QUOTA SEC.4 26	KOWNO, LITH.	9.18.31.		U.S.A.	BRANFORD CONN.
X	U.S.CIT.	DO.	JULIUS	14		M	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	BRANFORD CONN.	SEPTEMBER 13TH 1917.				11	
6		HUBERT ACCOMPANIED BY MISS EMMA VESKALNYTE, MAN. NO. 4 LINE 9.	JOACHIM Father and G.F. for wife Pet Rommy 1 Yr	24		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	FRANCE	FRENCH 20-11	FRANCE	NANTES	QUOTA SEC.6 348	NANTES	9.18.31.		FRANCE	NANTES
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Completed by A.C. Ellery Insp. Oct 15/1931. 11th am

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

ERICA LINE.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

138

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., October 3rd, 1931.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came, permanently, in laboring, purchasing, or other pursuit	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1												2319 W.47TH PLACE, CHICAGO ILL.																		
2	BROTHER, JONAS GERULIS, LEVISKIU KM.SILELES.TAURAGES APSK.	ILL.	CHICAGO		NO	HUSBAND $100 MOREY	YES	1913/4.25.31. CHICAGO ILL.				DO. DO.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	.	FAIR	BLO.	GREY	NONE
3												DO. DO.																		
4	SISTER, T.DANGELIENE, ALYTAUS, SERIJU G/VE 9, LITH.	CONN.	BRAN/FORD		YES	SEE COL. 23 TO NEW HAVEN	25	YES CONN.	1906/1931 BRANFORD CONN.			HUSBAND, VIKT. ZALAUSKI, 18 JOHN STR. BRANFORD CONN.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
5												FATHER DO.													5	5	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
6	GRANDMOTHER, H.GOURET, LOIRE INFERIEURE, NANTES, FRANCE	N.Y.	NEWYORK		.	FATHER	NO	NO				PARENTS MRS. JOACHIM HUBERT 251 E.66TH STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	.	.	FAIR	BLO.	GREY	NONE
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. "Statendam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.Krol

Master

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W.Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. "Statendam", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 19 31

at New York, N.Y.

E P Vokes

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

HOLLAND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STATENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1931

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
																RE/ENTRY PERMITS. SEC. 10					
1		YSAKALIENE	JULIJA	44		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUAN.	LITHUANIA	EZEREKIU	702266 706408	WASH.D.C.	4.10.31		U.S.A.	MONTELLO MASS.
2		PETRULIENE	ROZE	40		F	M	DO.	YES	TO HUSBAND	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	TRESKUI PARTOS	698953 697268	DO.	4.2.31.		DO.	DETROIT MICH.
3		BUTENAS	VLADAS	38		M	M	BARBER	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROKISKIU	691783 696305	DO.	3.17.31.		DO.	ABINGTON MASS.
4		DO.	ONA	38		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	BIRZAI	696442 701364	DO.	3.28.31.		DO.	DO.
5		KABAT	ANNIE	43		F	M	HOUSEW.	NO	RETURNING WITH 6 MOS.	NO	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	TYKOCIN	709446	WASH.D.C.	4.25.31.		U.S.A.	BRONX N.Y.
6	U.S. CIT.	DO.	RUTHY	7		F	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FEBRUARY 20TH 1924. PP #31038					
7		[illegible]	JOZEFA	39		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	RADZIWIE	[illegible]	WASH.D.C.	[illegible]		U.S.A.	CHICAGO ILL.
8		BAUER	JOHN	38		M	S	FURNIT. MAKER	YES	HUNGAR.	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR.	HUNGARY	ERDOED	713618 717550	WASH.D.C.	5.7.31.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO ILL.
9		WESKALNYTE	ANNA ANNUSE or ENNUSE	39		F	S	TAILOR	YES	LITHUANIAN	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	SAKIU	699388 703377	DO.	4.3.31		DO.	DO.
10		KRAHFORST	LUDWIG	30		M	M	DECORATOR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	AACHEN	736957	DO.	7.3.31.		DO.	DO.
11		DO.	ELISABETH	24		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ISERLOHN	739947 740827 744828	DO.	7.17.31.		DO.	DO.
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H. S. Manley Insp 10/3/1931 10 A.M.

CANCELLED JOZEFA GRONKIEWICZ LINE NO.7 SEE TOURIST CLASS MAN. NO. 6 LINE 2. THE PURSER: Deputy

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 9

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

AMERICA LINE.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER 3rd, 19 31.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (a)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came, after temporary stay in labor(ing) pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER J.ZMUIGZDINAVICIENE, EZEREKIU,KM.ALYTAUS,LITH.		MASS.MONTELLO TO BOSTON MASS.		SELF	$200	YES	1909	MONTELLO MASS.	5.23.31.	HOME, 33 MARTIN AVE. MONTELLO MASS.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLA.	BRO.	NONE
2	UNCLE, VINCENT SVENKUS,		MICH.DETROIT	NO	SELF	$2.	YES	1911	DETROIT MICH.	4.25.31.	HUSBAND, A.PETRUL,7625 GRIXDALE AVE. DETROIT MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
3	TRESKIU PARTOS,STAKMENIU KAIMO.																												
4	FATHER I.L. V.TRIBULAUSKAS, PAVALIO,BIEZU APSK.LITH.		MASS.ABINGTON TO BOSTON MASS.	YES	SELF	50	YES	1913	ABINGTON MASS.	4.25.31.	HOME, 57 BATTERY STR.NO. ABINGTON MASS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLA.	BLUE	DO.
	FATHER DO.		DO. DO.	DO.	HUSBAND		YES	1911	DO.	4.25.31.	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	BLA.	BLUE	DO.
5	A.OLSZEIN,TYKOCIN,WOJ. BIALYSTOK,POLAND.		N.Y. BRONX		SELF	10	YES	1907	BRONX N.Y.	5.23.31.	HUSBAND, HARRY KABAI,759 BRYANT AVE. BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
6											FATHER DO.																		
7	[illegible]																												
8	FATHER,JOZSEF BAUER.		ILL. CHICAGO	NO	SELF	$120.	YES	1922	CHICAGO ILL.	5.23.31.	HOME, 618 WELLINGTON AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
9	UJPEST,LOERINC U.9c.HUNG.					$45																							
10	FATHER,ANDREUSVVESKAENKS, SAKIAUCSIAULIU G.VE 19,LITH.		ILL.DO.	NO	SELF	$50	YES	1911	CHICAGO ILL.	6.6.31.	HOME, 3122 SO.WALLIS STR. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
11	FATHER, H.KRAHFORST, AACHEN HASSELHOLZWEG 7.		ILL.DO.	NO	SELF	$50	YES	1923	CHICAGO ILL.	8.1.31.	HOME, 6410 NO.TALMAN AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
	FATHER I.L. DO.		DO. DO.	NO	HUSBAND		YES	DO.	DO.		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Statendam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

Master

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W.Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. "Statendam", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

HOLLAND AMERIC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STATENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1931.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
																REENTRY PERMITS SEC.10					
1		TIEMERSMA	CLARENCE	27		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH		YES	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	BOZUM, FR.	691212 695065	WASH. D.C.	3.14.31.		U.S.A.	HYNES, CAL.
2		DOUMA	DOUWE	21		M	S	FARMHAND	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.	DO.	SNEEK, FR.	690607 695112	DO.	3.13.31		DO.	PREAKENEAS N.J.
3		ZWART	ENGELTJE	29		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.	DO.	HEEMSKERK	734940 739477	DO.	6.27.31		DO.	RYDAL, PA.
4	UNDER 16	DO.	GRIETJE	9		F	S	NONE	DO.	ENGLISH		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	734938 739475	DO.	DO.		DO.	RYDAL, PA.
5	UNDER 16	DO.	CORNELIS	7		M	S	DO.	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	734939 739476	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.
6		ALKEMA	TRYNTJE	42		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO.	DUTCH		DO.	DO.	DO.	FRANEKER FR.	731758 736214	DO.	6.18.31		DO.	PATERSON, N.J.
7		VANDERMOLEN	CORNELIS	22		M	S	CHAUFFEUR	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.	DO.	ZANDEWEER GR.	736009 740532	DO.	6.30.31		DO.	CICERO, ILL.
8		HONING	GYSBERTUS	42		M	M	HOUSE KEEPER	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.	DO.	TILBURG N.BR.	740869 744991	DO.	7.17.31.		DO.	HOBOKEN N.J.
9	UNDER 16	DO.	LAMBERTUS	2		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE		NO	DO.	DO.	HILVERSUM	QUOTA SEC.6 2584	ROTTERDAM	6.3.31.		HOLLAND	HILVERSUM
																N.H. REENTRY PERMITS SEC.10					
10		JUNTE	PIETJE	55		F	WD.	HOUSEK.	YES	DUTCH		YES	DO.	DO.	DOORNSPIJK	742270 742561	WASH. D.C.	7.22.31.		U.S.A.	MIDLANDPARK N.J.
11		LEUSINK	JANNETJE	59		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.		YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	739189 742560	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.
12		BROOKEMA	BERNARD	44		M	M	SALESMAN	YES	DO.		YES	WITHOUT	DO.	NIEUWOLDA GR.	744605 748922	DO.	7.29.31.		DO.	CHICAGO ILL.
13		FLEISCHMANN	FRANZISKA	31		F	S	COOK	YES	GERMAN		YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	ECHING	701652 706035	DO.	4.9.31.		DO.	CHICAGO ILL.
14		UHLIG	KATHARINE	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.		YES	DO.	DO.	FRANKENTHAL	730245 734734	DO.	6.15.31.		DO.	COLLEGE POINT N.J.
15	UNDER 16	DO.	KARL	9		M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH		YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	730246	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.
16		JENSEN	MILLY	25		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.		YES	DO.	DO.	WATTENSCHEID	739094 745415	DO.	7.11.31.		DO.	CLEVELAND O.
17	U.S.C.	KLECKERS	JOHAN	53		M	M						U.S.A.	NATURALISED, COURT OF JERSEY CY. N.J. APRIL 1930.							
18		DO.	GERTRUD	50		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN		YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	CREFELD	700517 704810	WASH. D.C.	4.7.31.		U.S.A.	UNION CY.
19		JASMONTIENE	ONA	44		F	M	DO.	YES	LITHUANIAN		YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUAN.	LITHUANIA	SIAULIU	711389 712200	DO.	5.1.31.		DO.	BROOKLYN N.Y.
20	U.S.C.	DO.	ANTANINA	16		F	S	NONE					U.S.A.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN N.Y.	MARCH 20TH 1915.					
21		LOVEIKIENE	ZOFIJA	44		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	LITHUAN.		YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUAN.	LITHUANIA	TELSIU	702057 700346	WASH. D.C.	4.10.31.		U.S.A.	CHICAGO ILL.
22	U.S.CIT.	LOVAIKIS	PETER	12		M	S						U.S.A.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO ILL.	AUGUST 27TH 1919.					
23		KISIELIENE	MARIJONA	48		F	M	HOUSEW.	NO	RETURNING WITHIN 6 MOS.		NO	LITHUANIA	LITHUAN.	LITHUANIA	ALYTAUS	719837 724754	WASH. D.C.	5.21.31.		U.S.A.	BRONFORD CONN.
24	U.S.CIT.	DO.	ANTHONY	23		M	S						U.S.A.	U.S.A.	BRANFORD CONN.	FEBR. 25TH 1908.					
25		XXXXXXXXX	PETRAS	XX		XX	XX	XXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXX

LINE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER 3rd, *19* 31.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER J. TIEMERSMA, BOZUM, FRIESL., HOLLAND		CAL.	HYNES	NO	SELF	MOREYES	1927	4.25.31 HYNES, CAL.			BROTHER J. TIEMERSMA, BOX 91, HYNES, CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	11	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
2	BRO. I. L. D. KLYNSMA, SINGEL 18, SNEEK, FR., HOLLAND		N.J.	WORTEN DYKE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	1929	4.25.31 PATERSON, N.J.		BROTHER, J. DOUMA, BOX 83, WORTENDYKE, N.J.	NO	DO.	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	DO.	5	4	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
3	FATHER, G. BLANKEN, 38 HS ELZENT STR., AMSTERDAM, HOLL.		PA.	RYDAL	NO	HUSBAND	45.	DO.	1926	7.4.31 RYDAL, PA.		HUSBAND, P. ZWART, CHERRY LANE, RYDAL, PA.	NO	DO.	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	DO.	5	5	DO.	DO.	BLUE	DO.
4	GR. FATHER, DO.		DO.	DO.	NO	FATHER,	.	DO.	DO.	DO.		FATHER, DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	DO.	.	.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
5	DO. DO.		DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	DO.	DO.	DO.		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	DO.	.	.	DO.	DO.	GREY	DO.
6	BRO. I. L. R. WERKHOVEN, VYVER/ ST. 16, FRANEKER, FR., HOLL.		N.J.	PATER/ SON	NO	SELF	MOR	DO.	1925	8.4.31 PATERSON, N.J.		HUSBAND, G. ALKEMA, PATER/ SON, N.J. 217 E. 24TH STR.	NO	DO.	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	DO.	5	3	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
7	MOTHER, WID. H. V. D. MOLEN, ZANDEWEER, GRON., HOLLAND		ILL.	CICERO	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	1928	8.8.31 CICERO, ILL.		ACQ. A. V. D. SCHAAF, 1405 STH, 75TH AVE, CICERO, ILL.	NO	DO.	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	DO.	6	.	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
8	MOTHER, A. HONING, BOSCHDRIFT 45, HILVERSUM N.H.		N.J.	HOBOKEN	.	SELF	MOREYES	1923	8.29.31. TEANECK N.J.			WIFE, A. HONING, 521 BLOOMFIELD STR. HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
9	GR. MOTHER DO.		DO.	DO.	.	FATHER	.	NO				MOTHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
10	SISTER, G. PRINS, OLDEBROEK GELDERLAND. HOLLAND.		N.J.	MIDLAND PARK	NO	SELF	50	YES	1895	8.22.31. MIDLANDPARK N.J.		SON, GERRIT JUNTE, 71 HILL ST. R. MIDLAND PARK N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
11	DO. DO.		DO.	DO.	NO	SELF	50	YES	1905	8.22.31. MIDLAND PARK N.J.		HUSBAND, GERRIT LEUSINK, 71 KLEN AVE. MIDLANDPARK N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLA.	BRO.	DO.
12	FATHER, G. BROEKMA, 57 FREDERIKSTR. GRONINGEN. GR.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	MOR	YES	1906	8.16.31. CHICAGO ILL.		WIFE, B. BROOKEMA, 905 INDEPENDENCE BLD. CHICAGO	NO	DC.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
13	MOTHER, M. FLEISCHMANN, ECHING NEAR FREISING BAYERN.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	.	SELF	MOR	YES	1926	5.23.31. CHICAGO ILL.		ACQ. J. GEGENREINER, 1650 COLLEGE AVE, NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
14	SISTER, MARIE HAMM, NEU/ MAYERING 31, FRANKENBHAL.		N.J.	COLLEGE POINT	NO	SELF	MOR	YES	1927	8.1.31. COLLEGE POINT N.J.		HUSBAND, FR. UHLIG, 14/14 118TH STR. COLLEGE POINT N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
15	AUNT DO.		DO.	DO.	NO	MOTHER	.	YES	D O.	DO.		FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
16	MOTHER MRS. L. KIRSCHNER, ELISABETH STR. 26, WAMTENSCHEID.		OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	MOR	YES	1924	8.1.31. CLEVELAND OHIO.		HUSBAND, W. JENSEN, 1025 E. 44TH STREET, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	.	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
17												818 23RD STREET, UNION CY. N.Y.																		
18	MOTHER, ELISABETH HOELTERHOFF HUES BY CREFELD, GERMANY.		N.Y.	UNION CITY	NO	HUSBAND	MOR	EYES	1910	4.25.31. UNION CY N.Y.		DO. DO.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRO.	GREY	NONE
19	MOTHER, SALAMEJA JOZAITIENE, RIMISKIU KM. SIAULIU. LITH.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	.	SELF	MOR	EYES	1912	6.6.31. BROOKLYN N.Y.		HOME, 83 GOLD STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
20												DO. DO.																		
21	SISTER, L. SICIEKIENE, BUKONTISKIU KM. KARKLENIU, P. RASENIU APSK.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	MOR	EYES	1910	4.25.31. CHICAGO ILL.		HOME, 4544 SC. MARSHFIELD, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
22												DO. DO.																		
23	FATHER MR. STROCKUS, ZAIDIU, KM., ALYTAUS APSK. LITH.		CONN.	BRANFORD	NO	SELF	MOR	EYES	1905	8.1.31. BRANFORD CONN.		HUSBAND, D. KISIELIS, 10 MAINSTR. BRANFORD CONN.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
24												FATHER DO.																		
25	[illegible]		N.Y.	ELIZABETH	NO	SELF	MOR	EYES	1914	4.25.31 [illegible]		HOME, 129 LIVINGSTON STR.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE
26	BROTHER, J. JASMONTAS, VADOGIU KM., MAZEIKIU APSK.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	.	SELF	MOR	EYES	1907	6.6.31. BROOKLYN N.Y.		HOME, 60 LITTLE STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DO.	GREY	GREY	DO.
27	FATHER, A. GILEVICIUS, MISKESELIU KM. ALYTAUS APSK.		MASS.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	50	YES	1922	11.8.30. BOSTON MASS.		HOME, SO. BOSTON MASS. 155 NORTH STREET.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
28	MOTHER, J. SVIETLIKIENE, ZEVALISKIU KM. UKMERGES APSK.		N.J.	ELISABETH	NO	SELF	MOR	EYES	1913	4.25.31. ELISABETH N.J.		HOME, 146 PORT AVE. ELISABETH N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
29	MOTHER I.L. DO.		DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	.	YES	DO.	DO.		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
30												DO. DO.	NO	DO.																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* s.s. "Statendam", *from* Rotterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.Krol

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October, *19* 31

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

Form 436 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

147-

S. S. STATENDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, Sept. 26th, 19 31, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 3rd, 19 31.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lukacs	Louis	42		M	M		Distr.Court,Cuyahoga Cy.,Cleveland, Sept.19th,1922 Oh.	3238 W. 111 St.,Cleveland, Oh.
2	do.	Elizabeth	37		M	M		do. do.	do. do
3	Van Oudenaren	Peter	36		M	M		Common Pleas Court,Passaic Cy., Paterson,N.J.,June 22nd,1921	243 N.6th Str.,Paterson, N.J.
4	do.	Nelly	36		F	M		do do.	do. do
5	do.	Leonard	9		M	S	July 21st,1922,Paterson,N.J.		do. do.
6	do.	Lena	7		F	S	Oct.23rd,1923, do.		do. do.
7	do.	John	6		M	S	Jan.20th 1925 do.		do. do.
8	do.	Minnie	6		F	S	Febr.5th, 1925,do.		do. do.
9	Tuinhout	Ale	28		M	S		Distr.Court of Los Angeles,Cal. Nov.29th,1930	Box 481, Hynes,Cal.
10	VanderMolen	Edward	38		M	M		Superior Court,Federal Bldg,Chicago, Ill. Sept.1918,no papers available	1502 Sth.Harvey Ave, Birwyn,Ill.
11	do.	Berend	15		M	S	June 4th 1916. Chicago Ill.		do.
12	Willemsen	Jan	33		M	M		U.S.Distr.Court,Des Moines,Iowa, May 11th, 1931	Neasner Iowa.
13	Yacknowitz	Harris	68		M	S		Kings County Court of Brooklyn N.Y. October 30th 1892.	100 Bay 26th St.,Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Lukos	Domicele	44		F	M		Chicago Ill. about 1925.	3219 Commercial Ave, So.Chicago Heights,Ill.
15	~~Kutikavski~~	~~Petronele~~	~~43~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~4001 So.Campbell Ave.Chicago~~
16	Urnik	Anton	48		M	M		Gen.Post Office, Boston Mass.,Febr.1917.	301 Bidgord Ave,Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	McDonough	Edward	53		M	S	Aug.25th,1878, Baltimore,Md.		423 North Belwood Ave, Baltimore, Md.
18	Schroeder	Mary	46		F	S	Nov.24th,1884,Baltimore,Md.		do. do.
19	Schorn	Marie	60		F	S		Federal Bldg.,of Brooklyn,N.Y., May 18th,1926	14 Vreeland Terrace, Jersey City,N.J.
20	Trosky	Morris	27		M	S		Supreme Court of New York. Citizen by father's papers.	575 W.189 Street, New York
21	Stephan	Christian	60		M	S		Circuit Court,Cook Cy.,Chicago,Ill. Oct.14th,1904	Otto Str., 1233,Chicago,Ill.
22	Leyrer	Josef	45		M	M		Supreme Court,New York County, New York, Aug.25th,1921	131-24 14 Ave,College Point New York
23	do.	Barbara	45		F	M		do. do.	do. do.
24	do.	Helen	17		F	S	Dec.13th,1913,New York,N.Y.		do. do.
25	do.	Pauline	13		F	S	Jan.21st,1918,New York,N.Y.		do. do.
26	do.	Catherine	11		F	S	Oct.20th,1919,New York,N.Y.		do. do.
27	De Lyster	Cornelia	38		F	M		Common Pleas Court of Hudson County, Jersey Cy.N.J June 27th 1929.	59 - 13th St.,Hoboken,N.J.
28	do.	Lilly	11		F	S		do. do.	do.
29	Paukstaitis	Mary	24		F	M	Dec.5th,1906,Boston,Mass.		48 Montrose Ter.,Irvington, N.J.
30	Pluskevich	Joseph	39		M	S		District Court of the U.S.Brooklyn N.Y. Febr.28th 1928.	460 Grand St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.

Accompanied by Mister Hendrik Bos, Man.No.6 line 4.

Cancelled Petronele Kutikavski, line 15 did not sail. The Purser:

M M Klaw Inspector 10/3/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 430 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

244

S. S. STATENDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, Sept. 26th, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 3rd, 1931.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bashkes	Anthony	49		M	S		District Court of Boston Mass. March 1930.	678 No. Mainstreet, Montello Mass.
2	Reitzer	Johanna	33		F	M		Circuit Court of Genesee County, Flint Mich. Nov. 6th 1929.	Husb. Rev. Wm. Reitzer, 3518 Buick St., Flint, Mich.
3	do.	William	6		M	S	Flint Mich. December 1st 1924		Father, do.
4	do.	Hannahlova	2		F	S	Flint Mich. September 9th 1928.		do. do.
5	Smolensky	Anthony	68		M	Wid.		Criminal Court of Cook County, Chicago Ill. 1896.	4905 4th Ave. S. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	~~Stefan~~	~~Malesa~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Poland~~	~~Cancelled~~	~~See Tourist class Man. No. 4 line 12.~~
7	Messerle	Fred	60		M	M	Pike County Pa 2/4/1896	Milford Court of Piche County Millford Pa. 1896	Home: Buskill Pa.
8	do.	Edith	45		F	M		do. do.	do. do.
9	Monus	Esster	23		F	S	Chicago Ill. January 26th 1908.		3628 N. Troy, Chicago Ill.
10	Redl	Gizela	17		F	S	New York, October 19th 1913.		Uncle: Fred Nathan, 446 61st Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Urban	George	45		M	S		Pittsburgh Pa. April 1929.	445 Stadem Street Pittsburgh Pa.
12	Ortner	Carl	55		M	M		Supreme Court of Cook County, Chicago Ill. Autumn 1912.	11835 Lafayette Ave. Chicago Ill!
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mr. Klein
Deputy 10/13/31 - 7 Klein

Cancelled line No.6 Stefan Malesa, See Tourist class Man. No.4 line 12. The Purser:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

S. S. "STATENDAM" sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, 26TH SEPTEMBER 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 3, 1931
W. & S. Line.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ASHENFARB	ANNA	41		F	S	NEW YORK.N.Y.	JULY 26 1890	17 W.71 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.
2	CUNNINGHAM	W.GLENN	23		M	S	WEST LIBERTY.W.VA.	FEB. 11 1908	114 N.ORANGE ST.GLENDALE.CAL.
3	JACKSON	LILIAN	40		F	S	WILMINGTON.DEL.	MAR.29 1891	136 EAST 64 ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.
4	KELLY	FRANCIS J.	52		M	S	CURTISVILLE.IND.	MAR.23 1879	3905 ROCKWOOD AVE.INDIANAPOLIS.IND.
5	KANNOY		58		F			NOV.11 1872	
6	SIEGEL	SAUL	35		M	S		SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK.N.Y. FEB. 5 1918	89 STORMS AVE.JERSEY CITY.N.J.
7	BARNARD	MARY S.	66		F	WID		BY MARRIAGE	90 CARYL AVE.YONKERS, N.Y.
8	BARTON	BEREND	38		M	M		ORANGE COUNTY COURT HELD AT NEWBURGH.N.Y. SEP. 1929	176 E.55 ST.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
9	-DO-	VERA	10		F	S		BY FATHERS PAPERS.	-DO-
10	SWITZER	GEORGE	50		M	S	Cincinnati, O.	Febr.11 1881	334 E. 125th Str., New York, N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

M.A.K. Clerk
inspector 10/3/31 - 7 P.M.

CANCELLED: LINE 5 BY KANNOY. DID NOT SAIL. THE PURSER:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—816)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. "Statendam" sailing from Southampton, September 26, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 3rd, 1931.
W. & A. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc Mackin	Elizabeth	50		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Oct.13 1880		1905 S.Ithan Str., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Maresko	Paul	45		M	M		District Court of New Jersey, held at Newark, N.J., March 1927	901 Main Str., Parkeson, N.J.
3	Kennedy	Dee	38		F	M	Huston, La. November 11th 1892		3764 Indisra Ave., Chicago, Ills.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mrs Mackin
departed 14/3/31. 7.30 Pm

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 147

S. S. STATENDAM HOLL. AMER. LINE *arrived* October 5, 1931 , 19 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
5m	1	SCHAEFER Hermann	Work	9	GER	EXPIRED RP NO VISA	10;00	OSTROM	10/6	90	Jack								10/31	97230/146	Landed 10/10/31-11 Am.				5	5	5
45f	2	CAZEMIER Elsje 2 cab	3	1	HOLL	LPC	"	JEANE							10/6	145	Jack	11							1	1	1
5m	3	BAS Hendrik	6	4	"	LPC	"	FELSTYI	10/6	130	Jack				10/10	55	Do 10 days E.								5	5	5
25m	4	BAKKER Aalt	6	3	"	LPC	"	"							10/5	106	Ec 3								—	1	

N. Y. 80233 50
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

148

S. S. STATENDAM HOLL AMER arrived Oct. Sept. 5, 1931, 19—, ——— M., ———, from ———

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
40f	1	PETRULIENE, Rose	10:00	4	2		1	TO THLC #	RR Hust. Adolph, 5881 Hazlett St., Detroit, Mich.	John	10/6	10	1	1	1
41f	2	ZALAUSKIENE Anele	10:00	5	4/5		2	To call	Hust. Victor, 18 John St., Bradford, Conn.	Flenn	10/5	11[10]			
									Do	"	"	"			
14m		Julius													
39f	3	BOUILLOT Anna Philomena	"	10	1		1	To call	Hust. Hector B, 518 W. 53rd St., Nyc	Flen.	10/5	11[25]			

T.D. STATENDAM 10/5/31

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
OCT 15 1931
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Statendam

Form. 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
October 10th 1931

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S.S. Statendam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 434
Number of seamen discharged 52
Number of seamen signed on at this port -
Number of seamen deserted 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Total crew this date 381

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 3rd 1931 consigned to Holland-America Line, New York; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail October 10th 1931, for Plymouth, Boulogne s/M, Rotterdam via United States port of -- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

149

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Friebis Heinrich A.	24	Germany	Rotterdam, Sppt.26 1931

OCT 15 31
RECD

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
de Lijster	Aart	41	U.S.A.	Rotterdam, September 25 1931
Verkaik	Willem	28	do	do
Nicholas	Helen V.	24	do	do
Wick	Josef	27	Germany	do
Wrede	Fritz	27	do	do
Schaefer	Hermann	31	do	do
Stolecki	Edmond	33	do	do
Zinn	August	39	do	do
Hess	Alfred	32	do	do
Huesgen	Otto	29	do	do
Simon	Christiaan	24	do	do
Blocker	Willy	24	do	do
Basilico	Marcello	26	U.S.A.	do
Holze	Julius J.	50	do	do
Brac	Vittoria G.	42	do	do
Jackson	Sam	31	do	do
de Vries	Pierre	35	do	do
Cuttica	Attilio	25	do	do
Neumann	Alfons	31	do	do
Dellea	Francesco	44	do	do
Baratin	George L.	25	France	do
Berger	Pierre	25	do	do
Damestoy	George	30	do	do
Hubert	Joachim	24	do	do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Pocquet	Albert	24	France	Rotterdam, September 26 1931
Bouillot	Gaston J.A.	28	do	do
Baron	Joseph	32	do	do
Richard	August	39	do	do
Barthe	Pierre	21	do	do
Fischer	Jacob	34	Poland	do
Fried	Nicolas	30	Cz.Slovakia	do
Dubois	Andre	32	Switzerland	do
Jacobs	Louis	38	do	do
Balocca	Giuseppe	30	Italy	do
de Beer	Leonard	39	U.S.A.	do
Mader	Alfred	23	Switzerland	do
Bagnoud	Pierre A.	27	do	do
Damestoy	Louis	26	France	do
Frank	Guenther	26	Germany	do
Jacobi	Charles	55	U.S.A.	do
Hening	Curty W.	37	do	do
Pierson	Jean E.	25	France	do
Pechar	Stanley	53	U.S.A.	do
Owens	Emmett	20	do	Boulogne-sur-Mer., Sept.26 1931
Hinds	Robert S.	18	do	do
Rose	Lila	48	do	do
Henkle	Orvis	23	do	do
Waje	Edith M.	22	do	do
Beardsley	Franklin	23	do	do
Hogen	Charles R.	24	do	do
Sayler	Allen	21	do	Southampton, September 26 1931
Blake	Kenneth	25	do	do

Crew 409.- Alien 25 USC — Total - 434.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE [redacted] MEMBERS OF CREW

[redacted] of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of [redacted] vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

150

[redacted] vessel STATENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 3, 1931, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Krol	Watse	42	Master	22-9-31	R'dam	No	Yes	58	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	89.-		
2	"	Coster	Cornelis H.P.	23	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-		
3	"	Bouman	Coenraad	16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	90.-		
4	"	Gast	Kornelis H.	13	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'1"	76.-		
5	"	Brands	Rens	16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	84.-		
6	"	Maurits	Gerard K.	12	4th "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11	63.-		
7	"	v.Doorn	Johan H.	12	4th "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'1"	70.-		
8	"	Werff	Jacob	12	4th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'2"	78.-		
9	"	ten Geuzendam	Johannes H.	16	Marconist	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	105.-		
10	"	Wijbenga	Pieter W.	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	76.-		
11	"	Vuyk	Johan P.	13	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-		
12	"	Saaf	Melchert	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
13	"	Bugter	Jan	38	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11	78 ..		
14	"	v.d.Eshof	Jacobus G.	20	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11	83.-		
15	"	Conrad	Carel H.	28	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'2"	85.-		
16	"	v.Wijngaarden	Cornelis	28	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'-	80.-		
17	NO	v.Es	Arie Th.	18	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'2"	70.-		
18	Yes	v.d.Hoeven	Jan W.	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
19	"	Harteveld	Joris	25	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'-	90.-		
20	"	v.Veen	Gerrit J.	26	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11	80.-		
21	"	v.Duyvenbode	Arend	17	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-		
22	"	Heuser	Johannes J.	21	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-		
23	"	Jongejan	Maarten W.	22	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'2"	75.-		
24	"	Timofei	Simeon	27	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	ROUMANIAN		6'2"	80.-		
25	"	Dingeneuts	Hendrikus J.C.	24	Sailer	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	68.-		
26	"	v.d.Velde	Hendrik	27	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6'1"	75.-		
27	NO	v.d.Sluys	Pieter N.	42	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6'2"	77.-		
28	Yes	Hollenberg	Jacob	26	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'1"	80.-		
29	"	de Jong	Jacob	27	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
30	"	den Hartog	Jan	21	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'-	72.-		

STATENDAM OCT 4 1931

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

P. 3731 - 5000 - 3-31.

John Ottsen

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol MASTER, of the STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

151

Vessel STATENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 3, 1931, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Koeman	Nicolaas L.	12	Sailer	22-9-31	R'dam	No	Yes	31	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'2"	94.-		
2	"	de Jong	Arie	25	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'2"	77.-		
3	"	Kreytenberg	Pieter J.	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	80.-		
4	"	Jankewith	Hermanus	18	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11	80.-		
5	"	den Breems	Aart	21	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		
6	"	Engels	Johannes F.	25	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10	72.-		
7	"	Post	Petrus A.	22	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'3"	100.-		
8	"	Allijn	Johan	25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'2"	70.-		
9	"	Tjallema	Pieter	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-		
10	"	v.d.Horst	Gerrit J.	25	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'1"	75.-		
11	"	Hoebe	Johannes G.	19	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'2"	88.-		
12	"	v.d.Velde	Marinus J.	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'-	75.-		
13	"	Hopman	Klaas	35	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	62.-		
14	"	Visser	Ysbrand	15	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'2"	75.-		
15	"	Karreman	Samuel	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	74.-		
16	"	Kok	Cornelis	20	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
17	"	v.d.Lugt	Tieme	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11	65.-		
18	"	v.d.Gaag	Cornelis P.	18	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2"	88.-		
19	"	Smit	Lammert	26	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11	73.-		
20	"	Brens	Johannes	19	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	74.-		
21	"	Hoogerwerf	Maarten M.	15	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'-	65.-		
22	"	Sigtermans	Frans J.	4	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
23	"	v.d.Woude	Hannes	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	78.-		
24	"	v.Bokhoven	Willem	3/4	Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
25	"	de Goederen	Pieter	3/4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	60.-		
26	"	v.d.Steen	Johannes P.M.	22	Sailer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'11	80.-		
27	"	Reona	George D.	35	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'11	79.-		
28	"	Schutter	Pieter	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'2"	85.-		
29	"	Verbaan	Jan D.	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	80.-		
30	"	Smits	Johannes A.	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	66.-		

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

John Postma

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T. 9731 - 5000 - 3-31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

121

I, W. Krol MASTER, of the STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russhiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

152

Vessel STATENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 3, 1931, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Emde	Johan F.W.	16	2nd Engineer	28-9-31	R'dam	No	Yes	36	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	70.-		
2	"	Talmon	Adrianus	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
3	"	v.Vessem	Leendert E.	11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	92.-		
4	"	Scheuten	Cornelis	11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-		
5	"	v.d.Berg	Pieter J.	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
6	"	v.Zante	Hendrik C.	8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-		
7	"	de Roos	Herman	8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11	75.-		
8	"	v.d.Wal	Wilhelmus J.	7	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	75.-		
9	"	Brugman	Marcus J.	4	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
10	"	Visser	Roelof	5	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	66.-		
11	"	Steehouwer	Jan	3	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-		
12	"	v.Hintum	Adrianus A.	5	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	75.-		
13	"	Wehrmeyer	Cornelis	2	4th "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11	87.-		
14	"	Berneuw	Nicolaas	6	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	80.-		
PE 15	NO	Sonneveldt	Hendrik M.	1	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	72.-		
16	Yes	Elshout	Antonie	1½	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	70.-		
17	"	Hartman	Cornelis	½	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'2"	70.-		
18	"	de Zeeuw	Hendrik	8	Electrician "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'-	70.-		
19	"	Scheenmaker	Cornelis	24	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
20	"	Kimstra	Klaas J.J.	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"	70.-		
21	"	Appel	Gerardus C.	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-		
22	"	v.d.Wal	Hendrikus W.J.	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	65.-		
23	"	de Keyzer	Johannes L.R.	32	Foreman "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11	90.-		
24	"	de Jonge	Jan	12	Boilermaker "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'3"	90.-		
25	"	de Wit	Zegert	21	Storekeeper "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		
26	"	Prijdekker	Pieter	8	Motordriver "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	69.-		
27	"	de Ruiter	Jacobus	18	Oiler "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'-	65.-		
28	"	Gret	Pieter J.	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	68.-		
29	"	Schaap	Petrus M.	27	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6'3"	93.-		
30	"	Wassen	Lambertus A.J.M.	26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11	65.-		

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Thos P O'Rourke

Immigrant Inspector.

T. 3733 - 5000 - 3-31.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

521

I, W. Krol MASTER, of the STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

153

Vessel STATENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 3, 1931, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Berwald	Frederik	30	Oiler	22-9-31	R'dam	No	Yes	51	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	67.-		
2	"	de Ruiter	Wilhelmus	39	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10	65.-		
3	"	Brouwer	Pieter	15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
4	"	Rutten	Johannes G.	23	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'2"	82.-		
5	"	Meelijker	Pieter L.	28	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	68,-		
6	"	Mussert	Simon R.	25	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'-	65.-		
7	"	Leen	Kasper K.	30	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		
8	"	v.d.Steep	Marinus	22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10	79.-		
9	"	Prijdekker	Pieter	30	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	91.-		
10	"	v.Cutsum	Fr anciscus G.	3	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'1"	83.-		
11	"	v.d.Graaf	Hendrik	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	70.-		
12	"	Slieker	Johan G.	26	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'-	70.-		
13	"	de Witte	Jan J.C.	8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'3"	72.-		
14	"	Munnik	Hermanus	16	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6'2"	95.-		
15	"	Maarleveld	Wilhelmus F.	24	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'1"	78.-		
16	"	Oudemaarde	Gerardus	23	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'-	80.-		
PS 17	No	Versloot	Willem	21	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'1"	70.-		
PS 18	"	Domerghi	Leendert	19	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'2"	75.-		
19	Yes	Klaver	Willem S.	22	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'	75.-		
20	"	Livramento	Manoel	12	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	28	"	PORTUGUESE		6'2"	28.-		
21	"	Woltering	Johannes H.E.	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	6'2"	80.-		
22	"	v.Biezen	Antonius J.	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	60.-		
23	"	v.d.Velde	Johannes C.	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	60.-		
24	"	Hutters	Willem J.	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-		
25	"	Overkleeft	Ja cobus M.	7	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11	75.-		
26	"	Murre	Johannes N.	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	68.-		
27	"	Roodbol	Jan C.	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		
28	"	Weyers	Cornelis	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	69.-		
29	"	v.Breugel	Johannes H.	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'-	60.-		
30	"	Kleinbloesem	Hendrik	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2"	72.-		

J. Van Oostrom
Immigrant Inspector.

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

T. 3732 - 5000 - 3-31.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol MASTER, of the STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

154.

Vessel STATENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 3, 1931, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	v.d.Leek	Michiel	8	Trimmer	29-9-31	R'dzm	No	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	07.-		
2	"	Punt	Arie	12	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11	60.-		
3	"	v.Eck	Leendert	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	69.-		
4	"	Pike	Francis W.	23	Clerk	"	"	"	"	52	"	AMERICAN		5'10	74.-		
5	"	Siebel	Pieter A.	5	Nurse	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	03.-		
6	"	Belte	Rutgerus C.M.	3	San.Serv.Att.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	65.-		
7	"	Reyntjes	Gerrit V.	30	Purser	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
8	"	Kleek	Willem J.	21	Prov.Master	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'5"	117.-		
9	"	Luiten	Leendert	6	Adj.Purser	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"	71.-		
10	"	v.Witzenburg	Joost A.	20	[illegible].Ch.Stew.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11	84.-		
11	"	Meijskes	Hendrik	4	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'-	71.-		
12	"	Hooft	Frits	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1"	87.-		
13	"	Walters	Philippus S.	6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11	81.-		
14	"	v.Wessem	Gerardus G.	24	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'3"	00.-		
15	"	Savenye	Marinus W.	25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'1"	94.-		
16	"	de Winter	Jacob L.	20	Bagagemaster	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	82.-		
17	"	Hesper	Bernard	12	Barber	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10	89.-		
18	"	Groenenboom	Wouter	14	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11	74.-		
19	"	Bloemendaal	Leendert	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5(10	69.-		
20	"	de Graaf	Michiel	26	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
21	"	Laurend	Marinus H.H.	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	05.-		
22	NOR	Reyshouwer	Henriette	1	Ladies hairdr.	"	"	"	"	21	Female	"	"	5'11	67.-		FIRST
23	Yes	Jans	Gerardus J.	23	Printer	"	"	"	"	03	Male	"	"	5'10	70.-		
24	"	Bruning	Nicolaas C.	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	97.-		
25	"	Wessels	Pieter J.	18	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	77.-		
26	"	Scheffer	Cornelis J.	20	Storeserv.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	75.-		
27	"	Krug	Johan J.H.	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11	80.-		
28	"	v.Pelt	Koenraad	27	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11	85.-		
29	NO	v.d.Perk	Arie	9	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'2"	78.-		PE
30	Yes	de Smit	Pieter	13	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-		

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

J. Van Ostrom

Immigrant Inspector.

T. 3753 - 5000 - 5-31.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, MASTER, of the STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

155

Vessel STATENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 3, 1931, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Kleksmp	Theodorus J.R.A.	14	Steward	22-9-31	R'dam	No	Yes	41	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'-	72.-		
2	"	Simons	Marinus R.	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'	70.-		
3	"	Hollaar	Jan	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'	70.-		
4	"	Kooyman	Eduard	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	80.-		
5	"	Koens	Gysbert	13	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1"	76.-		
6	"	Bos	Bernardus	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	87.-		
7	"	v.d.Eerden	Johannes F.J.	18	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6'	72.-		
8	"	Rutteman	Benjamin G.	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'3"	83.-		
9	"	Bogaarts	Johannes	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10	68.-		
10	"	Mol	Arie C.	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'3"	71.-		
11	"	Harpe	Andre	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
12	"	v.d.Peel	Johannes	26	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10	60.-		
13	"	Latooy	Hubertus	9	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-		
14	"	Keehe	Hermanus	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
15	"	v.Oers	Franciscus	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'-	73.-		
16	"	Blenk	Nicolaas	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	77.-		
17	"	v.d.Horst	Johannes B.M.	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	75.-		
18	"	Kunst	Beno J.	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	75.-		
19	"	Luytenbeek	Willem	35	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6'-	74.-		
20	"	de Wolff	Jan A.	42	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-		
21	"	Peters	Johannes L.A.	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
22	"	Fransen	Bernard G.	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	72.-		
23	"	v.d.Berg	Willem A.P.F.L.	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	66.-		
24	"	Petry	Werner	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN		5'11	69.-		
25	"	v.d.Velden	Anton J.K.	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	65.-		
26	"	Roefstra	Willem	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	68.-		
27	"	Berreveets	Martinus W.	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11	85.-		
28	"	v.Driel	Johan G.	3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11	65.-		
29	"	Metzer	Franciscus A.	14	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11	64.-		
30	"	Plug	Pieter C.	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-		

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T. 5731 - 5000 - 9-31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

221

I, W. Krol. MASTER *, of the* STATENDAM *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

W Krol

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October, 1931

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

156

Vessel STATENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 3, 1931, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	de Snoo	Hendrikus P.	4	Steward	22-9-31	R'dam	No	Yes	32	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'-	62.-		
2	"	v.Reekum	Hendrik	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	60.-		
3	"	Rietbergen	Hermanus J.	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'2"	87.-		
4	"	Sombroek	Gerard J.	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'2"	82.-		
5	"	Langedijk	Gerrit	34	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
6	"	Kievits	Gijsbertus J.	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
7	"	Bunk	Isidore	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'-	70.-		
8	"	Fritz	Jozef	6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	AUSTRIAN		6'1"	64.-		
9	"	de Visser	Petrus J.	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	601-		
10	"	Hilkemeyer	Kasper W.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	62.-		
11	"	Ramaker	Petrus W.	10	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-		
12	"	de Lange	Johannes J.	38	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'11	75.-		
13	"	Decock	Josephus J.F.	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	BELGIAN		5'11	65.-		
14	"	Friebis	Heinz A.	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	GERMAN		5'11	70.-		
15	"	Alblas	Hendrik W.	26	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	Holland	6'2"	75.-		
16	"	Fischer	Gustaaf L.	7	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	GERMAN		5'2"	65.-		
17	"	Zwaan	Gerard	28	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	6'-	85.-		
18	"	Schuffl	Franz	3	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	AUSTRIAN		5'9"	68.-		
19	"	Bredewold	Eugene	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	61.-		
20	"	Leeninga	Hijnze N.	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-		
21	"	Kater	Christiaan	5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	68.-		
22	"	Hensepeter	Jacobus J.	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-		
23	"	Mattaar	Michiel J.	½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	6[illegible].-		
24	"	Filius	Pieter	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	68.-		
25	"	Kermis	Teunis	26	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10	72.-		
26	"	Vink	Jan M.	25	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11	81.-		
27	"	ten Cate	Willem A.J.	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	6[illegible].-		
28	"	v.Zuylen	Willem	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'2"	70.-		
29	"	Lievense	Simon	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'-	68.-		
30	"	Bakker	Cornelis P.	27	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-		

Line HOLLAND - AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

T. 3731 - 5000 - 3-31.

John Otteson

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Kroes, MASTER ....., of the STATENDAM ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Kroes

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

157

Vessel STATENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 3, 1931, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Onderwater	Jacobus	10	Steward	22-9-31	R'dam	No	Yes	35	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	30.-		
2	"	Schott	Johannes W.	27	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11	102.-		
3	"	Robbens	Josef A.	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	B E L G I A N		5'11	70.-		
4	"	Vis	Engel L.	21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	80.-		
5	"	Neeteboom	Cornelis M.	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	78.-		
6	"	Plug	Hendrik	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'-	75.-		
7	"	Bliek	Hendrik	30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-		
8	"	Verschoor	Reinier W.	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-		
9	"	Uitermark	Theodorus J.	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	63.-		
10	"	Groeneveld	Albertus J.	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-		
11	"	Offerman	Cornelis G.	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11	81.-		
12	"	Tiele	Hendrik	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'1"	76.-		
13	"	Remmerswaal	Jan H.	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	76.-		
14	"	v.d.Waarde	Lucas A.	23	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11	68.-		
15	"	Maaskant	Jacob	18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	64.-		
16	"	v.Stokkem	Heinrich F.W.	19	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	71.-		
17	"	Suverein	Johannes W.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	60.-		
18	"	Hageman	Theodorus	32	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-		
19	"	Frensdorff	Pieter	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'-	85.-		
20	"	Gastelaars	Marinus	28	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-		
21	"	v.d.Berg	Willem	35	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-		
22	"	v.Lee	Johannes A.	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'-	80.-		
23	"	Cornelisse	Nicolaas P.S.	31	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-		
24	"	Hartman	Willem	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-		
25	"	Krug	Fritz	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	G E R M A N		5'10	65.-		
26	"	Huyser	Antonius H.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	70.-		
27	"	v.Ouwerkerk	Matthieu R.	6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	69.-		
28	"	Krijdsman	Johannes	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	68.-		
29	"	v.Donk	Gevert J.G.	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'-	72.-		
30	"	Kalkman	Gerrit	11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	75.-		

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

T. 3732 - 5000 - 5-31.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, MASTER ..... of the STATENDAM ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

158

Vessel STATENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 3, 1931, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Klinkenberg	Willem F.	3	Steward	23-9-31	R'dam	no	Yes	44	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	72.-		
2	"	Hainthaler	Johann	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN		5'11	69.-		
3	"	Vegbrands	Abraham N.	13	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Holland	6'2"	80.-		
4	"	Auste	Walter	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	GERMAN		5'10	60.-		
PE 5	No	Glass	Willem K.	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	71.-		
6	Yes	v.Meteren	Frans C.J.	8	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	71.-		
7	"	Kruyning	Adrianus S.	21	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'	80.-		
8	"	Hagers	Heymen	22	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'	73.-		
9	"	Simmen	Werner	14	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN		6'1"	69.-		
10	"	Aalders	Willem H.	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	83.-		
11	"	Haarlem	Johannes	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	70.-		
12	"	de Vryer	Philippus J.	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	73.-		
13	"	Kasteleyn	Leendert	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-		
14	"	Knol	Hans	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-		
15	"	Heeres	Johannes	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10	60.-		
16	"	Stolk	Leendert	9 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	60.-		
17	"	den Haring	Adrianus J.	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
18	"	Yzerman	Cornelis	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10	60.-		
19	"	Veen	Leonardus	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10	64.-		
20	"	Drop	Martinus	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	62.-		
21	"	Pijpers	Johannes	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'10	53.-		
22	"	v.Gent	Huibrecht	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'11	60.-		
23	"	v.Vessem	Marinus	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11	64.-		
24	"	Pijpers	Casper J.	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	46.-		
25	Work Away	de Lijster	Aart	-	"	"	"	YES	"	PP# 346999. 41 PP# 394747	"	AMERICAN		5'11	93.-		
26	WORK AWAY	Verkaik	Willem	-	"	"	"	"	"	28 PP# 263531	"	"	"	6'-	82.-		
27	Work AWAY	Nicholas	Helen V.	-	Librarian	"	"	"	"	24	Female	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
28	Yes	den Uyl	Maarten	12	Steward 3 cl	"	"	NO	"	35	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'3"	100.-		
29	"	Okkerse	Johannes A.	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'-	75.-		
30	"	Gertenaar	Gerrit	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'-	70.-		

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Line
Owners
Local Agents

John Ostrom
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T. 5731 - 9000 - 5-31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

128

I, C. Krol MASTER *of the* STATENDAM *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

C. Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October, 1921

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

159

Vessel STATENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 3, 1931, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Grootaers	Johannes F.	12	Steward 3 cl	22-9-31	R'dam	No	Yes	31	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	65.-		
2	"	Maas	Lodewijk H.	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11	72.-		
3	"	v.d. Riet	Leendert A.	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	61.-		
4	"	de Waard	Andries C.	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	75.-		
5	"	Ilmer	Aart C.	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		
6	"	v.Hoogdalem	Jacob	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	73.-		
7	"	Bouwens	Pieter H.	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	62.-		
8	"	den Hartog	Jan A.	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'3"	78.-		
9	"	Quispel	Jan D.	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	72.-		
10	"	v.d.Boogert	Petrus J.	7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	65.-		
11	"	de Winter	Abraham	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"	88.-		
12	"	v.Strien	Simon	1½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
13	"	Bal	Pieter A.	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	65.-		
14	"	v.d.Meulen	Jan H.	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	75.-		
15	"	Devilee	Johannes	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11	80.-		
16	"	v.d.Stel	Arie	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'-	65.-		
17	"	v.d.Zwan	Cornelis	11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-		
18	"	Vroon	Leendert A.	4	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-		
19	"	v.Es	Teunis	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
20	"	de Visser	Arie	13	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11	65.-		
21	"	Kreuk	Arie	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'.-	87.-		
22	"	Klopmeyer	Coenraad A.	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'-	73.-		
23	"	Bosloeper	Nehemia	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	65.-		
24	"	Guttig	Reinerus	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	70.-		
25	"	de Vries	Evert	29	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10	77.-		
26	"	v.Kant	Franciscus P.	5	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'-	85.-		
27	"	Roye	Cornelis	½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		
28	"	v.Wijk	Hielke	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	70.-		
29	"	Cornelissen	Johannes W.	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	63.-		
30	"	v.Katwijk	Lodewijk	¾	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	65.-		

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

T. 3731 - 5000 - 9-31.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

123

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, MASTER, of the STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1921

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
IMMIGRATION [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

160

Vessel STATENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 3, 1931, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Ceenraad	Carel H.	6	Bandmaster	22-9-31	R'dam	No	Yes	44	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	71.-		
2	"	Lagas	Nicolaas	1	Musician	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'-	66.-		
3	"	v.Emmenes	Willem	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	62.-		
4	"	Teeboom	Levie	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	65.-		
5	"	Oxener	Jacobus F.	3	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'2"	95.-		
6	"	Dhoyer	George	23	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	55	"	FRENCH		5'11	66.-		
7	"	Richter	Alfred	1½	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN		5'11	70.-		
8	"	Haberer	Rene A.	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	FRENCH		5'10	64.-		
9	"	Jahn	Walter	1½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	GERMAN		5'11	70.-		
10	"	Goldbeck	Ernst	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	GERMAN		5'10	66.-		
11	"	Bellinger	Karl	1½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN		5'11	70.-		
12	"	Helste	Karl	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	GERMAN		5'9"	70.-		
13	"	Hartog	Jacob	11	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	60.-		
14	"	Nijenhuis	Lieffert	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'3"	90.-		
15	"	Martiny	Roger	1½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	FRENCH		5'11	65.-		
16	"	Brust	Otto	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	GERMAN		6'-	75.-		
17	"	Mouwen	Marinus	28	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	90.-		
18	"	Peereboom	Petrus H.	7	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'-	80.-		
19	"	Kruger	Friedrich	3	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	GERMAN		6'1"	78.-		
20	"	Jost	Josef	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	GERMAN		5'9"	62.-		
21	"	Hogezand	Louis Ph.	12	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	73.-		
22	"	Roggeveen	Willem	35	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10	80.-		
23	"	Thijssen	Antonius J.	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'2"	62.-		
24	"	Smit	Laurens	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10	72.-		
25	"	Snagemakers	Henricus J.	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	75.-		
26	"	v.Witzenburg	Abraham	5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'-	73.-		
27	"	Arnhold	Albert	2	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	GERMAN		6'-	88.-		
28	"	Bressard	Louis	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	FRENCH		5'11	72.-		
29	"	v.Ysselmuide	Cornelis D.	7	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	69.-		
30	"	Miedema	Simen	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	65.-		

Line HOLLAND - AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

T. 3752 - 5000 - 3-31.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

231

I, W. Krol MASTER, *of the* STATENDAM, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

W. Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October, 1921

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

161

Vessel STATENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 3, 1931, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Brugman	Johannes L.	2	Cook's Mate	22-9-31	R'dam	No	Yes	25	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	65.-		
2	"	v.Loo	Arie C.	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	67.-		
3	"	Monster	Willem L.	11	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'1"	87.-		
4	"	v.Egeren	Gerrit D.J.	20	"	"	"	"	"	68	"	"	"	5'11	72.-		
5	"	Debel	Wilhelmus J.L.	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	75.-		
6	"	de Hoop	Wiebe H.	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
7	"	den Boon	Jan	2	Butcher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'2"	75.-		
8	"	Zijleman	Johannes G.	10	Baker	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10	68.-		
9	"	Thoma	Karl	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	GERMAN		5'11	75.-		
10	"	Raiser	Willy	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	GERMAN		6'2"	72.-		
11	"	Haarselhorst	Johannes	32	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	68.-		
12	"	Klink	Johannes C.	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
13	"	v.Hulst	Theodorus B.	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	68.-		
14	"	Ceton	Andries	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	70.-		
15	"	Hansen	Pieter J.	6	Potatopeeler	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	75.-		
16	"	Hertogs	Martinus A.	4	Adj.Purser	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-		
17	"	den Haan	Arie	8	Office clerk	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2"	87.-		
18	"	v.Drimmelen	Willem J.	18	Ass.Ch.Stew.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'-	78.-		
19	"	Overhand	Pieter G.	5	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	74.-		
20	"	Willemars	Hermanus J.	18	Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6'2"	100.-		
21	"	Mentz	Peter J.	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	65.-		
22	"	v.d.Holst	Jacobus	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	69.-		
23	"	de Jong	Paulus	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	78.-		
24	"	Volwerk	Aren	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	78.-		
25	"	Ziekman	Leonardus G.	28	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'11	80.-		
26	"	Thomsen	Johannes M.	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'1"	87.-		
27	"	de Kievit	Pieter	3	Ass.Bag.master	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	75.-		
28	"	Duerings	Petrus J.	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'-	80.-		
29	"	Schipke	Helmut K.	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	GERMAN		5'11	68.-		
30	"	Smit	Petrus J.	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Holland	6'2"	78.-		

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

T. 5732 - 5000 - 3-31.

John A. Tone

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

181

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol MASTER, *of the* STATENDAM, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

W. Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October, 1921

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

162

Vessel STATENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 3, 1931, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
									See Workaway Manifest.								
1	WORK AWAY	Kick	Josef	-	Steward	24-9-31	R'dam	Yes	Yes	27	Male	GERMAN		5'10	70.-		
2	"	Wrede	Fritz	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest	27	"	"	"	5'10	76.-		
3	"	Schaefer	Hermann	-	"	"	"	"	Rejected - ordered to Ellis Island - SI -	31	"	"	"	6'2"	77.-		
4	"	Stolecki	Edmond	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest Line 10.	33	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-		
5	"	Zinn	August	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest Line 11.	39	"	"	"	6'2"	75.-		
6	"	Hess	Alfred	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest Line 12.	32	"	"	"	5'9"	64.-		
7	"	Huesgen	Otto	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest Line 13	29	"	"	"	5'10	75.-		
8	"	Simon	Christiaan	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest Line 14.	24	"	"	"	6'0"	70.-		
9	"	Blecker	Willy	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest Line 15.	24	"	"	"	6'1"	80.-		
10	"	Basilico	Marcelle	-	"	"	"	"	PP# 136905	26	"	AMERICAN	"	6'-	65.-		
11	"	Holze	Julius J.	-	"	"	"	"	PP# 9, Antwerp - Belgium.	50	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-		
12	"	Brac	Vitteria G.	-	"	"	"	"	PP# 16968	42	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-		
13	"	Jacksen	Sam	-	"	"	"	"	PP# 416758	31	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		
14	"	de Vries	Pierre	-	"	"	"	"	PP# 363343 -	35	"	"	"	6'2"	75.-		
15	"	Cuttica	Attilio	-	"	"	"	"	PP# 34209 - 2	25	"	"	"	6'2"	66.-		
16	"	Neumann	Alfons	-	"	"	"	"	PP# 351529.	31	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		
17	"	Dellea	Francesco	-	"	"	"	"	PP# 372957.	44	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-		
18	"	Baratin	George L.	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest Line 16	25	"	FRENCH		5'9"	82.-		
19	"	Berger	Pierre Frederic	-	"	"	"	"	See Crew Manifest - Alien Crew #7	25	"	"	"	6'2	79.-		
20	"	Damestoy	George	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest Line 17.	30	"	"	"	6'-	75.-		
21	"	Hubert	Joachim	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest - Line 19 - to Ellis Isl for insp.	24	"	"	"	5'10	62.-		
22	"	Pocquet	Albert	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest Line 20	24	"	"	"	6'-	70.-		
23	"	Bouillet	Gaston J.A.	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest Line 21.	28	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
24	"	Baron	Joseph	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest Line 22	32	"	"	"	5'4"	107.-		
25	"	Richard	August Raymond	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest. Line 23.	39	"	"	"	5'11	72.-		
26	"	Barthe	Pierre G	-	"	"	"	"	See Crew Manifest - Line 24	21	"	"	"	5'10	60.-		
27	"	Fishber	Jacob	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest Line 25.	34	"	POLISH		5'9"	83.-		
28	"	Fried	Nicolas	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest Line 26	30	"	TSJ. SLOVAK		5'9"	62.-		
29	"	Dubois	Andre	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest Line 27	31	"	SWISS		5'11	81.-		
30	"	Jacobs	Louis	-	"	"	"	"	See Workaway Manifest Line 28.	38	"	SWISS		5'8"	65.-		

#3 - ordered to Ellis Island -

#21 - ordered to Ellis Island - see GD sheet 5-b - ace daughter.

John P. Corbett

Immigrant Inspector.

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

T. 3737 - 5000 - 3-31.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

152

I, W. Kral MASTER ....., of the STATENDAM ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Kral

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 192[illegible]

.....Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. U.S. DEPARTMENT IMMIGRATION

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

163

Vessel STATENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 3, 1931, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Niemantsverdriet	Jan	12	Steward	24-9-31	R'dam	No	Yes	28	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'2"	65.-		
2	"	Jacques	Gerardus	20	Bath Superint.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'2"	75.-		
3	"	Josephe-Schimmer	Francina J.	2	Ladies bath att.	"	"	"	"	38	Female	"	"	5'10	67.-		
4	"	v.Zijdveld	Josephus J.	5	Steward 3 cl	"	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	6'-	70.-		
5	"	v.Hattum	Willem	5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11	72.-		
6	"	Bootsma	Albertus	7	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11	65.-		
7	"	Leussink	Frederik W.	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'.-	80.-		
8	"	de Bruyn	Maria P.	22	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	Female	"	"	6'2"	65.-		
9	"	Barink	Johanna	7	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-		
10	"	Rigter	Johanna M.	1½	Children's Nurse	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11	52.-		
11	"	Verkaaik	Elisabeth	6	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-		
12	"	Peters	Johanna F.	7	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'1"	79.-		
13	"	Abbring	Janna	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11	69.-		
14	"	Eijkerk	Clazina A.	4	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-		
15	"	v.Hout	Gerdina	3	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-		
16	"	Nieuwkoop	Maartje	8	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'10	80.-		
17	"	Lehmann	Frederik	1½	Ass.Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	42	Male	"	"	6'-	92.-		
18	"	Wolff	Bernard K.	11	Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'2"	70.-		
19	"	de Bes	Cornelis J.	4	Butcher	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	70.-		
20	"	v.d.Boon	George	30	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6'-	80.-		
21	YES	Schlessnickl	Martin	1	Interpreter	24-9-31	RDAM	NO	YES	29	MALE	TSJ.SLOVAK		5'11	72.-		
22	"	Steenkamer	Antonius	3	Steward 3 cl.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	6'2"	78.-		
23	"	Duran	Alberdina H.	5	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	45	Female	"	"	5'10	69.-		
24	NO	Breeuwer	Gerrit	5	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	5'8"	65.-		
25	WORK AWAY	Balecca	Giuseppe	-	Steward	"	"	YES	"	30	"	ITALIAN		6'-	80.-		See Workaway Manifest AP#400863.
26	WORK AWAY	de Beer	Leonard	-	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	AMERICAN		5'10	80.-		See Workaway Manifest
27	Work away	Mader	Alfred	-	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	SWISS		5'6"	56.-		See Workaway Manifest Line 27
28	WORK AWAY	Bagneud	Pierre A.	-	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SWISS		5'7"	57.-		See Workaway Manifest Line 4.
29	WORK AWAY	Damestoy	Louis	-	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	FRENCH		5'5"	60.-		See Workaway Manifest Line 5.
30	WORK AWAY	Frank	Guenther	-	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	GERMAN		5'9"	71.-		

LINE 20, V.D. BOON, GEORGE, CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.

PURSER: J. Chas Boon

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T. 5732 - 5000 - 3-31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol MASTER ..... of the STATENDAM ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of OCT. 1931, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

164

Vessel STATENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 3, 1931, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at this port (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease *	REMARKS
1	Yes	Bede	Johannes	10	Steward	24-9-31	R'dam	No	Yes	27	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	83.-		
2	WORK AWAY	Onnemus	V. F.	–	"	"	"	YES	"	55	"	AMERICAN	"	5'8	70.-		
3	WORK AWAY	Jacobi	CHARLES	–	STEWARD	24-9-31	R'DAM	YES	YES	PP#7159-	"	"	"	5'8	70.-		
4	"	Hening	CURTY W	–	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	70.-		
5	"	Schoonjans	J H.	–	"	"	"	"	"	PP#429689-							
6	"	Rohrbach	J	–	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	de Vries	H K.	–	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	Simmard	A J.	–	"	"	"	"	"								
9	WORK AWAY	Piersen	Jean E.	–	STEWARD	24-9-31	R'DAM	YES	YES	See Workaway Manifest 6 -							
10	"	Bighelli	R	–	"	"	"	"	"	25	MALE	FRENCH		5'10	98.-		
11	WORK AWAY	Pechar	STANLEY	–	STEWARD	24-9-31	R'DAM	YES	YES	PP#420799-							
12	"	Kronenberg	V N.	–	"	"	"	"	"	53	MALE	AMERICAN		5'5"	70.-		
13	Yes	Kuypers	Adriaan	27	STEWARD	24-9-31	R'DAM	NO	YES	47	MALE	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	62.-		Cancelled
14																	Cancelled
15																	
16		If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure.															
PE 17	NO	Kop	Gerardus R.	10	Sailer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	66.-		
PE 18	"	Cillekens	Franciscus H.	20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11	75.-		
PE 19	"	v.Bilsen	Wouter	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	65.-		
PE 20	"	v.d.Wees	Jacob	30	Oiler	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11	66.-		
PE 21	YES	Sitton	Catharinus J.	14	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		
PE 22	NO	Paschke	Berthold	2	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	GERMAN		5'11	69.-		
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
SEEN September 25, 1931
for the journey to the
United States via. Boulogne s.M., Southampton
Sidney H. Browne
American Vice Consul.
Closed with fourhundredandthirtythree (433) names on list.

AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$20
FEE PAID
1931

1761

LINE 2, ONNEMUS V.F.
LINE 5, SCHOONMANS J.H.
LINE 6, ROHRBACH J.
LINE 7, DEVRIES H.K.
LINE 8, SIMMARD A.J.
LINE 10, BIGHELLI R.
LINE 12, KRONENBERG V.N.
} CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.

LINE 14,
LINE 15,
LINE 16.
} NO NAME

LINE 17, KOP, GERARDUS R.
LINE 18, CILLEKENS, FRANCISCUS H.
LINE 19, V.BILSEN, WOUTER
LINE 20, V.D.WEES, JACOB
LINE 21, SITTON, CATHARINUS J.
LINE 22, PASCHKE, BERTHOLD
} CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.

PURSER:

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

T. 3732 - 5000 - 3-31.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol MASTER, of the STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1921

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

165

Vessel Statendam, arriving at New York, ~~Sept.~~ Oct. 3rd, 1931, from the port of Boulogne

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
												PP# 415071					
1		OWENS	EMMETT	—	Orchestra	N.Y.	8-1-31	discharged	yes	20	M	English	USA	5ft 7	120 lb	none	—
2		HINDS	ROBERT S.	—	—"—	N.Y.	8-1-31	—"—	yes	18	M	PP# 415152	USA	5ft 9½	135 lb	—"—	—
3		ROSE	LILA	—	hostess	N.Y.	7-18-31	—"—	yes	48	F	PP# 402554	USA	5ft 3in	127 lb	—"—	—
4		HENKLE	ORVIS	—	orchestra	N.Y.	8-1-31	—"—	yes	23	M	PP# 413299	USA	5ft 7½in	145	—"—	—
5		WAJE	EDITH M.	—	asst. hostess	N.Y.	7-4-31	—"—	yes	22	F	—"— PP# 91028	USA	5ft 9½in	140	—"—	—
6		BEARDSLEY	FRANKLIN	—	leader	N.Y.	7-4-31	—"—	yes	253	M	PP# 805524	USA	6ft	160	—"—	—
7		HOGEN	CHARLES R.	—	asst. leader	N.Y.	6-19-31	—"—	yes	24	M	—"—	USA	5ft 9½	160	—"—	—
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

John A. Brown
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Boulogne/mer (City) France (Country)
No. X
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Southampton
via Consul Worthington E. Hagerman
Date Sep. 25, 1931
(The validity of this visa expires two months from this date provided the passport is valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Seal and Fee Stamp
Boulogne-sur-mer-France

Supplemental No. fee

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T. 5732 - 5000 - 1-30.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the ss Statendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal phisycal examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel "STATENDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 3, 19 31, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SAYLER	Allen			SHIP'S ORCHESTRA	1-8-31.	NEW YORK.	DISCHARGED.	YES?	21	MALE.	AMERICAN.	U.S.C.	6'	145 lbs.	NONE.
2	BLAKE.	Kenneth			do.	1-8-31.	NEW YORK.	DISCHARGED.	YES.	25	MALE.	AMERICAN.	U.S.C.	5'7½"	120 lbs.	NONE.
3	CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND. SEPTEMBER 26, 1931.															
4	----S E E N---- for the journey to the United States of America.															
5	Fred W. Jondrey Fred W. Jondrey, Vice Consul of the United States of America.															
6																
7																
8	Service No: 848															
9	No Fee Prescribed.															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

PP# 413295

PP# 408197

AMERICAN CONSULATE SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND

HOLLAND - AMERICA LINE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5782 T. - 8000. 8-'28. 66119.

10-3-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the S/S Statendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931

E P Abbott
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

17

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 239235 BILLED OCT 8 1931

167

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JEROME SCHULMAN, Surgeon of the "AMERICAN SHIPPER", SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jerome Schulman M.D.
SURGEON.

Cards Punched 10/19/31
Clerk E. C
Cards Removed 10/22/31
Cards Checked RC

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT., 19 31.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Oct 10-3-31

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. [illegible]	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] U.S.A. [illegible]	In Trans. [illegible]	UNDER 16 [illegible]		
1st Cabin												
Cabin												
2nd Cabin												
Tourist 3rd	9	1			7	47				1		57
3rd Class												
TOTAL	9	1			7	47				1		57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	1	4	5
3rd Class			
Total	1	4	5

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List PERMITS-N I-T A-T C-** 31 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER, Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, SEPT 24, 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ERICKSEN	Elsie	43		F	S	Maid	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Drammen	Permit 675155	Washington	12/23/30		N Y	Brooklyn	
2		COSTA	Christo	23		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English / Albanian	Yes	Albania	Greek	Albania	Trebicka	Permit 610232	do	11/22/31		Albania	Korcha	
3		EL BARANDI	Hosni	22		M	S	Student	Yes	English French Egyptian	Yes	Egypt		Egypt	Cairo	N I 2	Cairo	11/18/31	VL242/335	Egypt	Cairo	
4		SABATIE	Marguerite	29		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Cahors	Permit 709843	Washington	4/27/31		Pa	Philadelphia	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

OCT 3 1931

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List PERMITS-N I-T A-T C-** 168 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 3, 19 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 at head of this column)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or emigrate to another country, or remain indefinitely in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother Hansine Ericksen								1910-14	Ill		Home																		
1	Waldemar Thranesgati 2 Oslo Norway	N Y	Brooklyn		Yes	Self	100 Yes	Yes	1920-30	N Y		225 9th St Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bld	Blue	None
2	Uncle Luka Stefan Koroha Albania	Mass	Boston		Yes	Self	$ 2 Yes	Yes	13	Mass		5 Poplar St Boston Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
3	El Barandi 39 Rue Sahekira Cairo Egypt	Egypt			Yes	Self	500 No	No	1930			Friend-Fraid Sonhka, Hollywood Club, L. Angeles.	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
4	Mother Marie Sabatie Cabara Germany	Pa	Philadelphia		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	Pa		Home 2116 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Ext. to 8-15-32 File No. 812/335

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. OAKLEY, MASTER, of the "AMERICAN SHIPPER", from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. B. Oakley

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT., 1951.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

R Jackson

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1950

169

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JEROME SCHULMAN, Surgeon of the "AMERICAN SHIPPER", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jerome Schulman M.D.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT., 1931.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, SEPT 24, 19 31

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	ADMITTED	Readmitted at Detroit 2-2-37 for permanent residence																				
1		THOMA	Evridhiçi	19		F	S	Student	Yes	Albanian / English	Yes	Albania	Albanian	18-01 Albanian	Korcha	NQ 47	Tirana	9/17/31	File 99388/276	01 Albania	Tirana	
2		COSTA	Kaliroy	22		F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	20- do	Voskopaje	Q 39	do	9/16/31		do	do	
3	UNDER 16	COSTA	Rudolf		2	M	S	Child	No		No	do	do	20- do	Tirana	Q 38	do	do		do	do	
4		SHKURTI	Thoma V	16		M	S	Student	Yes	Albanian	Yes	do	do	07- do	Hocisht	NQ 60	do	9/19/31		do	Hocisht	
5	U.S.CIT.	SHKURTI	Vasil N	44		M	M	U S Passport # 121923 Supreme Court Chautauqua						June 21 1929.								
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

OCT 3 1931

Page 2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 6-N 9--

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTm 3rd., 19 31

25

170

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Age in years and presumed date of last birthday (if under 1 year, state age in months)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See Note at foot of this question)	Whether under an order of exclusion, deportation, or removal previously issued to the alien	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father Thoma V Poda											Teachers College of Chicago																
1	Korcha Albania		Ill	Chicago	Yes	Cousin	$60 or Yes	No				Sister Mrs Evanthia Prifti	Yes	5 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2	Brother Mico Fili											Husband-																
	Korcha Albania		Mass	Boston	Yes	Husbnad	Yes	No				5 Poplar St Boston Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light	Bld	Brn	None
3	Uncle											Parents																
	do		do	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No				do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	10	Dark	Bld	Brn	None
4	Mother Katina Shkurti											Father- # 5-	No															
	Hocisht Albania		N Y	Jamestown	Yes	Father	Yes	No				11 Mount Vernon Place Jamestown N Y	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brn	Blue	None
5												do																
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—22

25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. OAKLEY, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "AMERICAN SHIPPER", from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Oakley

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT., 1931.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

171

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JEROME SCHULMAN, Surgeon of the "AMERICAN SHIPPER", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jerome Schulman M.D.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCTOBER, 1931.

at NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

J. Jacobowitz
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—630

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " AMERICAN SHIPPER " Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT.22ND, 1931

HOBOKEN PIER

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FRANKE	BERTHA	58		F	WD	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VERSZEN	RP 682098	WASH.	2.5.31		N.J.	RIDGEWOOD	
2		STEPHANS	KARL	29		M	S	POLITIC. ECONOM.	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	DO	LUEBECK	NQ 4-12	VIENNA	7.16.31		AUSTRIA	VIENNA	
3		PASCHING	WALTER	23		M	S	LAWYER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	SWITZERL.	ZURICH	NQ 4E 7	VIENNA	7.9.31		DO	DO	
4	TRANSIT	SEALTIEL	JOSEPH	53		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	HAMBURG	NI 3-2 148	HAMBURG	9.15.31		GERMANY	HAMBURG	
5	TRANSIT	APPEL	AUGUST	41		M	M	BIRDMAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	NI 3-2 1882	FRANKFT.	6.10.31		DO	HANNOVER	
6	TRANSIT	SCHMIDT	FRANZ	39		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAUS-NEINDORF	NI 3-2 1886	DO	DO		DO	WEHRSTEDT	
7	TRANSIT	STERZ	VALENTIN	41		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WERNGES	NI 3-2 1876	DO	DO		DO	BAD-SALZSCHLIRF	
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCTOBER 3, 1931., 19

172

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
	2	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether from a country whose nationals are chargeable to the immigration quota while coming to the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether formerly resident in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	2
1	DAUGHTER: TONI TIEMANN, HAMBURG, CHARLOTTENSTR. 23		RIDGE-WOOD N.J.		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1928-1931	6		EMPL.: GERTRUD MEADT, 142 DORIMUS AVE, RIDGEWOOD, N.J.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
2	MOTHER: ELISABETH STEPHANS, LUEBECK, KOERNERSTR. 25	AUSTR. N.Y.	New York		Y	ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION	Y	N				ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION, NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y TEMP	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	FATHER: LEOPOLD PASCHING, VIENNA I, SEILERSTAETTE 5		CAM-BRIDGE MASS.		Y	DO	Y	N				HARWARD UNIVERSITY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	Y YEARS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
4	WIFE: ELSA SEALTIEL, HAMBURG, GRINDELHOF 19	GY. N.Y.	Germany		Y	DO	Y	Y	1923-1924	3 times	NEW YORK	BROTHER: JACOB SEALTIEL, 24 LINCOLN AVE, CARTERET, N.J.	Y TEMP	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	ODENWALD BIRD CO. HAMBURG GERMANY	DO	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Odenwald Bird Co.	Y	N			N.Y.	ODENWALD BIRD CO. 6 COOPER SQ., NEW YORK CITY.	Y TEMP	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	--	--	NONE
6	Do	DO	Do	Do	Y	Do	Y	N			N.Y.	Do	Y TEMP	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	--	--	NONE
7	Do	DO	Do	Do	Y	Do	Y	N			N.Y.	Do	Y TEMP	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	--	--	NONE
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B.OAKLEY,MASTER, of the "AMERICAN SHIPPER", from HAMBURG,GERMANY, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B Oakley

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCTOBER, 1931.

at NEW YORK CITY N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AMERICAN SHIPPER" Sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT. 22ND, 19 31, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 3, 19 31

173

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	SCHMAEDEKE	CATHERINE	60	✓	F	M		THRU MARRIAGE	1997 GRAND AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	LEITZ	HERMANN	63	✓	M	M		7.29.1893, CIRCUIT COURT, PORTLAND, OREG.	502 JEFFERSON ST. PORTLAND, OREG.
3	LEITZ	ERNESTINA	54	✓	F	M	2.7.1876, PORTLAND, OREG.		DO
4	COLBY	WILLIAM	24	✓	M	S	2.4.1907, KEWANEE, ILL.		N.J. AGRICULTURAL EXP. STATION NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.
5	PRATT	CARROLL	37	✓	M	M	4.27.1894, N. BROOKFIELD, MASS.		114 PORTER ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
6	PRATT	MARJORY	35		F	M	6.16.1896, WATERVILLE, ME.		DO
7	PRATT	DANA	4		M	S	12.9.1926, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.		DO
8	PRATT	ANITA	3		F	S	8.7.1928, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.		DO
9	CARLTON	JOHN	33	✓	M	M		U.S. ARMY 1917, CAMP FORT OGLETHORPE, GA.	1310 GERST WAY, PITTSBURGH, PA.
10	CARLTON	SUSAN MARIE	42		F	M		1923, DISTR. COURT, PITTSBURGH, PA.	DO
11	GUEBARD	JOHN	64	✓	M	S	1.17.1867, FORT WAYNE, IND.		403 S. UNION ST. WARSAW, IND.
12	SHOM	FRANK	70	✓	M	M		APRIL 22, DISTRICT COURT OF ILLINOIS 1889, THRU AMER. ARMY	2524 SAYRE AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
13	SHKURATOFF	WASIL	36	✓	M	M		5.19.1927, DISTR. COURT, PITTSBURGH, PA.	BOX 203, COURTESVILLE, PA.
14	DU FOUR	EDITH	57	✓	F	M	11.4.1874, ELK COUNTY, PA.		128 BLOOMINGDALE AVE, WAYNE, PA.
15	DU FOUR	MARY	26	✓	F	S	5.29.1905, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		DO
16	CERNY	HENRICH	19	✓	M	S	12.31.1911, PITTSBURGH, PA.		2247 EAST ST. N.S. PITTSBURGH, PA.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

V-283939-10/9/34

74

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

179

31

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER Sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, SEPT 24, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 3, 1931

174

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ABRAHAMSON	Myrtle	33		F	S	Sept 14 1898 Belt Mont		c/o Jamaica Hospital Richmond Hill L I
2	ALLEN	Henry J	62		M	M	Sept 1 1868 Wichita Kans		253 Roosevelt Ave Wichita Kans
3	ALLEN	Elsie J	60		F	M	Sept 27 1870 do		do
4	ALLEN	Henrietta	28		F	S	Oct 13 1913 do		do
5	EASTON	Elsie Kissam	43		F	S	July 15 1888 Brooklyn N Y		202 Lincoln Place Brooklyn N Y
6	FERNALLD	Maybelle	31		F	S	Nov 8 1899 Billingham Minn		102 N Spring St Elgin Ill
7	GLICK	Milton	27		M	S	Sept 13 1904 Willard Ohio		18 East 48th St New York N Y
8	HARVEY	Frederick Holman	37		M	M	Aug 5 1894 Washington D C		239 East 48th St New York N Y
9	HUNTINGTON	Lotty	54		F	W		U S Passport # 633463 By marriage	172 Alexandor Ave Nutley N J
10	KELLY	Walter E	46		M	S	Feb 2 1885 Cincinnati Ohio		1026 M St N W WASHINGTON, D.C.
11	MC KEE	Dean G	27		M	M	July 28 1904 Stockport Iowa		235 East 49th St New York N Y
12	MC KEE	Mildred S	32		F	M	June 15 1899 Rock Island Ill		do
13	MURPHY	Daniel	58		M	S		U S Passport 424101 FEDERAL COURT, DIST OF COLUMBIA, 1898.	3439 14th St N W Washington D C
14	NEWELL	Charles K	68		M	Wd	Oct 14 1862 Philadelphia Pa		Ions N J
15	SEIGEL	Nathon	39		M	M		U S Passport # 420521 DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, MAY 1919.	5107 Eggleside Ave Chicago Ill
16	HARPOLD	Robert G	37		M	M	Jan 19 1894 Dallas Texas		3106 Douglas Ave Dallas Texas
17	WRIGHT	Samuel C	34		M	S	March 21 1897 Mc Kinney Texas		CATERPILLAR TRACTOR COMPANY, PEORIA, ILLINOIS.
18	COLEMAN	Hardee J	43		F	M	Nov 25 1893 Salinas Calif		c/o Herald Examinier Chicago Ill
19	COLEMAN-TURNER	Betty	19		F	D	Feb 1 1912 Oakland Calif		do
20	BOWLER	Michael	40		M	M		U S Passport # 432880 Supreme Court New York N Y Feb 29 1924	7242 Manse St Forest Hills L I NY
21	BOWLER	Florence	30		F	M	Aug 7, 1901 Norfolk Conn		do
22	MC AFEE	William A	41		M	M	March 13 1890 Cleverack N Y		2365 South Overlook Road Cleveland O
23	MC AFEE	Sarah E	35		F	M	Aug 3 1896 Ashville N C		do
24	DAVIS	Thompson B	22		M	S	April 5 1909 Morganfield K Y		Morganfield Ky
25	GEORGE	Ora J.	43		M	S	Dec., 29, 1888, Laramie, Wyoming.		857 Grant Street, Denver, Colerado.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Yankee - Imp 75
8 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

179

31

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 173

S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER U.S. LINES *arrived* October 3, 1931 , 19 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	THOMA Evridhiqi	5	1	ALB	VISA	11:30	FLAHN							10/3	55	Jack IV									1	

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 Dec 71 (4 aliens)

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AMERICAN SHIPPER" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , OCTOBER *, 19* 31. *, from the port of* HAMBURG, GERMANY.

AMERICAN SHIPPER

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	Art 9 (3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	OAKLEY	WILLIAM B.	-	25	Master	Aug 8/31	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	42	M		U.S.Citizen	5/8	165	None.	
2	PEACOCK	THOMAS R.	1	20	Chf.Officer	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	M		Do	5/8	155	Do	
3	MEEGAN	JOHN J.	2	20	2nd. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M		Do	5/7	153	Do	
4	DAMANN	ERNEST A.	3	7	3rd. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M		Do	5/7	145	Do	
5	DAVIS	WILLIAM R.	5	5	Rad'n.	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M		Do	5/9	163	Do	
6	ALLISON	CHARLES	4	5	Carpenter	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	M		Do	5/7	156	Do	
7	HARMAN	THOMAS	6	5	A.B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M		Do	5/8	144	Do	
8	BARRETT	MICHAEL	7 1st	~~12~~ 20	A.B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	M		Do	5/7	153	Do	
9	TAYLOR	ALBERT	8 1st	35	A.B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	M		Do	5/8	156	Do	
10	BLANCHARD	JOHN	9	5	A.B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M		Do	5/7	144	Do	
11	HOOPER	EVERETT	10 1st	5	A.B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M		Do	5/7	151	Do	
12	MC NALLY	HOBERT D.	11 1st	6	A.B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M		Do	5/8	161	Do	
13	HARRINGTON	JAMES C.	12 1st	3	A.B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M		Do	5/7	159	Do	
14	HENLEY	ALFRED R.	13	14	A.B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M		Do	5/7	161	Do	
15	HUNT	JOHN J.	14 1st	14	A.B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M		Do	5/7	159	Do	
16	BOWD	GERALD J.	15 1st	~~10~~ 11	A.B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	M		Do	5/7	161	Do	
17	CONKLE	HORACE B.	17 1st	~~2~~ 3	O.S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	M		Do	5/7	159	Do	
18	BUMBLEY	PETER P.	18	3	O.S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	M		Do	5/7	161	Do	
19	HAHN	EDWARD M.	19	1	Cadet	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M		Do	5/7	151	Do	
20	KOREK	JOHN A.	20 1st	5	Cadet	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	M		Do	5/6	149	Do	
21	MC DONOUGH	MICHAEL	21 1st	10	Sr.Radio	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M		Do	5/7	151	Do	
22	AHRENS	JOHN	22 1st	10	Jr.Radio	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M		Do	5/8	159	Do	
23	SCHULMAN	JEROME	23 1st	1	Doctor	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M		Do	5/8	161	Do	
24	NIELSEN	PAUL C.	24	12	Chief Eng.	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	M		Do	5/7	151	Do	
25	LOW	GEORGE	25	10	1st Asst.	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M		Do	5/7	161	Do	
26	HASTINGS	JOHN J.	26	6	2nd Asst.	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M		Do	5/8	155	Do	
27	TRITT	CLARENCE M.	27	8	3rd Asst.	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M		Do	5/7	161	Do	
28	JOHNSON	LUTHER	28	13	Ref.Eng.	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M		Do	5/8	159	Do	
29	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	29	10	Deck Eng.	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M		Do	5/7	161	Do	
30	EVANS	THOMAS	30	12	Plumber	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M		Do	5/7	159	Do	

10/3/31.

Printed in England.

Line UNITED STATES LINES INC.
Owners Do
Local Agents Do

14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

179

176

31

Total 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8 Q

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

179

177

Vessel "AMERICAN SHIPPER" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , OCTOBER *, 19* 31. *, from the port of* HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	GILLIS	DANIEL	31 1st	6	Electrician	9/8/31	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	32	M		U.S.Citizen	5/7	156	None.	
2	MC MEKKIN	JAMES	32	7	Water-tender	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M		Do	5/8	165	Do	
3	SCHMIDT	ALBERT	33	12	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	M		Do	5/7	151	Do	
4	DOMMER	JOSEPH	34	18	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	M		Do	5/7	159	Do	
5	JAMES	JOSEPH	35	12	Oiler	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M		Do	5/8	161	Do	
6	WOODRUFF	CECIL	36 1st	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M		Do	5/7	159	Do	
7	BIRMINGHAM	HENRY J.	37 1st	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M		Do	5/7	161	Do	
8	MAMOSER	ROBERT J.	38 1st	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M		Do	5/8	165	Do	
9	GRASKI	EDWARD	39	12	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M		Do	5/7	151	Do	
10	HILL	JOSEPH	40	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M		Do	5/7	161	Do	
11	FREIENECHT	PAUL	41 1st	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	M		Do	5/8	151	Do	
12	MAXWELL	LUKE	42	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M		Do	5/7	159	Do	
13	CHARLE	LEE	43	1	Fireman	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	M		Do	5/8	161	Do	
14	POZULESKI	MARION	44 1st	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M		Do	5/7	159	Do	
15	BERTOLIFT	MICHAEL	45 1st	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M		Do	5/8	151	Do	
16	SACKS	CHARLES	46 1st	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M		Do	5/7	159	Do	
17	CLEARY	HERBERT	47 1st	15	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M		Do	5/8	161	Do	
18	THOMPSON	JOSEPH	48	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M		Do	5/7	159	Do	
19	GEVERT	HANS	49	20	Chief Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	M		Do	5/8	179	Do	
20	MONELLA	CHARLES	50	10	Chief Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M		Do	5/7	156	Do	
21	ALSWEDER	HERMAN	51	12 1st	2nd Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	M	German	Germany	5/8	151	Do	
22	KELLER	GOTTFRIED	52	20	Baker	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M		U.S.Citizen	5/7	159	Do	
23	KANN	ISAAC	53	35	Butcher	Do	Do	Do	Do	55	M		Do	5/9	161	Do	
24	TAYLOR	CLARKE	54	4	Scullion	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M		Do	5/7	151	Do	
25	MC HONE	ELVIN	55	12	Pantryman	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M		Do	5/8	161	Do	
26	ANDERSON	PAUL	56	10	Endman	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M		Do	5/7	161	Do	
27	BAILEY	ELSIE	57	15	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M		Do	5/6	145	Do	
28	KICHLER	CHARLES	58	15	Deck Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	M		Do	5/7	151	Do	
29	ANDERSON	HENRY	59	30	Night Watch	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	M		Do	5/8	161	Do	
30	CUMMING	FENTON	60	5	Waiter	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M		Do	5/7	159	Do	

Printed in England.

Line UNITED STATES LINES INC.

Owners Do

Local Agents Do

14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AMERICAN SHIPPER", arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 19 31, from the port of HAMBURG

178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) Art # No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	THOMPSON	ALEX	61	13	Waiter	9/8/31	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	45	M		U.S. Citizen	5/7	156	None.	
2	HARDICK	RICHARD	62 1st	[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	M	German	Germany	5/8	145	Do	
3	GOERKE	HUGO	63 1st	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	Do	5/6	134	Do	
4	LEONARD	ADAM	64 1st	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M		U.S. Citizen	5/7	151	Do	
5	RANKINE	WILLIAM	65 1st	29	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M		Do	5/8	159	Do	
6	GOLDBERG	ROBERT	66 1st	13	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M		Do	5/9	161	Do	
7	HARVEY	FRED	67	15	Mess man	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	M		Do	5/7	159	Do	
8	KITCHENS	LEWIS	68 1st	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M		Do	5/8	153	Do	
9	BUKSCH	WILLIAM	69 1st	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	German	Germany	5/8	156	Do	
10	O'LEARY	JOHN J.	70 1st	10	Clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M		U.S. Citizen	5/7	159	Do	
11	PACKMAN	Clifton H.	73 1st	[illegible]	Scullion	9/24/31	Hamburg	do	do	27	M.	U.S.A	U.S.A.	5/9	161	do.	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

10/31/31 Dups.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 33a
For the Journey to the United States
via Southampton. Cherbourg
Sailing Day
VICE CONSUL
Date September 22, 1931
Seal and Fee Stamps No fee
3 Sheet 71 Persons

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HAMBURG, GERMANY

Total 3

Printed in England.
UNITED STATES LINES INC.
Line Do
Owners Do
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-3-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

179

I, W. B. OAKLEY, MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN STEAMER "AMERICAN SHIPPER" *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

W. B. Oakley

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* October *, 19*31*.*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumânian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

S.C. Tot

3

3

31

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 39229 BILLED OCT 193

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Moreno, Surgeon of the "employed by owners thereof" (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Moreno M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of September, 19 31

at La Guilla, Colombia

Jack D. Neal

Vice Consul of the United States of America

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon is not employed with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon is employed with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

M. W. 10/12/31
E.C.
10/22/31
RC

Amer

No fever reported

Clear 10-3-31

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	Temp.	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Diplomatic	U.S. Officials of U.S.A.	In Transit	Under 16 Accd.	
1st Cabin										
Cuban					3					3
2nd Cabin										
Tourist										
3rd Class										
Total					3					3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

1st Cabin
Cuban 3 3
2nd Cabin
Tourist
3rd Class
Total 3 3

SS Caro

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BOGOTA. Passengers sailing from PTO COLOMBIA, Colombia SEPT 21/921, , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SANTOS SOCIAS	MANUEL	26	6	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPAN/ENGL	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	NOT REQUIRED FOR CUBANS				COLOMBIA	BQUILLA
2		DELGADO	CANDIDO ADOLFO	22	3	M	S	DO	DO	SPANISH	DO	DO	DO	DO	SAN JUAN	DO	DO			DO	DO
3		AUSTIN	EDWARD CARDER	62		M	M	PROFESSOR	DO	SPAN/ENGL	DO	BRITISH	BRITISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	TRANSIT 6	BQUILLA	SEPT, 14/31		DO	DO
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Temporary Visa for Pleasure 4-26-21 — Executive Order #5426 Paragraph II (4) Dated 8/20/20 signed Herbert Hoover

Temporary Visa for Pleasure 4-3-21 — Executive Order #5426 Paragraph II (4) Dated 8/20/20 signed Herbert Hoover

Commercial — College — In-Transit Sec 3 (3) — Transit Card #6 — Barranquilla Colombia

Michael J. Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector 10/3/21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 3rd Oct. 3rd, 1931

180

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by relative, whether paid by him or other person, or by transportation, society, corporation, company, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Length of time in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER JOSE SANTOS SANTIAGO	Cuba	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	MAY 1931	N Y	MAY/31	BROTHER LUIS A. SANTOS BROOKLYN	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	LGT DK	BROWN	NONE
2	FATHER ADOLFO DELGADO SAN JUAN	Cuba	N Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	—	—	—	RELATIVE DO DO DO	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	DO	DO	DO
3	FRIEND GEO. PYCROFT BOQUILLA	Canada	N Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	1930	TRANS. JAN	15.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	1	DO	LGT	BLUE	DO
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 2nd Oct 3rd, 1931

180

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, immediate, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is alien in color and nationality? (As "white," "negro," "Mongolian," "Hebrew," or "Indian," as to race; as "German," "Irish," "English," "Italian," "Polish," "Spanish-American," "Mexican," "Canadian," "French," "Scandinavian," "Other Spanish," "Japanese," "Chinese," "Other Asiatic," "Other African," "Other Oriental," "Other Nationality," as to nationality; as "Caucasian," "Indian," "Mongolian," "Negro," "Other," as to color)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER JOSE SANTOS SANTIAGO		N Y	NEWYORK	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	MAY 1931	N Y	NAY/31	BROTHER LUIS A.SANTOS BROOKLYN	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	LGT	DKBROWN	NONE
2	FATHER ADOLFO DELGADO SAN JUAN		N Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	—	—	—	RELATIVE DO DO DO	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	DO	DO	DO
3	FRIEND GEO.PYCROFT BQUILLA		N Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	1930	TRANS.JAN	15.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	1	DO	LGT	BLUE	DO
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Bogota, from Ste Columbia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 — 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D D Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1931
at New York.

Mich. C. Bwyer
U. S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

Form 690 500 Issue 1929

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. .....

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
A.Fidrmuc	55	U.S.A.	E.B.Rainier	22	U.S.A.
Arthur Rupp	42	"	C.R.Seymour	27	"
Robert Rowan	21	G.B.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Eric Hassell	23	U.S.A.	Jack Bryan	17	U.S.A.
Bruce Grishan	25	"	Wm.Rodgers	38	"
Henry Salmenpera	39	Finland	Edward McGrath	24	"
LudwigSiegmann	16	U.S.A.	Wm.A.Robins	39	"
Horace Musgrave	34	"	Randolph Fairweather	59	"
Rufus Hikins	27	"	Robert Thompson	41	G.B.
Ernest Meyrelles	54	"	Ernest Fick	25	Germany
Manuel Marsa	51	"	Arthur P.Torres	36	U.S.A.
Charles A.Nash	47	"	George Houston	56	"
Taft Clark	28	"	George Jones	29	"
Alexander Michaels	22	"	Cyril Russell	34	"
Anselmo Prophet	28	Haiti	Lloyd Russell	25	G.B.
Paul Lawrence	31	U.S.A.			

RECEIVED OCT 1931

SEP 16 1931

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D Smith

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-30

Bogota

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
Oct.7th 1931, 193

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. BOGOTA
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 (including Master) Number of seamen deserted ---
Number of seamen discharged 31 " " Seamen left in hospital (or died) --
Number of seamen signed on at this port 31 " " Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct.3rd 1931, 193 , consigned to Colombian S.S.Co.,Inc.; is now lying at Pier 4-N.Y.Docks, and is expected to sail Oct. 7th 1931, 193 for West Indies and South America via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was --New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

181

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 040
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master at the port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "BOGOTA", arriving at, Philadelphia, Pa. October 2nd 1931

(1) Family Name	Given Name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Smith	David E.				Master	9-9-31	New York	Paid off
Duncan	Peter				1st Mate	do	do	do
Fidrmac	Albert				2nd "	"	"	"
Rainier	Ernest B.				3rd "	"	"	"
Seymour	Clifton R.				Radio Opr.	"	"	"
Rowan	Robert			6	Boy'n.	"	"	"
Porter	Bruce				A. B.	"	"	"
Hassell	Eric				"	"	"	"
Grisham	Bruce				"	"	"	"
McNeil	Don			15	"	"	"	"
Salmenpera	Henrik				"	"	"	"
Rodgers	William				"	"	"	"
Egan	Thomas H.				O. S.	"	"	"
Siegmann	Ludwig				Cadet	"	"	"
Robins	William A.				Chf.Engr.	"	"	"
Musgrave	Horace				1st Asst.Engr.	"	"	"
Fairweather	Randolph				2nd " "	"	"	"
Hikins	Rufus				3rd " "	"	"	"
Meyrelles	Ernest				Oiler	"	"	"
Russell	Lloyd			18	"	"	"	"
Thompson	Robert			22	"	"	"	"
Egnits	John				Fireman	"	"	"
Torres	Arthur F.				"	"	"	"
Marsa	Manuel				"	"	"	"
Nash	Charles A.				Steward	"	"	"
Clark	Taft				Cook	"	"	"
Jones	George				Messman	"	"	"
Houston	George				"	"	"	"
Michaels	Alexander				Messboy	"	"	"
Russell	Cyril				"	"	"	"
Prophet	Anselmo			11	Utilityman	"	"	"

Port au Prince, Haiti
(City) (Country)

Colombian S.S.Co.Inc.
Owners ---do---
Local Agents ---do---

I, the undersigned master of the vessel named herein, do solemnly swear that the above list contains the name of every alien employed on board said vessel, and that it is a true list of all such aliens shipped or engaged by me at the port of Port au Prince, Haiti and of all such aliens who have been employed on board said vessel since she left that port, and that it contains a true statement of the number of such aliens who have been discharged or have died since the last report, and the cause of discharge or death of each.

Witness my hand this 2nd day of October 1931

W. Michaelis
Master

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Service No. 546

Fee $ No fee. American vessel

AMERICAN CONSULATE
PORT AU PRINCE

SEP 16 1931

Visaed by the United States Consular Officer at Port au Prince, Haiti
Date SEP 16 1931
(The validity of this visa expires three months from this date, provided the passport has a residence to be used for that period.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Peter Duncan	33	U.S.A.	9-9-31 - New York
A. Fidrmac	44	"	- do -
E.B.Rainier	22	"	"
C.R.Seymour	27	"	"
Robert Rowan	21	G.B.	"
Eric Hassell	24	U.S.A.	"
Bruce Grisham	20	"	"
Don McNeil	19	"	"
Henry Salmenpera	39	Finland	"
William Rodgers	37	U.S.A.	"
Thomas H.Egan	24	"	"
Ludwig Siegmann	16	"	"
W.A.Robins	39	"	"
Horace Musgrave	34	"	"
Randolph Fairweather	39	"	"
Rufus Hikins	27	"	"
Ernest Meyrelles	34	"	"
Lloyd Russell	27	G.B.	"
Robert Thompson	41	"	"
John Egnits	19	U.S.A.	"
Arthur F.Torres	36	"	"
Manuel Marsa	51	"	"
Charles A.Nash	46	"	"
Taft Clark	28	"	"
George Jones	29	"	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George Houston	58	U.S.A.	9-9-31 - New York
Alexander Michaels	22	"	- do -
Cyril Russell	34	"	"
Anselmo Prophet	29	Haiti	"
Salvatore Larosa	42	U.S.A.	9-24-31 - New York

14-1613

Line 15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (US) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

192

Vessel S.S. "BOGOTA", arriving at, ~~Philadelphia, Pa.~~ New York, October 3rd 1931, 19..., from the port of Port au Prince, Haiti via Petit Goave, Miragoane, Jeremie, Pto. Colombia, Cartagena and Kingston. Sept 16, 1931

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Smith	David T.			Master	9-9-31	New York	Paid off	Yes	45	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-7	185	Lt.
Duncan	Peter			1st Mate	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	do	507	145	"
Fidrmac	Albert			2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	M	German	"	5-8	160	Dk.
Rainier	Ernest B.			3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5-6	155	Lt.
Seymour	Clifton R.			Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
Rowan	Robert		6	Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	G. B.	6-1	165	Dk.
Pestel	Bruno			A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	Germany	5-7		"
Hassell	Eric			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Dutch	U.S.A.	6-		Lt.
Grisham	Bruce			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	6-		"
McNeil	Don			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	"	5-6		Dk.
Salmenpera	Henrik		13	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Finnish	Finland	5-9		Lt.
Rodgers	William			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	U.S.A.	5-9		Dk.
Egan	Thomas H.			O. S.	"	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	"	5-6		Lt.
Siegmann	Ludwig			Cadet	"	"	"	"	16	M	German	"	5-5		Dk.
Robins	William A.			Chf.Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	"	5-		"
Musgrave	Horace			1st Asst.Engr.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8		"
Fairweather	Randolph			2nd " "	"	"	"	"	39	M	Scotch	"	5-6		Lt.
Hikins	Rufus			3rd " "	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	6-		"
Meyrelles	Ernest			Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	M	Portuguese	"	5-6		Dk.
Russell	Lloyd		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	G. B.	6-		"
Thompson	Robert		22	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scotch	"	5-9		Lt.
Egnits	John			Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	M	Dutch ??	U.S.A.	5-8		Dk.
Torres	Arthur F.			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Portuguese	U.S.A.	5-8		"
Marma	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	51	M	Spanish	"	5-6		"
Nash	Charles A.			Steward	"	"	"	"	48	M	W. I.	"	6-		Colored.
Clark	Taft			Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	Afro.Bl.	"	5-11		"
Jones	George			Messman	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8		"
Hemton	George			"	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5-6		"
Michaels	Alexander			Messboy	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7		"
Russell	Cyril			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7		"
Prophet	Anselme		11	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	Haiti	5-7		"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George Houston	58	U.S.A.	9-9-31 - New York
Alexander Michaels	22	"	- do -
Cyril Russell	34	"	"
Anselme Prophet	29	Haiti	"
Salvatore Larosa	42	U.S.A.	9-24-31 - New York

Colombian S.S.Co.,Inc.
Owners
-do-
Agents
-do-

Port au Prince, Haiti
(City) (Country)

Colombian pass. Kingston
F. Russell Englehl
Vice Consul
Date SEP 16 1931

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport has not ceased to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

Michael Burns 10/3/31
US Immigrant Inspector

Service No. 566
Fee $ 10 per American vessel

Cleared with 31 names
F. Russell Englehl
Vice Consul of the U. S.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Cleared 53 + 3 alien

Form

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Bogota, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

L V Smith

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct., 19 31

Michael J Burgess

U S Immigrant Inspector 10/3/31.

No. —

American Consulate at

Cartagena, Colombia

(Country)

SEEN the journey to the United States

L S Brgtn

R. Taylor Vice (Consul)

AMERICAN CONSULATE CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA

D. SEP 28 1931

Visa valid for presentation to United States ports at any time within twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for that period.

Visa granted as ~~non-quota~~ under Section 3 (~~a~~) (1) of the Immigration Act of 1924

(Classification)

Closed with 30 names

NOTE PRESS BUG

1 man, Bruno Pecint, was left behind at Puerto Colombia on Sept 22/31.
and noted at Cartagena, Col. on Sept 23/31.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Bogota, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D J Smith

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct., 19 31

Michael J Swyer

Immigrant Inspector 10/3/31

No. —

American Consulate at Cartagena, Colombia

(Country)

SEEN the journey to the United States

E. J. Bogota

E. Dayton Vice (Consul)

Date SEP 28 1931

Valid for presentation at United States ports at any time within twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for that period.

Visa granted as non-immigrant under Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act of 1924

(Classification)

AMERICAN CONSULATE CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA

Closed with 30 names

NOTE PRESCRIBED.

1 man, Bruno Pecint, was left behind at Puerto Colombia on Sept 22/31. and noted at Cartagena, Col. on Sept 23/31.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 690—500—Enero 1929

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

183.

Vessel "BOGOTA", arriving at New York, October 3rd 1931, 19___, from the port of Cristobal, Kingston, Jamaica. Portau Prince Sept 16 1931 Sept 24 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
32	La Rosa	Salvatore		Workaway	9-24-31	C.Z. Cristobal,	Paid off	Yes	42	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5-9	165	Dk.	
2							Michael Joyce USS Arapiato 10/3/31									
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL
Date SEP 24 1931
SEEN
D. W. Hilliard
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 31 seamen

Line Colombian S.S.Co.,Inc.
Owners do
Local Agents do
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. 680—500—Enero 1929

10-3-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bogota, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. Smith
Master, ~~First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct., 1931

Michael J. Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Port au Prince 9/16/31
Petit Goave 9/16
Miragoane 9/16
Jeremie 9/17
Pt Colombia 9/23
Cartagena 9/23
Cristobal 9/24
Kingston 9/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1013

WILSON STAFFT & PTG. CO., HOUSTON

31 aliens

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Wolcum 10/2

OCT 21 1931

Port of Norfolk, Va. 10/29, 1931

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S. S. Wolcum from port of ~~Boston~~ Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 10, 1931, consigned to C. C. & B., Inc.; is now lying at Seawall & Cochise, and is expected to sail 10/20, 1931, for Galveston, Texas via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~Hoboken~~, Carteret, N. J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 184

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1013

	KRUIMER	ANDRIES'	12/43.	4	C. S'	"	"		31	"	35.	"	Dutch	Dutch	1.74.	77 K.
	VISSER.	JACOB.	—	4	deckboy.	"	"		7	"	20	"	"	"	1.74	61 K.
	VAN. ZON.	MARTINUS. ADR.	—	23	donkeyman	"	"		31	"	40	"	"	"	1.76.	85 K.
23	WALLER.	FRANCISCUS. J. B.	—	7	fireman	"	"		7	"	23.	"	"	"	1.75	80 K.
24	ROOZEBOOM.	JANNES.	—	30	"	"	"		1	"	52.	"	"	"	1.77	82 K.
25	BLEEKER.	JAN	—	13.	"	"	"		1	"	33	"	"	"	1.75	78 K.
26	LOBBE.	PETRUS. PAULUS	—	5	"	"	"		7	"	25	"	"	"	1.75	77 K.
27	SMID	JANES. PIETER.	—	30	"	"	"		7	"	50	"	"	"	1.75	90 K.
28	LIESTING.	GERARDUS. A.	—	35	"	"	"		7	"	62	"	"	"	1.74.	80 K.
29	LOBBE.	JOHANNES.	—	6	Trimmer	"	"		1	"	22	"	"	"	1.75.	68 K.
30	MULDERS.	NACHIEL	—	20	"	"	"		1	"	52	"	"	"	1.73.	70 K.
31	LIPKOWITZ.	JOSEPH.	20/7/1959	20	"	"	"		1	"	43	"	Polish	Polish	1.75.	77 K.

Line Stoomvaart Maatschappij "Zaandam"
Owners Funke en Co.
Local Agents Funch, Edey & Co.

J. H. Ll. Olding
Asst.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION SERVI

Required unde

V

(1)

No. on list

VAN DE

BO

HAZ

BVA

PO

HA

TOL

SM

DE A

DA

B

B

VA

1

18

19

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

Line

Owner

Local

6191—91

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

6191—91

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

2

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		N I L			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

WILSON PRINTING & PUB. CO., HOUSTON

Form 649 2M—6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Houston, Texas
October 30th 1931

I, master of the Van den Tol S. S. "WODSUM Dutch (Nationality) from port of New Orleans, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted NIL
Number of seamen discharged NIL — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port NIL — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October, 1931, consigned to STATES MARINE CORPORATION; is now lying at Long Reach No. 1, and is expected to sail November 1, 1931, for Bremen & Rotterdam Direct via United States port of C. Houston, Texas. First port of call in United States this voyage was Carteret

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and Where Signed On
		N I L	

OFFICE OF DISTRICT DIRECTOR RECEIVED NOV 4 1931 GALVESTON, TEXAS

185

NOV 1931

OCT 31 1931 BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION HOUSTON, TEXAS

DEC

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required unde

21 November

(1)

No. on list

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and Where Signed On	Sickness
		N I L		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and Where Signed On
		N I L	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and Where Signed On
		N I L	

19	HAN																		
	KRUIMER	ANDRIES'	12/43.	4	C. S'	"	"	"	"	"	35.	"	Dutch	Dutch	1.74.	79 K.	"		
	VISSER.	JACOB.	—	4	deckboy.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.74	81 K.	"		
	VAN. ZON.	MARTINUS. ADR.	—	23	donkeyman	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.76.	85 K.	"		
23	WALLER.	FRANCISCUS. J. B.	—	7	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	23.	"	"	"	1.75	80 K.	"		
24	ROOZEBOOM.	JANNES'.	—	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	52.	"	"	"	1.77	82 K.	"		
25	BLEEKER.	JAN	—	13.	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.75	78 K.	"		
26	LOBBE.	PETRUS. PAULUS	—	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.70	74 K.	"		
27	SMID	JAMES. PIETER.	—	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	1.75	90 K.	"		
28	LIESTING.	GERARDUS. A.	—	85	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	1.74.	80 K.	"		
29	LOBBE.	JOHANNES.	—	6	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.75.	70 K.	"		PR
30	MULDERS.	MACHIEL	—	29.	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	1.73.	70 K.	"		
31	LIPKOWITZ.	JOSEPH.	2017/1959.	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Polish.	Polish	1.75.	77 K.	"		

Line Stoomvaart Maatschappij "Oostzee"

Owners Funke en Co.

Local Agents Funch, Edeyj & Co.

J. W. H. Oldenzaal
Asst.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required un

(1)
No. on list.

VAN D
BO
HAZ
BUR
PO
HA
TOU
SMI
DE N
DAV
BRO
BAT
VAN B
GRO
WAL
HEI
SAN
BRE
HAN

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		None			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

V. d. Vat
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-30

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Rotterdam
9th November, 1931

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality.) S. S. Walsum
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9th November, 1931, consigned to C. C. B.; is now lying at Leuvehaven, and is expected to sail 9th November, 1931, for Bremen.
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was Cartered N.Y.

NOV 10 1931

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

NOV 12 1931

16—1613

19	HAN.			30	15	U. B.	"	"	1	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Dutch	1.75	80 K.	none
	KRUIMER	ANDRIES	12/43	4		O. S	"	"	1	"	35	"	Dutch	Dutch	1.74	79 K.	"
	VISSER	JACOB	—	4		deckboy	"	"	1	"	20	"	"	"	1.74	81 K.	"
	VAN ZON	MARTINUS ADR	—	23		donkeyman	"	"	1	"	40	"	"	"	1.76	83 K.	"
23	WALLER	FRANCISCUS J.B	—	7		fireman	"	"	1	"	23	"	"	"	1.75	80 K.	"
24	ROOZEBOOM	JANNES	—	30		"	"	"	1	"	52	"	"	"	1.77	82 K.	"
25	BLEEKER	JAN	—	13		"	"	"	1	"	33	"	"	"	1.75	78 K.	"
26	LOBBE	PETRUS PAULUS	—	5		"	"	"	1	"	25	"	"	"	1.75	77 K.	"
27	SMID	JANES PIETER	—	30		"	"	"	1	"	50	"	"	"	1.75	90 K.	"
28	LIESTING	GERARDUS A	—	25		"	"	"	1	"	62	"	"	"	1.74	80 K.	"
29	LOBBE	JOHANNES	—	6		Trimmer	"	"	1	"	22	"	"	"	1.75	68 K.	"
30	MULDERS	MACHIEL	—	20		"	"	"	1	"	52	"	"	"	1.73	70 K.	"
31	LIPKOWITZ	JOSEPH	2017/1959	20		"	"	"	1	"	43	"	Polish	Polish	1.75	77 K.	"

Line Stoomvaart Maatschappij "Nederland"
Owners Funke en Co.
Local Agents Finch, Edey & Co.

J. W. M. Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

(1)
No. on list.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

SEAMEN LEFT IN HO

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Where signed o	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

RTMENT OF LABOR
RATION SERVICE

Port of Carteret

9th October, 193I

I, master of the Dutch S. S. WOLSUM
(Nationality)
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted I
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3th October, 193 I, consigned to Funch, Edye & Co; is now lying at Carteret, and is expected to sail 9 October, 193I for Norfolk via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was Carteret

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

187

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
August Ferdinand Brouwers	22	Dutch	7 September 1931 Zaandam

34-1611

Form. 680—500—Enero 1929

3/ alien crew

Form 680
S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRA...

Require...

...EFT IN H...

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form. 680—600—Enero 1929

31 aliens

Sheet No. One

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

188

Vessel S/S Wolsum, arriving at Carteret, 3rd October, 1931, from the port of Antwerp

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
														mtr		
1	VAN DEN TOL.	LAURENS. P. ADA	333922.	35	Capt:	7.9.31.	Zaandam	NO	Yes	51	male	Dutch	Dutch	1.77.	85 KG	none scar at his forehead
2	BORSCH.	JACOB.	2874.	20	1e off.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.73.	72..	
3	HAZEVOET	ADR. HENDRIK.	498.	17.	2e "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.76.	88.	none
4	BUNINGA.	WILLEM.	6348.	6	3e "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.72	73..	"
5	POEL.	DIRK	1005592	18	1e Eng:	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.77.	80Ks.	-
6	HAK.	JACOB.	51125.	13	2e "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.75	78Ks.	few marks
	TOUW.	PIETER.	4759.	7.	3e "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.75	80Ks.	- burn
	SMIT.	THEODORUS. F	10393.	6	Marconist.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.75	83Ks.	-
	DE NOOYER.	MARINES. RUD:	1051394.	14	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.73	80Ks	scar at left hand.
10	DAVIDSE.	JAN.	—	4	Cookboy.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.74	75Ks.	none.
11	BROUWERS.	AUGUST. FERD	335290.	3	ass. Eng:	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.77.	80Ks.	"
12	BATENBURG.	HENDRICUS. CORN.	10393.	3	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.75	73Ks.	-
13	VAN BOEKHOUT.	MARINUS. ADR.	—	6	Salom stw:	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.78.	83Ks.	-
	GROELS.	HENDRICUS. FRG	—	5	mess: —	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.74	78Ks.	-
15	WALLER.	JOHANNES. BAREND	889.	37.	Boatswain.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	1.74	72Ks.	-
16	HEIDER.	WIEGI. HANS	59738.	10	A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	1.76	83Ks	-
17	SANDER.	JAN.	265147.	14	A. B.	"	"	"	"	27.	"	Dutch	Dutch	1.75	80Ks.	"
18	BRAND.	LEONARDUS. L.	10393	14	A. B	"	"	"	"	28.	"	Scandinavian	Scand.	1.77.	84Ks.	tatoo on both arms.
19	HANSEN.	GEORG.	30	15	A. B.	"	"	"	"	28.	"	"	"	1.73	80Ks.	none
	KRUIMER	ANDRIES'	12743.	4	A. S'	"	"	"	"	35.	"	Dutch	Dutch	1.74.	79Ks.	"
	VISSER.	JACOB.	—	4	deckboy.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.74	81Ks.	"
	VAN. ZON.	MARTINUS. ADR.	—	23	donkeyman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.76.	85Ks.	..
	WALLER.	FRANCISCUS. J. B.	—	7	fireman	"	"	"	"	23.	"	"	"	1.75	80Ks.	"
23	ROOZEBOOM.	JANNES.	—	30	"	"	"	"	"	52.	"	"	"	1.77	82Ks.	-
24	BLEEKER.	JAN	—	13.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.75	78Ks.	"
25	LOBBE.	PETRUS. PAULUS	—	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.75	79Ks.	"
26	SMID	JANES. PIETER.	—	30	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	1.75	79Ks.	"
27	LIESTING.	GERARDUS. A.	—	85	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	1.74.	80Ks.	"
28	LOBBE.	JOHANNES.	—	6	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.75.	78Ks.	-
29	MULDERS.	NACHIEL	—	20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	1.73.	70Ks.	-
30	LIPKOWITZ.	JOSEPH.	2017/1959.	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Polish	Polish	1.75.	77Ks.	"

Line Stoomvaart Maatschappij "Nederland"

Owners Funch, Edeyj & Co.

Local Agents Funch, Edeyj & Co.

14—1240

J. H. M. Oldeny
Insp.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-3-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Wolsum, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

V A Vael
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* Oct, *19*31

Jan Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
№ 257
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Cunard
Vice Consul Henry Peck Sherman
Date SEP 14 1931

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

CONSULAR FEE Nr.

AMERICAN $2.00 FEE STAMP

Consular fee stamp of $ 2.00
affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 2014

(closed with thirty-one (31) names)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14—1340

Form 599—600—Rev'd 1929

Local Agents 14—1360

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Luis Jeres	34	Spanish			
Jose Pay Paudin	39	Spanish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Forsell
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 600 6-30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
October 14, 1931

I, master of the Nor. (Nationality) M. S. Estrella
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged - — Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 3, 1931, 193 , consigned to Jas. W. Elwell & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Foot of 31st St. B'klyn is expected to sail October 14, 1931 for Marseilles Etc.
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

189

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

OCT 1

14-1613

EXHIBIT 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

(1102)

e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

9-24, from the port of Buenos Aires - South 20-1931 190

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
53	Male	Spanish Basque	Spain	5'7½	143	Tattooed	31
36	"	—	—	5'7½	143	Left Above	32
28	"	—	—	5'8½	143		
26	"	—	—	5'8½	143		
45	"	—	—	5'6½	178		
57	"	—	—	5'6½	168		
27	"	—	—	5'7½	175		
38	"	—	—	5'6½	148		
20	"	—	—	5'8½	136		
23	"	—	—	5'7½	126		
20	"	—	—	5'7½	172		
18	"	—	—	5'7½	120		
17	"	—	—	5'6½	153	Discharged at Buenos Aires (Left ship for sickness)	
19	"	—	—	5'7½	175		
36	"	—	—	5'11½	160		
36	"	—	—	5'6½	170		
27	"	—	—	5'10½	165		
39	"	—	—	5'7½	165		
30	"	—	—	5'7½	142		
31	"	—	—	5'6½	138		
21	"	—	—	5'7½	138		
19	"	—	—	5'6½	165		
19	"	—	—	5'8½	165		
22	"	—	—	5'8½	165		
20	"	—	—	5'7½	172		
20	"	—	—	5'7½	165		
16	"	—	—	5'5½	158		
37	"	—	—	5'6½	193		
44	"	—	—	5'6½	195		
22	"	—	—	5'7½	166		

(1631)

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1102)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

...nder Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repre... port of the Unite States

...essel M/S Estrella, arriving at New York, October - 3 -, 19 2...

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
								No		
1	Yes	Qviseth	Ingebrigt	39	Master	25/10-29	Marseille	—	Yes	5
2	"	Johnsen	Svein	18	Chief Officer	14/6-29	Bergen	—	"	3
3	"	Hess	Silis	11	2nd " -.-	16/7-28	-.-	—	"	2
4	No	Sirik	Rangvald	5	3rd " -.-	1/9-31	-.-	—	"	
5	"	Hoe	Martin	30	Boatsmain	1/9-31	-.-	—	"	
6	Yes	Skogesal	Olai	41	Carpenter	21/2-30	-.-	—	"	
7	"	Monstaup	Samuel	4	A.B. Sailor	21/2-30	-.-	—	"	
8	"	Sundland	Jens	17	-.-	16/4-30	-.-	—	"	
9	"	Halvorsen	Bjarne	3	-.-	21/2-30	-.-	—	"	
10	"	Olsen	Angel	2	A Sailor	26/6-31	-.-	—	"	
11	"	Thomassen	Johan	2	-.-	26/6-31	-.-	—	"	
12	"	Gundersen	Dagfinn	1½	-.-	21/2-30	-.-	—	"	
13	"	Iversen	Aage	1	-.-	17/10-30	-.-	—	"	
14	"	Holling	Paul	½	Deckboy	26/6-31	-.-	—	"	
15	"	Aase	Arthur	9	Chief engineer	16/7-28	-.-	—	"	
16	"	Engelsen	Ingolf	20	2nd " -.-	20/6-30	-.-	—	"	
17	"	Erdal	Johan	4	3rd " -.-	20/6-30	-.-	—	"	
18	"	Vik	Nils	1	Electrician	19/12-30	-.-	—	"	
19	"	Karlsen	Johannes	12	Assistant	16/7-28	-.-	—	"	
20	"	Vasbotten	Waldemar	10	Motorman	17/4-31	-.-	—	"	
21	"	Hansen	Vilhelm	2½	-.-	18/2-31	-.-	—	"	
22	"	Linnas	Georg	1½	-.-	16/4-30	-.-	—	"	
23	"	Holm	Nils	1½	Oiler	20/12-29	-.-	—	"	
24	"	Fahle	Harald	2	-.-	17/10-30	-.-	—	"	
25	No	Pedersen	Fridthjof	2	-.-	1/9-31	-.-	—	"	
26	"	Linde	Lars	0	Stockholm	1/9-31	-.-	—	"	
27	Yes	Lund	Kaare	1	-.-	26/6-31	-.-	—	"	
28	"	Hauge	Thomas	20	Steward	21/2-30	-.-	—	"	
29	"	Rasmussen	Rasmus	14	Cook	19/12-30	-.-	—	"	
30	No	Nilsen	William	3	Alesund	1/9-31	-.-	—	"	

X Master's statement to be made in duplicate. X in column #15 - Reg to #13 - who was Harry H Lunde
Oct. 3-19

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

(1) No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

...ners

Local Agents 14—1240 James W. Elwell & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Nor)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...nder Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

...vessel M/S Estrella, arriving at New York, October - 3 -, 1931, from the port of Lisbon - Sept. 20-1931 190

(1) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
							No						mtrs	Kg.		31
Yes	Qvaseth	Ingebrigt ✓	39	Master	25/10-29	Marseille		Yes	53	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1,78	83	Total crew	31
"	Johnsen	Sverre ✓	18	Chief Officer	14/6-29	Bergen	—	"	36	"	—"—	—"—	1,72	73	All aliens	
"	Hess	Eilis ✓	11	2nd " —"—	16/7-28	—"—	—	"	28	"	—"—	—"—	1,80	73		
No	Sörk	Rangvald ✓	5	3rd " —"—	1/9-31	—"—	—	"	26	"	—"—	—"—	1,84	82		
"	Hoe	Hartin ✓	30	Boatsmain	1/9-31	—"—	—	"	45	"	—"—	—"—	1,67	76		
Yes	Skogesal	Olai ✓	41	Carpenter	21/2-30	—"—	—	"	57	"	—"—	—"—	1,68	82		
"	Monslaup	Samuel ✓	4	A.B. Sailor	21/2-30	—"—	—	"	27	"	—"—	—"—	1,73	75		
"	Sundlaus	Jens ✓	17	—"—	16/4-30	—"—	—	"	38	"	—"—	—"—	1,80	81		
"	Halvorsen	Bjarne ✓	3	—"—	21/2-30	—"—	—	"	20	"	—"—	—"—	1,83	76		
"	Olsen	Angel ✓	2	A Sailor	26/6-31	—"—	—	"	23	"	—"—	—"—	1,79	76		
"	Thomassen	Johan ✓	2	—"—	26/6-31	—"—	—	"	20	"	—"—	—"—	1,75	72		
"	Gundersen	Dagfinn ✓	1½	—"—	21/2-30	—"—	—	"	18	"	—"—	—"—	1,71	70		
"	Iversen	Aage	1	—"—	17/10-30	—"—	—	"	17	"	—"—	—"—	1,63	53	Discharged at Lisabon 20 Sept. (Hospital for rupture)	
"	Holling	Paul ✓	½	Deckboy	26/6-31	—"—	—	"	19	"	—"—	—"—	1,75	75	J. Ferreira	
"	Olsen	Arthur ✓	9	Chief engineer	14/7-28	—"—	—	"	36	"	—"—	—"—	1,77	100		
"	Engelsen	Ingolf ✓	20	2nd " —"—	20/6-30	—"—	—	"	36	"	—"—	—"—	1,66	70		
"	Erdal	Johan ✓	4	3rd " —"—	20/6-30	—"—	—	"	27	"	—"—	—"—	1,70	65		
"	Vik	Nils ✓	1	Electrician	19/12-30	—"—	—	"	39	"	—"—	—"—	1,73	65		
"	Karlsen	Johannes ✓	12	Assistant	16/7-28	—"—	—	"	30	"	—"—	—"—	1,72	72		
"	Vasbotten	Waldemar ✓	10	Motorman	17/4-31	—"—	—	"	31	"	—"—	—"—	1,83	88		
"	Hansen	Vilhelm ✓	2½	—"—	18/2-31	—"—	—	"	21	"	—"—	—"—	1,74	68		
"	Lonas	Georg ✓	1½	—"—	16/4-30	—"—	—	"	19	"	—"—	—"—	1,81	65		
"	Holm	Nils ✓	1½	Oiler	20/12-29	—"—	—	"	19	"	—"—	—"—	1,82	75		
"	Fahle	Harald ✓	2	—"—	17/10-30	—"—	—	"	22	"	—"—	—"—	1,75	65		
No	Pedersen	Frithjof ✓	2	—"—	1/9-31	—"—	—	"	20	"	—"—	—"—	1,72	72		
"	Lunde	Lars ✓	0	Deckboy	1/9-31	—"—	—	"	20	"	—"—	—"—	1,74	65		
Yes	Lund	Haare ✓	1	—"—	26/6-31	—"—	—	"	16	"	—"—	—"—	1,58	59		
"	Hauge	Thomas ✓	20	Steward	21/2-30	—"—	—	"	37	"	—"—	—"—	1,72	93		
"	Rasmussen	Rasmus ✓	14	Cook	19/12-30	—"—	—	"	44	"	—"—	—"—	1,72	95		
No	Nilsen	William ✓	3	Messboy	1/9-31	—"—	—	"	22	"	—"—	—"—	1,73	66		

X Master's statement paid off in Lisbon. X in column 5 Ref to 13 who was Harry H Lund

Oct. 3-1931

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

...ers .....

Local Agents 14—1340 James W. Elwell & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/V Estrella, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

F. [illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931.

Harry K Lindh
US Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Nov)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Estrella, arriving at New York, October 3, 1931, from the port of Lisbon - Sept 20 1931 191

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Sandal	Sverre	2	Cabinboy	17/10-30	Bergen	no. —	Yes	18	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	made 658	Kg. 50		
2	"	Skare	Bjarne	1/2	Jollyboy	17/4-31	— "	—	"	20	"	— "	— "	676	67.		
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Harry A Linder

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Marseille, France (City) (Country) No. 1059
SEEN
For ship journey to the United States via Mediterranean ports
Chas. B. Bayard, Vice-Consul
Date SEP 8 1931
Seal and Fee Stamps
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARSEILLE, FRANCE

SEP 8 1931 FEE STAMPS

Service No. 1059
$ 3.00
Fee:
Fee Stamps
Original

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents James W. Elwell & Co
14—1240

Harry A Linder Oct - 3 - 1931
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

10-3-31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Orruste, master, of the M/S. Estrella, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. Orruste
Master, ~~Pilot or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931

Harry F. Sinclair
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Lisbon - aug. 25-1931
Casablanca - aug. 27-1931
Tangier - aug. 28-1931
Ceuta - aug. 25-1931
Melilla aug. 29-1931
Oran - aug. 30-1931
Barcelona - Sept. 2-1931
Marseille - Sept 8-1931
Palermo - Sept. 10-1931
Barcelona - Sept-11-1931
Denia - Sept-12-1931
Alicante - Sept-14-1931
Malaga - Sept-15-1931
Lisbon - Sept 20-1931

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Owners A.E. Bull & Company

Local Agents A.E. Bull & Company

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
AS PER ARITCLES ON FILE AT NEW YORK NOVEMBER 20-1931.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 669 6-30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEWYORK, N. Y.,
NOV. 20TH, 1931

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. MARY
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 25 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 25 — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port OCTOBER 3RD-1931, 193 , consigned to NEW YORK & PORTO RICO SS CO; is now lying at PIER 24 BKLYN, and is expected to sail NOVEMBER 21, 1931 for PUERTO PLATA, DOM. REPUBLIC, via United States port of NONE. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK FROM GUANICA, PUERTO RICO.

192

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE.	
		NONE.	
		NONE.	
		NONE.	

14-1613

Form. 660—500—Bnero 1929
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

...n officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon ...ted States.

193

...3rd, 1931, from the port of GUANICA, P.R. to NEW YORK, N.Y. Nov 20, 1931

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid off discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
Yes	Yes	45	M	English	American	5'9"	165	
"	"	39	M	Scandinav	"	5'9"	155	
"	"	47	M	Greek	"	5'6"	175	
"	"	36	M	P.Rico	"	5'6"	145	
"	"	36	M	American	"	5'6"	156	
"	"	39	M	W.I.	Dutch	5'7"	138	To Work in Engr Dept
"	"	25	M	"	Dominican	5'5"	135	"
"	"	34	M	P.Rico	American	5'6"	138	
"	"	40	M	Spen.Amer	Chile	5'7"	147	To Work in Engr Dept
"	"	23	M	P.Rico	American	5'6"	130	"
"	"	51	M	"	"	5'9"	170	"
"	"	52	M	English	"	5'7"	206	"
"	"	36	M	American	"	5'7"	160	"
"	"	36	M	Spanish	"	5'6"	160	"
"	"	29	M	P.I.	"	5'5"	135	"
"	"	43	M	American	"	5'4"	130	To Work in Engr Dept
"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	174	To Work in Engr Dept
"	"	30	M	P.I.	American	5'3"	115	"
"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	130	To Work in Engr Dept
"	"	41	M	"	"	5'5"	150	"
"	"	35	M	P.I.	American	5'1"	115	"
"	"	26	M	P.Rico	"	5'5"	134	"
"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2"	125	To Work in Engr Dept
"	"	23	M	W.I.	Dutch	5'8"	150	"
"	"	26	M	"	British	5'9"	165	1st Engrs Dept
"	"	28	M	"	Dutch	5'7"	145	"
"	"	27	M	P.Rico	American	5'3"	130	
"	"	21	M	Virginia	"	5'6"	146	
"	"	26	M	W.I.	"	5'10"	140	

Dom Rep. Sept. 18th 1931. No receipt obtained at Guanica PR

Mabellum
master

Russ
NS
Alien
1 9
10

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

A.E. Bull & Company
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
10/8/31

Form 680—500—Enero 1929.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1927, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel arriving at a port of the United States before any alien on board shall be allowed to land.

Vessel MARY arriving at, New York, OCT. 3rd, 1931

(1) Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be landed or discharged at port of arrival
Hellum	Thomas C.		28 Yrs.	Master	Sept 11-31	NewYork	Yes
Christensen	Axel		25 "	1st Mate	" 11-31	"	"
Ziotis	Anastasios K		20 "	2nd "	" 11-31	"	"
Maturana	Edward		9 "	3rd "	" 11-31	"	"
Core	Christopher W.		16 "	Radio	" 11-31	"	"
Streder	Delfih		21 "	A.B.	" 11-31	"	"
Mosset	Octevio		6 "	"	" 11-31	"	"
Figueroa	Pedro		14 "	"	" 11-31	"	"
Castro	Alberto		10 "	"	" 11-31	"	"
Toro	Ramon		4 "	O.S.	" 11-31	"	"
Morcillon	Manuel		4 "	"	" 11-31	Canada	"
Mumby	Edwin		32 "	Chief Engr	" 11-31	NewYork	"
Powers	John H.		17 "	1st Asst	" 11-31	"	"
Torres	Frank		15 "	2nd "	" 11-31	"	"
Miresol	Christeto V.		10 "	3rd "	" 11-31	"	"
Murphy	Charles H.		30 "	Oiler	" 11-31	"	"
Goenechea	John		11 "	"	" 11-31	"	"
Defensor	Hilerion		10 "	"	" 11-31	"	"
Curiel	Gerardo		15 "	Fireman	" 11-31	"	"
Segerna	Tomas		20 "	"	" 11-31	"	"
Tingson	Ruperto		16 "	"	" 11-31	"	"
Acevedo	Feul		10 "	Wiper	" 11-31	"	"
Lempon	Manuel		16 "	"	" 11-31	"	"
Bloem	Alex.		10 "	Steward	" 11-31	"	"
Kelso	Ethelbert		14 "	Cook	" 11-31	"	"
Hernandez	Teofilo		14 "	Messman	" 11-31	"	"
Rodriguez	Andrew		11 "	"	" 11-31	"	"
Desplent	Lionel		5 "	Deckboy	" 11-31	"	"
Herrero	Joaquin N.		[illegible]	[illegible]	" 11-31	Lampasas	"
					" 11-31	Dom.Rep.	"

This is to certify that I examined the crew list which accompanied the foregoing list or manifest of persons on board the vessel at Puerto Plata Dom.Rep. and found that the names of all persons who have shipped or engaged on board said vessel at any foreign port or place since her last departure therefrom are entered on said crew list.

Witness my hand this 3rd day of Oct. 1931

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Hull Insular Line
A.E. Hull & Company
Agents A.E. Hull & Company

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE.	
		NONE.	
		NONE.	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL OF VESSEL AT NEW YORK OCT. 3-1931, AND STEAMER LAID UP SINCE THEN.			

SC1

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK OCT. 3-1931.			

14-3413

Name. J. Torkelson

I of $10 accurr I will

So owner, lists co compa in the scribe: such ir vessel, depart officer but wi and dil signee, such c pay to concer be gra rent i may b

14-3413

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

b. 680—500—Enero 1929
EPARTMENT OF LABOR.
Immigration Service.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S.) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1927, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

• Vessel MARY, arriving at, New York, OCT 3rd, 1931, from the port of GUANICA, PUERTO RICO. September 26, 1931

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race•	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Hellum	Thomas C.		28 Yrs.	Master	Sept 11-31	NewYork	Yes	Yes	45	M	English	American (U.S.)	5'8"	165	
Christensen	Axel		25 "	1st Mate	" 11-31	"	"	"	39	M	Scandinav	"	5'9"	135	
Ziotis	Anastasios K		28 "	2nd "	" 11-31	"	"	"	47	M	Greek	"	5'6"	175	
Maturana	Edward		9 "	3rd "	" 11-31	"	"	"	36	M	P.Rico	"	5'6"	145	
Core	Christopher W.		16 "	Radio	" 11-31	"	"	"	36	M	American	"	5'8"	156	
Streder	Delfin		21 "	A.B.	" 11-31	"	"	"	39	M	W.I.	Dutch	5'7"	135	To Rest of Foreign
Moscat	Octavio		6 "	"	" 11-31	"	"	"	25	M	"	Dominican	5'5"	135	Do
Figueroa	Pedro		14 "	"	" 11-31	"	"	"	34	M	P.Rico	American	5'6"	138	
Castro	Alberto		10 "	"	" 11-31	"	"	"	40	M	Span.Amer	Chile	5'7"	147	To Rest of Foreign
Toro	Ramon		4 "	O.S.	" 11-31	"	"	"	23	M	P.Rico	American	5'6"	130	
Morcilion	Manuel		4 "	"	" 24-31	Guanica P.R.	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'9"	170	
Mumby	Edwin		37 "	Chief Engr	" 11-31	NewYork	"	"	52	M	English	"	5'7"	206	
Powers	John H.		17 "	1st Asst	" 11-31	"	"	"	36	M	American	"	5'7"	160	
Torres	Frank		15 "	2nd "	" 11-31	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	"	5'6"	160	
Miresol	Christeto V.		10 "	3rd "	" 11-31	"	"	"	29	M	P.I.	"	5'5"	135	
Murphy	Charles H.		30 "	Oiler	" 11-31	"	"	"	43	M	American	"	5'4"	130	
Goenechea	John		11 "	"	" 11-31	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	174	To Dept Foreign 1st Papers
Defensor	Hilarion		10 "	"	" 11-31	"	"	"	30	M	P.I.	American	5'3"	115	
Curiel	Gerardo		15 "	Fireman	" 11-31	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	130	To Dept Foreign
Sagerna	Tomas		20 "	"	" 11-31	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'5"	130	Do
Tingson	Ruperto		16 "	"	" 11-31	"	"	"	35	M	P.I.	American	5'1"	115	
Acevedo	Paul		10 "	Wiper	" 11-31	"	"	"	26	M	P.Rico	"	5'5"	134	
Lampon	Manuel		16 "	"	" 11-31	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2"	125	To Dept Foreign
Bloem	Alex.		10 "	Steward	" 11-31	"	"	"	23	M	W.I.	Dutch	5'6"	150	Do
Nelso	Ethelbert		14 "	Cook	" 11-31	"	"	"	36	M	"	British	5'9"	165	1st Papers Do
Hernandez	Teofilo		14 "	Messman	" 11-31	"	"	"	28	M	"	Dutch	5'7"	145	Do
Rodriquez	Andrew		11 "	"	" 12-31	"	"	"	27	M	P.Rico	American	5'3"	130	
Desplant	Lionel		5 "	Messboy	" 11-31	"	"	"	21	M	Virginisle	"	5'6"	148	
Marrero	Joaquin M.		1st Trip	Fireman	" 23-31	LaRomana Dom.Rep.	"	"	26	M	W.I.	"	5'10"	140	USPHS 5 days detained for Quality Control

This is to certify that I surrendered at Guanica, crew list which was visaed at Puerto Plata Dom Rep. Sept. 18th 1931. No receipt obtained at Guanica P.R

H Hellum
Master

Crew 29
US 19
Alien 10

Hull Insular Line

A.E. Hull & Company.

Agents A.E. Hull & Company

Michael J Burns 10/3/31
US Immigrant Inspector.

• See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed
NONE.			
NONE.			
NONE.			

ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK OCT. 3-1931.

10-3-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. CHALLUM, MASTER of the AMER. S.S. MARY,

do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

T. Challum
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October, 1931

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1927

SEC. 36.—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5.—Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
S. Torkelson	25	Nor.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chr. Christophersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-6-29

Midarel 10/3/31

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore
Oct. 14th 1931

I, master of the Nor (Nationality.) S. S. Midarel
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 19 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 11 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 9th 1931 consigned to Wilson F. Sprowls; is now lying at Bayside Chem. and is expected to sail Oct. 14th 1931 for Montreal.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 194

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

19	"	NILSEN	HENRY V	7	COOK	30/7/31	"	"	"	23	"	"	NOR	5/9/62			
20						Harry Lindh											
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with 19 Members

No. 28
American Consulate at Cienfuegos
Cuba
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
S.S. Midarel
(Consul) Knox Alexander
American Consul
Date SEP 26 1931

326

Line Shipowners' Operating Co.
Owners Krogstad Shipping Agencies
Local Agents Garcia Beltran Co. S.A. Krogstads shipping co

Harry Lindh
Immigrant Inspector.
October 3- 1931

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

NIDARED OCT 8 - 1931

Line ____ Slip ____

Owners Atlantic

Local Agents

14—1340

30	
29	
28	
27	
26	
25	
24	
23	
22	
21	
20	
19	
18	
17	
16	
15	
14	
13	
12	
11	
10	
9	
8	
7	
6	
5	
4	
3	
2	
1	

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Carl R. Rud	22	Am.	April 3d Glasgow

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York Oct. 7th, 1931.

I, master of the Nor. (Nationality.) S. S. Nidaros, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of ____

Total crew at time of arrival 19 — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 3rd, 1931, consigned to Krogstad Shipping Agencies; is now lying at Long Island City, and is expected to sail Oct. 7, 1931, for Baltimore

via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1338

3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Raddum	44	Nor.			
A. Eliassen	26	"			
O. Karsen	21	"			

RECEIVED
OCT 9 1931
RECORD DIV.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE. See other side.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thos. Christophersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the [illegible] fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: [illegible] to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2018

RECEIVED OCT 9 1931 IMMIGRATION SERVICE NEW YORK, N. Y. RECD

OCT 3 - 1931

IDARED

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Geo. K. Reed	28	Am.	Ship in Philadelphia.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

3

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Paddon	44	Nor.			
A. Eliassen	26	"			
O. Hansen	21	"			

RECEIVED
OCT 9 1931
RECORD DIV.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chr. Christophersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

26—1619

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, Oct. 7th, 1931.

I, master of the Nor. (Nationality.) S. S. Nidarus from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 19 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 3rd, 1931, consigned to Krogstad Shipping Agencies; is now lying at Long Island City, and is expected to sail Oct. 7, 1931, for Baltimore via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 198

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
OCT 9 1931
RECORD DIV.

14—1613

Line Shipowners' Operating Co.
Owners Krogstad Shipping Agencies
Local Agents Garcia Beltran Co. S.A. Krogstad Shipping Co.

Harry Gould
Immigrant Inspector.
October 3 - 1931

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

FOR
U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRAT

Requir

(1)
No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

NIDARUS
OCT 8 - 1931

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Requi

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(1) No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	J. Tonnesen	23	Nor.	Apr. 4/31 New York
2	W. Larsen	25	"	July 30/31. Philadelphia
3	M. Lungua	30	"	" 29/31 "
4	K. Rask	38	"	Sept. 1/31 "
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL SEP 25 1931

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NIDAREID, arriving at NEW YORK, Oct. 3rd, 1931, from the port of SAGUA La Grande, CUBA. Sept. 26-1931

196

INDAREID OCT 3 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO	CHRISTOPHERSEN	CHRISTOPHER ✓	34	MASTER	31/8/31	P. PHIA	NO	YES	49	M	SCAN	NOR	5'7	185		Total crew 19
2	YES	JORGENSEN	GEIR ✓	11	1st MATE	7/4/31	N. YORK	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	163		all aliens
3	"	ROSSELAND	SVERRE ✓	12	2nd "	24/6/31	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	150		
4	"	TONNESEN	JENS ✓	5	SAILOR	8/4/31	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	170		
5	"	REED	KARL ✓	5	"	4/5/31	P. PHIA	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	150		
6	"	PEDERSEN	OLE ✓	6	"	26/6/31	N. YORK	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5	144		
7	"	WAAGE	MALVIN ✓	6	"	28/7/31	P. PHIA	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	130		
8	"	LANGVA	MAGNUS ✓	10	"	29/7/31	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	158		
9	"	KARLSEN	ROLF ✓	10	"	28/7/31	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	165		
10	"	HOLHJEM	LARS ✓	12	1st ENGINEER	6/4/31	B. MORE	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	165		
11	NO	KANK	KRISTIAN ✓	22	2nd "	1/9/31	P. PHIA	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'0"	186		
12	YES	OLSEN	INGVALD ✓	20	3rd "	30/7/31	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	140		
13	"	LARSEN VL6W 464	WALTER ✓	11	DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	170		
14	"	LARSEN	LORENTZ ✓	10	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	145		
15	NO	MONSEN	KRISTIAN ✓	24	"	1/9/31	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	170		
16	"	HOLLUND	MARTIN ✓	6	TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5	135		
17	YES	LARSSON	KARL ✓	6	"	30/7/31	"	"	"	23	"	"	SWED	5'9	164		
18	"	HAGMAN	TURE ✓	20	STEWARD	4/5/31	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10	161		
19	"	NILSEN	HENRY ✓	7	COOK	30/7/31	"	"	"	23	"	"	NOR	5'9	162		
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Harry E Lundh

Closed with 19 Members

No. 28

American Consulate at Cienfuegos, Cuba (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

S.S. Nidareid

(Consul) Knox Alexander

American Consul

Date SEP 25 1931

(Stamp)

Visa # 326

Line Shipowners' Operating Co.

Owners Knogstad Shipping Agencies

Local Agents Garcia Beltran Co. S.A. Knogstads Shipping Co

Harry E Lundh

Immigrant Inspector. October 3- 1931

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

10-3-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christopherson, Master, of the Nor. S/S Nidaros, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Chr. Christopherson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1931

Harry H. Smith
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1918
Oct 21 3-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 5 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 5 1943.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator